

**VIET NAM**

**INGO Directory**

**2004 - 2005**

VL00003101



2004

VL00003101

**VIET NAM**

**INGO DIRECTORY**

**2004-2005**

Bản sao lưu trữ

Copyright © 2004. All Rights Reserved. Not for reproduction or distribution in any form or by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the permission of the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre.

Bản sao lưu trữ

Mã số: 327.3  
CTQG-2004

# International Non-Governmental Organisations, Foundations & Trusts in Viet Nam

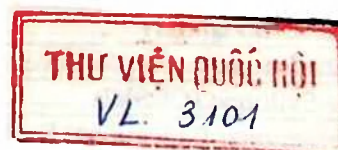
## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We wish to extend our sincere thanks to all those INGOs working in Viet Nam who have submitted entries and updated information, to those who have contributed to the cost of publication, and to those who have assisted with the distribution of copies. In addition, we extend our gratitude to the People's Aid Coordinating Committee (PACCOM) for their on-going assistance and support. The *Viet Nam INGO Directory 2004-2005* has been printed with the cooperation of the National Political Publishers, Ha Noi.

The *Viet Nam INGO Directory 2004-2005* is based on the continued participation and support of all involved, and it is because of this that we are proud to bring you this thirteenth edition.

**VUFO-NGO Resource Centre**  
La Thanh Hotel, 218 Doi Can street, Ha Noi, Viet Nam

June 2004



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION ..... ix

### INTERNATIONAL NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS IN VIET NAM

#### Section One: Full Entries

Academy for Educational Development (AED)	1
ActionAid (AAV)	2
Adventist Development and Relief Agency in Viet Nam (ADRA)	4
Agricultural Development Denmark Asia (ADDA)	5
Aid to Southeast Asia, Inc. (ASA)	6
AIDA Association (AIDA)	7
Allianz - Mission e. V. (AM)	9
American Red Cross (Amcross)	11
Anesvad Foundation (ANESVAD)	13
The Asia Foundation (TAF)	15
The Assemblies of God (A/G)	17
Association L'APPEL - aide aux enfants victimes de conflits (L'APPEL)	18
The Atlantic Philanthropies (Vietnam) Ltd. (Atlantic)	19
Australian Foundation for the Peoples of Asia and the Pacific (AFAP)	20
Australian People for Health, Education and Development Abroad/Union Aid Abroad (APHEDA)	22
Australian Red Cross (ARC)	24
Australian Volunteers International (AVI)	25
Bread for the World / Brot fuer die Welt (BfdW)	26
Bremen Overseas Research and Development Association (BORDA)	28
Bridge Asia Japan (BAJ)	29
Burn Survivors Throughout the World, Inc. (BSTTW)	30
Cama Services Inc. / The Christian and Missionary Alliance (CAMA)	31
Canadian Centre for International Studies and Cooperation / Centre Canadien d'Etude et de Cooperation Internationale (CECI)	32
CARE International in Viet Nam (CARE)	34
Caritas Australia (Caritas Aus)	36
Caritas Switzerland / Caritas Schweiz (CARSWI)	37
Catholic Relief Services (CRS)	38
CBM International / Christoffel Blindenmission (CBM)	40
Center for Educational Exchange with Viet Nam (CEEVN)	41
CHF in Rural Development (CHF)	43
Children of Peace International (COPI)	45
Christian Children's Fund of Australia (CCF Australia)	47
The Christina Noble Children's Foundation (CNCF)	49
Church World Service (CWS)	51
Clear Path International (CPI)	53
Codespa Foundation (CODES)	55
Compassion International (CI)	56
Cooperation Internationale pour le Developpement et la Solidarite (CIDSE)	57
Cooperazione e Sviluppo (CESVI)	59
Council on International Educational Exchange (CIEE)	61

Counterpart International (Counterpart)	62
The Danish Red Cross (DRC)	64
Dansk Vietnamesisk Forening / Danish Vietnamese Association (DVA)	65
Deutscher Caritasverband (DCV)	66
Development of Viet Nam Endeavors (D.O.V.E. Fund)	67
Development Workshop (DW)	68
DKT International (DKT)	69
Doctors of the World (DoW)	70
East Meets West Foundation (EMW)	71
Eau Agriculture et Sante en Milieu Tropical/ Water Agriculture and Health in Tropical Area (EAST)	73
Education for Development (EFD)	74
Enfants du Monde/Droits de l'homme (EMDH)	76
Enfants et Developpement (E&D)	78
English Language Institute (ELI)	80
Environmental Development Action in the Third World - Vietnamese Antenna (ENDA in Vietnam)	81
Family Health International (FHI)	83
Family Planning International Assistance (FPIA)	84
Fauna and Flora International - Asia Pacific Programmes (FFI)	85
Finnish Vietnamese Friendship Association (FVFA)	87
The Ford Foundation (Ford Foundation)	89
Foundation for International Development/Relief (FIDR)	90
Foundation for Microprojects in Viet Nam (FMV)	92
Foundation Social Promotion of Culture / Fundacion Promocion Social de la Cultura (FPSC)	94
Fred Hollows Foundation (FHF)	96
Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung (FES)	97
Friends of Hue Foundation (FOHF)	98
The Friendship Bridge (FB)	100
Fund for Reconciliation and Development (FRD)	101
Global Civic Sharing (GCS)	102
Groupe de Recherches et d'Echanges Technologiques / Research and Technological Exchange Group (GRET/PFR)	104
Habitat for Humanity International in Viet Nam (HFHI Viet Nam)	106
Handicap International (HI)	107
Handicap International - Belgium Section (HI-B)	109
Health and Education Volunteers, Inc. (HealthEd)	111
Health Volunteers Overseas (HVO)	112
Heifer International (HPI)	113
Helvetas - Swiss Association for International Cooperation (HELVETAS)	115
Holt International Children's Services (HOLT)	117
INSA - ETEA (INSA)	118
Institute of International Education (IIE)	119
Interchurch Organisation for Development Cooperation (ICCO)	120
International Development Enterprises (IDE)	122
International Life Sciences Institute Centre for Health Promotion of Japan (ILSI CHP Japan)	124
International Marinelife Alliance (IMA)	125
International Planned Parenthood Federation, East and South East Asia & Oceania Region (IPPF ESEAOR)	127
International Trachoma Initiative (ITI)	129
International Women's Development Agency (IWDA)	130

International Youth Foundation (Global Alliance for Workers and Communities) (IYF/GA)	131
Ipas Organisation (IPAS)	133
Japan International Volunteer Center (JVC)	134
Komitee Twee of the Netherlands (KTWEE)	136
Landmine Survivors Network (LSN)	137
LCMS World Mission (LCMS)	138
Loreto Viet Nam - Australia Program (LVAP)	140
Marie Stopes International (MSI)	141
Maryknoll (Maryknoll)	143
Medecins du Monde - France (MdM-F)	144
Medecins du Monde Canada (MdM-C)	146
Medical & Scientific Aid for Vietnam, Laos & Cambodia (MSAVLC)	147
Medical Education, Development Resources International Exchange (MEDRIX)	148
Medisch Comite Nederland – Viet Nam (MCNV)	149
Mennonite Central Committee (MCC)	151
Mines Advisory Group (MAG)	152
Netherlands Leprosy Relief (NLR)	154
Nordic Assistance to Viet Nam (NAV)	155
The Norwegian Mission Alliance / Den Norske Misjonsallianse (NMA)	157
Norwegian Red Cross in Viet Nam (Norcross)	158
ORBIS International (ORBIS)	159
Oxfam Great Britain (Oxfam GB)	161
Oxfam Hong Kong (Oxfam HK)	163
Oxfam Quebec (Oxfam Q)	165
Oxfam Solidarity Belgium (Oxfam B)	167
Programme for Appropriate Technology in Health Canada (PATH C)	169
Program for Appropriate Technology in Health (PATH)	171
Pathfinder International (PI)	173
PeaceTrees Viet Nam (PTVN)	174
Pearl S. Buck International, Inc. (PSBI)	176
Plan in Viet Nam (Plan)	178
Population and Development International (PDI)	181
Population Council (Pop Council)	182
Project Viet Nam Inc. (PVI)	184
Prosthetics Outreach Foundation (POF)	185
Quaker Service - American Friends Service Committee (AFSC)	186
Resource Exchange International (REI)	188
Save the Children Australia (SCA)	189
Save the Children UK (SC UK)	190
Save the Children Japan (SCJ)	192
Save the Children Sweden / Radda Barnen (SCS)	194
Save the Children USA (SC US)	196
Sexual Health and Family Planning Australia (SH&FPA)	198
Singapore International Foundation (SIF)	199
SNV Netherlands Development Organisation (SNV)	201
Solidarity Service International / Solidaritaetsdienst International e.V. (SODI)	203
South East Asian Relief Inc. (SEAR)	205
Spanish Red Cross (SRC)	206
Swisscontact – Swiss Foundation for Technical Cooperation (SFTC)	207
Terre des hommes Foundation - Lausanne (Tdh)	208
The Affiliate Foundation (AFFI)	210

The Alliance for Safe Children (TASC)	211
The Association of Medical Doctors of Asia - Viet Nam (AMDA - Viet Nam)	212
The Macfarlane Burnet Institute for Medical Research and Public Health (BI)	213
TRAFFIC International in Indochina (TRAFFIC)	214
Triangle Generation Humanitaire (Triangle GH)	215
TRIAS VZW (TRIAS)	216
Tropenbos International – Viet Nam (TBI)	217
Veterinaires Sans Frontieres (VSF)	219
Viet Nam Assistance for the Handicapped (VNAH)	220
The Viet Nam Children’s Fund (VCF)	222
Viet Nam Health, Education, and Literature Projects (VNHELP)	223
Viet Nam Plus (VNP)	224
Viet Nam Veterans Memorial Fund (VVMF)	226
Viet Nam Veterans of America Foundation (VVAF)	228
Viet Nam Veterans of California (VVC)	230
Villes en Transition (VeT)	231
Voluntary Service Overseas (VSO)	233
Volunteer Group of Trento / Gruppo Trentino di Volontariato (GTV)	235
Volunteer Service Abroad New Zealand (VSA)	236
Volunteers in Asia (VIA)	237
Volunteers International (VI)	238
Vredeseilanden (VECO)	239
World Concern Development Organization (WCDO)	240
World Population Foundation / Stichting Wereld en Bevolking (WPF)	241
World University Service of Canada / Entraide Universitaire Mondiale du Canada (WUSC/EUMC)	242
World Village Foundation (WVF)	243
World Vision International (WVI)	245
WorldWide Fund for Nature (WWF)	247
Youth With A Mission - Mercy Relief and Development Asia (YWAM-MRDA)	249

## Section Two: Brief Listings

251

### ANNEXES

Annex A	<b>INGO Activities by Sector .....</b>	272
Annex B	<b>Map of Viet Nam .....</b>	275
Annex C	<b>INGO Activities by Province .....</b>	276
Annex D	<b>The VUFO-NGO Resource Centre .....</b>	280
Annex E	<b>NGO Fora, Sector and Working Groups .....</b>	282
Annex F	<b>Bilateral Cooperation Agencies, and Selected International Organisations in Viet Nam .....</b>	290
Annex G	<b>United Nations Organisations in Viet Nam .....</b>	292
Annex H	<b>International Financial Institutions in Viet Nam .....</b>	293



Annex I	<b>National Assembly, Government Ministries, and Selected Vietnamese Institutions .....</b>	294
Annex J	<b>Embassies and Consulates .....</b>	300
Annex K	<b>Viet Nam INGO Directory 2005-2006 Questionnaire and Listing Information .....</b>	303
Annex L	<b>The People's Aid Coordinating Committee (PACCOM) .....</b>	307
Annex M	<b>Selected Regulations and Guidelines for foreign NGOs operating in Viet Nam .....</b>	309
Annex N	<b>INGO Abbreviations .....</b>	330
Annex O	<b>Acronyms .....</b>	335

Bản sao lưu trữ

# INTRODUCTION

## **About the *Directory***

The *Viet Nam INGO Directory* is a joint initiative of foreign and international NGOs working in Viet Nam and the Viet Nam Union of Friendship Organisations (VUFO).

Now in its thirteenth edition, the *Directory* was first published in 1991, in response to the increasing number of international organisations providing humanitarian and development assistance in Viet Nam. In particular, it sought to be a resource providing information about what organisations were working in the country, what activities they were involved in, and where they were working. Although the format has changed over the years, the aim is still to:

**increase knowledge, in Viet Nam and overseas, about foreign and international NGOs working in Viet Nam, and to help foster communication among these INGOs, the Government of Viet Nam, local groups and associations, and other international institutions.**

Updating, editing, and printing of the *Directory* are co-ordinated by the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre in Ha Noi (see [Annex D](#)) with assistance from the People's Aid Coordinating Committee (PACCOM – see [Annex L](#)).

## **What is new in the 2004-2005 edition?**

There are a number of significant changes to the *Directory* this year based on feedback from INGOs and the Vietnamese competent authorities.

For the first time, this edition of the *Directory* includes **all INGOs registered to work in Viet Nam<sup>1</sup>**. The new edition therefore includes **information about 395 organisations**, representing an increase of more than 220 % over previous editions.

**Section One: Full Listings** includes all Members of the Resource Centre and other organisations who contribute to the production of the *Directory*. We have slightly reformatted this section for a more efficient presentation of activity information. The content of each entry is the responsibility of the INGO concerned.

**Section Two: Brief Listings** includes the names and contact details for all other organisations registered to work in Viet Nam. We are grateful to PACCOM for providing this information.

As in previous editions, the **Annexes** provide additional useful information, including:

- Summary tables of INGO work by sector ([Annex A](#)), and by province ([Annex C](#))
- A map of Viet Nam, with all 64 provinces and centrally-administered cities ([Annex B](#)).
- Information about the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre, and various sector groups ([Annexes D & E](#))

---

1. In accordance with Decision No. 59/2001/QĐ-TTg, dated 24 April 2001, and Decision No. 340/TTg, dated May 1996, all INGOs working in Viet Nam are required to register with the Committee for Foreign NGO Affairs. Copies of the relevant regulations are available at [Annex M](#).

- Information about PACCOM (Annex L)
- Regulations for International NGOs operating in Viet Nam (Annex M)
- Other useful addresses: Bilateral Cooperation Agencies, and selected International Organisations; International Financial Institutions; United Nations Organisations; Government Ministries, and selected Vietnamese Institutions; Embassies and Consulates (Annexes F, G, H, I & J)
- Abbreviations and acronyms (Annexes N & O)

Finally, the VUFO-NGO Resource is currently developing an upgraded website. We hope within 2004 to include more information from the *Directory* on-line, and to make more use of our website in compiling future editions.

### **Producing the *Directory***

We have tried to be inclusive. But there may be some INGOs currently active in Viet Nam that may not be mentioned here. We apologise for any omissions, and welcome hearing from any INGOs who would like to have an entry in next year's edition.

The editors have also made a great effort to ensure that all information is correct. However, some errors may inadvertently appear. The editors would appreciate greatly if INGOs could correct any mistakes that have been made when submitting their entries for the next edition.

Comments, inquiries and/or updates should be sent to:

**VUFO-NGO Resource Centre, La Thanh Hotel, 218 Doi Can, Ha Noi, Viet Nam**  
**Tel.: (84 4) 832 85 70 Fax: (84 4) 832 86 11 E-mail: info@ngocentre.netnam.vn**

Production of the *Directory* is normally funded by donations from INGOs. Members of the Resource Centre and others who contribute to the production of the *Directory* will receive full listings free of charge.

As in the past years, the British spelling system has been used throughout the *Directory*, with the exception of words which form part of the name of an organisation or programme. In such cases, the organisation's own spelling is used.

*Editorial Team 2004-2005 Edition*

*Giang Ngan Ha*  
*Nguyen Yen Huong*  
*Nguyen Van Kien*  
*David Payne*

**INTERNATIONAL  
NON-GOVERNMENTAL  
ORGANISATIONS,  
FOUNDATIONS AND TRUSTS  
IN  
VIET NAM**

**Section One: Full Listings**



# Academy for Educational Development (AED)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room 12B, 4th Floor, Horizon Business Centre  
40 Cat Linh, Dong Da  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

Room 12B, 4th Floor, Horizon Business Centre  
40 Cat Linh, Dong Da  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

1825 Connecticut Avenue  
NW Washington DC 20009-5721  
USA  
(1 202) 884 80 00

**Phone** (84 4) 7365 240

**Fax** (84 4) 7365 243

**Email** pburke@aed.org

**WWW** www.smartwork.org

**Contact** Patrick Burke

Project Coordinator, SMARTWork Viet Nam

www.aed.org

## Programme Philosophy

Since its founding in 1961, AED has become one of the world's foremost human and social development organisations. Putting people with a stake in the outcome at the centre of the change process has been the core of our development philosophy for 40 years. In small villages and large cities throughout the world, AED builds local capacity to improve education, health care, the environment, leadership capacities and economic opportunities. Four approaches mark our work in human and social development: creating partnerships for educational improvement; introducing behaviour change for healthy lives and preventing HIV/AIDS; developing leaders and strengthening institutions; and promoting equity for women and girls. These approaches illustrate our efforts to connect disadvantaged people throughout the world to opportunities and resources that can improve their lives, and further our vision of a world in which every individual can contribute to the well-being of his or her family, community, and nation.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

In September 2001 the International Labor Affairs Bureau of the United States Department of Labor awarded the SMARTWork project to AED following a competitive bidding process. The programme was originally designed to be implemented in six countries: Nigeria, Zimbabwe, India, the Dominican Republic, Haiti and Ukraine. However, when India was removed from the original project design, an existing MOU signed between the Ministry of Labour, Invalids and Social Affairs and the United States Department of Labor in 2000 enabled Viet Nam to become the new sixth member of the programme. The Academy for Educational Development commenced work in Viet Nam in March 2002. SMARTWork (Strategically Managing AIDS Responses Together), a global programme in workplace HIV/AIDS prevention education and policy development of the AED Centre on AIDS and Community Health is the main programme currently implemented by AED in Viet Nam.

## Programme Description

The SMARTWork programme is a project funded by the United States Department of Labor and implemented in six locations (Hai Phong, Thai Binh, Quang Nam, Ba Ria-Vung Tau, Dong Nai and Ho Chi Minh City). It is working with the Ministry of Labour, Invalids and Social Affairs, the Viet Nam General Confederation of Labor and the Viet Nam Chamber of Commerce and Industry at the central level and with provincial union offices, DOLISA and VCCI offices in each location to develop and implement HIV/AIDS prevention education and policy development activities in a core group of 20 state-owned, joint venture and 100% foreign-invested enterprises. The project also seeks to reduce stigma and discrimination for workers, managers and their families infected and affected by HIV/AIDS and contribute to the formulation of policy addressing these issues at the national level.

## Possible Future Activities

AED seeks to bring its significant technical capacity to bear in national and provincial efforts to address a broad range of contemporary development issues at the invitation of local partners. AED maintains a significant focus on HIV/AIDS prevention and education

## Number of Staff in Viet Nam

**Expatriate:** 1

**National:** 2

## Viet Nam Budget

US\$ 195,000 approximate per year

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
HIV/AIDS	
A tripartite approach to HIV/AIDS prevention education and policy development using provincial level capacities and project knowledge to improve national level responses to HIV/AIDS in the workplace	Ba Ria-Vung Tau, Dong Nai, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Nation-wide, Quang Nam, Thai Binh
HIV/AIDS prevention	Ba Ria-Vung Tau, Dong Nai, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Nation-wide, Quang Nam, Thai Binh

# ActionAid (AAV)

## Addresses in Vietnam

International Residence  
Room 206, 521 Kim Ma  
Ba Dinh, Ha Noi

Phone (84 4) 7717 692

Fax (84 4) 7717 693

Email mail@actionaidvietnam.org

## WWW

Contact Dr. Ramesh Jung Khadka  
Country Director

6/13 Quang Trung Street  
Ward 10, Go Vap District  
Ho Chi Minh City

(08) 9895 733

(08) 8946 616

Pham Quang Duat  
Southern Regional Manager

## Mailing Addresses

International Residence  
Room 206, 521 Kim Ma  
Ba Dinh, Ha Noi

Viet Nam

## International Addresses

ActionAid International  
PostNet Suite 248  
Private Bag X31,  
SAXONWOLD  
Johannesburg 2132  
South Africa  
(27 829) 23 67 05  
(27 824) 96 76 96

rameshs@actionaid.org  
clarep@actionaid.org  
www.actionaid.org.uk  
Ramesh Sigh  
Clare P.

Asia Regional Office  
13th Floor, Regent House Building  
183 Rajdamri Road, Lumpini, Pathumwan  
Bangkok 10330  
Thailand  
(662) 651 90 66/7/8  
(66 2) 651 90 70  
mail@actionaidasia.org  
David Robinson  
Regional Communication Coordinator

## Programme Philosophy

ActionAid International in Viet Nam's vision is a world without poverty in which every woman, man, girl, and boy can exercise their rights and entitlements to a life of dignity. AAV's mission is to eradicate the poverty of poor women, men, girls, and boys by ensuring their rights and entitlements to a life of equity and justice. Every activity of AAV reflects its values of mutual respect, equity and justice, honesty and transparency, solidarity, courage, independence, humility, efficiency, excellence, and proximity.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

AAV started its development programmes in 1989, in response to the Hunger Eradication and Poverty Reduction Campaign initiated by the Vietnamese government. AAV has been working on different themes of food security, gender, education, HIV/AIDS, corporate social responsibility, and governance. Up to now, we have carried out our programme activities in 19 provinces across Viet Nam and just phased out in Son La after 11 years of operation. AAV works in partnership with governmental agencies, mass organisations, and people's groups, strengthening their capacity to bring real and lasting changes to the lives of poor people.

## Programme Description

In all of its programmes, AAV is working with the poor and marginalised with the aim of bettering their lives, especially people living in difficult, remote and mountainous areas. Those programmes include food security, gender, anti-trafficking, HIV/AIDS, education, governance, and social corporate responsibility. Over the last 14 years of operating in Viet Nam, AAV has reached 81 communes through the country with a total of over 40,000 poor families (161, 377 people as of the end of 2002) directly benefiting from AAV's programme activities. Capacity building for AAV's beneficiaries and partners is one of our programme components. Together with development programmes, AAV is also involved in advocacy, meaning to speak for the poor and marginalised with a view to changing policies, practices and attitudes of Vietnamese governmental bodies and bilateral and multilateral organisations/institutions.

## Possible Future Activities

In the coming years, ActionAid will continue to work with the poor and marginalised; will keep running on-going programmes; will plan to provide support to local non-governmental organisations; will supply technical assistance; will expand programme initiatives further into both rural and urban poor areas; and will further develop partnership as well as foster capacity building.

Number of Staff in Viet Nam Expatriate: 1

National: 54

Viet Nam Budget 2003: US\$ 1,920,000; 2004: US\$ 2,240,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

### Sector/Activity

### Provinces

#### Advocacy

Conducting poverty and social affairs research; launching campaigns; setting up information centres at commune level; supporting disaster victims; sponsoring children; coordinating with Viet Nam Women's Union to implement various projects to raise public awareness including anti-trafficking in women and children, and domestic violence; training workers on social issues such as HIV/AIDS, life skills, etc.

Bac Ninh, Cao Bang, Ha Giang, Ha Tay, Ha Tinh, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Lai Chau, Lao Cai, Nam Dinh, Ninh Binh, Ninh Thuan, Tay Ninh, Thanh Hoa, Tra Vinh

**Agriculture**

Providing agricultural extension training for local partners, building up irrigation systems, carrying out IPM programmes, building up water users' associations, supporting to build up management capacity

Ha Giang, Ha Tinh, Ho Chi Minh City, Lai Chau, Ninh Thuan, Tra Vinh

**Basic Education**

Providing reflect method to make illiterate local people literate and to integrate community development into the curriculum, organising training courses for teachers

Ha Giang, Ha Tinh, Ho Chi Minh City, Lai Chau, Ninh Thuan, Tra Vinh

**Capacity/Institution Building**

Providing training courses, assisting staff management and assessment, conducting research and campaigns, implementing advocacy, and mainstreaming development programmes

Ha Giang, Ha Tinh, Ho Chi Minh City, Lai Chau, Ninh Thuan, Tra Vinh

**Microfinance**

Assisting partners to manage the microfinance network, advocating microfinance policy, collecting traditional handicraft producing techniques, and promoting community handicrafts

Ha Tinh, Ho Chi Minh City, Lai Chau, Ninh Thuan, Quang Ninh, Tra Vinh

**Primary Health Care**

Providing pregnant health check service; carrying out communication activities to prevent HIV/AIDS and care for people with HIV/AIDS in communities; raising public awareness on the danger of the disease; supplying hygienic living behavior training for the community; supporting local people to dig wells

Ha Giang, Ha Tinh, Ho Chi Minh City, Lai Chau, Ninh Thuan, Son La

Bản sao lưu trữ



# Adventist Development and Relief Agency in Viet Nam (ADRA)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room 221-224, Building E1  
 Trung Tu Diplomatic Compound  
 Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 8525 183  
 (84 4) 8529 573  
**Fax** (84 4) 8525 184  
**Email** adravn@netnam.org.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Jeffery David Wright  
 Country Director

## Mailing Addresses

G.P.O. Box 111  
 Ha Noi  
 Viet Nam

## International Addresses

ADRA International  
 12501 Old Columbia Pike  
 Silver Spring, MD 20904  
 USA  
 (1 301) 680 63 80  
 (1 301) 680 63 70

## Programme Philosophy

ADRA works world-wide in community development and disaster relief projects. ADRA works in partnership with people, regardless of race, sex, religion or politics, to alleviate poverty and disease in order to help individuals reach their full potential for self-reliance and self-actualisation.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

ADRA began working in Viet Nam in 1988 with shipments of medicine from ADRA United States. Between 1989 and 1993, ADRA's activities in Viet Nam were administered by Dennis Tidwell from Thailand, in conjunction with ADRA work in Laos and Cambodia. ADRA in Viet Nam has implemented many projects in six sectors: disaster relief; health; credit and savings; income generation; education and training; and water and sanitation. ADRA in Viet Nam has managed projects in over half of the provinces throughout the nation.

## Programme Description

ADRA in Viet Nam is attempting to improve the quality of life for the poorer segments of Viet Nam's population with emphasis on minorities and remote groups. ADRA will do this through implementing projects in primary health care, small enterprise development, vocational training, health facilities upgrading, animal husbandry, human resource development, etc.

## Possible Future Activities

ADRA in Viet Nam's future activities will also focus on agriculture, integrated development, capacity and institution building, reproductive health, HIV/AIDS.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 4      **National:** 3

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 155,150 (for year 2003)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Community Capacity Building Project: building capacity about community development principles through training to 86 partner's representatives: leaders from districts, communes. Train 160 women from Women's Unions at district and commune levels; and 450 poor women in community about livelihood security	Quang Ngai
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	
Braille for blind kids	Ha Tay, Nam Dinh
Sight impaired mainstreaming and advocacy initiatives	Ha Tay, Nam Dinh
<b>Reproductive Health</b>	
Building capacity for implementing partners to address reproductive health concerns in the two target groups (High school students & pregnant women)	
Confidential Hotline and Internet Counseling Project (CHIC): provide counseling about reproductive health and HIV/AIDS issues to adolescents and people who want to know about these issues through internet and telephone	Cao Bang
Reproductive Health Pilot Project: increase awareness and understanding about R.H issues among High school students related to prevention of unwanted pregnancies, prevention of STD/HIV/AIDS transmission through peer to peer education method and increased knowledge of danger signs during pregnancy among women in the target areas	Cao Bang

# Agricultural Development Denmark Asia (ADDA)

## Addresses in Vietnam

IPM Farmer Training Project Office  
33 Nguyen Chi Thanh  
Ngoc Khanh, Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 7715 658  
**Fax** (84 4) 7715 659  
**Email** addaipm@hn.vnn.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Ole Henriksen  
Coordinator

## Mailing Addresses

IPM Farmer Training Project Office  
33 Nguyen Chi Thanh  
Ngoc Khanh, Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Lerbakken 7  
Folle  
Ronde  
Denmark  
(45) 87 91 20 27  
(45) 87 91 20 01  
adda@adda.dk  
www.adda.dk  
Claus Hojlund Anderson

## Programme Philosophy

ADDA seeks to support agricultural development in Southeast Asia, especially in Cambodia, Viet Nam and Laos. ADDA also aims to inform Danish farmers, ADDA members and the Danish community in general about the living conditions and constraints facing rural populations in Southeast Asia.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

ADDA and the Vietnamese Farmers' Union met each other for the first time in 1996. Since then we have had on-going discussions on how the two organisations can collaborate in supporting the development of Vietnamese Farmers' Livelihood. These discussions have resulted in the initiation of the Integrated Pest Management (IPM) Farmer Training Project in March 1999. A second 3-year phase of the project was initiated in June 2002.

## Programme Description

Since 1999, ADDA, in collaboration with Ha Noi Farmers' Union, has been working with Integrated Pest Management within vegetable production in the peri-urban areas of Ha Noi. During the first phase emphasis has been on organising Farmer Field Schools (FFS), while emphasis during the second phase is on supporting FFS alumni with farm management, organisational issues and marketing.

## Possible Future Activities

ADDA is in collaboration with VNFU seeking possibilities to set up a project for developing a framework for organic agriculture in Viet Nam and a project for community development within ethnic minorities in the northern mountainous areas of Viet Nam.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 6

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 270,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Train 6000 vegetable farmers in IPM production of vegetables using the FFS approach. Organise 100 producer groups for vegetable farmers who have participated in an IPM FFS. Create awareness on IPM vegetable production among farmers, consumers and dealers	Ha Noi
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Increase the organisational and training capacity of Ha Noi Farmers' Union	Ha Noi

# Aid to Southeast Asia, Inc. (ASA)

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Phone  
Fax  
Email  
www  
Contact

1316 4th Street SE  
2nd Floor  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414  
USA  
(612) 378 94 91  
(612) 378 94 79  
steve@asavn.org  
www.asavn.org  
Steve Sherlock  
President

## Programme Philosophy

ASA's vision for assistance to Viet Nam is clear, consistent and simple. We give the people of Viet Nam resources, and they chart their own course and make their own decisions. While Viet Nam is a poor country and has endured many hardships, it is also an intact society with a history of overcoming adversity and asserting independence.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

In the winter of 1989, one of ASA's founders traveled throughout Viet Nam as part of a small delegation from the USA. At that time Viet Nam was still devastated by the US embargo and desperate for access to modern technology and equipment. In June 1989, ASA was incorporated and since 1990, has delivered equipment to hospitals and clinics ranging from the farthest northern provinces to the most distant southern provinces of Viet Nam. In addition to our medical equipment program, ASA also works with the Women's Union by providing resources for education and micro-finance programmes.

## Programme Description

ASA has delivered a wide variety of medical equipment, including operating tables, exam tables, operating room lights, beds, stethoscopes, syringes, mammograms, incubators and x-ray machines. In the past few years ASA has primarily focused on radiology equipment. The most recent donations were to Ninh Binh and Ha Nam provinces. ASA/Women's Union education project is in Lao Cai and microfinance is in Ninh Thuan.

## Possible Future Activities

ASA will continue to provide medical equipment as long as it is both needed and available, and will continue to provide support to the Women's Union to the extent resources are available. As always, ASA believes that Viet Nam's needs are best defined by the coalition of the People, the Party and the Government of Viet Nam. ASA will do what we can to help address those needs.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate: 0**

**National: 0**

**Viet Nam Budget**

US\$ 20,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Work with the Women's Union to design an education project in Lao Cai	Lao Cai
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Microfinance work with the Women's Union in Ninh Thuan	Ninh Thuan

# AIDA Association (AIDA)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
34A Quang Trung Ha Noi	34A Quang Trung Ha Noi Viet Nam	Calle de Guadarrama 28 40006, Segovia Spain (34 921) 44 23 20 (34 921) 42 28 29 aida@keydoor.es
<b>Phone</b> (84 4) 8229 153		
<b>Fax</b>		
<b>Email</b> aida.vietnam@fpt.vn		
<b>WWW</b>		
<b>Contact</b> Israel Blanco Representative		Javier Gila Lorenzo President

## Programme Philosophy

AIDA is a Spanish non-profit making organisation founded in 1999 by several professionals from different backgrounds, all related to international cooperation. The aim of AIDA is the improvement of people's living conditions, regardless of religion, gender, race or ideology. We try to work with local authorities, implementing local plans for development and policies. We mainly work in rural areas. AIDA works with the support of the Spanish Agency for International Co-operation (AECI) to implement its programs in Viet Nam. AIDA has had experience in Viet Nam since 1999 and is currently expanding its programme activities in the area.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

AIDA started to work in Viet Nam in 1999 with a programme called "supporting rural development in Viet Nam through the strengthening of agricultural cooperatives". Currently, this seven year programme is in its fourth phase. The Agricultural Universities of Viet Nam, the Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development and nation-wide agricultural cooperatives are acting as local partners, all of them are coordinated by Ha Noi Agricultural University (HAU). Additionally, AIDA has been working on a programme for "the improvement of aquaculture production in northern coastal areas of Viet Nam" since 2002. The main partners in Viet Nam are the Centre for Brackish Water Fisheries Research (CBWFR) and the Research Institute of Aquaculture Number 1 (RIA No.1). The four year programme is now in its third phase.

## Programme Description

The AIDA programmes focus on two sectors:

- Rural Development: including training of trainers, capacity building of agricultural cooperatives and development of training materials. Furthermore, AIDA has completed a report on rural development and cooperatives in northern Viet Nam, including surveys and workshops with rural populations, cooperatives and academics.
- Aquaculture Development: a four year programme including training, materials and equipment for high tech laboratories for diseases and environmental control, training of human resources from the Research Centre, development of training materials for the sector, and capacity building for farmers in the northern coastal provinces. During this year AIDA is building a pilot centre for production diversification.

## Possible Future Activities

AIDA will continue with its current programmes in Rural Development and Aquaculture. AIDA is also seeking new opportunities with governmental and international partners, mainly in the health sector.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 1**      **National: 0**

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 450,000; 2004: US\$ 640,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Design, editing and publishing of training manuals for the aquaculture sector. These new training materials are used in the courses in the provinces	Hai Duong, Hai Phong, Nam Dinh, Nghe An, Ninh Binh, Quang Ninh, Thai Binh
Laboratory equipment and library supplies	Hai Duong, Hai Phong, Nam Dinh, Nghe An, Ninh Binh, Quang Ninh, Thai Binh
Organisation of evaluation and planning seminars on issues related to agrarian cooperative management in a market economy, research and surveys on cooperatives and cooperative management, and training on rural development for cooperative managers and university teachers	Nation-wide
Strengthening agricultural cooperatives and the role of HAU in the rural development of Viet Nam, through courses, seminars, equipment and development of training materials	Nation-wide
Technology and know-how transfer from Spain in aquaculture techniques and solutions against species diseases (White Spot Disease)	Hai Duong, Hai Phong, Nam Dinh, Nghe An, Ninh Binh, Quang Ninh, Thai Binh
Training for specific staff on epidemiological and environmental control	Hai Duong, Hai Phong, Nam Dinh, Nghe An, Ninh Binh, Quang Ninh, Thai Binh

Training of trainers courses and courses for small producers from nine northern coastal provinces: In 2003 AIDA and CBWFR carried out 20 courses in these provinces with more than 1.150 beneficiaries	Hai Duong, Hai Phong, Nam Dinh, Nghe An, Ninh Binh, Quang Ninh
Workshop on experimentation and mass production of new species within the target of production diversification	Hai Duong, Hai Phong, Nam Dinh, Nghe An, Ninh Binh, Quang Ninh, Thai Binh
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b>	
Equipment of a centre in Ha Noi Agricultural University in order to support their work on rural development strategy	Nation-wide
Purchase of equipment and bibliography for the laboratory, and construction and equipment of a Demonstration Pilot Centre for the diversification of the production. Construction and equipment of 8 new ponds in the CBWFR area	Hai Duong, Hai Phong, Nam Dinh, Nghe An, Ninh Binh, Quang Ninh, Thai Binh
<b>Education/Training abroad</b>	
Rural development demonstration trips to Spain in order to share the Spanish experience in rural development	Nation-wide
<b>Environmental Protection</b>	
Epidemic and environmental study of the area and mapping of the area according to the objectives of the programme	Hai Duong, Hai Phong, Nam Dinh, Nghe An, Ninh Binh, Quang Ninh, Thai Binh
<b>Natural Resource Education</b>	
Editing and printing of professional training materials for agricultural cooperatives' managers	Nation-wide

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Allianz - Mission e. V. (AM)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
1220 Duong Lang Dong Da Ha Noi	1220 Duong Lang Dong Da Ha Noi Viet Nam	Auf der Weide 17  D-35716 Dietzhoelzta Germany (49 27) 749 31 40 (49 27) 74 93 14 14 info@allianz-mission.de
<b>Phone</b> (84 4) 8349 614 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 8349 614 <b>Email</b> bt@schmidt@fpt.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Thomas A.Schmidt Representative		David Rose Asian Director

## Programme Philosophy

Allianz-Mission e.V. is an international Christian NGO supported by churches, other organisations and individuals to help needy people regardless of origin, sex and religion. In order to share knowledge and other resources, Allianz-Mission strives to build cross-cultural relationships with a long term perspective. Emphasis is put on the initiative of sustainable self-help projects to improve the situation of poor and needy people. Allianz-Mission co-operates with national partners as much as possible and is committed to the integration of its projects into local structures. In Allianz-Mission's project work, approaches with close links to the people at the "grass root level" are favoured.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

- 1992: Small scale support for a hospital in Da Nang
- 1994: Start of a Revolving Drug Fund Project in Dan Phuong district (Ha Tay province). In addition, support for wells and school equipment. Local partner and implementing agency: Vietnamese Union of Science & Technology Associations (VUSTA)
- 1996: Start of a similar project in Duy Tien district (Ha Nam) again with VUSTA as Vietnamese partner and implementing agency
- 1997: Allianz-Mission receives "Permit for Operation" from the Committee for NGO Affairs
- 1998: Two German physicians become first resident representatives in Viet Nam and expand the development activities to a larger number of sectors and localities
- 2000: Allianz-Mission receives "Permission for the Establishment of a Project Office" from the Committee for NGO Affairs.

## Programme Description

In Viet Nam Allianz-Mission focuses on holistic projects in the field of community development. In this, Allianz-Mission's engagement is not confined to a fixed number of specialised programmes but aims to develop integrated projects according to the diverse individual needs of each locality. Goals are:

1. To identify existing needs of the population in the following areas: community health, poverty alleviation, capacity building, support for disadvantaged people's groups
2. To develop and implement appropriate projects to address these needs effectively
3. To raise awareness about local resources in order to empower and facilitate people to actively take responsibility for the improvement of their situation
4. To strengthen the management capacity of local leadership

## Possible Future Activities

Expansion of our animal husbandry projects (Cow Bank) by starting a pig project and maybe a fish project. Stronger emphasis on improving the capacity of the local vet system.  
Integration of a nutrition programme into a Child Health (IMCI) programme in Vo Nhai District.  
Starting a new phase in our nutrition programme in Chuong My district.  
Consolidating our current programmes.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 2**      **National: 4**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 165,000 approximately

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b> Construction of energy saving stoves for poor households	Ha Tay
<b>Health Education/Training</b> Information and education campaign (in connection with IMCI)	Thai Nguyen
<b>Microfinance</b> Cow Bank: revolving cow loans to poor families and capacity building for local vets	Ha Nam, Ha Tay
Plan to start a pig project	Ha Tay

**Nutrition****Nutrition education and rehabilitation of malnourished children**

Ha Tay, Thai Nguyen

**Primary Health Care****Child Health Project: pilot project on Integrated Management of Child Health (IMCI)**

Thai Nguyen

**Integrated PHC Programme: improvement of the quality of local health services**

Ha Nam

**Integrated PHC Programme: information and education campaign with a focus on basic health messages**

Ha Nam

**Integrated PHC Programme: medicine revolving capital fund "Bamako Initiative"**

Ha Nam

**Mother/Child Health Programme: anti-malnutrition programme**

Ha Nam, Ha Tay, Thai Nguyen

Bản sao lưu trữ

# American Red Cross (Amcross)

<p><b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>          15 Thien Quang          Hai Ba Trung          Ha Noi</p> <p><b>Phone</b> (84 4) 9422 995          0913 204 140          0912 015 445</p> <p><b>Fax</b> (84 4) 9422 994</p> <p><b>Email</b> mfricdman@amcross.org.vn          mhuong@amcross.org.vn</p> <p><b>www</b></p> <p><b>Contact</b> Marcie Friedman          Country Representative</p>	<p><b>Mailing Addresses</b>          15 Thien Quang          Hai Ba Trung          Ha Noi          Viet Nam</p>	<p><b>International Addresses</b>          2025 E St., NW          Washington, DC 20006-5304</p> <p>USA          (1 202) 303 50 17</p> <p>(1 202) 303 00 55</p> <p>Tim McCully          Regional Director</p>
--	---	---

## Programme Philosophy

The American Red Cross is a non-profit, volunteer-led, humanitarian organisation working to provide high impact emergency relief and long-term sustainable development projects for the world's most vulnerable people. As members of the global Red Cross Movement, the American Red Cross and its national partner Viet Nam Red Cross (VNRC) cooperate closely.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

In Viet Nam we cooperate closely with our partner, the Viet Nam Red Cross, on projects for poor people with disabilities in 10 provinces and other projects on nutrition and health education for school children and their families in rural areas in four central provinces. American Red Cross also supports emergency response and disaster preparedness activities.

## Programme Description

### Disability Project

The American Red Cross provides technical support and funding to VNRC to achieve the following goals:

Delivering effective and appropriate assistance to poor people with disabilities and their families including those thought to be affected by Agent Orange. The programme focuses primarily on rural areas and is implemented by the VNRC at the national, provincial, district and local levels. Services include:

- Family Survival: income generation for people with disabilities and their families/activities to improve the standard of living
- Health Service: rehabilitation (including treatment/surgical intervention, functional and community-based rehabilitation) and/or provision of mobility aids and rehabilitation tools
- Housing Support: home and garden repair
- Education Support: education (basic literacy) and vocational training, and support with job placement and work opportunities

Enhancing the capacity of VNRC to manage the diverse and evolving activities of the disability programme.

### Viet Nam Education and Child Nutrition

The American National Red Cross (ARC) and its sub-recipient, the Viet Nam National Red Cross Society (VNRC), will improve overall academic performance among girls and boys aged 6 to 11 in poor, rural schools in Viet Nam by reducing short-term hunger and addressing other causes of malnutrition. ARC/VNRC will assist 50,000 primary school children and 200,000 of their family members, including children under five and pregnant/lactating mothers. This programme will:

- Achieve higher enrolment and attendance rates, with an emphasis on girls
- Improve student achievement levels
- Improve maternal, child and student health and nutrition
- Expand infrastructure and community support
- Build programme sustainability

## Possible Future Activities

Disaster preparedness and emergency response; capacity and institutional building; primary health care.

## Number of Staff in Viet Nam

**Expatriate: 2**

**National: 10**

## Viet Nam Budget

2003-2005: US\$ 2,665,926 (excluding in-kind support and Amcross' expenses)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<p><b>Disability</b>            Combination of services</p>	<p>Binh Dinh, Da Nang, Dong Nai, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Nghe An, Quang Binh, Quang Tri, Thanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue</p>



**Nutrition**

**Family take-home ration for children identified as malnourished**

**Health messages to community**

**Soymilk and biscuits distribution in 100 schools**

Ha Tinh, Nghe An, Quang Binh, Quang Ngai

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Anesvad Foundation (ANESVAD)

## Addresses in Vietnam

8 Ho Tong Thoc, Nghi Phu  
Vinh  
Nghe An

**Phone** (84 38) 852 826  
0913 577 922  
**Fax** (84 38) 852 509  
**Email** trandinhtan2003@yahoo.com.au

## WWW

**Contact** Tran Dinh Than  
Project Officer

## Mailing Addresses

8 Ho Tong Thoc, Nghi Phu  
Vinh  
Nghe An  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Teofilo Guiard,  
2 - 48011 Bilbao

Spain  
(34) 944 41 80 08

(34) 944 41 07 39  
proyectos@anesvad.org  
surja.proyectos@anesvad.org  
www.anesvad.org  
Pedro Surja Reizabal  
Project Department

## Programme Philosophy

ANESVAD Foundation is a non-profit and non-governmental organisation which works in Health and Social Development Projects in the least developed countries of the world. With the support of its more than 145,000 partners and collaborators from all over Spain, its humanitarian help reaches the most downtrodden villages and communities on earth.

ANESVAD was established in 1968, and its initial target consisted of helping poor and needy patients.

In 1970 ANESVAD began fighting against leprosy in the leper colony-island of Culion (the Philippines), developing a pioneer experience for curing this illness by using successful medical treatments, that afterwards have been used in other countries: China, Viet Nam, Cambodia, Myanmar (Burma), India, Ecuador and Nicaragua.

Likewise, in other countries in Asia, Latin America and Africa, ANESVAD is carrying out many Health Projects (construction and maintenance of medical dispensaries and hospitals; staff training; provision of medicines, etc.), Social Projects (help and social integration of the disabled victims of wars; assistance to refugees and immigrants; construction of water wells, dwellings, etc.), and Educational Programmes (professional training programmes; construction of schools; education on human values; establishment of schools for mentally handicapped people; scholarships for poor young people, etc.)

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

ANESVAD has been working in Viet Nam since 1990, being the oldest Spanish NGO working in the country and with the largest number of development projects. Since 1997 our activities have been mainly, although not exclusively, focused on the central provinces, giving priority to the health field in some key districts. Up to now, we have developed 57 projects with our own funds, amounting to VND 27,000 million. We have also implemented projects funded by AECI (Spanish Agency for International Cooperation) amounting to VND16,020 million. They are mainly based on the activities we are currently implementing under the three year programme also funded by AECI which amounts to VND 44,562 million.

## Programme Description

ANESVAD has been focusing its activities on the primary healthcare sector at district and commune levels in central provinces: constructing/ rehabilitating infrastructure of HCCs, inter- polyclinics and commune HCSs, provision of equipment, training/ retraining courses for health staff. Our programme has been concentrating on one district each year, when its health system is totally completed in term of infrastructure, equipment and enhanced ability of health staff then moving to another one.

## Possible Future Activities

ANESVAD works mainly on the improvement of health conditions in the country. The projects are focusing on the rural areas (dispensaries and district hospitals) and include rehabilitation of the facilities, medical equipment, training/retraining courses for health staff, and community medical awareness. Our strategy is to work in the key districts of each province (In terms of population, development possibilities, influence on nearby districts, etc.) so that the results of the projects will be multiplied. We are completing the last year of our three-year programme which commenced in 2001. We are also preparing for our next three - year programme for 2004 - 2007. The programme will continue to focus on the health sector in central provinces. Apart from infrastructure, equipment and training, some new components will be added such as traditional medicine and preventive aspects such as nutrition. Our future activities for the next three years will focus on Thanh Hoa, Nghe An and Ha Tinh provinces, which are the areas where we are implementing a three year-program. The fields we are working on are detailed below. New activities based on the fields we are currently implementing are also foreseen in some other provinces. Nevertheless, they will be subject to further analysis and will be fixed in the near future.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate: 0**

**National: 2**

**Viet Nam Budget**

2002: US\$ 784,456; 2003: US\$ 1,339,230

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b>	
Constructing/ rehabilitating works of HCCs, inter- commune polyclinics and commune HCSs, works of water supply system, waste treatment system	Ha Tinh, Nghe An, Thanh Hoa
Providing equipment for district HCCs, inter- commune polyclinics and commune HCSs to develop teaching models and equipment for provincial health secondary school/medical colleges	Ha Tinh, Nghe An, Thanh Hoa

**Health Education/Training**

Funds for training/retraining courses in district HCCs, provincial health secondary school/medical colleges for hamlet and commune healthcare workers. Ha Tinh, Nghe An, Thanh Hoa  
Scholarships for physicians and doctors to become doctors and specialists

**Nutrition**

Short - term training courses on communication and education on nutrition health for women and children at provincial, district and commune levels. Assisting poor women to improve their lives Ha Tinh, Nghe An, Thanh Hoa

Bản sao lưu trữ

# The Asia Foundation (TAF)\*

## Addresses in Vietnam

#10-03, Prime Centre  
53 Quang Trung, Hai Ba Trung  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

#10-03, Prime Centre  
53 Quang Trung, Hai Ba Trung  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

465 California Street, 14th Floor

San Francisco, CA 94104  
USA

(1 415) 982 46 40

(1 415) 392 88 63

info@asiafound.org

www.asiafoundation.org

Phone (84 4) 9433 263

Fax (84 4) 9433 257

Email general@taf.vnn.vn

WWW

Contact Jonathan R. Stromseth, Ph.D.  
Representative

## Programme Philosophy

The Asia Foundation is dedicated to supporting programmes that contribute to a peaceful, prosperous, and open Asia Pacific community. Drawing on four decades of experience in Asia, the Foundation collaborates with partners from the public and private sectors to support exchanges and dialogue, technical assistance, institutional development, and research in four broad programme areas: governance and law, economic reform and development, women's participation, and international relations. The Foundation also seeks to promote U.S. - Asian understanding and cooperation.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

In Viet Nam, the Foundation operated an office in the former Saigon from 1956 to 1975. The Foundation resumed programming in Viet Nam in 1992 through its Bangkok office. From 1992 to 1996, Foundation staff were sponsored by the Viet Nam Chamber of Commerce and Industry when visiting Viet Nam. In 1996, the Foundation received a permit to operate from the Government Committee for NGO Affairs, and currently operates through Project Office permit No. BM033/UB-DA dated 30/09/2001.

## Programme Description

The Asia Foundation is supporting Vietnamese initiatives in the programme areas noted above. Current programmes include research and dialogue on business law and economic competitiveness; community legal assistance; environmental protection; income generation for rural women; support for implementation of regulation on the exercise of democracy in communes; technical assistance for enhancing foreign policy analysis; and research and educational exchange related to U.S. - Viet Nam relations. Through its Books for Asia Programme, The Asia Foundation also donates 40,000 books and journals per year to the National Library of Vietnam, public provincial libraries, and libraries of Vietnamese universities and research institutes.

## Possible Future Activities

The Foundation will continue collaborating with Vietnamese partners to develop and support programmes in the thematic areas described above. In addition, the Foundation will continue to implement the Books for Asia Programme in Viet Nam.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 1**      **National: 4**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 500,000 average annual (plus in-kind value of US\$ 1,870,000 for books donation project spanning two years)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Donation of textbooks and journals in a variety of educational fields to the National Library, provincial libraries, and the libraries of Vietnamese universities and research institutes	Nation-wide
Institutional development on foreign policy analysis and upgrading research capacity on peace, friendship and development through technical assistance, research support, observation programmes abroad, and local workshops	Ha Noi
Monthly forums on the regulatory environment for business enterprises in Viet Nam, and related research projects on replacing business licenses with a system of regulatory oversight and the competitiveness of Vietnamese businesses	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City
Research and survey on the implementation of Vietnamese labour law in selected enterprises in textile and footwear industries	Binh Duong, Da Nang, Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City
Research on the global competitiveness of the food processing industry	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Education/Training abroad</b>	
Conferences and educational exchange related to U.S.- Viet Nam relations	Ha Noi
<b>Environmental Protection</b>	
Development of an internet site on urban environmental issues in Viet Nam	Ha Noi

\* Information from INGO Directory 2003-2004

Enhancing community participation in natural resource management	Quang Tri
Environmental awareness raising on activities in traditional production villages	Ha Noi
<b>Gender</b>	
Promotion of legal awareness among women through survey research, training, publications and media programmes	Cao Bang, Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Nghe An, Phu Yen
<b>Information &amp; Communication</b>	
Training courses and workshops to promote broader implementation of the regulation on the exercise of democracy in communes	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City
Training on Vietnamese labour laws for female workers in selected enterprises in footwear and textile industries	Binh Duong, Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Micro-finance and micro-enterprise development for rural women	Nam Dinh

Bản sao lưu trữ

# The Assemblies of God (A/G)

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Phone  
 Fax  
 Email  
 WWW  
 Contact Bob Eberling  
 Project Coordinator

1445 Boonville Ave.  
 Springfield, Missouri 65802  
 USA  
 (1 417) 862 27 81

Russ Turney  
 Regional Director

## Programme Philosophy

The Assemblies of God endeavors to help the whole person and would like to see each person in Viet Nam have the opportunity to reach their full potential and to be happy and healthy citizens.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

## Programme Description

The Assemblies of God endeavors to help orphaned children through two different methods. One method is the establishment of orphanages, and the other is to help orphans while they are living in extended family situations. The Assemblies of God also helps people who live in poor districts by building health clinics and schools.

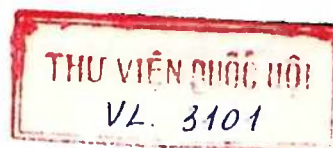
## Possible Future Activities

Number of Staff in Viet Nam      Expatriate:      National: 2

Viet Nam Budget      US\$ 33,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Aged</b> Provide housing and food for 5 elderly people living at the orphanage in Cao Bang	Cao Bang
<b>Children</b> Provide food, housing, clothing, medical care and school supplies for 123 children; provide funds for 16 Vietnamese staff members	Cao Bang
<b>Constructpn &amp; Infrastructure</b> Build health clinics and provide medicine and equipment	Vinh Phuc
Build health clinics in remote villages in the mountains; provide medicine and equipment; periodically provide additional supplies	Lao Cai
Construction of a drug treatment center	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City
Provide orphans living with extended families with a water buffalo, or other livestock, and monthly money to enable the children to attend school; identify and treat physical problems	Bac Kan
School construction	Nghe An



# Association L'APPEL - aide aux enfants victimes de conflits (L'APPEL)

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Phone  
Fax  
Email  
www  
Contact

89 avenue de Flandre  
75019 Paris  
France  
(33 1) 42 02 77 78  
(33 1) 40 36 57 10  
assoc.appel@wanadoo.fr

Dr. Jacques Lalande  
President of L'APPEL

## Programme Philosophy

L'APPEL, founded in 1968, initially took care of Vietnamese children's health during the war, bringing them to France for serious surgical operations. Most of them came back to Viet Nam, others stayed in France.  
Afterwards L'APPEL developed various forms of support for improving local sanitary conditions for mothers and children in Viet Nam and in other countries: Cambodia, Cameroon, Congo, Chad, Madagascar, El Salvador, Haiti, Peru, Armenia, and Bosnia - Herzegovina. L'APPEL's way of operating treats development not as one time assistance in the form of emergency aid but rather as working together with local partners for long periods of time. L'APPEL has no office in Viet Nam and no permanent expatriate staff.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

1969-1974: One hundred polio and cardio diseased children from Ho Chi Minh City are welcomed by families in France. They are operated on and fitted with orthopaedic aids in long stay hospitals  
1971: Start of deaf children's education programme in Ha Noi  
1976-1985: Rheumatoid arthritis prevention programme is established both in the north and south  
1984-1986: Restoration and modernisation of the infant cardiological rooms and supply of equipment for St. Paul Hospital in Ha Noi  
1979 to date: New born health care programme at both northern and southern Viet Nam maternity hospitals  
1995 to date: L'APPEL's actions are complemented by projects further and further upstream in the health care system:  
- Training of medical personnel  
- Water supply installation in the isolated villages of ethnic minorities  
- Individual and collective sponsorship of handicapped centres, of schools and kindergartens and now support to street children's homes.

## Programme Description

Supply of essential drugs to pediatrics services in hospitals and investigation of medical devices.  
Training sessions for obstetricians, paediatricians, midwives, and nurses.  
Restoration and modernisation of old infirmary buildings.  
Fostering of children and school attendance.  
Water supply installation in the south central mountainous areas.

## Possible Future Activities

Continuation of current activities as described hereunder.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 0**      **National: 4**

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 121,538; 2004: US\$ 178,200

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Education	Lam Dong
<b>Children</b>	
Work with street children	Lam Dong
<b>Disability</b>	
Disability programme	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Neo-natology programme	Bac Kan, Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Klen Giang, Quang Ninh, Thanh Hoa
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>	
Water supply for ethnic minorities	Khanh Hoa, Lam Dong

# The Atlantic Philanthropies (Vietnam) Ltd. (Atlantic)

## Addresses in Vietnam

No.20, Lang Khoa Hoc Ngoc Khanh  
535/2 Kim Ma Street, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Sterling House, 16 Wesley Street  
P.O. Box HM 1742, 3rd Floor  
Hamilton HM GX, Bermuda  
USA  
(1 441) 295 48 96  
(1 441) 295 48 97

**Phone** (84 4) 771 98 85  
(84 4) 771 97 53  
**Fax** (84 4) 771 97 41  
**Email** p.le@atlanticphilanthropies.org  
**WWW** <http://www.atlanticphilanthropies.org>  
**Contact** Le Nhan Phuong  
Country Manager & Programme Executive

Bermuda@atlanticphilanthropies.org

## Programme Philosophy

Atlantic's purpose is "to bring about lasting changes that will improve the lives of disadvantaged and vulnerable people." Atlantic's purpose and programmes are the result of a strategic review initiated by Atlantic after our decision, taken in early 2002, to spend down our endowment gradually over an expected 12 to 15 years. This is consistent with our founder's belief in the importance of "Giving-while-Living"

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Atlantic has been operating in Viet Nam since 1999. In January 2003, Atlantic was granted the license to open its Representative Office in Ha Noi. Since then, Atlantic has focused on grant-making in the Health and Higher Education sectors.

## Programme Description

Of the four main programmes being supported by Atlantic worldwide, the Health of Populations Programme is the main programme in Viet Nam going forward. This focus means that Atlantic will cease funding some of its other traditional fields, such as higher education, pre-collegiate education, and the nonprofit sectors. In the health sector, Atlantic's grants have been used to support improvements from tertiary healthcare facilities to building capacity in public health institutions and programmes to promote disease prevention and health promotion.

## Possible Future Activities

Increasingly, Atlantic will focus more on improving the capacity of the healthcare system, especially at the community level while continuing its commitment toward supporting centres of excellence in public health training and research.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 5

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 20,000,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b> Improve physical and human resources of the key institutions in health and public health research and training	Can Tho, Da Nang, Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Primary Health Care</b> Support training for Commune Health Workers and upgrading the commune health centres	Da Nang, Khanh Hoa



# Australian Foundation for the Peoples of Asia and the Pacific (AFAP)

<p><b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> No. 17, Ngo 71 Lang Ha, Ba Dinh Ha Noi</p> <p><b>Phone</b> (84 4) 8562 421 (84 4) 5144 139</p> <p><b>Fax</b> (84 4) 5143 538</p> <p><b>Email</b> afap@hn.vnn.vn</p> <p><b>WWW</b> www.afap.org</p> <p><b>Contact</b> Aaron Becker, Co-Country Director Alistair Briscoombe, Co-Country Director</p>	<p><b>Mailing Addresses</b> No. 17, Ngo 71 Lang Ha, Ba Dinh Ha Noi Viet Nam</p>	<p><b>International Addresses</b> P.O. Box 12</p> <p>Crows Nest, NSW 2065 Australia (61 2) 99 06 37 92</p> <p>(61 2) 94 36 46 37 info@afap.org www.afap.org Kevin Vang Executive Director</p> <p>Just World Partners (JWP) 4A Newmills Road, Dalkeith, Midlothian EH 221 DU, Scotland UK (44 131) 663 74 28 (44 131) 663 74 33 ukfsp@cablenet.co.uk www.oneworld.org/fspi Dorothy Macintosh Executive Director</p>
--	---	--

## Programme Philosophy

"Towards a just world through community partnerships". AFAP works with communities in need to reduce poverty, improve health, conserve nature, improve agricultural production and strengthen local capacity. Our activities are guided by the principles of community ownership, innovation, sustainability, gender balance, and support for the knowledge and dignity of local communities. AFAP and Just World Partners (JWP) together with our US based partner, Counterpart International, are members of a 38 year-old network active in over 30 countries.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

In 1989, AFAP received its first Viet Nam Friendship Medal for medical assistance in Hai Phong. AFAP opened its Ha Noi office in 1995, becoming the first Australian NGO fully accredited by the Vietnamese government. Since then, AFAP has diversified its programmes into agriculture, micro-enterprise, preventive health care, disaster relief, capacity building, natural resource management and construction.

## Programme Description

AFAP Viet Nam has been working with Vietnamese people and their communities for 15 years. Our projects work toward Viet Nam's sustainable development, local poverty alleviation, improved health and resource management through integrated strategies. Our work is founded on building strong local partnerships and targeted interventions that increase local skills and capacities, and that are supplemented by the development and use of appropriate and low-cost methodologies.

## Possible Future Activities

Newly awarded programmes and activities include:

- Five year programme to integrate dengue surveillance and control programmes with activities of rural water supply programs in southern Viet Nam
- Phase III programme to pilot community based initiatives for dengue surveillance and control in southern Viet Nam
- Buffer-zone restoration, income generation and community- wide natural resource management planning for the protection of endangered species and habitats (Cat Ba and Tam Dao)
- Integrated rural development programmes to assist communities to develop and maintain clean water, diversify agricultural production, support post- harvest processing and marketing, and improve sanitation, nutrition, and maternal health
- Building/upgrading hospitals and commune health centres.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 2**      **National: 11**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 800,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<p><b>Agroforestry/Forestry</b></p> <p>The project aims to restore and protect degraded uplands, improve watershed management, enhance local biodiversity, reduce local pressure on adjacent national park lands and improve living standards. The programme is based on economically viable and ecologically sound methodologies implemented by AFAP elsewhere in South and Southeast Asia, and strengthened by institution building in natural resource management and planning</p>	<p>Thai Nguyen</p>

**Capacity/Institution Building**

Capacity building with regional health institutes and provincial preventive medicine centres for improved dengue surveillance, diagnosis and control

Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Hung Yen, Khanh Hoa, Long An, Nam Dinh, Quang Nam, Quang Ngai

**Construction & Infrastructure**

Financial assistance to build communal health stations to improve community health care services

Hai Phong

**Environmental Protection**

Development of ecotourism guidelines; improved monitoring, communication and ranger enforcement; integrated conservation and development programmes; natural resource management planning and capacity building

Hai Phong

**Integrated Development**

Provision of clean water, latrines and training in hygiene and sanitation; horticultural, VAC and poultry training; irrigation scheme; microcredit scheme; improving nutrition practices; vocational training; and capacity building

Bac Kan, Phu Tho

**Primary Health Care**

Implementation of community based programmes for dengue vector surveillance and control in northern, central, and southern Viet Nam

Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Hung Yen, Khanh Hoa, Long An, Nam Dinh, Quang Nam, Quang Ngai

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Australian People for Health, Education and Development Abroad/Union Aid Abroad (APHEDA)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> H1/72B Ngo Thong Phong Ton Duc Thang Ha Noi	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> H1/72B Ngo Thong Phong Ton Duc Thang Ha Noi Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> 3rd Floor, 377-383 Sussex Street  Sydney NDW 2000 Australia (61 2) 92 64 93 43 (61 2) 92 61 11 18 apheda@labor.net.au www.apheda.org.au Alison Tate Project Officer, Southeast Asia
<b>Phone</b> (84 4) 7323 756 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 7323 756 <b>Email</b> apheda.hanoi@hn.vnn.vn <b>www</b> <b>Contact</b> Phillip Hazelton, Country Representative Hoang Le Hang, Programme Coordinator		

## Programme Philosophy

APHEDA Union Aid Abroad expresses the Australian union movement's commitment to social justice and international solidarity for human rights and development through support to overseas education, training and development projects, working in partnership with those whose rights to development are restricted or denied.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

APHEDA began supporting the training of health workers in Ha Son Binh Health Worker Training College in 1985. In the years since, APHEDA has supported local partners to develop and implement projects in agriculture, teacher training, primary health, HIV/AIDS education, occupational health and safety, income generation, vocational education, revolving loans and gender training, particularly in rural, mountainous and ethnic minority provinces in the north. APHEDA was awarded the President's Friendship Medal in 1998.

## Programme Description

APHEDA provides financial and technical resources for education and training activities to strengthen the capacity of partner organisations to improve the skills, health and livelihoods of workers, women, and rural and minority people to overcome poverty. APHEDA currently supports projects in Bac Kan and Hoa Binh provinces. APHEDA sources funds from Australia's overseas aid programme through AusAID and from the Australian trade union movement.

## Possible Future Activities

APHEDA would like to maintain project support with our long term partners and facilitate development activities that are of relevance to these partners and the communities they serve. APHEDA also wants to expand on the successful models of implementation of projects in other countries along the Mekong River. This focuses on health, agriculture and vocational training.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 2

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 200,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Gender</b>	
Capacity building for woman candidates in public speaking/communication	Hai Duong
<b>Health Education/Training</b>	
HIV/AIDS education hospitality	Hai Duong
Maternal and child health promotion	Bac Kan
Occupational health and safety	Da Nang, Ha Noi, Yen Bai
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Revolving loans provided for income generation activities	Bac Kan
<b>Nutrition</b>	
Capacity building in health promotion, training and project management	Bac Kan
Health check for women and children under 5 years old	Bac Kan
Training for women in basic knowledge of personal health care and nutrition	Bac Kan

**Vocational Training**

Provision of vocational training in agroforestry, carpentry, electronics and mechanics

Bac Kan

Training and management capacity building

Bac Kan

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Australian Red Cross (ARC)

## Addresses in Vietnam

15 Thien Quang  
Hai Ba Trung  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 9422 946  
**Fax** (84 4) 9422 947  
**Email** arcvn@netnam.org.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Clare Murphy  
Technical Advisor

## Mailing Addresses

15 Thien Quang  
Hai Ba Trung  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

155 Pelham Street  
  
Carlton, Melbourne, Victoria  
Australia  
(61 3) 93 45 18 00  
(61 3) 93 48 25 13  
nrabe@nat.redcross.org.au  
www.redcross.org.au  
Nathan Rabe  
Manager International Operations  
  
Australian Red Cross South East Asia HIV/AIDS  
Programme  
1701, 17th Floor, One Pacific Place  
140 Sukhumvit Road, Klongtoey, Bangkok 10110  
Thailand  
(66 2) 255 11 25/7  
(66 2) 225 11 28  
arcsan@loxinfo.co.th  
Elden Chamberlain  
Manager, South East Asia HIV/AIDS Programme

## Programme Philosophy

Australian Red Cross is a member of the International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies whose mission is to "improve the lives of the most vulnerable by mobilising the power of humanity". The fundamental principles of the Red Cross and Red Crescent Movement are: Humanity, Impartiality, Neutrality, Independence, Voluntary service, Unity and Universality.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Australian Red Cross has worked with Viet Nam Red Cross to support the VNRC HIV/AIDS programme since 1995. The VNRC/ARC participatory HIV/AIDS prevention and sexual health peer education programmes commenced in Ha Noi in 1995 and in Ho Chi Minh City in 1998. The Viet Nam Red Cross HIV/AIDS strategic plan 2003-2005 provides direction for VNRC planning HIV/AIDS programmes and activities. HIV/AIDS is now a recognised programme of the VNRC.

## Programme Description

The Australian Red Cross/Viet Nam Red Cross HIV/AIDS Programme has four objectives: advocacy, HIV prevention, care and support for people living with HIV/AIDS, and capacity building for the Viet Nam Red Cross. The programme targets youth most vulnerable to HIV and people living with HIV/AIDS. This is achieved through HIV/AIDS awareness and prevention workshops (HCMC), and care and support activities for people living with HIV/AIDS and their families (Ha Noi).

## Possible Future Activities

Ongoing support to Viet Nam Red Cross to implement an HIV/AIDS programme.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 2

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 148,000; 2004: US\$ 147, 825

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>	
Care and support for people living with HIV/AIDS through programme activities conducted in a "communication room" in Dong Da hospital's HIV/AIDS ward. Activities include peer education, distribution of IEC materials that cover a range of HIV/AIDS related topics, support groups, psychological support and counselling, and English classes for HIV positive people	Ha Noi
Community based HIV awareness and prevention workshops conducted in each of the 4 programme districts. Workshops will also be conducted in Government Rehabilitation Centres	Ho Chi Minh City

# Australian Volunteers International (AVI)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Phong Dien

Thua Thien-Hue

**Phone** (054) 551 173/74  
**Fax** (054) 551 171  
**Email** avihuc@dng.vnn.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Brendan Cantlon  
 Project Coordinator

## Mailing Addresses

P.O.Box 1  
 Phong Dien  
 Thua Thien-Hue  
 Viet Nam

## International Addresses

71 Argyle Street  
 P.O. Box 350  
 Fitzroy, VIC 3065  
 Australia  
 (61 3) 92 79 17 88  
 (61 3) 94 19 10 98  
 sallen@australianvolunteers.com  
 www.australianvolunteers.com  
 Sue Allan  
 Senior Manager, Asia

## Programme Philosophy

Australian Volunteers International works to build links and increase co-operation between Australians and people living in developing communities. As an independent, community-based organisation, it conducts a variety of people-centred development activities across a diverse range of sectors in some 50 countries through Asia, Africa, the Pacific and Latin America, as well as in remote Aboriginal communities within Australia. The Australian Government's overseas aid programme provides significant support for Australian volunteers who work in a development capacity in Viet Nam.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

During the 15 year period from 1988 to 2004 Australian Volunteers International has placed nearly 250 skilled Australian volunteers in Viet Nam in a wide variety of different occupations, living in urban, provincial and sometimes very remote communities, including co-sponsored placements under the United Nations Volunteer Programme. A main sectoral focus has been education, primarily English language training, with other placements in communication, agriculture, natural resource management and community development. Australian Volunteers International is implementing AusAID funded projects in community forestry and development, and UXO Clearance and Community Development with Vietnamese partners.

## Programme Description

### Possible Future Activities

Likely future developments will see a further diversification of the technical assistance programme, both sectorally and geographically, and an expansion of project activities.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 13 Volunteers      **National:** 16 Project Staff

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 1,135,000; 2004: US\$ 1,170,000

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agroforestry/Forestry</b>	
Assist Forest Science Institute	Phu Tho, Vinh Phuc
Community forestry for ethnic minority villages	Phu Tho, Son La
<b>Foreign Language Training in Viet Nam</b>	
Teachers to provide English language development in the technical and tertiary sectors. Including teacher training, curriculum development and teaching	Da Nang, Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Information &amp; Communication</b>	
Assist ICARD at MARD	Ha Noi
Assist Radio VOV in production and presentation	Ha Noi
<b>Vocational Training</b>	
Chef training, Hue Tourism School	Thua Thien-Hue
Chef training, Local NGO, Koto	Ha Noi
<b>War Legacies</b>	
UXO clearance and community development	Thua Thien-Hue

# Bread for the World / Brot fuer die Welt (BfdW)

## Addresses in Vietnam

La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 7626 436

**Fax** (84 4) 7626 437

**Email** bfdw@netnam.vn

**WWW**

**Contact** Winfried Laaser  
Country Representative

## Mailing Addresses

La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Staffenbergstrasse 76

D-70184, Stuttgart

Germany

(49 711) 215 92 97

(49 711) 215 92 88

## Programme Philosophy

Brot fuer die Welt (BfdW) is a campaign of church-related development aid cooperation under the auspices of the Evangelical Regional and Free Churches in Germany. The executive lies with the head office of the Social Service Agency of the Protestant Churches in Germany (Diakonisches Werk der EKD). BfdW was founded in Berlin in 1959. On the basis of the Christian commandment "love the neighbour" BfdW wants to be instrumental in helping to overcome hunger, poverty and social deprivation in the so-called developing countries in the South by enabling the poor of these regions to help themselves. BfdW supports development activities of local partners in different fields based on the concept of partnership. Concurrent with the assistance to people in developing countries, BfdW aims to increase public understanding in Germany. This implies making people aware of the complex issues of social justice, human rights and a just global economic order through development education and advocacy.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Since its inception Brot fuer die Welt has had contact with Viet Nam and approved its first grant in 1961. These contacts related to the South of the country mainly but in 1973 already, prior to the unification of the country, the reconstruction of the Hai Phong Children's Hospital was a major project to be supported.

After the unification in 1976 substantial contributions to emergency programmes and infrastructure improvements primarily in the health sector were made available. With the opening of the country after the Sixth Party Congress in 1986, new opportunities arose and with the appointment of a liaison officer for Viet Nam based in Bangkok for a number of years before the office was moved to Ha Noi in 1996, it was possible to be involved in a variety of development activities.

## Programme Description

Brot fuer die Welt supports projects in community development, agriculture, agro-forestry, primary health care, income generation, capacity and institution building, emergency relief and training programmes of various types, both inside and outside Viet Nam.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate:** 1

**National:** 4

**Viet Nam Budget**

US\$ 800,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Fruit tree project	Nation-wide
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Building the capacity of Xuan Mai Vocational School in teaching methodology and community development approaches	Ha Noi
Support for the equipment of the library and participatory training material	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Community Development</b>	
Improvement on livelihoods of ethnic minority people	Lao Cai
Integrated community development	Yen Bai
Integrated community development for Khmer women and children	Soc Trang
<b>Culture</b>	
Tourism Information Centre	Lao Cai
<b>Disaster Preparedness</b>	
Aid in acute disaster situations	

**Education/Training abroad**

Scholarships and other assistance for overseas studies, training for project partners and selected professional university teachers

Scholarships for excellent students from low income families

Nation-wide

**Health Education/Training**

Empowering the management of environmental hygiene by a network of community health volunteers

Ha Noi

Training for community health volunteers and in the participatory action-orientated programme for intervention in the health sector

Can Tho, Yen Bai

Bản sao lưu trữ



# Bremen Overseas Research and Development Association (BORDA)

## Addresses in Vietnam

La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 7629 580  
**Fax** (84 4) 7629 579  
**Email** office@borda.org.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Lutz R. Meyer  
Regional Director

## Mailing Addresses

La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Industriestrasse 20  
  
D-28199 Bremen  
Germany  
(49 421) 137 18  
(49 421) 165 53 23  
office@borda.de  
www.borda.de

## Programme Philosophy

BORDA's objective is the improvement of living conditions and social structures of underprivileged and disadvantaged people through the promotion of environment-friendly means of basic-needs oriented technologies based on the utilisation of renewable energies. BORDA is of the conviction that dissemination of environment-friendly technologies should be embedded as an integral part in a framework of awareness-creation and promotion of self-help capacity, in order to safeguard acceptance and sustainability of measures pertinent to development. BORDA emphasises networking and interrelations among its projects in order to optimise sustainability and efficiency of region-specific project measures. BORDA promotes the exchange of experience by South-South Transfer.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

BORDA engaged in a cooperation with the Viet Nam Institute of Water Resources Research (under MARD) and its Hydro Power Centre in 2001. BORDA introduced the Hydraulic Ram technology and promoted the use of biogas, energy-saving stoves and solar panels in northern mountainous provinces. Following a series of promotional workshops, about 70 Hydraulic Rams were installed on request of local and provincial authorities in more than 20 provinces. BORDA meanwhile also supports the dissemination of HPC's power generating micro-turbines and its turbine pumps. In 2004 BORDA introduced its technology of Decentralized Waste Water Treatment Systems (DEWATS).

## Programme Description

BORDA - with funds of the German Government - supports efforts to reduce poverty (i.e. improve living conditions and social structures) through disseminating environment-friendly means of water supply, waste water treatment and energy generation. The programme supports initiatives by the VIWRR and its Hydro Power Centre and involves other partner organisations where useful. Focal technologies are the Hydraulic Ram, Decentralised Waste Water Treatment Systems (Community Based Sanitation, social entities, SMEs), and small power-generating turbines, all combined with community participation, empowerment and social awareness. The programme concentrates on northern mountainous provinces and is based on significant local contributions.

## Possible Future Activities

BORDA will introduce additional technologies where useful and applicable. The programme area may spread to central Viet Nam, depending on the demand advised to our partners. It is intended to strengthen and intensify the cooperation with partners in Cambodia, Laos, China and India.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 10

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 250,000 approximate

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Community Development</b>	
Construction of power generating devices like water turbines and biogas	Northern provinces
<b>Water &amp; Irrigation</b>	
Construction of hydraulic rams and water turbine pumps for lifting water for domestic and agricultural (irrigation) use	Northern provinces
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>	
Construction of decentralised waste water treatment systems (DEWATS) in terms of community based sanitation, for social entities and for SMEs	Northern provinces

# Bridge Asia Japan (BAJ)

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

**Phone**  
**Fax**  
**Email**    eminin@hcm.vnn.vn  
**www**  
**Contact**

Business Tower 4F  
 3-39-3 Honmachi, Shibuya-ku  
 Tokyo, 151-0071  
 Japan  
 (81 3) 33 72 97 77  
 (81 3) 53 51 23 95  
 baj@jca.apc.org  
 www.jca.apc.org/baj/  
 Araishi Masahiro  
 Secretary General

## Programme Philosophy

BAJ started its activity in 1993 to provide assistance for self-reliance to socially vulnerable and disadvantaged people such as refugees, disabled people, women and children. We wish to build bridges of heart and mutual understanding among Asian people by overcoming the differences of race, ethnic affiliation, political system, religion, language and culture. BAJ works with three goals: 1) provide opportunity for training and skill enhancement; 2) support for income generation; and 3) infrastructure improvement for regional development.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

- 1993-1998: donation of used garbage collection vehicles
- 1995-1996: implementation of seminars on environmental protection and medical waste management
- 1996-2002: training in Japan for those related to welfare of the disabled in Viet Nam
- 1998-2002: implementation of massage seminars as vocational training for visually impaired people
- 2000-2001: support for the construction of a massage room
- 2000-2003: implementation of an afforestation project for environment conservation and income generation
- 2002: study on the recycling programme of urban waste in Viet Nam
- 2002-2003: implementation of projects on improvement of the living environment and environmental education for the urban poor.

## Programme Description

- Since 1993, BAJ has provided assistance through its local counterparts with the following aims:
- To promote understanding of the environmental impact of rapid economic growth and to find more appropriate technologies/solutions
  - To encourage self-support by the disabled through vocational training and a variety of activities
  - To promote mutual understanding through exchanging opinions and sharing experiences.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 0**      **National: 0**

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 127,000; 2004: US\$ 91,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Disability</b>	
Assistance to vocational training for disabled children	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Environmental Protection</b>	
Donation of used public vehicles.	Thua Thien-Hue
Project on improvement of the living environment and environmental education	Thua Thien-Hue

# Burn Survivors Throughout the World, Inc. (BSTTW)

## Addresses in Vietnam

59/18A Pham Viet Chanh  
Quan 1  
Ho Chi Minh City

## Mailing Addresses

59/18 Pham Viet Chanh  
Quan 1  
Ho Chi Minh City  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

650 N Beneva Road #305  
Sarasota, Florida 34232

## USA

(1 941) 364 84 57

(1 941) 364 84 41

info@burnsurvivorsttw.org

www.burnsurvivorsttw.org

Michael Appleman, President/CEO

Nguyen Thi Dieu Tran, Vice President & Director

Phone 09 03 60 48 66

## Fax

Email bsttw@burnsurvivorsttw.org

## WWW

Contact Nguyen Cong Thien  
Representative

## Programme Philosophy

1. To give the support that is needed to burn survivors, their family members and friends in order to help them on the road of recovery and after
2. To help burn survivors with the advocacy needed to get the medical care, equipment, and support needed in order to rebuild their lives
3. To increase public awareness of the terms burn survivor and burn victim so that the communities can take part in the process of rebuilding a burn survivor's life
4. To increase public awareness on fire safety at home, work, school and public areas
5. To build funding to help burn survivors and their families to get the help, medical equipment and support they need.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

BSTTW has been continuing to increase our work in Ho Chi Minh City, Lam Dong and Khanh Hoa by helping to rebuild the lives of the Vietnamese children and adults that have been burned. In 2004 we started the BSTTW Medical Internship Programme. The first internship will be at the French-Vietnamese hospital in Ho Chi Minh City.

## Programme Description

BSTTW offers support, advocacy, medical equipment and education that is needed for people that are burned and their family members in order to rebuild a life. BSTTW has a support team, an internet site offering weekly scheduled and emergency chats, articles and stories, translations, newsletters and pictures. BSTTW will continue to help support the Vietnamese burn survivor community.

## Possible Future Activities

BSTTW is looking into expanding our work in Viet Nam and continuing to work with hospitals in Ho Chi Minh City and Nha Trang. We are working on having medical equipment and medical supplies donated to burn units in need of such equipment.

Number of Staff in Viet Nam

Expatriate: 2

National: 2

Viet Nam Budget

US\$ 100,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

### Sector/Activity

### Provinces

#### Primary Health Care

Providing a support team and education for all burn survivors and their family members

Ho Chi Minh City, Khanh Hoa, Lam Dong

# Cama Services Inc. / The Christian and Missionary Alliance (CAMA)

## Addresses in Vietnam

25 Ngo 371, De La Thanh Road  
Dong Da  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

G.P.O. Box 277

Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Colorado Springs, CO 80935-3500

USA  
(1 719) 599 59 99

(1 719) 599 83 46  
cama@cmalliance.org

Philip L. Skellic  
Executive Director

P.O. Box 3500  
Colorado Springs, CO 80935-3500  
USA

**Phone** (84 4) 8563 557  
(84 4) 5141 991  
**Fax** (84 4) 8563 557  
**Email** camavn@netnam.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Nguyen Thanh An  
Country Director

## Programme Philosophy

CAMA Services in Viet Nam seeks to improve the life of the poor and needy through sustainable development programmes, and response to needs caused by natural disasters. In our programmes, we promote grass root participation, encourage local ownership, and enable local partners through capacity building.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

CAMA Services is the relief and development arm of the Christian and Missionary Alliance. CAMA Services was formed in the mid 1970s to meet the needs of the Indochina refugees. Later CAMA Services expanded its operations to other programme areas in other parts of the world.

The work in Viet Nam began in the mid 1980s by non resident staff in response to a major typhoon in the central part of Viet Nam. CAMA now concentrates more in development programmes to assist the poor and disadvantaged of Viet Nam.

## Programme Description

In Viet Nam, CAMA Services focuses in the following activities: disability, water and sanitation, micro-enterprise development, education, and disaster relief and rehabilitation.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 3

**Viet Nam Budget**      Year 2003: US\$ 50,000; Year 2004: US\$ 90,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b> Together with the local communities, CAMA Services is funding preschool projects. This funding includes construction of preschools and training for teachers to better prepare preschoolers for future education	Bac Ninh, Ha Nam
<b>Disability</b> This project was started in June 1994 in partnership with Vietnamese and foreign doctors. Through the Smile Project CAMA Services Viet Nam provides corrective surgery for rural children with hare lip and cleft palates.	Northern provinces
<b>Disaster Preparedness</b> Response to the needs of the poor caught in disasters	Dong Thap, Tra Vinh
<b>Microfinance</b> Besides providing loans, CAMA Services funds training on organisational, management, and technical skills to local leaders and beneficiaries	Bac Giang, Bac Ninh, Ha Nam
Establishing a sustainable savings and credit programme at the community level in order that poor rural women can overcome the existing barriers to meeting their immediate credit needs, social and economic knowledge, thereby raising their incomes and empowering them to improve their families' standard of living	Bac Giang, Bac Ninh, Ha Nam
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b> Assisting rural people to improve their health by providing safe water, and training in sanitation, environmental, personal and feminine hygiene	Ha Nam

# Canadian Centre for International Studies and Cooperation / Centre Canadien d'Etude et de Cooperation Internationale (CECI)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Block P, La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 7628 422  
**Fax** (84 4) 7628 423  
**Email** cecivn@ceci.org.vn  
**WWW** www.cecivietnam.com  
**Contact** Monique Larose  
Country Representative

## Mailing Addresses

I.P.O. Box 233

Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

3185, rue Rachel Est  
Montreal, Quebec  
H1W 1A3  
Canada  
(1 514) 875 99 11  
(1 514) 875 64 69  
info@ceci.ca  
www.ceci.ca  
Kathleen McLaughlin  
Programme Coordinator  
  
CECI Asia and Nepal  
Baluwatar, G.P.O. Box 2959  
Kathmandu, Nepal  
(977 1) 441 44 30/441 94 12  
(977 1) 442 67 91/442 67 93  
(977 1) 441 32 56  
ceci@cecipc.mos.com.np  
Julia Sanchez  
Regional Director

## Programme Philosophy

CECI's mission is to be partner in the struggle against poverty and exclusion. It strengthens the development capacity of disadvantaged communities; supports peace initiatives, human rights and equity; mobilises resources and facilitates the exchange of know-how. We work in solidarity with the people of developing countries and promote a participatory approach to development. We believe that commitment, equity, cooperation and respect constitute our common values that give meaning to our actions, guide our choices, and define us as an organisation.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

CECI has been present in Viet Nam since 1991. The programme originally focused on providing technical assistance for Viet Nam's transition to a market economy through partnerships with universities, helping them to enhance computer/teaching capacities and link with rural organisations. Since then, CECI has developed a strong expertise in participatory approaches and capacity building of local institutions from commune to provincial level. In partnership with provincial authorities, CECI is implementing joint multi-sectors development initiatives aiming at poverty reduction and targeting under-privileged and remote communities of Viet Nam.

## Programme Description

In Viet Nam, CECI's range of experience covers diverse areas including: capacity building of local government and rural development institutions to plan and implement development projects following participatory approaches; support and monitoring for the decentralisation of services to local government bodies and communities; community-based economic development and rural infrastructure; agriculture planning and marketing; micro-finance and cooperative development; community-based disaster management, natural resource management and people-based management of urban and cultural heritage; and capacity building of service delivery in education, health and nutrition.

## Possible Future Activities

In line with government's priorities spelled out in the CPRGS, CECI will build on its partnership with key provinces/districts and continue targeting remote areas, ethnic minorities, and vulnerable communities living in disaster-prone areas. Aiming at poverty reduction, CECI's programme will continue to focus on participatory and economic development, capacity building of local institutions, access to basic social services, and anticipatory planning for disaster mitigation.

## Number of Staff in Viet Nam

**Expatriate:** 3 (and 10 Canadian volunteers working with partners in field locations)

**National:** 6 (and 26 project staff working with partners in field location)

## Viet Nam Budget

US\$ 2,000,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

### Sector/Activity

### Provinces

#### Agriculture

Agriculture diversification, irrigation, integrated pest management, alternative and appropriate technologies, small livestock, marketing of products, capacity building for extension services. Support to MARD and provincial DARDs for implementation of CPRGS

Thai Nguyen, Thanh Hoa, Tra Vinh

## **Basic Education**

Working with district DOET in preschool education and teacher training, supporting the overall strategy, developing guidelines and tools for non-infrastructure components, learning materials, monitoring, data collection and analysis. Also support for adult literacy, textbook supply and preschool construction

Thanh Hoa

## **Community Development**

Participatory and community-based development in the different sectors we are working in

Thanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue

## **Disaster Preparedness**

Capacity building for adaptation to climate change, community-based disaster management

Thua Thien-Hue

## **Environmental Protection**

Environmental impact assessments, community environmental planning

Thua Thien-Hue

## **Integrated Development**

Delivery of a set of activities designed to improve the quality of life and incomes of households. The focus is on income generation, rural development, improved service delivery and access to basic social services, especially for health and education

Thanh Hoa

## **Microfinance**

Development of agro-based enterprises, cooperative development

Thai Nguyen, Thanh Hoa

Support to savings and credit groups and credit cooperatives

Thanh Hoa

## **Primary Health Care**

CECI works closely with partners at national, district and commune levels to support preventative health care, child nutrition improvement and other community-based health initiatives such as: maternal and child health care, immunisation, reproductive health and HIV/STDs, water and sanitation. The support focuses mainly on capacity building of health workers, development of IEC materials, guidelines, teaching aids, tools for data collection, monitoring and analysis

Thanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue

# CARE International in Viet Nam (CARE)

<p><b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>                  25 Hang Bun                  Ba Dinh                  Ha Noi</p> <p><b>Phone</b> (84 4) 7161 930  <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 7161 935  <b>Email</b> carevn@care.org.vn  <b>WWW</b>  <b>Contact</b> Carol Jane Sherman                  Country Director</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Ho Chi Minh City Project Office                  433/19 Su Van Hanh                  District 10, Ho Chi Minh City</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(84 8) 8629 459                  (84 8) 8626 056                  carehcm@hcm.vnn.vn</p>	<p><b>Mailing Addresses</b>                  I.P.O. Box 20</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Ha Noi                  Viet Nam</p>	<p><b>International Addresses</b>                  CARE Australia                  Level 2 Open Systems House                  218 Northbourne Avenue, BRADDON ACT 2612                  Australia                  (61 2) 62 79 02 00                  (61 2) 62 57 19 38                  care@careaustralia.org.au                  www.careaustralia.org.au                  Robert Glasser                  Chief Executive Officer                  G.P.O. Box 2014                  Canberra, ACT 2601</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Australia</p>
--	---	--

## Programme Philosophy

CARE in Viet Nam's programme aims to work in partnerships to address poverty and inequity, build a just and responsive society, and provide future generations with a healthy environment. Guided by local and national priorities, the organisation supports efforts to strengthen the capacities of people, communities, and organisations. By channelling experience and resources, its aim is to provide effective and accountable responses to development, emergency and rehabilitation needs.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

CARE was invited to work in Viet Nam in 1989 and operates under the lead membership of CARE Australia. In 1991 a formal Country Agreement was signed with the Government of Viet Nam. CARE has its Representative Office in Ha Noi and a Project Office in Ho Chi Minh City. CARE also maintains work stations at major project sites in Viet Nam. Since 1989 CARE in Viet Nam has worked in many provinces and cities in Viet Nam providing quality development programmes as well as relief and rehabilitation assistance.

## Programme Description

CARE is a creative and dynamic organisation which has worked with Vietnamese partner organisations in over 100 projects. A focus on poverty reduction is seen in the overall programme whether through direct approaches, policy dialogue or capacity building initiatives. Programmes aimed at those most vulnerable in the communities which are currently implementing and addressing issues such as reproductive and sexual health; HIV/AIDS prevention, care and support; livelihood support systems particularly to poor rural farmers; women and minority groups; small enterprise promotion; microfinance; rural and community development; biodiversity conservation and management; emergency preparedness and emergency relief. It does this through using participatory methodologies in research, design, and monitoring and through capacity building and skills sharing.

## Possible Future Activities

Future activities will continue to focus on building the capacity of partner organisations to achieve and sustain development goals. CARE will support interventions for rural development through support to the rural cooperative movement, integrated conservation and community development initiatives and the introduction of new initiatives to support ethnic minority communities in the northern mountainous regions. Through a combination of institutional capacity building and community empowerment, it will work to ensure that appropriate, affordable and sustainable sanitation and water systems and services are developed, promoted and adopted. It will aim to decrease water-related diseases in populations and enhance the ability of remote and marginalised communities to be able to take responsibility for their well-being. In partnership with government, local and international bodies, CARE will actively respond to HIV/AIDS through a programme aimed at prevention, management, care and support, and will seek guidance and participation from people living with HIV/AIDS. In the area of reproductive health, CARE aims to strengthen the capacity of government and local organisations to identify and address issues of concern. Commitment to emergency response is ongoing. CARE will expand its work in the area of disaster mitigation and emergency preparedness in a number of working areas at provincial, district and commune levels to make communities be better prepared, respond and recover quickly from natural disasters. CARE will continue to inform its activities through research and dialogue. CARE will also work with and support Vietnamese institutions seeking to realise the rights of all citizens of Viet Nam.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 6      **National:** 40

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 2,150,000; 2004: US\$ 2,000,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
Capacity/Institution Building	
Building capacity for cooperative development	An Giang
Community-based awareness raising and behavioral change for Vietnamese youth project	Can Tho, Ha Tinh, Son La, Tay Ninh

Promoting a healthy workplace and cohesive community	Ho Chi Minh City
Promoting well-being for Khmer communities	An Giang, Soc Trang
<b>Disaster Preparedness</b>	
Design phase for community resilience to natural disasters in the Mekong delta	An Giang, Dong Thap, Long An
Emergency flood assistance for vulnerable communities: accessing food and water	Binh Dinh, Ninh Thuan, Quang Ngai
Emergency flood assistance to farmers; Viet Nam rehabilitation of agricultural activities: averting imminent food shortages	Binh Dinh, Quang Ngai
Pandemic prevention and mitigation programme: Avian Influenza (Bird Flu) first-line emergency response in Viet Nam	Binh Dinh
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>	
POLICY GIPA project - phase II	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City
Positive perspectives	Can Tho, Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Khanh Hoa
Strengthening the national responses to reduce male and female mobile populations' vulnerability to HIV/AIDS, in a regionally-coordinated, multi-sectoral and gender-sensitive manner	
<b>Reproductive Health</b>	
EC/UNFPA reproductive health initiative for youth in Asia: advocacy and behavioral change communication output project	Da Nang, Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Hoa Binh, Khanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue
Inner spaces, outer faces: integrating sexuality and gender into CARE's reproductive health programmes	
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>	
Clean water for schools	Kien Giang
Design phase for Options and Ownership: WatSan for rural poor in the Mekong delta	Ca Mau, Soc Trang
School sanitation and hygiene education project	Kien Giang



# Caritas Australia (Caritas Aus)\*

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

19 Mackenzie Street  
North Sydney 2060  
Australia  
(61 2) 99 56 57 99  
(61 2) 99 56 57 82  
caritas@caritas.org.au

Phone

Fax

Email

www

Contact

## Programme Philosophy

Caritas Australia has a mandate to respond to overcome injustice and the root causes of poverty through practical work and education. The concept of partnership with the poor is accomplished through partnership with Catholic and non-Catholic agencies overseas, providing support to people in their own communities for grassroots projects and programmes which have as their objective the alleviation of poverty through community self-help, self-reliance and participation.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

## Programme Description

Working in the four provinces of Ninh Binh, Kon Tum, Gia Lai and Long An to establish community based programmes in the area of savings and credit, in partnership with the provincial Women's Union.

## Possible Future Activities

Number of Staff in Viet Nam      Expatriate: 0

National: 0

Viet Nam Budget      US\$ 100,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Microfinance</b> Establish community based programmes in the area of savings and credit, in partnership with the Provincial Women's Union	Gia Lai, Kon Tum, Long An, Ninh Binh

\* Information from INGO Directory 2000-2001

# Caritas Switzerland / Caritas Schweiz (CARSWI)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room 120, La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

Room 120, La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Caritas Schweiz  
Lowenstrasse 3  
CH-6002 Luzern  
Switzerland  
(41 41) 419 22 22  
(41 41) 419 24 24

**Phone** (84 4) 8325 943  
**Fax** (84 4) 7626 277  
**Email** carswi@nctnam.org.vn  
**www**  
**Contact** Graham Adutt  
Delegate

Irene Kranzlin  
Programme Responsible

## Programme Philosophy

Caritas Switzerland is an independent Catholic development and relief organisation, active in Switzerland since 1901. Activities in Switzerland include social programmes and disaster relief. International cooperation includes development programmes and disaster relief and rehabilitation, emphasising solidarity with marginalised people in their efforts to satisfy their basic needs. "Solidarity is a firm and persevering determination to commit oneself to the common good, that is, to the good of all and each individual, because we are all really responsible for all."

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

In 1993 Caritas Switzerland joined the CIDSE CLV (Cambodia-Laos-Viet Nam) Programme. In 1996 Carswi established a Project Office in Ha Noi and provided direct support to development and emergency relief and rehabilitation projects in Binh Thuan and Ha Tay provinces. In 2000 Carswi developed a strategic plan for its Viet Nam programme for the period 2000-2005. Caritas Luxembourg and Caritas Norway are pivotal partners of the Carswi programme in Viet Nam, regularly monitoring progress, and providing financial and technical support. Carswi continues to be a member of the CIDSE CLV programme.

## Programme Description

Caritas Switzerland's goal in Viet Nam is to support the poorest and most marginalised, especially in remote rural and mountainous areas, in reducing their vulnerability and reaching their development aspirations. During the period 2000-2005 the programme focuses on community development in the northern mountainous region. Each project has a "learning theme". Our learning theme in Ha Tay is "Sustainable Livelihoods" and our learning theme in Ha Giang is "Indigenous Knowledge".

## Possible Future Activities

We expect to increase our cooperation with our fair trade department in Switzerland, as this is an area of institutional interest for the organisation.

We are also testing a "Responsible Tourism" activity in Ha Giang in 2004, which (if successful) may be replicated in 2005.

## Number of Staff in Viet Nam

**Expatriate:** 1 (Delegate in Hanoi)

**National:** 4 (one Programme Administrator and three Project Officers)

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 350,000 (estimated budget year 2003)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Disaster Preparedness</b> Emergency relief and rehabilitation	Nation-wide
<b>Integrated Development</b> Community development projects	Ha Giang, Ha Tay
<b>Teacher Training</b> Training for teachers of hearing-impaired children	Binh Duong

# Catholic Relief Services (CRS)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room 342, Binh Minh Hotel  
27 Ly Thai To, Hoan Kiem  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 9346 916

**Fax** (84 4) 9346 920

**Email** crs@crs.org.vn

**WWW**

**Contact** Greg Auberry  
Country Representative

## Mailing Addresses

Room 342, Binh Minh Hotel  
27 Ly Thai To, Hoan Kiem  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

209 W. Fayette Street  
Baltimore  
MD 21201-3443  
USA  
(1 410) 625 22 20  
(1 410) 685 16 35

239/2 Lumpini 1 Building, Suite 42  
4th floor, Sarasin Road, Pathumwan  
Bangkok, 10330  
Thailand  
(66 2) 650 50 70  
(66 2) 650 50 68  
crs@crs-seapro.org

## Programme Philosophy

Catholic Relief Services (CRS) was established in 1943 by the U.S. Catholic Bishops to respond to the human needs of the poor and disadvantaged in other countries. Our faith calls us to work for justice; to help those in need; to pursue peace; and to defend life, dignity and the rights of all our brothers and sisters. CRS assists persons and communities on the basis of need, not of religious or political belief, race or nationality.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

CRS has operated in Viet Nam since 1992. We have worked closely with our partners in many provinces throughout the country to organise high quality programme services for our clients and beneficiaries.

## Programme Description

CRS in Viet Nam supports projects initiated by local partners in the areas of education, including special programmes for disabled children; agriculture/rural enterprise development and emergency mitigation and relief.

## Possible Future Activities

CRS is interested in researching and examining the prospect of involvement in programmes focusing on care and treatment for people with AIDS.

## Number of Staff in Viet Nam

**Expatriate:** 3

**National:** 22

## Viet Nam Budget

US\$ 2,000,000 annual budget

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Business development services for micro and small enterprises	Nghe An
Capacity building for counterparts, beneficiaries and service providers	Nghe An
Farmer-led extension	Nghe An
Participatory water/irrigation management	Nghe An
Sustainable agriculture technologies	Nghe An
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Expansion of community support for children with disabilities	Hoa Binh, Ninh Binh, Quang Ninh
Improving basic education quality	Thanh Hoa
Strengthening basic education in disadvantaged areas	Ha Noi
Theater art skills for children with disabilities	Ha Noi
UXO education for primary aged children	Quang Tri

**Disaster Preparedness**

Mitigation, rehabilitation and preparedness

**Nation-wide**

Bản sao lưu trữ

# CBM International / Christoffel Blindenmission (CBM)

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Phone  
Fax  
Email  
www  
Contact

Nibelungenstrasse 124  
D 64625 Bensheim  
Germany  
(49 6251) 13 11 46  
(49 6251) 13 11 65  
CBM\_Bensheim@compuserve.com.  
www.christoffel\_blindenmission.de  
Rolf Muggenburg  
  
37 Inthamara Soi 7  
Suthisarn Road  
Bangkok 10400  
Thailand  
(66 2) 616 99 20  
(66 2) 616 83 71  
cbmccaro@samart.co.th  
Silvana Inselmann  
Regional Representative

## Programme Philosophy

Christoffel Blindenmission (CBM) is an independent fellowship of Christians who come from a variety of different denominations but who share a common commitment to serving the blind and handicapped of the developing world. Their compassion for the poor and disabled transcends nationality, race, religion and sex.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

We have worked in Viet Nam since 1982 with our main support through the National Institute of Ophthalmology, Ha Noi.

## Programme Description

The work of CBM focuses on the prevention and treatment of blindness as well as on the schooling and professional training of blind, physically disabled and hearing impaired persons. CBM's rehabilitative work has as its end the integration of the permanently disabled into local community life. Altogether, the international fellowship of CBM supports more than 1,000 projects in more than 100 developing countries: hospitals with eye departments, mobile eye clinics, village health care and community based rehabilitation programmes, schools, training centres, and many other projects.

## Possible Future Activities

All future activities in Viet Nam will be associated with medical, education and rehabilitation services for disabled people. A particular emphasis will be on blindness prevention activities.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 0      National: 0

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 450,000; 2004: US\$ 350,000 (approximate figures)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Disability</b> Orientation and mobility for the blind	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Health Education/Training</b> Prevention of Blindness Programmes	Gia Lai, Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Nghe An, Ninh Binh, Quang Binh, Quang Ngai, Soc Trang, Son La, Thai Binh, Thai Nguyen, Thanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Inclusive Education</b> Integrated education, orientation and mobility for the blind, daily living skills training, pre-vocational training at two schools for the blind	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Primary Health Care</b> Treatment of cataract, trachoma, xerophthalmia, glaucoma, refractions and other eye problems	Gia Lai, Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Nghe An, Ninh Binh, Quang Binh, Quang Ngai, Soc Trang, Son La, Thai Binh, Thai Nguyen, Thanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue

# Center for Educational Exchange with Viet Nam (CEEVN)

<p><b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> Suite 602, 6th Floor, North Star Building 4 Da Tuong, Hoan Kiem Ha Noi</p> <p><b>Phone</b> (84 4) 9420 897 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 9424 614 <b>Email</b> ceevn@ceevn.org <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Nguyen Xuan Huong Office Manager</p>	<p><b>Mailing Addresses</b> Suite 602, 6th Floor, North Star Building 4 Da Tuong, Hoan Kiem Ha Noi Viet Nam</p>	<p><b>International Addresses</b> 816 South 48th St  Philadelphia, PA 19143 USA (1 215) 727 98 19 (1 215) 727 57 98 program@ceevn.org  Minh T. Kauffman Executive Director</p>
--	---	--

## Programme Philosophy

The Center for Educational Exchange with Viet Nam (CEEVN) has been an affiliate of the American Council of Learned Societies (ACLS) since 1994 and is committed to working with the Vietnamese people to enable professional and academic exchanges that are relevant and important to Vietnam's social and economic development. CEEVN facilitates graduate training, research and professional enhancement programmes at academic institutions in Viet Nam, Asia, Australia, Europe and North America for Vietnamese professionals and scholars in their contribution to the country's development. The Working Committee for INGOs issues CEEVN's license to work in the country and the National Centre for Social Sciences and Humanities is CEEVN's official counterpart.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

CEEVN was formally created under the Mennonite Central Committee in late 1980s in Bangkok to facilitate professional exchange for staff of Vietnamese universities and research institutions. CEEVN's role during this time was crucial because of the US economic embargo on Viet Nam, which began in 1975, and was not lifted until 1994. In the same year, CEEVN's operations moved from Bangkok to Hanoi and Philadelphia, and CEEVN became an integral part of the Vietnam Fulbright Programme administered by ACLS from 1992 to 2000.

## Programme Description

- Organising study missions to foreign countries for Vietnamese senior delegations, and other exposure programs to provide professional and scholarly exchange
  - Fellowships for study in countries outside Viet Nam for Masters and Doctoral level degrees, and postdoctoral research, in the fields of anthropology and sociology
  - Fellowships for research and language training in neighbouring countries: Indonesia, Thailand, Laos, Cambodia, Myanmar, China
  - Exchange and training programmes in the fields of political science, philosophy and sociology
  - Identifying training programmes in Southeast Asia, and other countries, which are appropriate for Viet Nam
  - Assisting Vietnamese institutions to administer their own training and exchange programs in foreign countries
  - Serving as country liaison for the Harvard-Yenching Institute that provides training fellowships in the fields of social science and humanities to Vietnamese university lecturers and research scholars
  - Providing access to education for persons from disadvantaged groups nominated through the Diversity Enhancement Fund (DEF)
  - Providing linkages, guidance and logistical assistance, upon request, to groups outside Viet Nam seeking to develop exchanges with Viet Nam.
- CEEVN's programmes are supported through Ford Foundation grants to CEEVN and through partnerships with Government Ministries.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 4  
**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 600,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Consultation with senior academics on programme development and opportunities for further study and research	Nation-wide
Study missions, conferences/seminars, delegations and exposure programmes	Nation-wide
<b>Education/Training abroad</b>	
Fellowships for research and foreign language training in the region	Nation-wide
Fellowships for study in a wide variety of Social Sciences and Humanities fields at accredited universities around the world	Nation-wide
Managing fellowships under Diversity Enhancement Fund (DEF)	Nation-wide
Managing the Ford Foundation International Fellowships Program (IEP) for Viet Nam	Nation-wide

Providing students under CEEVN sponsorship with information on postgraduate and training programmes both abroad and in Viet Nam. Providing assistance with applications, language testing, pre-academic training and departure orientation and preparation

Nation-wide

Bản sao lưu trữ

# CHF in Rural Development (CHF)

	<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
	53 Tran Phu Ha Noi	53 Tran Phu Ha Noi Viet Nam	323 Chapel Street Ottawa, K1N 7Z2 Canada (1 613) 237 01 80 (1 613) 237 59 69 info@CHF.ca www.chf-partners.ca Dr. Karim Alibhai Asia Programme Director
<b>Phone</b>	(84 4) 7340 124		
<b>Fax</b>	(84 4) 7340 124		
<b>Email</b>	partnersvietnam@chf-partners.ca		
<b>WWW</b>			
<b>Contact</b>	Georgina Houghton Representative		

## Programme Philosophy

CHF is a Canadian NGO which works with southern NGOs to strengthen the capacity of community-based organisations and to support self-help projects. It promotes policies that reduce poverty and carries out programmes that raise public understanding of development issues. CHF's development vision is for a world in which the rural poor have access to land, water, energy, technology and other resources they need to improve their living conditions in a sustainable manner.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

CHF has been working in Viet Nam since 1994 when they first collaborated with Oxfam Quebec to implement the Quy Hop Community Development Project in three communes of Quy Hop district in Nghe An. This project paved the way for developing working methods in the areas of sustainable farming practices, community credit and savings, income generation through fruit trees and animal husbandry and the introduction of biogas technology. In 1999-2000 CHF formed a collaboration with the Vietnamese development agency called Towards Ethnic Women (TEW). The Natural Resources Management Project in Hanh Dich commune in Que Phong is currently in its second year and is working with key farmers in community development activities and to develop a replicable framework for community-led allocation of forest land resources.

In 2003 CHF commenced a new collaboration with the Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Department at Vinh University in a project to link young rural development sector teachers with community development activities in 3 communes in Quy Chau district in Nghe An.

## Programme Description

Environment protection, gender equity, sound natural resource management practices and community ownership are cross-cutting themes in all CHF's activities from staff to field.

In Hanh Dich commune, Que Phong district, CHF's local partner organisation TEW works to:

- Increase productivity of the land through ecologically sustainable practices
- Enable the active involvement of women to ensure effective and equitable socio-economic outcomes
- Introduce appropriate rural technologies which enhance both of the above.

In Chau Phong commune, Quy Chau district, CHF works within a Sustainable Livelihoods Approach (SLA) framework with the commune leadership as project holder, and with Vinh University teachers as resource people, to:

- Build capacity of local communities and individuals in management, planning and organisation of development activities
- Increase productivity of the land through ecologically sustainable practices
- Enable the active involvement of women to ensure effective and equitable socio-economic outcomes
- Introduce appropriate rural technologies which enhance both of the above
- Build capacity amongst young university staff and to facilitate the transfer of various methodologies to the rural development curriculum.

## Possible Future Activities

CHF has developed proposals in two areas involving institutional development, and employing a Sustainable Livelihoods Approach (SLA):

- CHF is developing the concept of a rural ICT programme in Viet Nam, with a view to enhance local communities' access to a range of relevant information for household-level livelihood improvement needs and opportunities
- CHF will develop its focus on farmers' networks for agricultural extension in which activities would support the interface between district and commune authorities and departmental services on the one hand, and the rural villages, households and communities on the other. A network will link government, private sector and civil society actors in the delivery of appropriate rural development services
- CHF will also seek to transfer concrete skills in SLA, Participatory Curriculum Development and Participatory Technology Development to a range of rural development actors.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1.5      **National:** 2

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 100,000; 2004: US\$ 200,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Formation of special interest groups around various production activities, including livestock management techniques	Nghe An
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Capacity in rural development methodologies for teachers and curriculum	Nghe An



Development of key farmers' network, training for 18 (including 6 women) key farmers to develop skills in planning, organising, and implementing development activities in their own communities in Hanh Dich	Nghe An
Transferring ownership and skills in development prioritising, planning and management of community development activities	Nghe An
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Credit and savings training and TOT for farmers' network, micro-finance in support of animal husbandry investments and further training in livestock raising techniques and methods	Nghe An
<b>Water &amp; Irrigation</b>	
Community-level planning, prioritising, and construction of household water system	Nghe An

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Children of Peace International (COPI)

## Addresses in Vietnam

133 J, Nguyen Thien Thuat  
Ward 1, District 3  
Ho Chi Minh city

## Mailing Addresses

P.O.Box 2911  
Loveland, CO 80539

## International Addresses

773 Johnson Av.  
Loveland, CO 80537

USA

USA

**Phone** 0903 90 90 66  
**Fax** (84 8) 8626 089  
**Email** childrenofpeace@hotmail.com

(1 970) 667 37 16  
(1 970) 667 51 96  
childrenofpeace@hotmail.com

**WWW**  
**Contact** Nguyen Ngoc Anh Dung  
In-Country Representative & Board  
Member

www.childrenofpeace.org  
Binh Nguyen Rybacki  
Founder and Executive Director

## Programme Philosophy

Children of Peace International is a humanitarian organisation which exists to serve the children and people of Viet Nam by developing the capacity of the people to help themselves. Children of Peace International strives to enhance each life it touches by commitment and compassion.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Children of Peace International has been working in Viet Nam since March 1993 when its founder, Binh Rybacki returned from the United States after 18 years. Binh Rybacki was a volunteer translator for a group of doctors and cardiologists working at Bach Mai hospital in Ha Noi.

On that first trip, Binh visited Tam Binh orphanage and learned first hand how 250 children were well cared for and loved by its director, Sister Hai and her assistant Sister Tan. Impressed with these dedicated nuns, Binh Rybacki used this model of care and began her search for other orphanages in the country to lend a hand.

In 1995, COPI began to work in Phu Tho province. We worked with Viet Tri centre for handicapped children; we support this centre with the means to school for 130 handicapped children. We also provided all medical equipment to the 300-bed Phu Tho provincial hospital. We shipped 8 containers from Denver, Colorado to Phu Tho with the help of project CURE. We later expanded our service to Thanh Ba, Phu Tho and supported their rehabilitation centre for handicapped children. We started in 1998 with 80 scholarships for the children of low income families in Phu Tho. To date, we are granting 700 scholarships to this province.

## Programme Description

COPI's priorities are listed below with the highest listed first:

- Provide funding and aid to existing orphanages with a focus on shelter, food, healthcare, education and overall well-being of the children and staff
- Promote foster care to homeless children and/or street kids with the help of the community and extended family members
- Provide funding to local schools to encourage children of low-income families and the ethnic minorities to stay in school and/or attend higher education
- Provide free annual medical and dental care to rural communities. Inviting medical and dental professionals from the US to serve in Viet Nam for short missions. We have done this successfully twice annually since 1997
- Provide and promote continuing education to Vietnamese female professionals. We provide scholarships for female professionals in all Viet Nam
- Provide technology transfer from US medical personnel to Vietnamese medical personnel. We brought American surgeons to Phu Tho provincial hospital to share and learn with the Vietnamese surgeons in April 2000. This proved to be a very fruitful expedition and we will do more of the same type of mission.
- Encourage and provide upgrading of medical equipment in rural hospitals. Rotary International (RI) granted funding for 6 hospitals to purchase new equipment. COPI serves as RI's liaison in Viet Nam.

## Possible Future Activities

- Build a high school for Doan Hung district, Phu Tho province for 600 students
- Build a clinic for the rural central community in Nuoc Ngot, south of Hue
- Continue to provide long term support to all existing projects
- Develop a five-year proposal for providing assistance to the Youth School No.3 in Ho Chi Minh City (Truong Thieu Nien 3)

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 0**

**National: 4**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 140,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Provided 6 computers and peripherals for the Centre of Continuing Education in Tay Ninh	Tay Ninh
Provided scholarships for two nurses at Children Hospital No.1 to train in Bangkok, Thailand	
Providing scholarships to Phu Tho, Dak Lak, Ha Noi and Ho Chi Minh City	Dak Lak, Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Phu Tho

**Children**

Financially support eight orphanages in Phu Tho, Quang Ninh, Ho Chi Minh City and Binh Duong

Binh Duong, Ho Chi Minh City, Phu Tho, Quang Ninh

**Construction & Infrastructure**

Built dormitories and classrooms for orphans in Viet Tri, Thanh Ba, Nha Trang, Lai Thieu and Ho Chi Minh City

Ho Chi Minh City, Khanh Hoa, Phu Tho

Provided a clean water system for Youth School No.3 in Ho Chi Minh City

Ho Chi Minh City

Provided partial funding to build the first Pediatric HIV/AIDS Centre in Ho Chi Minh City

Ho Chi Minh City

**Primary Health Care**

Free medical and dental care: twice yearly to Phu Tho, Quang Ninh, Khanh Hoa, Ha Tay, Quang Nam and Ho Chi Minh City. We examined and treated 1500 to 2300 patients on each mission

Ha Tay, Ho Chi Minh City, Khanh Hoa, Phu Tho, Quang Nam, Quang Ninh

Medical equipment upgrading for Children's Hospital No.1 in Ho Chi Minh City, the Orthopedic Centre in Quang Ninh, Hoi An hospital and Phu-Tho provincial hospital

Ho Chi Minh City, Phu Tho, Quang Nam, Quang Ninh

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Christian Children's Fund of Australia (CCF Australia)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room 102-103  
Block 2G, Van Phuc Compound, Kim Ma  
Street  
Ha Noi

Phone (84 4) 7261 141  
Fax (84 4) 7261 140  
Email info@ccf.org.vn  
www  
Contact Peter Walton  
Country Director

## Mailing Addresses

P.O.Box 494  
1 Le Thach, Ha Noi Post Office  
  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Level 8, 162 Goulburn Street  
  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Australia  
(61 2) 92 64 83 33  
(61 2) 92 64 35 33  
mail@ccfa.org.au  
www.ccfa.org.au  
Veronica Ross  
Chief Executive Officer

## Programme Philosophy

As a leading Australian humanitarian agency, CCF Australia is dedicated to overcoming the devastating effects of poverty in the developing world. CCF maintains a child centred, rights based approach to its work and undertakes a range of integrated child sponsorship and community development initiatives in partnership with local communities and districts. CCF Australia, in line with the convention on the rights of the child, places particular emphasis on ensuring the well-being of children and supports communities to become self-sufficient.

CCF Australia is a member of the international CCF network - one of the world's most respected child-focused community development organisations. We are a non-discriminatory, independent, not-for-profit organisation, assisting children, families and communities regardless of ethnicity, gender or religion.

CCF Australia is committed to maintaining public accountability and strengthening its commitment to reducing poverty. CCF Australia is a member of the Australian Council for International Development (ACFID) and a signatory to the ACFID Code of Conduct, ensuring that high standards of corporate governance, public accountability, and financial management are consistently met. CCF Australia is also an accredited agency with the Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID).

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

CCF Australia commenced working in Viet Nam in 1995. CCF initially worked with the National Fund for Vietnamese Children to implement projects in northern and central Viet Nam focusing on improved nutrition, irrigation development, and improved care of children with disabilities. CCF established a project office in Ha Noi in 1998 in order to increase the level and quality of support to children and communities in Viet Nam.

Since 1998 CCF has been implementing integrated child focused community development programmes in the northern provinces of Viet Nam, emphasising on achieving children's and families' well-being through strong empowerment and capacity building at grass root levels aiming at sustainable development and community's self-sufficiency.

## Programme Description

CCF, working alongside its partners at the provincial level, implements a programme of integrated rural development, targeting poor ethnic minority communes in Viet Nam's north. The programme supports initiatives in the areas of primary health care (including HIV/AIDS prevention), education, food and livelihood security, clean water supply and sanitation, child protection and lifeskills with the ultimate aim of improving the well-being of children and sustainable development.

## Possible Future Activities

CCF is currently planning for new activities of the children's programme with a focus on issues of child protection and safety, child rights and advocacy. CCF has also recently expanded its operations into more communes and will continue to do this in line with forecast income growth.

Number of Staff in Viet Nam      Expatriate: 1      National: 12  
Viet Nam Budget      US\$ 1,000,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Improved cultivation of rice (hybrid & traditional varieties); dry land crop diversification; training in Integrated Crop Management (ICM) techniques	Bac Kan, Hoa Binh
Piloting and expansion of improved techniques for food and fruit crop production and animal husbandry	Bac Kan, Hoa Binh
<b>Agroforestry/Forestry</b>	
Development and dissemination of appropriate information on agro-forestry production; training on soil fertility improvement; awareness raising for agro-forestry practices	Bac Kan, Hoa Binh
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Capacity building for teachers by in-service training for primary and preschool teachers	Bac Kan, Hoa Binh

Improving basic education project (Phase 1 and 2)	Bac Kan, Hoa Binh
<b>Children</b>	
Advocacy for children's participation and children's rights among the community, authorities, people and children; development of skills, sensitivity and creativity in working with children	Bac Kan, Hoa Binh
Children's club and promotion of rights: especially the rights to participation, and leisure and cultural activities: organisation and promotion of children's clubs where children's participation, creativity, self-confidence and empowerment at all levels are targeted; improvement of child's and family's confidence through voluntary communication promotion and cultural exchange	Bac Kan, Hoa Binh
Children's festivals, new school year gift, health insurance, health check-up, household emergency support	Bac Kan
Children's festivals, new school-year gift; health insurance, health check-up, household emergency support	Hoa Binh
Young people's asset building project	Hoa Binh
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b>	
Construction of primary schools and preschools	Hoa Binh
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>	
HIV/AIDS prevention	Hoa Binh
<b>Integrated Development</b>	
Community development	Bac Kan, Hoa Binh
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Establish commune credit & savings schemes for crop production, household gardening and animal husbandry; the commune Women's Unions are trained to manage and run S&C schemes	Bac Kan, Hoa Binh
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Mother and child health care: components include primary health care, safe motherhood, and nutrition. Interventions in all three components encompass both curative and disease preventative/health promotion activities: improving of the skills of health workers; improving the health system; and improving household and community practices	Hoa Binh
<b>Water &amp; Irrigation</b>	
Construction and upgrading of irrigation systems (dams and canals) and establishment of local water users' groups applying Participatory Irrigation Management (PIM)	Bac Kan, Hoa Binh
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>	
BCC activities	Bac Kan, Hoa Binh
Capacity building	Bac Kan, Hoa Binh
Construction of potable water supply systems	Bac Kan, Hoa Binh
Construction of water and sanitation facilities for schools, commune health stations	Bac Kan, Hoa Binh
Household sanitation programme	Bac Kan, Hoa Binh

# The Christina Noble Children's Foundation (CNCF)

## Addresses in Vietnam

38 Tu Xuong  
District 3  
Ho Chi Minh City

**Phone** (84 8) 9326 484  
**Fax** (84 8) 9327 276  
**Email** vietnam@cncf.org  
**WWW** www.cncf.org  
**Contact** Nicolas Pistolas  
Director

## Mailing Addresses

P.O. Box 386  
Saigon Post Office Centre  
Ho Chi Minh City  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

11-15 Lillie Road  
West Brompton  
London SW6 1TX  
UK  
(44 20) 73 81 85 50  
(44 20) 73 85 92 28  
uk@cncf.org  
www.cncf.org

14 South Anne Street  
Dublin 2  
Ireland  
(353 1) 671 57 29  
(353 1) 670 58 20  
ireland@cncf.org

## Programme Philosophy

CNCF is an international partnership of people dedicated to serving children in need of emergency and long-term medical care, nutritional rehabilitation, educational opportunities, vocational training and job placement, as well as children at risk of sexual and economic exploitation. The Foundation seeks to maximise the potential of each child. This is accomplished within the context of the family and the community whenever possible and always with love and respect for the dignity of each child as an individual.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Christina Noble came from England to Viet Nam in 1989 with the goal of assisting disadvantaged children and those that had been living on the streets of Ho Chi Minh City. In 1991, a centre for malnourished children was constructed in Ho Chi Minh City and later that year, CNCF was established. Since then 40 projects have been implemented in Viet Nam. The Foundation began operation in Mongolia in August 1997.

## Programme Description

Since the Foundation's inception, over 150,000 children and their families have received assistance. CNCF has been involved in various activities: medical care, educational assistance, well drilling, establishing and developing educational facilities, revolving loan programmes, emergency assistance to children and their families, and shelters for street children.

## Possible Future Activities

Continuous participation in established projects and programmes, and expanding the construction of schools and clinics in remote areas of southern Viet Nam.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 6**      **National: 15**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 1,000,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Educational and vocational training to visually impaired children	Tay Ninh
Educational assistance to children from destitute families	Ben Tre, Ca Mau, Dong Nai, Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Children</b>	
Assistance to the taking care of orphans, abandoned children or children from destitute families	Ca Mau
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b>	
Educational facilities	Ben Tre, Dong Nai, Ho Chi Minh City, Lam Dong
<b>Foreign Language Training in Viet Nam</b>	
English	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Integrated Development</b>	
Establishment of shelters for street children	Ho Chi Minh City

**Microfinance**

Revolving loan programme

Dong Nai, Ho Chi Minh City, Kien Giang

**Nutrition**

Rehabilitation of malnourished children

Ho Chi Minh City

**Primary Health Care**

Treatment of sick children

Ho Chi Minh City

Treatment of sick children, preventative healthcare education and family planning

Dong Nai

**Reproductive Health**

Providing full or partial assistance to seriously sick children from destitute families. This programme works directly with the children on a case-by-case basis

Treatment and physiotherapy

Ho Chi Minh City

**Water & Sanitation**

Providing water wells for poverty-stricken communities without access to potable water

Kien Giang

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Church World Service (CWS)

<p><b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>                  Block L, La Thanh Hotel                  218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh                  Ha Noi</p> <p><b>Phone</b> (84 4) 8328 569  <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 8328 629  <b>Email</b> cws@cws.org.vn  <b>WWW</b>  <b>Contact</b> Joanne Fairley                  Representative</p>	<p><b>Mailing Addresses</b>                  I.P.O. Box 176</p> <p>Ha Noi                  Viet Nam</p>	<p><b>International Addresses</b>                  475 Riverside Drive</p> <p>New York NY 10115                  USA                  (1 212) 870 20 75                  (1 212) 870 20 64                  jatienza@churchworldservice.org                  www.churchworldservice.org                  Jun Atienza                  Associate Director for Asia &amp; the Pacific</p>
---	---	---

## Programme Philosophy

Founded in 1946, Church World Service is the relief, development, and refugee assistance ministry of 36 protestant, orthodox, and anglican denominations in the United States. Working in partnership with indigenous organisations in more than 80 countries, CWS works worldwide to meet human needs and foster self-reliance for all whose way is hard.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Church World Service has maintained programme relationships in Viet Nam since 1954 when humanitarian assistance programmes were initiated to assist relocated people. During the 1960s and 1970s Church World Service operated in Viet Nam primarily through a coalition, "Viet Nam Christian Service" (VNCS), comprising three North American INGOs, while also participating in Peace and Reconciliation initiatives through the World Council of Churches "Fund for Reconstruction and Reconciliation in Indochina (FRRRI)". From 1976-1990, Church World Service directly administered projects in Viet Nam from its Bangkok office while continuing its participation within the World Council of Churches and the "Christian Conference of Asia" reconciliation and assistance programmes. In 1990 Church World Service established its office in Ha Noi.

## Programme Description

Church World Service aims to improve the capacity of local partners to deliver services to ethnic minority populations and other disenfranchised groups. Currently, CWS works with provincial and district level partners to provide support for education, water and sanitation, and livelihood programmes.

## Possible Future Activities

Church World Service plans to increase organisational emphasis in the public health and agricultural development sectors, by expanding activities in the design and construction of clean water and latrines, and improving local knowledge and behavior on health and hygiene.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 2**      **National: 5**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 885,206 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<p><b>Basic Education</b>                      Provide material aid and infrastructure support to kindergartens, primary schools, ethnic boarding schools, and teacher training colleges</p>	Bac Lieu, Ha Tay, Thai Nguyen
<p><b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>                      Develop women studies and social work by supporting fieldwork placement of students and networks of social work instructors. Improve skills in project management for local partners</p>	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City
<p><b>Small &amp; Medium Enterprise</b>                      Enhance the capacity of providing services for enterprises. Supplement documents and equipments for the information departments and the libraries. Provide training facilitations and give training to improve the professional skills of personnel. Support in training and extra-curricular activities of the project beneficiaries</p>	Thai Nguyen
<p><b>Teacher Training</b>                      Active teacher training</p>	Bac Lieu, Ha Tay, Thai Nguyen
<p><b>Vocational Training</b>                      Livelihood skills development for youth and community</p>	Ha Tay



**Water & Sanitation**

Assist water and sanitation improvement in kindergartens, primary schools, ethnic boarding schools and medical clinics

Bac Lieu, Ha Tay, Long An, Thai Nguyen

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Clear Path International (CPI)

<p><b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>                  Khe May Lake Guest House                  Quarter 7, Ward 3                  Dong Ha, Quang Tri</p> <p><b>Phone</b> (84 53) 857 718  <b>Fax</b> (84 53) 857 719  <b>Email</b> cpi@dng.vnn.vn                  vnooffice@clearpathinternational.org                  vietnam@clearpathinternational.org  <b>WWW</b> www.clearpathinternational.org  <b>Contact</b> Hugh Donovan Hosman                  Country Director</p>	<p><b>Mailing Addresses</b>                  P.O. Box 29                  Dong Ha                  Quang Tri                  Viet Nam</p>	<p><b>International Addresses</b>                  Clear Path International US East Coast Office                  05251, Dorset, VT</p> <p>USA                  (1 802) 867 44 06                  (1 802) 867 04 60                  easternoffice@clearpathinternational.org</p> <p>www.clearpathinternational.org                  Martha Hathaway                  Executive Director</p> <p>Clear Path International US West Coast Office                  321, High School Road - NE, #574                  98110 - Bainbridge Island, WA                  USA                  (1 206) 780 59 64                  (1 206) 780 58 37                  westernoffice@clearpathinternational.org                  Imbert Mathee                  President</p>
---	--	--

## Programme Philosophy

The mission of CPI is to remove obstacles to the health and safety of children and families affected by mine/UXO. CPI works to develop sustainable mine/UXO casualty assistance in cooperation with local and regional implementation partners to reverse the legacy of war through support for medical, economic and social reintegration services for both newly and previously injured survivors and their families, and development of regional medical and rehabilitative services capacity.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

CPI was formed in late 2000 and began implementation of UXO clearance and direct assistance activities in January 2001. Clearance was completed on 43.5ha in Dong Ha Township in June 2002, and construction of a 2-storey 10-room primary school will be completed on the site in May 2004.

CPI served 277 new mine/UXO accident beneficiaries from January 2001 to date in 11 provinces of central Viet Nam, and has served 247 beneficiaries in its district-focused projects in Quang Tri and Quang Binh. A child-only project in Quang Binh served 88 children and their families. An additional 51 beneficiaries have been served as "walk-in" beneficiaries since 2001.

## Programme Description

- Emergency Outreach Services provides support for treatment, rehabilitation, and reintegration for new accident survivors, burial costs, and sometimes limited economic support to the affected household
- Medical Services provides support for initial, ongoing and specialised treatment and rehabilitation for previous accident survivors
- Socio-Economic Services provides for scholarships, improvements to living conditions, individual and group vocational training and income generating activities, as well as social and athletic activities
- Capacity Building Services provides support for local and regional medical/rehabilitative institutions through equipment donations and limited infrastructure development

## Possible Future Activities

- Expansion of emergency outreach services to nationwide implementation
- Expansion of capacity building services to support for community based rehabilitation

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 4

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 175,000; 2004: US\$ 196,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b> School construction on post-UXO clearance site	Quang Tri
<b>Primary Health Care</b> Medical equipment donations to regional medical institutions	Da Nang, Quang Binh, Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>War Legacies</b> Direct assistance to both newly and previously mine/UXO-injured individuals and mine/UXO-affected families	

Emergency medical services for new accidents, family bereavement grant for death due to UXO accidents

Binh Dinh, Gia Lai, Nghe An, Phu Yen, Quang Binh, Quang Nam, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue

Post-trauma medical services for previous accidents, scholarship grant for UXO-affected children, household grant to UXO-affected families for structural improvements, group and individual income generating activities/vocational training for UXO-affected families, rehabilitative/medical capacity building in target districts

Quang Binh, Quang Tri

Bản sao lưu trữ



# Compassion International (CI)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> 36 Pham Hong Thai Hue City Thua Thien-Hue  <b>Phone</b> (84 54) 82 91 36 <b>Fax</b> (84 54) 82 93 15 <b>Email</b> civn1998@dng.vnn.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Hoang Trong Thuy Office Director	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> 36 Pham Hong Thai Hue City Thua Thien-Hue Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> Suite 2, 4F No. 6, Lane 31 Sau Shin N. RD. Taipei Taiwan (886 2) 23 56 01 18 (886 2) 23 58 78 62 citw@citw.org.tw www.citw.org.tw Dang Shang-ce Programme Director
--	---	---

## Programme Philosophy

Compassion International (CI) is an international non-governmental organisation, gathered together by the power of many enthusiastic people; we have mainly devoted ourselves to helping poverty-stricken children in Viet Nam. Our objective is to gather together the strength of the public, to help the development of minority groups, and, ultimately, to achieve a beautiful mind of worldwide peace with respect to diversified culture and boundless love. CI always facilitates programmes with target groups and emphasises the working value of participation.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

CI was established as an organisation on June 24, 1995, in Taiwan. In 1995, CI supported the establishment and operation of three orphanages in Ho Chi Minh City and Thua Thien - Hue. Prior to 2001, CI stopped the orphanage project in Ho Chi Minh City, and reallocated its resource to focus on central Viet Nam.

## Programme Description

Since 1998, in central Viet Nam, CI has set up a series of activities in Quang Tri and Hue, including: sponsorship of orphans, educational aid for indigent children, medical project for children with deformities, pre-school education and a public health promotion project.

## Possible Future Activities

In the future, Compassion International will support community development; especially focusing on educational environment development in rural villages and on public health promotion. The project is not only for direct service delivery but also for capacity building.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 0      National: 2

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 200,000; 2004: US\$ 250,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Sponsor 1400 indigent children to complete basic education	Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue
With the goal of helping Quang Dien district establish a healthy education environment, CI will construct three classrooms for kindergartens in Nam Duong village and assist pre-school education units to improve the teaching environment and quality, to coordinate teacher training workshops for pre-school teachers, and to organise a roundworm survey	Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Children</b>	
Sponsor abandoned children in the orphanage with basic care in living, improve orphanage facilities and provide regular medical care for orphans, grant a class for handicraft training for boys in the orphanage	Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Help 210 handicapped children from poor family for medical corrective surgery	Quang Binh, Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue

# Cooperation Internationale pour le Developpement et la Solidarite (CIDSE)

## Addresses in Vietnam

95 Bui Thi Xuan  
Hai Ba Trung  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 9436 678  
**Fax** (84 4) 9436 449  
**Email** reception@cidse.org.vn  
**WWW** www.cidsevietnam.org  
**Contact** Frank de Caires  
Representative

35 Dinh Cong Trang  
Ph. Tan Dinh, Q.1  
Ho Chi Minh City  
(84 8) 8222 239  
(84 8) 8205 121  
cidsehcm@hcmc.netnam.vn

## Mailing Addresses

I.P.O. Box 110

Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

CIDSE CLV Programme, c/o Broederlijk Delen  
Huidevettersstraat 165  
Brussels 1000  
Belgium  
(32 2) 502 58 58  
(32 2) 502 51 27  
clv@broederlijkdelen.be

## Programme Philosophy

CIDSE promotes self-reliant, human development, which enhances the life of the poorest people in society and seeks to address the root causes of poverty. Development assistance is given regardless of race, gender, religion or political beliefs and is offered as a gesture of solidarity from Christian communities in member countries to people in Cambodia, Laos and Viet Nam.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

CIDSE is an international working group of 15 Catholic development agencies. The Cambodia - Laos - Viet Nam (CLV) programme is a consortium made up of 15 CIDSE members from Australia, Belgium, Canada, Germany, Ireland, the Netherlands, Spain, Switzerland and the United Kingdom, as well as Caritas Switzerland, Caritas Aotearoa New Zealand and Christian Aid (UK and Ireland). The CIDSE network began a programme in Viet Nam in 1977, which was extended to Cambodia in 1979 and Laos in 1981. The programme initially provided emergency aid and supported national reconstruction programmes. However, government policies and economic changes in the country have allowed CIDSE to increasingly focus on community-based development and supporting local people's efforts to eliminate poverty. The Representative Office of CIDSE was officially opened in Ha Noi in 1988 and a Project Office in Ho Chi Minh City was opened in 1997. Currently, CIDSE's projects are being implemented in 13 provinces and cities of the country, with a growing emphasis on integrated approaches to community development.

## Programme Description

In the north and centre, CIDSE's assistance is focused mainly on mountainous areas and, as in the south, reaches out to the poor, especially ethnic minorities and women. CIDSE is active in agriculture and rural development, credit and savings, and primary health care, emphasising training and capacity building of beneficiaries, staff and partners. CIDSE seeks to work increasingly at commune and village levels while maintaining close relations with district and provincial authorities.

## Possible Future Activities

CIDSE will continue to work more and more with an integrated approach but will keep and develop its high expertise gained over the years in the fields of credit and savings, primary health care, agricultural extension, and Integrated Pest Management (IPM). At the same time, CIDSE will identify some new niches, which will be developed in partnership with other INGOs, partners and local authorities.

CIDSE Viet Nam is implementing a transition towards becoming national independent NGOs. The completion date for this transition is 30 December 2005.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 19 (in Ha Noi) and 4 (in Ho Chi Minh City)

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 1,000,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Agricultural Extension Programme: replication of the participatory extension methods in the whole province. Training communication and writing skills to extension staff and key farmers. Expanding Self-managed Extension Villages (SEV) in new intervention districts	Thai Nguyen
Capacity building and technical training; supporting farmers to develop household mushroom production	Bac Kan
Farmer groups in intervention villages; technical training; practice village participatory planning and developing appropriate technologies	

Integrated Pest Management (IPM) in rice and other crops, supporting farmer field schools, refresher training of trainers, IPM clubs. In addition, conducting several special studies in Maize IPM in order to contribute document resource for the National IPM programme in compiling an IPM maize curriculum	Bac Kan
Integrated Pest Management (IPM) in tea, supporting farmer field schools, training of trainers, formation of tea IPM farmers groups, field based studies, establishment of "clean" and organic tea areas, marketing studies	Phu Tho, Thai Nguyen
Organic Tea. The product will be certified by an international recognised certification body (ACT- Organic Agriculture Certification Thailand). This will help Vietnamese organic tea to reach a bigger market. CIDSE will join the efforts of other organisations in establishing a national certification body	Phu Tho, Thai Nguyen
Organic vegetable production	Ha Noi
Organic Vegetable project to help farmers in producing organic vegetables according to the standards of IFOAM (International Federation Organic Agriculture Movement) and link farmers' products with the market through support to Ha Noi Organics (a non-profit Organisation)	Ha Noi
Training and capacity building for district and commune staff and farmers on sustainable agriculture development. Setting up village management boards and mutual support	Bac Kan
Village veterinary system project including refresher training for vet staff at district and commune level, set-up and training of village veterinary volunteers at village level, providing veterinary box and medicine, training for farmers on veterinary care, establishing veterinary users' groups, coordinating agriculture extension staff and vet staff to work together in servicing farmers' animal husbandry	Bac Kan
<b>Disaster Preparedness</b>	
On a case-by-case basis, responding to natural disasters, provision of training for disaster preparedness	Nation-wide
<b>Gender</b>	
Gender awareness training for staff and partners to gradually mainstream gender equity into CIDSE projects/programmes	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Health Education/Training</b>	
Traditional medicine training and promotion	Bac Ninh, Ho Chi Minh City
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>	
HIV/AIDS awareness raising and training for people	Thua Thien-Hue
HIV/AIDS prevention and drug abuse reduction	Thai Nguyen
<b>Integrated Development</b>	
Formation of village development committees tasked with identifying and responding to overall needs of the village	Bac Kan, Bac Ninh, Binh Phuoc, Lang Son, Long An, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Loans to poor women; group formation; creation of savings habit; technical assistance and training; training in income generation techniques and social/community issues	Binh Duong, Binh Phuoc, Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Lang Son, Long An, Soc Trang, Thai Nguyen, Thanh Hoa
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Establishment, training and strengthening of a network of village health volunteers (VHVs)	Thua Thien-Hue
Health education at provincial, district, commune and village levels	Bac Kan, Lang Son, Long An, Thua Thien-Hue
Strengthen health workers' capacity in training and management, answering people's needs at the grass-root level	Bac Kan, Lang Son, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Water &amp; Irrigation</b>	
Farmer - managed irrigation, training for technicians and members of water user's association, assistance with construction of new systems, repair and upgrading of degraded systems	Lang Son, Thai Nguyen, Thanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>	
Training, technical assistance, clean water supply, and loan funds to improve the water and sanitation at village level	Bac Ninh, Binh Phuoc, Lang Son, Long An, Thua Thien-Hue

# Cooperazione e Sviluppo (CESVI)

## Addresses in Vietnam

26 Alley 1, Au Co Street  
Tay Ho District  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

26 Alley 1, Au Co Street  
Tay Ho District  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Via Broseta 68/a  
24128 Bergamo

**Phone** (84 4) 8294 520  
**Fax** (84 4) 8294 520  
**Email** cesvi\_vietnam@vol.vnn.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Patrizia Fracassi  
Country Representative

Italy  
(39 035) 26 09 40  
(39 035) 26 09 58  
cesvi@cesvi.org  
www.cesvi.org  
Simona Stella  
Desk South East Asia  
  
Ban Sapangmoh  
Unit 11, House No. 200  
8949, Vientiane  
Laos  
(856 21) 45 23 23  
(856 21) 45 23 23  
cesvi@laotel.com  
Massimo La Rosa  
Regional Coordinator

## Programme Philosophy

Recipients of aid have a leading role in pursuing their own natural development. The moral principle of human solidarity and the ideal of social justice are at the core of CESVI's view of humanitarian aid. Development, in this case, is seen as increasing possibilities and encouraging people to realise potentials in their own existing environment.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Since 1992, CESVI has been working in the field of malnutrition control and prevention in Viet Nam. In particular CESVI has supported the Child Nutrition Centre (CNC) of Ho Chi Minh City founded in 1989. Today the CNC is the national leading centre in child nutrition and the reference centre in the nutrition sector for all provinces of southern Viet Nam. The success of the CNC is largely due to close and effective co-operation with CESVI in the establishment of an integrated, multi-sectoral strategy to tackle all aspects of malnutrition.

From 1995 to 2001, CESVI collaborated with the Ha Noi Health Service in the implementation of two health projects. The first supported the maternity hospital of Phu San, the second strengthened maternal and child health (MCH) activities in 5 suburban districts of the capital.

## Programme Description

The overall aim of CESVI's activities in Viet Nam is to improve Mother and Child Health with a particular focus on prevention and reduction of child malnutrition. Activities encompass: elaboration of IEC materials; awareness raising campaigns; education of mothers and schoolchildren; growth monitoring; training of health workers on community and clinical nutrition; scientific workshops for university professors and trainers; production and distribution of appropriate food and supplements for kindergartens, hospitals and families; support of integrated farming systems at the household level (VAC) with microcredit schemes; clinical consultations, nutritional rehabilitation and counselling; nutritional research and surveys.

## Possible Future Activities

CESVI will continue to work for a comprehensive and sustainable approach to prevent and reduce child malnutrition in suburban and rural areas.

CESVI will oversee the establishment of a coordinated system for the maintenance and restoration of medical equipment to improve the quality of public health services provided by a number of pilot hospitals.

CESVI will aim to address problems of low income generation in remote mountainous areas with an integrated community development programme highlighting the promotion of traditional handicrafts.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 5

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 140,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Handicrafts</b>	
Promotion of traditional handicraft production among ethnic minority women through training and provision of microcredit	Lao Cai
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Provision of microcredit for the improvement of farming methods at family level	Ha Noi



**Nutrition**

Establishment of a comprehensive approach against child malnutrition including training of mothers and school pupils, community-based awareness raising campaigns, growth monitoring and provision of IEC materials Ha Noi

Strengthening of the Nutrition Unit of the Ha Noi Health Service and capacity building for health workers on nutrition Ha Noi

**Water & Sanitation**

Construction of clean water and sanitation facilities for public and private use Ha Noi

Promotion of hygiene and establishment of maintenance schemes at community and family level Ha Noi

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Council on International Educational Exchange (CIEE)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room 409, 25 Ta Quang Bui  
Hai Ba Trung  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 8695 117  
**Fax** (84 4) 8681 671  
**Email** [ciec@netnam.vn](mailto:ciec@netnam.vn)  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Brian Ostrowski  
Resident Director

## Mailing Addresses

I.P.O. Box 72

Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

3rd Floor, 7 Custom House street  
Portland, Maine 04101

USA  
(1 800) 407 88 39

[studyinfo@ciec.org](mailto:studyinfo@ciec.org)  
[www.ciec.org](http://www.ciec.org)

## Programme Philosophy

The mission of CIEE is to help individuals gain understanding, acquire knowledge and develop skills for living in a globally interdependent and culturally diverse world.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Since 1991, CIEE has collaborated with the Viet Nam National University in operating the Council Study Centre at Viet Nam National University. Each year, the Centre hosts up to 50 international students from various countries who wish to learn Vietnamese language and gain knowledge in various fields of Vietnamese studies.

## Programme Description

CIEE runs college-level study programmes during the fall and spring semesters. Educational tours for college and university teachers are also organised once a year.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 3

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 150,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Education/Training abroad</b> CIEE collaborates with the College for Social Sciences and Humanities, Viet Nam National University, Ha Noi in hosting international students at the University who wish to study Vietnamese language, history, culture, arts, and other topics in Vietnamese studies	Ha Noi

# Counterpart International (Counterpart)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
No.5, Alley 40 Xuan Dieu street, Tay Ho district Ha Noi	No.5, Alley 40 Xuan Dieu, Tay Ho Ha Noi Viet Nam	1200 18th Street, NW Suite 1100 Washington, DC 20036 USA (1 202) 296 96 76 (1 202) 296 96 79 sjones@counterpart.org www.counterpart.org Sara A.Jones Programme Officer
<b>Phone</b> (84 4) 7199 690 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 7199 691 <b>Email</b> cpiinfo@cpi.org.vn <b>www</b> <b>Contact</b> Meriel Rhodes Country Representative		

## Programme Philosophy

Counterpart is a diverse international development organisation dedicated to helping people in the areas of community development, private enterprise, environmental resource management, healthcare, and humanitarian relief. Counterpart accomplishes this by building the capacity of local partners - non-governmental organisations, businesses, government and other institutions - to solve their own, self-defined economic, ecological, and social problems in ways that are suitable, practical and partner-owned.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Counterpart has operated in Viet Nam since 1996. The organisation is registered as a Project Office authorised by the Committee for NGO Affairs of Viet Nam. During this time, projects have been implemented to develop the institutional capacity of the vocational training centre for employment services in Hai Phong, Ha Noi Diabetic Club, Ha Noi Association of Medicine & Pharmacy, the Reproductive Health Information and Research Centre (RHIARC), the Departments of Health (DOH) of Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Da Nang, Khanh Hoa, Thua Thien - Hue and Quang Binh and the Women's Union (WU) of Quang Binh. During these eight years, Counterpart has also donated over US\$ 6 million of medical equipment and supplies to improve the quality of care in 22 provincial health systems around the country.

## Programme Description

Counterpart is working with Ha Noi Association of Medicine and Pharmacy (HAMP); Viet Nam Association of Diabetes and Endocrinology (VADE) and Ha Noi Diabetics Club (HDC) to develop a community-based patient-centred programme on diabetes. Following training for primary health workers at district and ward levels, the programme is striving to build up a model for diabetes treatment and counseling (DTC) centres in Viet Nam, establishing four DTC centres in four districts of Ha Noi providing free-of-charge services in the initial period. The programme also includes a project component to develop the organisational structure and capacity of a local developing NGO, the Ha Noi Diabetics Club.

Apart from the long-term partnership with Ha Noi DOH in the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) programme since 2001, Counterpart is now successfully implementing the same project model in Hai Phong, Khanh Hoa, Da Nang and Thua Thien-Hue. The programme involves US-based training for EMS instructors, EMS roll-out training for medical professionals, establishment of EMS training centres, provision of EMS medical equipment and vehicles, and awareness raising for policy makers and health workers on EMS issues.

In partnership with Quang Binh People's Committee, Counterpart is carrying out a broad 3-year integrated rural development programme in Bo Trach district, Quang Binh province. The programme seeks to achieve food security for the poorest communities and environment preservation for areas of Phong Nha National Park under the project site through (1) introduction of sustainable agricultural techniques, (2) agro-forestry based micro enterprise development, and (3) improvement of food utilisation through better health practices.

Counterpart Humanitarian Assistance Programme (CHAP) continues with a shipment of medical supplies, equipment and outfitting to Hai Phong.

## Possible Future Activities

Besides further expansion of the EMS programme, strengthening of community-based diabetes programme and implementation of the integrated rural development programme, Counterpart is seeking funding for education and environment projects. The organisation is building partnership with some governmental and non-governmental organisations to support various community-based initiatives (first aid training, food safety, school safety, livelihood improvement etc.).

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 2      National: 10

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 1,500,000; 2004: US\$ 1,500,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agroforestry/Forestry</b> Forest garden development, Quang Binh 2003-2006	Quang Binh
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b> CHAP (medical donations programme)	Hai Phong
Organisational Development Project	Ha Noi

**Microfinance**

Enterprise development in Quang Binh 2003-2006

Quang Binh

**Primary Health Care**

Emergency Medical Service

Ha Noi

Emergency Medical Service Expansion Project

Hai Phong

Primary health care development in Quang Binh 2003-2006

Quang Binh

Viet Nam Diabetes Development Programme

Ha Noi

Viet Nam Emergency Medical Service Programme 2003-2004

Da Nang, Ha Noi, Khanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue

Bản sao lưu trữ

# The Danish Red Cross (DRC)

## Addresses in Vietnam

15 Thien Quang  
Hai Ba Trung  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 9422 948/9  
**Fax** (84 4) 9422 950  
**Email** danishrc@hn.vnn.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Anette Cramer  
Representative

## Mailing Addresses

15 Thien Quang  
Hai Ba Trung  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Danish Red Cross Regional Office  
P.O.Box 2948, Setthatirath road, Impasse  
Xienghune, Vientien  
Laos  
(856) 21 21 95 59  
(856) 21 21 94 20  
dnishrc@laopdr.com

Jorgen Kristensen  
Regional Representative

## Programme Philosophy

Danish Red Cross is a part of the International Red Cross and Red Crescent Movement (IFRC) whose purpose is embodied in its constitution and the fundamental principle of humanity: to prevent and alleviate human suffering, to protect life and health and ensure respect for the human being. The goal of Danish Red Cross strategy is: "to prevent and alleviate human suffering by improving the lives of vulnerable people". While the first part of the goal captures the principle of humanity, the second part includes the concepts of capacity building, sustainability and vulnerability.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

The Danish Red Cross has been supporting two Viet Nam Red Cross programmes since 1994: A "Disaster Preparedness (DP) Programme in the Red River Delta" targeting 25 communes of 4 districts in Thai Binh and Nam Dinh provinces, and a "Primary Health Care (PHC) Programme" targeting 29 communes of 16 districts in Thai Binh, Lao Cai, Dak Lak and Soc Trang provinces. In 2001, the management of the PHC Programme in the four provinces was handed over to Viet Nam Red Cross; key PHC activities are expected to be sustainable.

## Programme Description

The Danish Red Cross provides technical support and funding for Viet Nam Red Cross to manage and implement the PHC and DP Programmes. The main strategies for both programmes are capacity building and empowerment of Viet Nam Red Cross staff at all levels and the local target population.

The DP programme focuses on planting mangroves along sea dikes of vulnerable communities; awareness raising; housing support and provision of safe drinking water.

The PHC programme is a community based programme with three main components: village health volunteer network, health education and community development. Community development includes, among others, credit and savings schemes, WATSAN and nutrition activities.

## Possible Future Activities

The DP programme now covers 34 communes in 14 districts in Thai Binh and Nam Dinh provinces, this support is expected to continue until 2005.

A pilot project combining PHC and DP started in Nam Dinh in 2003, and a PHC project in Vinh Long has been initiated following the same model as the four "old" provinces.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 1      National: 8

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 800,000 average

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Disaster Preparedness</b> The focus is on disaster mitigation measures such as planting mangroves and socio-economic support to vulnerable groups along the sea dikes of the programme areas	Nam Dinh, Thai Binh
<b>Primary Health Care</b> Community based PHC focusing on vulnerable groups. Core components of the programme are: Village Volunteer Network, IEC and Community Development, including among others WATSAN, Credit & Savings and Nutrition activities	Lao Cai, Nam Dinh, Vinh Long

# Dansk Vietnameseisk Forening / Danish Vietnamese Association (DVA)

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Phone  
Fax  
Email  
www  
Contact

Nattergalevej 6,1  
DK-2200 Kobenhavn NV  
Denmark  
(45 3) 886 07 01

davifo@gct2net.dk  
www.davifo.dk  
Jorgen Prag  
Chief Physician, Chairman of Association

## Programme Philosophy

Danish Vietnamese Association (DVA), founded on 31 January 1976, is the friendship organisation with Viet Nam in Denmark and has more than 500 members. We promote information on development in Viet Nam and are instrumental in arranging contacts, issue the journal "Viet Nam Ajour" 4 times a year, arrange public meetings etc.

DVA also has a charity collection "Hospitalsudstyr til Viet Nam" (Hospital Equipment for Viet Nam) as well as an aid project (development programme in the health sector), all in cooperation with Pediatric Hospital No. 1 (hereafter called PH No.1) in Ho Chi Minh City.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Since 1980 DVA has run the "Hospital Equipment for Viet Nam" collection, and the funds collected are being used for the purchase of hospital equipment, which is sent to the hospital. As the first Danish non-government organisation to start working in Viet Nam, DVA received DKR 1.6 million from DANIDA for the ARI (Acute Respiratory Infection) project, implemented by PH No.1 in 1991-1993. Subsequently Phase 2 was carried out, on treatment, training and research on ARI in four southern provinces of Viet Nam. Phase 3 was funded with approximately DKR 6 million under the name of IMCI (Integrated Management of Severe Childhood Illness) in southern Viet Nam. The 4th and final Phase is running until the end of 2005, with a budget about DKR 8.6 million. The Dengue-Fever Project was implemented during 1997-2000, with funding from DANIDA of DKR 2.7 million.

## Programme Description

The IMCI (Integrated Management of Severe Childhood Illness) project in southern Viet Nam, running until the end of 2005: the development objective is to improve health and reduce mortality and morbidity of the five most severe childhood illnesses in children below 5 years of age in four provinces in southern Viet Nam.

The Dengue-Fever Project (1997-2000): this project incorporated training in correct diagnosis and treatment of the illness among people and in hospitals in Ho Chi Minh City and the provinces of An Giang, Tien Giang and Ba Ria-Vung Tau as well as attempts to reduce infections by combating mosquitoes in the villages.

## Possible Future Activities

### Shelter Projects:

DVA is at present in the course of applying to the Danish Ministry for Foreign Affairs (DANIDA) for means to support a cooperation with two shelters in Ho Chi Minh City, for girls and boys respectively. The aim of the project is, in cooperation with the Vietnamese organisation - Ho Chi Minh Welfare Foundation, to assist street children to a better life, including education and social rehabilitation.

### Alliance Project:

In cooperation with CARE Denmark, Care Viet Nam and OVE (Organisation for Sustainable Energy), DVA is preparing an application to DANIDA for support for a project involving health care, sanitation and environmental work with the Khmer minority population in the Mekong Delta.

Number of Staff in Viet Nam

Expatriate: 0

National: 0

Viet Nam Budget

US\$ 470,000 in the period from 2003 to 2005

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Primary Health Care</b> IMCI (Integrated Management of Severe Childhood Illness). The development activity is to improve health and reduce mortality and morbidity of the five most severe childhood illnesses: acute respiratory infection, diarrhoea disease, dengue haemorrhagic fever, malaria and malnutrition in children below 5 years of age. Project objectives are, in cooperation with PH No.1, to introduce the IMCI in health stations, district hospitals and provincial hospitals in order to improve case management and home treatment. An objective is also to strengthen the role of PH No.1 as a reference centre for treatment, training and research in severe childhood illness	Ho Chi Minh City, Lam Dong, Tra Vinh, Vinh Long

# Deutscher Caritasverband (DCV)

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Phone  
Fax  
Email  
www  
Contact

Karlstr.40  
79104 Freiburg  
Postfach 420  
Germany  
(49 761) 20 05 98  
(49 761) 20 02 79  
Christine.Wegner-Schneider@caritas.de  
www.caritas.de  
Christine Wegner-Schneider  
Desk Officer

## Programme Philosophy

The Deutscher Caritasverband / German Caritas Association (DCV) was founded in 1897 by Lorenz Werthmann. Constituted as a non-governmental charitable association, it is recognised by the German Bishops' Conference as the institutional body of Catholic charities in Germany. "Caritas International", a department within Caritas Germany, is engaged throughout the world, mainly in emergency relief after natural and man-made disasters but also in the area of social-structural development, for example for the disabled and other vulnerable groups. Assistance is provided to people in need regardless of race, religion or political conviction. DCV relies on the knowledge and experience of local partners in implementing local projects.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

The activities of DCV in Viet Nam began during the war in 1959 and have continued until today. During the war and in the post-war period, assistance was provided all over the country to refugees, displaced persons, sick and wounded, orphans and street children, abandoned aged and disabled people etc.. DCV also provided emergency relief and rehabilitation for the victims of typhoons and other natural disasters. From the mid-nineties onwards, the disability issue became a major priority of DCV in Viet Nam.

## Programme Description

The current engagement of DCV in Viet Nam focuses mainly on rehabilitation programmes for the disabled, including vocational upgrading training for rehabilitation workers, and on humanitarian relief and rehabilitation measures after natural disasters, including disaster preparedness.

## Possible Future Activities

Regarding the issue of disability, in the future DCV would like to further strengthen the community based rehabilitation (CBR) approach in Viet Nam. DCV would also like to take a step further and promote and explore the possibilities for implementation of "disability mainstreaming" in its Viet Nam activities, an approach that aims at inclusion and empowerment of people with disabilities and their families in the context of any development project or program while at the same time catering to the special needs of PWD in order to enable their active participation. Regarding disaster response, DCV would like to explore possibilities for community based disaster preparedness.

## Number of Staff in Viet Nam

Expatriate: 0

National: 0

## Viet Nam Budget

no specific budget for Viet Nam, but responds to requests as they are forwarded

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Training of trainer for disability rehabilitation workers to enhance local professional training capacity in cooperation with MOLISA	Nation-wide
<b>Disability</b>	
Community-based rehabilitation programme for disabled children	Thua Thien-Hue
Day care centre and vocational training for disabled children	Ho Chi Minh City
Family-home-based/community-based rehabilitation programme for the disabled, including professional upgrading training for rehabilitation workers and training for family volunteers, as well as a small credit scheme (IGPs) for families with the disabled	Quang Tri
Professional upgrading training for rehabilitation workers in institutions for the disabled under the responsibility of the MOLISA of Viet Nam	Nation-wide
School and vocational training for disabled children	Da Nang
<b>Disaster Preparedness</b>	
Combined programme of drinking water security, small children's security and housing rehabilitation in poor flood prone area of Mekong Delta	Tien Giang

# Development of Vietnam Endeavors (D.O.V.E. Fund)

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Phone  
Fax  
Email  
WWW  
Contact

P.O.Box 241  
Bowling Green, Ohio 43402  
USA  
(1 419) 352 38 24  
(1 419) 354 91 48  
mhanna@dacor.net  
www.dovefund.org  
Mary E.Hanna  
Board Chair

## Programme Philosophy

Our goals are to provide humanitarian and development assistance to areas in Viet Nam; to promote communication, education, and cultural exchanges that reflect the best qualities of both cultures; to create an environment brightened by hope and sustained by peace.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

The D.O.V.E. Fund began operating in Viet Nam in 2000. We have completed eight nursery schools, two elementary schools, one medical clinic, three clean water projects, one semi-boarding central nursery school; provided an English teacher for elementary school children; established an Emergency Medicine Residency Programme; provided tuition assistance to thirty-two students; conducted a Hepatitis B immunisation clinic for 500 children; helped to purchase Talking Books for the blind; and provided equipment for a vocational school.

## Programme Description

The D.O.V.E. fund seeks to improve the standard of living for the poorest children in Viet Nam through implementation of projects that provide education opportunities, improve health care, reduce hunger, and help to alleviate poverty. We work closely with provincial and local governments to obtain accurate need assessments and ensure our projects are responsive to those needs.

## Possible Future Activities

The D.O.V.E. Fund will continue construction and infrastructure projects such as schools and clean water systems. Our medical mission programme for primary health care and health education/training may include a physician exchange programme. We aim to develop and implement programmes to improve basic education and teacher training, community and economic development, and capacity building. Future activities may include expanding our programmes' geographical reach.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:**      **National:**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 100,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b>	
Building of: elementary schools; village nursery schools; semi-boarding central nursery schools; school yards	Quang Tri
<b>Education/Training abroad</b>	
Tuition and related costs provided for training in USA	Ho Chi Minh City
Tuition assistance provided in Viet Nam	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Foreign Language Training in Viet Nam</b>	
English teacher for elementary school; English Teachers' workshop	Quang Tri
<b>Health Education/Training</b>	
Emergency medicine residency programme	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Revolving loan fund as well as credit savings opportunities for poor women	Quang Tri
<b>Vocational Training</b>	
Industrial sewing machines, computers, generators, various training materials	Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>	
Clean water project	Quang Tri



# Development Workshop (DW)

## Addresses in Vietnam

91/44A Phan Dinh Phung  
Hue  
Thua Thien - Hue

Phone (84 54) 848 231

Fax

Email [dwvn@dng.vnn.vn](mailto:dwvn@dng.vnn.vn)

WWW

Contact Guillaume Chantry  
Project Coordinator

## Mailing Addresses

91/44A Phan Dinh Phung  
Hue  
Thua Thien - Hue  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Development Workshop France  
B.P. 13  
82110 Lauzerte  
France  
(33 5) 63 95 82 34  
(33 5) 63 95 82 42  
[dwf@dwf.org](mailto:dwf@dwf.org)  
[www.dwf.org/vietnam/preventdamage/home.htm](http://www.dwf.org/vietnam/preventdamage/home.htm)  
John Norton  
Association President

---

## Programme Philosophy

DW is a non-profit organisation working to develop local capacities to improve the living conditions of the inhabitants of less-developed and threatened communities. It has a focus on the reduction of potential damage and the resolution of difficulties that result from environmental and demographic change and from man-made and natural disasters.

DW's activities cover shelter improvement, settlement upgrading, water supply and sanitation, small enterprise development, and support and training to traders and artisans.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

DW began disaster preparedness activities in Viet Nam in 1989-1992 (demonstration of storm resistant building techniques in Hue and Thanh Hoa). DW has been working in Thua Thien-Hue province since December 1999.

## Programme Description

Establishing community capacity to reduce vulnerability to economic losses caused by storm damage to houses.

DW's programme focuses on encouraging and assisting families to reduce their vulnerability in a sustainable manner.

In communes of Thua Thien-Hue province, the DW project comprises three groups of action:

1. Animation/conveying the message to the population that preventive strengthening is important
2. Developing the social and institutional environment that supports preventive strengthening:
  - Encouraging the formation of family prevention groups
  - Building civic capacity in the commune through the support of a Commune Damage Prevention Committee
3. Practical action and support: training, demonstration and finance
  - Training builders in the community
  - Developing training programmes in schools
  - Demonstrating how preventive strengthening of existing houses can be done
  - Developing access to small loans for families to cover a part of the cost of housing reinforcement (with a subsidy part)
  - Developing micro-production units for storm resistant components production.

## Possible Future Activities

Number of Staff in Viet Nam      Expatriate: 1

National: 14

Viet Nam Budget      US\$ 300,000 annual budget

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Strengthening local authority capacity to provide support to village and peri urban communities with storm damage risk	Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Community Development</b>	
Animation, training to develop awareness of prevention necessity	Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Disaster Preparedness</b>	
Global programme at commune and family levels	Thua Thien-Hue

## DKT International (DKT)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> Unit 504 5th Floor, 30 Nguyen Du Ha Noi  <b>Phone</b> (84 4) 9437 363 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 9437 370 <b>Email</b> larry@dktinternational.org luc@dktinternational.org  <b>www</b>  <b>Contact</b> Larry Holzman Country Director	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> Unit 504 5th Floor, 30 Nguyen Du Ha Noi Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> 1120 19th St., NW Suite 610 Washington, D.C. 20036 USA   www.dktinternational.org
---	---	---

### Programme Philosophy

DKT is a U.S.-based non-profit, humanitarian organisation implementing social marketing and communication programmes for family planning, AIDS prevention, and public health. The purpose of social marketing is to augment and complement the two traditional channels of delivering health products: government clinics (which make available free health products and services) and private commercial outlets (which have wider coverage, but charge commercial prices).

### History of Operations in Viet Nam

### Programme Description

In operation since 1993, DKT International in Viet Nam currently promotes and distributes two condom brands (Trust and OK) and oral contraceptives (NewChoice) through the private sector. DKT International works with the Vietnamese partners Committees of Population, Families and Children (CPFC) and Ministry of Health (MOH). In addition, DKT International supports a variety of family planning and HIV/AIDS educational activities.

### Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 2      **National:** 10

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 300,000 minimum

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
HIV/AIDS	
HIV/AIDS prevention social marketing	Nation-wide
<b>Reproductive Health</b>	
Family planning, HIV/AIDS: condom and oral contraceptives social marketing programme	Nation-wide

# Doctors of the World (DoW)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room 504, TOSERCO Building  
269 Kim Ma, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 8464 688/749  
**Fax** (84 4) 8464 689  
**Email** dow-mdm-vn@fpt.vn

## WWW

**Contact** Nguyen Quang Ngoc  
Field Programme Director

## Mailing Addresses

Room 504, TOSERCO Building  
269 Kim Ma, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

375 West Broadway  
4th Floor  
New York, NY 10012  
USA  
(1 212) 226 98 90  
(1 212) 226 70 26  
dow@igc.apc.org  
thomas.dougherty@dowusa.org  
www.doctorsoftheworld.org  
Tom Dougherty  
Executive Director

## Programme Philosophy

Doctors of the World is a non-profit organisation dedicated to improving the health and relieving the suffering of vulnerable populations in the United States and abroad. We are committed to developing approaches to the delivery of medical care and public health that enhance respect for human dignity; to exposing and bearing witness to human rights violations where health is at stake; and to fulfilling the ideas of medicine by encouraging health professionals to provide voluntary services to under-served populations.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Doctors of the World started its operation in Viet Nam in September 2000 after multiple exploratory missions beginning from 1998.

## Programme Description

Doctors of the World aims to strengthen the capacity of the Mai Chau district health system to identify and meet the health care needs of ethnic minorities through improved maternal and child health services, including reproductive health at all levels of the district health system. While enhancing local management capacity, we will focus on upgrading skills of village and commune health workers from ethnic minority communities, and introducing sustainable improvements in water and sanitation in health facilities.

## Possible Future Activities

Doctors of the World would like to capitalise on its experience in Hoa Binh province by expanding its work to other parts of Viet Nam. DoW intends to develop a new project on HIV/AIDS care and support in Ho Chi Minh City, working in collaboration with MDM-France and Canada. The aim of the new project is to mobilise women infected and affected by HIV and communities in the area of prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT) in conjunction with another PMTCT hospital-based programme.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 3

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 160,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Training and technical assistance to develop the capacity of the district health system for local health planning and management, including supervision	Hoa Binh
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Training and in-service continuing education for district, commune, and village health workers in maternal and child health	Hoa Binh
<b>Reproductive Health</b>	
Commune and district health worker training in maternal and child health, including safe motherhood	Hoa Binh
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>	
Sustainable improvements in health facilities' water supply, sanitation and medical waste disposal; village and commune health worker training in water and sanitation	Hoa Binh

# East Meets West Foundation (EMW)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> 56 Pasteur Da Nang  <b>Phone</b> (84 511) 829 110 <b>Fax</b> (84 511) 821 850 <b>Email</b> mark@eastmeetswest.org.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Mark Conroy Country Director	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> 56 Pasteur Da Nang Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> Box 29292 Oakland, CA 94604 USA (1 510) 763 70 45 (1 510) 763 65 45 janner@eastmeetswest.org www.eastmeetswest.org John Anner Executive Director
--	---	--

## Programme Philosophy

East Meets West Foundation is a world peace organisation seeking to promote cross-cultural reconciliation and understanding through the implementation of grassroots humanitarian projects in central Viet Nam. Our non-profit, non-religious, non-political organisation was founded in 1988 by Le Ly Hayslip whose life story was featured in two books she wrote and in Oliver Stone's movie, "Heaven and Earth." Hayslip's dream was to heal the wounds of war through good work. Therefore, our mission is to relieve suffering and improve basic living conditions for the poor people of Viet Nam by working in collaboration with the local people and government officials to develop and fund capital projects and assist individual self-development.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

East Meets West devoted itself initially to health care when Ms. Hayslip built and developed the Mother Love Clinic, a small health station near Marble Mountain along the south coast of Da Nang in Quang Nam province in 1988. In 1990 Peace Village was established, followed in 1993 by Village of Hope. In 1994 the FERF (Family Emergency Relief Fund) was initiated when EMW provided rice to flood victims; FERF was expanded to include a Healthy Heart programme; wells were dug, toilets constructed and a micro-loan programme was initiated. School construction and major clean water projects were developed in 1995. During the period 1996 and 1997 existing programmes were expanded and irrigation grew out of the water projects, and in 1998, the first bridge was built. Major construction projects began in 1999 with renovations at the Da Nang General Hospital and have expanded into a multi-million dollar operation thanks to a very generous benefactor.

## Programme Description

East Meets West Foundation has a 16-year history working in Da Nang and Quang Nam provinces. Our foundation funds and manages the Village of Hope Centre, a home for displaced and disabled children in Da Nang. The 200 children at the centre are supported by international sponsors and a second home for 32 children was constructed in 2001. All EMW programmes are supported with donations. EMW capital projects include the construction of village water projects, irrigation systems, the construction and renovation of primary schools and medical clinics as well as the construction of compassion homes for very poor families. Our self-development programme includes microfinance loans accompanied by small business education training for poor families. We maintain a Family Emergency Relief Fund (FERF) to pay for emergency medical treatment and natural disaster relief. School sponsorships offer support for children who would drop out because their family cannot afford the school costs. Our Operation Healthy Heart programme coordinates and funds treatment for children with heart disease and congenital defects. The construction component has built university learning resource centres, dormitories, sports centres, student social and food centres, and hospital buildings in several cities in central and northern Viet Nam.

## Possible Future Activities

EMW anticipates establishing a school scholarship programme - SPELL (Scholarship Programme to Enhance Learning and Literacy) - for very poor children in school year 2004-05. EMW has funds to assist approximately 2,000 very poor students from several selected provinces to remain in school. Students will have infrastructure, parent association, insurance, and tuition fees, and they will receive two uniforms, books, notebooks, book-bags, and other essentials from these funds. Grassroots humanitarian programmes and large construction projects will continue throughout the following year. Construction of the twelve-storey English Language Institute at the Le Duan street-campus of the University of Da Nang will begin in 2004.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 5**      **National: 33**

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 6,767,986

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Children</b>	
Family Sponsorship Programme: helping single parent families to keep academically successful children in school	Quang Nam
Village of Hope Displaced Children's Centre for 200 orphans, displaced, and children from Da Nang and Quang Nam; international sponsors fund the centre of Tien Phuoc Displaced Children's Home	Da Nang, Quang Nam
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b>	
Compassion home construction and renovation programme for poor families in desperate need of housing	Binh Dinh, Phu Yen, Quang Nam, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen

Primary and kindergarten school construction and renovation projects	Binh Dinh, Da Nang, Nghe An, Phu Yen, Quang Binh, Quang Nam, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen, Thua Thien-Hue
Roads and bridges	Da Nang, Quang Nam, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen
Rural electrification	Quang Nam
<b>Disaster Preparedness</b>	
FERF (Family Emergency Relief Fund) programme aiding families who need help with housing, food or medical care	Da Nang, Quang Nam
November 1998 Flood Relief, providing 10 kg of rice to each of 680 families	Da Nang, Quang Nam
November 2004 Flood Relief, providing 1000 kg of rice and 94 boxes of powdered milk for families	Quang Ngai
<b>Health Education/Training</b>	
Training programme for doctors	Da Nang, Quang Nam
<b>Integrated Development</b>	
Hospital development	Da Nang, Ha Noi, Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue
University development	Da Nang, Ha Noi, Thai Nguyen, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Rotating one- and two-year loan programme to stimulate small business	Da Nang, Quang Nam
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Da Nang Rehabilitation Centre - corrective surgery for deformed limbs and a medical exchange programme that brings foreign volunteers who bring supplies and equipment	Da Nang
Dental Clinic providing free dental care every year to hundreds of children from local orphanages, street children's centres, a school for the blind and disabled children	Da Nang, Quang Nam
Heart programme aimed at coordinating and partially funding the treatment of patients in Ho Chi Minh City and Hue hospitals as well as paying associated transportation and lodging costs	Da Nang, Quang Nam
Medical clinic construction	Quang Ngai
Medical clinic restoration	Da Nang, Quang Nam
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>	
Clean drinking water programme funding the construction of village water systems, community wells, family wells and latrines for homes and schools	Da Nang, Phu Yen, Quang Nam, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri

# Eau Agriculture et Sante en Milieu Tropical / Water Agriculture and Health in Tropical Area (EAST)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> 34 Ngo Gieng, O Cho Dua Dong Da Ha Noi  <b>Phone</b> (84 4) 8510 898 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 8510 898 <b>Email</b> eastvietnam@fpt.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Karl Deville Coordinator	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> 34 Ngo Gieng, O Cho Dua Dong Da Ha Noi Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> EAST Paris 35 rue Broca 75005 Paris France (33 1) 43 29 76 02 (33 1) 43 29 76 02 monjour@ext.jussieu.fr  M.Monjour President
--	--	---

## Programme Philosophy

Help population of rural area to access clean water.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

EAST has implemented socio-sanitary programmes in Viet Nam since 1994 according to SEDIF's wish to act in the water field in South East Asia.

From the beginning, EAST has worked in partnership with SEDIF in Viet Nam.

After the successes obtained, SEDIF decided to collaborate with CERWASS in signing a renewable official agreement.

## Programme Description

Inspired by EAST's programmes in Africa, programmes in Viet Nam include water supply, sanitation, primary health care and sanitation education in schools and rural areas. Maintenance of rural water supply systems is also an important part of our programmes.

## Possible Future Activities

Initially, to finish current programmes and to continue and prepare similar programmes in different northern provinces.

For 2004, EAST, SEDIF and CERWASS will renew their cooperation, signing a new agreement.

At the moment, EAST is preparing the extension of its school programme in Lam Ha district - Lam Dong province and also the extension of its Nam Dinh water supply programme in Ninh Binh province.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 1

**Viet Nam Budget**      Expenses scheduled for 2003-2004: USD 156,197

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Improving social-sanitary conditions	Bac Kan, Son La, Thai Nguyen, Vinh Phuc
Improving social-sanitary conditions in mountainous areas, promoting clean drinking water and assisting local initiatives	Bac Kan
Improving the social-sanitary conditions of schools, sanitary education, health promotion	Lam Dong, Nam Dinh
Improving the social-sanitary conditions of the rural communes; Implementing a system for provincial management of water supply; promoting drinking water, hygiene and cleaning up, training on maintenance	Nam Dinh
Water supply to mountainous areas, improving social-sanitary conditions	Ho Chi Minh City
Water supply to mountainous areas, improving social-sanitary conditions, training in operations and creating a management team	Ha Noi
Water supply	Vinh Phuc
Water supply, sanitary education in schools and health promoting	Bac Kan, Thai Nguyen
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>	
Supplying water and sanitation to one Thai village and an orphanage	Son La

# Education for Development (EFD)

## Addresses in Vietnam

305/30 Le Van Sy  
Tan Binh  
Ho Chi Minh City

**Phone** (84 8) 9916 033

**Fax** (84 8) 9916 032

**Email** vietnam@educationfordevelopment.org

**WWW** www.educationfordevelopment.org

**Contact** Joeri Leysen  
Country Coordinator

## Mailing Addresses

305/30 Le Van Sy  
Tan Binh  
Ho Chi Minh City  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Association Enfants de la Rue du Vietnam  
Chemin de la Treille 2

3960 Sierre  
Switzerland  
(41 27) 455 62 00

(41 78) 662 10 48

(41 27) 475 42 21

erv@educationfordevelopment.org

www.educationfordevelopment.org

Isabelle Clivaz

Representative

Kansen voor Kinderen vzw (KVK)

Buizerdlaan 23

2970 Schilde

Belgium

(32 3) 658 39 63

(32 3) 658 57 63

kvk@educationfordevelopment.org

Peter Anseeuw

Coordinator

## Programme Philosophy

Education for Development (EFD) believes that education improves the quality of life for disadvantaged children. EFD strengthens and empowers local social organisations, enabling them to improve and expand their educational services for disadvantaged children. Through their development, disadvantaged children can gain fair and equal access to education and training thereby developing themselves to their full potential.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

EFD was founded in 1996 by a group of European volunteers who were concerned with the plight of the children on the streets of Ho Chi Minh City. They started by learning more about these children through teaching English on pavements and in parks. EFD grew very quickly and assisted a number of Vietnamese organisations and institutions to set up new services for street and working children. These services include a referral desk, a social employment unit, groups of volunteer street educators, and English, computer and photography classes. To make these services sustainable, EFD helped its local partner organisations build their fundraising capacity.

## Programme Description

EFD assists Vietnamese partner organisations who provide services for disadvantaged children in Ho Chi Minh City with training, guidance and funding.

For capacity building, EFD invests in their future by providing training and guidance. A training centre is being established to provide technical assistance in the fields of fundraising, project management, human resource management and child psychology.

For funding, a small grant scheme provides financial support for Vietnamese partner organisations. The small grant scheme assists social organisations that work directly with disadvantaged children in the fields of inclusive education, vocational training & employment and street-based referral.

## Possible Future Activities

EFD's programmes are revised every year, as disadvantaged children express needs for different or a wider range of services. EFD's role, however, will remain focused on capacity building (providing training, guidance and assistance in system development) and funding (including assistance in project planning, project monitoring and evaluation).

## Number of Staff in Viet Nam

Expatriate: 1

National: 3

## Viet Nam Budget

2002: US\$ 65,137; 2003: US\$ 71,527; 2004: US\$ 94,264

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Children</b>	
Access to affordable and relevant training is in high demand by staff of organisations that work directly with disadvantaged children. EFD will, in collaboration with a local organisation, set up a training centre that provides this training	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Street-Based Referral (Small Grant Scheme):</b> This programme assists children in accessing information about existing shelters, open houses, free medical services, schools, training, language centres and free medical services	Ho Chi Minh City

**Inclusive Education**

Advocacy of inclusion of disadvantaged children in mainstream education by supporting formal schools that include more disadvantaged children

Ho Chi Minh City

**Vocational Training**

EFD has recognised that vocational training and employment is much in demand by the children/adolescents and that it provides sustainable results. Consequently, EFD has decided to help set up, improve and expand services of organisations that provide vocational training and/or employment for former street and working children

Ho Chi Minh City

Bản sao lưu trữ



# Enfants du Monde/Droits de l'homme (EMDH)

## Addresses in Vietnam

46/4 Cach Mang Thang 8  
Q. 3  
Ho Chi Minh City

## Mailing Addresses

46/4 Cach Mang Thang 8  
Q. 3  
Ho Chi Minh City  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

5 rue des Haudricettes  
  
75003 Paris  
France  
(33 1) 42 72 71 78  
(33 1) 42 72 64 06  
courrier@cmdh.org  
www.cmdh.org  
Mireille Millet Szatan  
International Programmes Director

**Phone** (84 8) 9303 762  
**Fax**  
**Email** emdh HCM@hcm.fpt.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Catherine Cousin  
Representative

## Programme Philosophy

Since its creation in 1986, Enfants du Monde - Droits de l'Homme (EMDH) has been working to heighten public awareness on the issue of child rights. Based on the International Convention of Children's Rights adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations Organisation, EMDH actions consist of promoting its essential values and rights in France and abroad. Enfants du Monde - Droits de l'Homme is a member of the French council for child rights and has special consultative status in the United Nations Organisation Economic and Social Council.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

1993 : EMDH activities beginning in Viet Nam  
1993-2000 : programme for providing children with schooling in provinces of the Mekong Delta:

- Ben Tre
- Ca Mau
- Soc Trang

And in Ho Chi Minh City and the surrounding region:

- Binh Duong
- Vung Tau
- Dong Nai
- Tien Giang
- Binh Phuoc

1998 : emergency programme after Typhoon Linda at Ca Mau province (reconstruction of about 97 houses)

Since 1999 : programme widening to street children support in Ho Chi Minh City

Since 2001 : programme widening to the healthcare improvement of children in vulnerable situation in Ca Mau and Khanh Hoa provinces.

## Programme Description

**Objective :** providing children with schooling

**Actions :** construction, renovation and equipment of charity and primary schools, professional and specialised education institutions, scholarship support for children.

**Objective :** improvement of the situation of street children

**Actions :** support, development and trainings for street children centres and charity schools; free medical centre for children in vulnerable situations.

**Objective :** providing a medical services access for vulnerable children, handicapped children

**Health education**

**Objective :** access to identity papers

## Possible Future Activities

Reinforcement of child rights activities toward disadvantaged children: poor, those lacking identity papers, homeless, handicapped children.

- School access
- Medical care access
- Detection and prevention of disabilities
- Health education for the family (water, sanitation)

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 2

**National:** 2

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 130,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
Basic Education	
Handicapped children, community based programme	Ca Mau
Street children	Ho Chi Minh City

**Disability**

Support for medical, surgical and orthopedic care access

Ca Mau

**Inclusive Education**

Street children and children from disadvantaged communities or lacking identity papers

Ca Mau, Ho Chi Minh City, Khanh Hoa

**Primary Health Care**

Awareness raising for handicap prevention with mothers and children

Ca Mau

Health education

Ca Mau, Khanh Hoa

**Vocational Training**

Street and handicapped children

Ca Mau, Ho Chi Minh City

**War Legacies**

Specific aid for handicapped children suffering from the effects of Agent Orange

Ca Mau

**Water & Sanitation**

Sinking boreholes and hygiene facilities: wells, accessible toilets and daily life activities in Ca Mau province; wells and toilets in Khanh Hoa province

Ca Mau, Khanh Hoa

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Enfants et Developpement (E&D)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room 103, No. 2 Nui Truc  
Van Phuc Building  
Kim Ma, Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 8465 715  
**Fax** (84 4) 8465 716  
**Email** ecdvn@netnam.org.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Marc Wetz  
Representative

## Mailing Addresses

Room 103, No. 2 Nui Truc  
Van Phuc Building  
Kim Ma, Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

13 rue Jules Simon  
  
7515 Paris  
France  
(33 1) 53 68 98 20  
(33 1) 53 68 98 29  
Siege@enfantsetdeveloppement.org  
  
Marie-Pierre Guicherd  
Desk Officer for Viet Nam and Cambodia

## Programme Philosophy

Founded in 1984, Enfants et Developpement (E&D) is presently working in Viet Nam, Cambodia, Nepal, Burkina Faso and France aiming at improving the lives of disadvantaged children through implementing holistic projects at community level.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

E&D started to work in Viet Nam in the year of 1992 and subsequently implemented a primary health care project in Ho Chi Minh City, an education and primary health care project for ethnic minorities in Binh Thuan province, a street children programme in Nha Trang and Khanh Hoa provinces and a primary health care and reproductive health care for adolescents programme in Nghe An province. E&D's programme for ethnic minority children in Lao Cai province started in 1997. In Lao Cai province the major activities were creating home-based and community-based models for preschools (kindergartens) for remote ethnic minority communities, support to the creation of child friendly schools and community development activities. A variety of publications documenting E&D Viet Nam former and present activities in this programme were made available through hardcopies as well as on the E&D Viet Nam webpage during the year 2004, for example a publication on E&D Viet Nam activities with ethnic minorities in remote mountainous areas, a manual for training young ethnic women to become preschool teachers, a training manual for village health workers and a training manual for village veterinarians.

## Programme Description

As part of the programme for ethnic minorities in remote mountainous areas of Lao Cai province:

"Integrated Early Childhood Development" project in Si Ma Cai district, 4 year project running up to May 2007 in collaboration with Save the Children UK who is implementing a similar project in Quang Ninh province (E&D being the lead organisation). The project aims to establish enabling environments at family, village, commune and district levels which offer the young ethnic minority child (0-8 years old) opportunities to develop to his/her fullest potential. The project will favour the emergence of concrete improvements in the physical, cognitive and psycho-social environment of the young ethnic minority child: improved hygiene and sanitation, improved nutrition, improved access to basic health services, access to stimulating pre-school activities, recreation and increased interaction with other children, parents and community members. Parents will be better equipped to assume their parenting role and will participate actively in the social development of their communities. Commune and district leaders will value the importance of participation processes when working in a cross-cultural setting as well as the value of integrating early childhood development into local development planning.

"Child Friendly Ethnic Communities" project in Bac Ha district, 3 year project running up to January 2007. The project helps with creating child-friendly environments in two communes focusing mainly on the psycho-social development of children in child friendly primary and lower secondary schools, creating models for creche/alternative flexible child care arrangements for children under 3 years old, improving the quality of teaching and childcare in preschools (kindergartens) and supporting parenting activities through village change agents at community level.

## Possible Future Activities

Working themes for the development of future E&D's programmes in Viet Nam are:

- Care and support for HIV/AIDS affected children
- Disadvantaged and at-risk children and youth in urban centres
- Trafficking in children
- Community-based rehabilitation of disabled children.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate:** 3

**National:** 12

**Viet Nam Budget**

US\$ 600,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Capacity building for village veterinarians	Lao Cai
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Improve the access of children to preschool, primary and secondary education and the attendance rate. Decrease drop-out of these basic education facilities. Support these education facilities to become child friendly with a special focus on the psycho-social environment	Lao Cai

<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Improve the capacity at district/commune/community level on holistic child care and development	Lao Cai
<b>Children</b>	
Child friendly ethnic communities project for children from 0 to 18 years old	Lao Cai
Integrated early childhood development project for children from 0 to 8 years old	Lao Cai
<b>Community Development</b>	
Child friendly ethnic communities	Lao Cai
Create models for alternative care arrangements for children from 0 to 3 years old	Lao Cai
Integrated early childhood development	Lao Cai
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b>	
Improve the facilities of basic education facilities	Lao Cai
<b>Culture</b>	
Increase the value of local culture in all project activities	Lao Cai
<b>Environmental Protection</b>	
Environmental protection awareness as part of the Child Friendly School Intervention	Lao Cai
<b>Health Education/Training</b>	
Improve knowledge and practice on basic health care and nutrition of various stakeholders at district and commune levels and of various community change agents such as village health workers, nutrition workers, TBAs and IECD promoters as well as village chiefs, kindergarten and primary school teachers at community level	Lao Cai
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>	
HIV/AIDS prevention awareness at community level and through schools	Lao Cai
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	
Inclusive Education as part of the Child Friendly School Concept at all education levels	Lao Cai
<b>Information &amp; Communication</b>	
Comprehensive software for managing children's data at district level for planning and advocacy purposes	Lao Cai
<b>Integrated Development</b>	
Child friendly ethnic communities	Lao Cai
Integrated early childhood development	Lao Cai
<b>Nutrition</b>	
Improve the nutrition status of children and pregnant mothers	Lao Cai
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Improve primary health care for children and pregnant mothers at community/commune/district level	Lao Cai
<b>Reproductive Health</b>	
Increase knowledge and improve practices on reproductive health at community/commune/district level	Lao Cai
<b>Teacher Training</b>	
Primary and secondary school teachers' training on CFS, child centred teaching techniques, basic health care, etc.	Lao Cai
Training of young ethnic women to become kindergarten teachers	Lao Cai
<b>Vocational Training</b>	
Vocational training using an active learning approach	Lao Cai
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>	
Improve access to clean drinking water and improve sanitation facilities in communities and schools	Lao Cai

# English Language Institute (ELI)

## Addresses in Vietnam

3/C11 Hoang Ngoc Phach  
Dong Da  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 7760 827  
**Fax** (84 4) 7760 827  
**Email** elivietnam@elic.org  
sharrison@elic.org  
**www**  
**Contact** Sandra Harrison  
Country Director

## Mailing Addresses

I.P.O. Box 204

Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

P.O. Box 265

San Dimas, CA 91773  
USA  
(1 909) 599 67 73  
(1 909) 592 99 06  
mai@elic.org

www.elic.org

---

## Programme Philosophy

Our goal is to recruit, train, and place qualified English teachers in Vietnamese educational institutions for the purpose of furthering English language learning in Viet Nam and to provide a meaningful cross-cultural experience for North American volunteers. We seek to promote friendship between our cultures as well as to advance English levels among Vietnamese students.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

## Programme Description

Our strategy is to provide English teaching personnel for institutions throughout Viet Nam who want native speakers of English. We also have a limited number of business and IT instructors.

## Possible Future Activities

We hope to increase our personnel numbers and cooperating institutions each year.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 2; **Volunteers:** 25      **National:** 1

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 400,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
Foreign Language Training in Viet Nam	
English language training for university school year (Aug-June) and for Summer English Camp (July-Aug)	Binh Dinh, Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Lam Dong, Thai Nguyen, Thua Thien-Hue

# Environmental Development Action in the Third World - Vietnamese Antenna (ENDA in Vietnam)\*

## Addresses in Vietnam

C2, Buu Long, Cu Xa Bac Hai, P. 15  
Q. 10  
Ho Chi Minh City

## Mailing Addresses

C2, Buu Long, Cu Xa Bac Hai  
P.15, Q. 10  
Ho Chi Minh City  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

ENDA Tiers Monde  
4 & 5 Rue Kleber BP 3370  
Dakar  
Senegal  
(221) 821 60 27/822 42 29  
(221) 822 26 95  
enda@enda.sn  
www.enda.org.vn  
Youba Sokona

**Phone** (84 8) 9703 273/9700 243  
**Fax** (84 8) 9703 273  
**Email** endavietnam@hcmc.netnam.vn  
**WWW** www.endavn.org.vn  
**Contact** Giles Ceinwen  
Project Adviser

## Programme Philosophy

ENDA Tiers-Monde is a South-based, International NGO, which aims at alleviating poverty; promoting maximum participation of grassroots groups in the conception, implementation and monitoring of development actions; promoting social solidarity, gender equality and respect of the pluralism and culture of all people; contributing to the search for alternative development possibilities with constant reference to the environment, perceived as the totality of physical, biological, economic and cultural relationships which concerns human groups; promoting effective South-South solidarity through intensive exchange of experiences and techniques among the various regions of the Third World.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

## Programme Description

In all its urban and rural integrated development projects, ENDA in Viet Nam follows 6 main strategic lines of action:

- 1) active participation of target-groups (urban poor, ethnic minorities) in the design, planning, implementation and evaluation of projects
- 2) an integrated action-research-training process
- 3) constant reference to environmental issues
- 4) prioritising local or national resources and competencies
- 5) cooperation with local authorities, mass organisations, research institutes, and other INGOs
- 6) exchange of experiences within Viet Nam and with other Asian countries.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 16

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 300,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Community Development</b>	
Integrated community and ecological development project with ethnic minorities in 4 provinces of central Vietnam: credit & savings, agroforestry, sanitation, environmental and hygiene awareness, animal husbandry, promotion of the cultural heritage of ethnic minorities, support to health and education, infrastructure improvement, support to women's groups	Dak Lak, Gia Lai, Phu Yen, Quang Ngai
Integrated community development project to improve the socio-economic conditions and the environment of poor fisherfolk living on sampans in Hue and of urban poor in Da Nang: credit & savings, vocational training, infrastructure and sanitation improvement, informal education, environmental awareness, support to poor female entrepreneurs, and a resettlement component for displaced people in Da Nang	Da Nang, Thua Thien-Hue
Integrated community development project: credit and savings activities, housing and infrastructure improvement, sanitation, hygiene, environment and women's rights awareness, waste management, income-generating activities	Ho Chi Minh City
Research project on urban domestic violence; partnership for urban development	Ho Chi Minh City

\* Information from INGO Directory 2003-2004

<p><b>Urban development, resettlement and poverty alleviation project: credit &amp; savings, housing, infrastructure and sanitation improvement, education to environment, income-generating activities, waste management, hygiene, community housing</b></p>	<p>Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City</p>
<p><b>Environmental Protection</b>          Building capacities for young people in urban environment protection: communication activities on environment issues, capacity-building of youth groups for environment protection, waste management</p>	<p>Ho Chi Minh City</p>
<p><b>Microfinance</b>          Support to private waste collectors and their families through credit &amp; savings schemes and the founding of a syndicate: credit was provided for the improvement of handcars, waste recycling materials and income-generating activities for their families; hygiene and environmental awareness; capacity-building for the syndicate</p>	<p>Ho Chi Minh City</p>
<p><b>Vocational Training</b>          Support to economic empowerment of poor unemployed young people. The project consists mainly of providing grants or credit for vocational training courses and income-generating activities, encouraging unemployed youth to set up and multiply self-help groups for economic activities, and organising exchanges of experiences between the different project sites</p>	<p>Ho Chi Minh City</p>

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Family Health International (FHI)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Suite 301  
30 Nguyen Du, Hai Ba Trung  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 9431 828/9432 406  
**Fax** (84 4) 9431 829  
**Email** fhivn@fhi.org.vn  
**WWW** www.fhi.org  
**Contact** Stephen Mills  
Representative

## Mailing Addresses

Suite 301  
30 Nguyen Du, Hai Ba Trung  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

FHI Headquarters  
2101 Wilson Blvd.  
Suite 700, Arlington, VA 22201  
USA  
(1 703) 516 97 79  
(1 703) 516 97 81

Asia and Pacific Division  
19th Floor, Tower 3, Sindhorn Building  
130-132, Wireless Road, Kwaeng Lumpini, Khet  
Phatumwan, Bangkok 10330  
Thailand

## Programme Philosophy

To strengthen the capacity of resource-constrained countries to prevent HIV/AIDS, provide care and support, and mitigate the impact of the epidemic.

FHI touches the lives of millions of people by preventing the spread of HIV, caring for and treating people living with HIV/AIDS, reducing stigma, and lessening the impact on those who are affected. We work closely with our partners to design, implement, manage, and evaluate programs that respond to the AIDS pandemic. FHI's expertise spans the continuum of HIV/AIDS research, prevention, care and treatment.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

FHI has been providing technical and financial support for HIV/AIDS work in Viet Nam under the US Agency for International Development (USAID) funded IMPACT project since 1998 when an FHI office in Ha Noi was first established. FHI's North Carolina office has supported research on MCH (Maternal Child Health) and on the effectiveness and safety of family planning methods.

## Programme Description

FHI/VN is working on HIV/AIDS prevention and care in collaboration with the Ministry of Health (MOH) and provincial partners under a grant by USAID. The programme strategy is to support and strengthen the MOH and selected provincial health services as well as other collaborating organisations in their efforts to carry out effective AIDS prevention and care strategies, including VCT and harm reduction approaches with injecting drug users and sex workers.

## Possible Future Activities

FHI will initiate programmes in care and support for people living with HIV/AIDS and interventions for men who have sex with men. Programming in 05-06 centres will also be expanded.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 6**      **National: 15**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 3,000,000 approximately

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
HIV/AIDS	
Behavioural surveillance system	Can Tho, Da Nang, Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City
Capacity building for both technical and programme management areas	Nation-wide
HIV/AIDS prevention programmes including behaviour change communication, peer education for IDUs, SWs, men, mobile youth, MSM, etc.: counseling, improved STD services, and other	Binh Dinh, Can Tho, Dong Nai, Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Quang Ninh, Thai Binh
Improving access to availability of condoms through social marketing, improved logistics management, training and other means	Binh Dinh, Can Tho, Dong Nai, Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Quang Ninh, Thai Binh



# Family Planning International Assistance (FPIA)\*

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Phone  
Fax  
Email  
www  
Contact

434 West 33rd Street  
New York, N.Y 10001-2601  
USA  
(1 212) 541 78 00  
(1 212) 247 62 74  
fpia@ppfa.org  
www.plannedparenthood.org/fpia  
Allie Stickney  
Vice President for International Programmes  
  
Asia and Pacific Regional Office  
37 Petchburi Road, Soi 15  
Bangkok 10400  
Thailand  
(66 2) 254 89 54/55  
(66 2) 254 89 56  
apro@ppfa.org  
Sona Sethi  
Regional Director

## Programme Philosophy

Family Planning International Assistance (FPIA) believes in the fundamental right of each individual, throughout the world, to manage his or her fertility, regardless of the individual's income, marital status, race, ethnicity, sexual orientation, age, national origin, or residence. We believe that reproductive self-determination must be voluntary and preserve the individual's right to privacy. We further believe that such self-determination will contribute to an enhancement of the quality of life, strong family relationships, and population stability.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

FPIA started assisting family planning projects in Viet Nam in the early 1990s. Financial and technical support were given to Population and Family Planning Committees in Hue and former Ha Bac provinces. FPIA coordinated with the Centre for Population Studies and Information (CPSI) and the National Committee for Population and Family Planning (NCPFP), Hanoi, in all its work with these projects.

In 1997, with its focus shifting to adolescents and youth, FPIA began supporting a project entitled "Human Reproductive Health and Family Health Education for Adolescents/Youth in Hai Phong province". This project offers sexuality education and provides contraceptive services and menstrual regulation to adolescents and youth 15-25 years of age. It operates through a community-based distribution programme, composed of 60 peer counsellors, and a network of health centers in six districts and 30 communes in Hai Phong Province.

In 1999, FPIA started supporting another youth-focused project entitled "Reproductive Health Education and Services for Youth in Da Nang". The purpose of this ongoing project is to reach clients when they are young and of low parity in order to affect fertility patterns in the long term. The project utilises trained peer promoters to provide reproductive health education and contraceptive services to adolescents.

## Programme Description

In Viet Nam, FPIA's current focus is on adolescent reproductive health. It is supporting the Committee on Family, Population and Children (CPFC) of Da Nang city in the implementation of a project which provides reproductive health information and services to adolescents and youth (24 years of age and under) in the districts of Hai Chau, Lien Chieu, Son Tra and Thanh Khe in that city.

## Possible Future Activities

In future, FPIA will continue to support organisations, programmes and projects in Viet Nam that pursue objectives consistent with FPIA's mission and philosophy. It will also explore ways to facilitate networking among such organisations working in the countries in the Mekong Sub-region, including Viet Nam. Adolescent reproductive health as well as HIV/AIDS education and service provision will potentially be the focus of the network to be thus established and/or supported.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 0      National: 0

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 40,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Reproductive Health</b> Financial and technical assistance support to the project "Reproductive Health Education and Services for Youth in Da Nang" implemented by the CPFC of Da Nang	Da Nang

\* Information from INGO Directory 2003-2004



Hoang Lien Son Conservation Project

Phong Nha-Ke Bang Forest Gardens

Primate Conservation Programme

Pu Luong-Cuc Phuong Limestone Landscape Project

Lao Cai, Son La, Yen Bai

Quang Binh

Cao Bang, Ha Giang

Hoa Binh, Ninh Binh, Thanh Hoa

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Finnish Vietnamese Friendship Association (FVFA)

## Addresses in Vietnam

c/o NAV Representative Office  
A9/25 Lang Ha, Thanh Cong, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 8561 699  
**Fax** (84 4) 8561 700  
**Email** hoale@fpt.vn

## WWW

**Contact** Nguyen Thi Minh Tam  
Programme Officer

## Mailing Addresses

c/o NAV Representative Office  
A9/25 Lang Ha, Thanh Cong, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

P.O.Box 215  
00171 Helsinki

Finland  
(358 9) 727 48 08

susanna.kariluoto@helsinki.fi  
svs@nic.fi

Minna Hakkarainen, Chairman  
Susanna Kariluoto, Secretary

## Programme Philosophy

Finnish - Vietnamese Friendship Association (FVFA) is a Finnish non-governmental organisation founded in 1971. It is a politically independent non-profit organisation and thus does not have affiliations with any religious or ideological groups. Its members are individuals interested in Viet Nam and in promoting sustainable development and strengthening local cultures and capacities in Viet Nam. FVFA is committed to working for the poor in Viet Nam; special attention is being given to women's status and livelihood and the well-being of children, through training and micro-credits to women. FVFA focuses on expanding women's opportunities and improving women's status in society. We believe in small scale development interventions where local people have a chance to practice economic responsibility and decision making for the well-being of their families and the whole commune. FVFA's strategy is to support grassroots initiatives to develop local skills and knowledge. Its activities are based on local cultures, value systems and social organisations. FVFA receives its funding through membership fees and donations. Our development co-operation also receives funding from the Finnish Ministry for Foreign Affairs.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

FVFA has actively worked in Viet Nam since 1996, first in co-operation with DEVAID Finland to support the "co-operation with women in Viet Nam" programme (1996-2003), located in the 3 communes of Nam Son, Tan Minh and Xuan Thu in Soc Son district and 4 other communes of Binh Thanh, Xuan Phong, Dong Phong and Bac Phong in Cao Phong district, Hoa Binh province. Project beneficiaries were poor women and in Tan Minh, it focused only on women headed households.

Since 1999, based on the proposal of Son La Women's Union, FVFA has operated in Thuan Chau and started with a new project called savings and credit for Thai women in two communes of Tong Lenh and Phong Lang, Thuan Chau district, Son La province. The project aims at improving women's status and income, strengthening women's networks and improving women's knowledge on production, health care education and literacy, and supports women in developing secondary income besides agriculture such as traditional handicraft/weaving. In co-operation with local partners, a participatory approach is being introduced in Thuan Chau in project implementation in the two communes of Phong Lang and Tong Lenh. The main activities are credit and savings for poor women and small scale community development.

## Programme Description

Credit and savings for women in Son La: project activities were implemented in the two communes of Phong Lang and Tong Lenh, Thuan Chau district, Son La province during the first phase (1999-2003). From 2004, project activities will expand into two more communes: Bon Phang and Chieng Pac.

In 2005, FVFA will hand over all project management to local partners.

FVFA programme concentrates more on grassroots level community development and income generation activities. The project beneficiaries are women and their children in the chosen communes and the poor in rural areas. The project counterparts are Women's Union (WU), People's Committee and Poverty Elimination Programme in Son La province.

## Possible Future Activities

Continuing to work on income generation: microfinance, handicrafts

Expanding to social and human resources development: community development at grassroots level, education for adults, capacity and institution building.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 0      **National:** 1

**Viet Nam Budget**      Average annual USD 95,440 (approximately EUR 50,000)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Community Development</b>	
Improve women's knowledge and status through a range of training including: environmental education, health care, production skills, gender issues and community development	Son La
<b>Handicrafts</b>	
Support Thai traditional culture in the form of handicrafts and weaving: conduct research on Thai traditional clothes, design	Son La

**Microfinance**

**Support women in their own groups to improve their living conditions through a credit and savings scheme**

Son La

Bản sao lưu trữ

# The Ford Foundation (Ford Foundation)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Suites 1502  
15th Floor, Vietcombank Tower  
198 Tran Quang Khai, Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

Suites 1502  
15th Floor, Vietcombank Tower  
198 Tran Quang Khai, Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

320 East 43rd Street  
  
New York, NY 10017-4890  
USA  
(1 212) 573 50 00  
(1 212) 599 45 84  
  
www.fordfound.org

**Phone** (84 4) 9349 7667/8/9

**Fax** (84 4) 9349 765

**Email** Ford-Hanoi@fordfound.org

**WWW** www.fordfound.org

**Contact** Dr. Charles R. Bailey  
Representative

## Programme Philosophy

The Ford Foundation is a resource for innovative people and institutions world-wide. Our goals are to strengthen democratic values, reduce poverty and injustice, promote international co-operation, and advance human achievement.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

For a number of years the Ford Foundation carried out grant making in Viet Nam from its offices in Bangkok. It was granted a licence to establish a representative office in Viet Nam on October 8, 1996. Two years later the Foundation's offices in Bangkok were closed and all Foundation programming in both Viet Nam and Thailand is now conducted from the Ha Noi Office.

## Programme Description

The Ford Foundation is a grant making organisation. Its work in Viet Nam focuses on five fields: International cooperation; poverty alleviation in the uplands; education and scholarship; arts and culture; and sexuality and reproductive health. The Foundation makes grants to appropriate Vietnamese and non-Vietnamese agencies and institutions working for the benefit of Viet Nam.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate:** 3

**National:** 8

**Viet Nam Budget**

US\$ 7,000,000 excluding administrative costs

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Enhancing key institutions' ability in high quality socio-economic, public health research and training; bringing systematic research to planning bodies; strengthening & expanding the network of institutions	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Lang Son, Thai Nguyen, Thua Thien-Hue
Support for social science research and training institutions through (international) cooperation, exchange, training and research on social issues	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Community Development</b>	
Support for workshops and training in youth community development	Quang Ninh
Support for workshops, research and training in uplands and community resource management in Viet Nam	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Culture</b>	
Support for individuals and institutions to preserve and adapt old forms of expression, imagine new forms, and serve the demands of a nation under the pressure of rapid economic and social transformation	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Natural Resource Education</b>	
Enhancing key institutions' capacities for multi-disciplinary research and training on uplands livelihoods systems, asset building and linkage	Dak Lak, Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Thua Thien-Hue
Supporting pilot community interventions to build assets for uplands communities to earn attractive and stable incomes, capturing market share through producers' groups, building ownership and productivity in natural assets	Bac Giang, Bac Kan, Ha Giang, Hoa Binh, Quang Nam
<b>Reproductive Health</b>	
Supporting pilot and scale up effective programmes addressing the sexual and reproductive needs and rights of underserved and marginalised groups, building capacity among policy makers for rights-based approaches to sexual and reproductive health and strengthening social science research on sexuality and reproductive and sexual health and rights	Ha Giang, Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Khanh Hoa, Lang Son, Thai Nguyen, Thua Thien-Hue

# Foundation for International Development/Relief (FIDR)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> 71 Ly Thuong Kiet  Da Nang  <b>Phone</b> (84 511) 871 279 <b>Fax</b> (84 511) 871 579 <b>Email</b> fidrvn@dng.vnn.vn <b>www</b> www.fidr.or.jp <b>Contact</b> Ken Aoo Country Representative	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> 71 Ly Thuong Kiet  Da Nang Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> 1-17-8-2F Hyakunincho, Shinjuku-ku Tokyo 169-0073  Japan (81 3) 53 86 05 41 (81 3) 53 86 05 42 fidr@fidr.or.jp www.fidr.or.jp
--	--	--

## Programme Philosophy

FIDR is a private development and relief agency, established under the supervision of Ministry of Foreign Affairs in Japan. FIDR supports self-reliable and sustainable development of people and communities in difficult circumstances in various fields. In case of national disasters, FIDR also conducts emergency relief to victims in form of relief goods and rehabilitation programme.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

FIDR started its assistance in 1991 through a counterpart INGO working in Viet Nam. The project office was established in Da Nang city in 1998 to implement projects in Da Nang city and Quang Nam province. Until present, FIDR has been conducting projects in fields of education, health, small-scale infrastructure and community development.

## Programme Description

FIDR conducts a community development project focusing on strengthening capacities of local government, mass organisations, and local communities; resolving existing problems in local communities in various fields; and assisting our partners and local communities to gain knowledge and skills through various training activities in order for them to be able to cope with future social and economic changes and achieve sustainable development.

## Possible Future Activities

FIDR will mainly work for mountainous areas in Quang Nam province and in Da Nang city in the field of community development, focused on technical extension, health, education, and capacity building.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 7

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 150,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Extension of slope land agriculture model, crop production training, strengthen communal extension workers to guide agriculture / livestock techniques	Quang Nam
Pig/cow rotation, support pig sty making, strengthen hamlet veterinarian network	Quang Nam
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Community development/project management skill training for partners	Da Nang, Quang Nam
<b>Community Development</b>	
Work with local authorities (district, commune and village) and people for project cycle management	Da Nang, Quang Nam
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b>	
Support hamlet school construction and equipment	Da Nang, Quang Nam
<b>Handicrafts</b>	
Support Ca Tu ethnic minority handicraft group to produce/sell products in markets	Quang Nam
<b>Health Education/Training</b>	
Training for ward health station staff, training for local volunteers, health education for locals	Da Nang
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	
Adult literacy class	Quang Nam

**Microfinance**

Set up village revolving rice system

Quang Nam

**Nutrition**

Growth monitoring and treatment for children under 5 years old, rehabilitation for malnourished children

Da Nang

**Reproductive Health**

Antenatal care, rehabilitation programme for pregnant women in poor health, checking and treatment for gynaecological disease

Da Nang

**Teacher Training**

Secondary teachers' training for child-centred methodologies and teaching demonstration meeting in teachers' group

Quang Nam

Bản sao lưu trữ



# Foundation for Microprojects in Viet Nam (FMV)

## Addresses in Vietnam

60 Nguyen Thai Hoc  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

60 Nguyen Thai Hoc

Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Chemin au Coudre, 18  
1263 Crassier

Switzerland  
(41 79) 255 80 35  
(41 22) 367 16 16  
c.carpenter@bluewin.ch  
www.microprojects-vietnam.org  
Christopher J.Carpenter  
President

Phone (84 4) 8457 871/8456 785

Fax (84 4) 8232 055

Email c.carpenter@bluewin.ch

www

Contact

## Programme Philosophy

The objective of the Foundation for Microprojects in Viet Nam (FMV) is to help alleviate poverty in the rural areas of Viet Nam. The Foundation finances small-scale rural-development projects that can have an immediate impact on the livelihood of the local population. Assistance focuses on drinking water, the construction of primary and secondary schools, rural roads, bridges and irrigation systems in the poorest communes of the country. The projects are proposed and designed by the local communities. Each project costs no more than \$30,000 in external contributions - hence the term microproject.

The foundation covers on the average 70 percent of the total cost of any one project. The local authorities cover any costs beyond US\$30,000 per project. Annual project expenditures run at approximately US\$300,000 per year. Funds contributed from the programme cover the costs of construction material, transportation and labour costs only. The local authorities cover any additional costs or any increase in the cost of projects resulting from over-expenditures or inflation.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

The programme was started in 1999 by C.J.Carpenter, a former UNHCR Representative in Viet Nam (1992-1995) under an agreement concluded with the Ministry of Labour, Invalids and Social Affairs. To encourage further contributions to the programme, the Foundation for Microprojects In Viet Nam was established in Switzerland in 2003. Over a five-year period, the programme has carried out 42 projects in the northern mountainous provinces, in the coastal provinces of the centre and in the southern provinces of the Mekong delta.

## Programme Description

The programme has financed the construction of primary and secondary schools in the central provinces. It has built irrigation projects in the northern and central provinces. It has financed the installation of drinking water systems in the northern, central and southern provinces. It has financed the construction or upgrading of rural roads and bridges to provide easier access for the inhabitants of isolated communities. The programmes have targeted communes where a large proportion of the population lives below the poverty line and which have not received assistance from other sources. The projects to date have benefited some 96,000 persons.

## Possible Future Activities

In 2004 the Foundation will concentrate its activities in Thua-Thien Hue province (Phu Loc district) and Quang Tri province (Cam Lo district). Assistance will focus on the construction of bridges, primary and secondary schools, dispensaries and drinking water.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 0

**National:** 1 (part-time)

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 300,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<p><b>Basic Education</b></p> <p>The Foundation has built primary and secondary schools in communes where existing school facilities were completely deteriorated or non-existent. These schools are normally two storey buildings containing six classrooms and are designed according to Ministry of Education's criteria</p>	Ha Giang, Quang Binh, Quang Nam, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue
<p><b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b></p> <p>The Foundation has financed the construction of rural roads and bridges in communes where transportation and access to schools and markets were extremely difficult. The roads are normally about 5-10 km long and the bridges average between 2.5 and 8 tons in capacity depending on requirements and feasibility. In many cases, the local authorities have added to the value of these projects by building access roads thus providing a key link between communes and districts</p>	Bac Lieu, Lai Chau, Quang Ngai, Soc Trang, Thua Thien-Hue, Tra Vinh, Yen Bai
<p><b>Water &amp; Irrigation</b></p> <p>The Foundation has financed the construction of Irrigation systems in the northern and central provinces. These normally include the construction of an irrigation dam and a concrete irrigation canal. These have been instrumental in increasing agricultural production at the local level</p>	Dien Bien, Ha Giang, Lao Cai, Quang Nam, Yen Bai

**Water & Sanitation**

The Foundation has financed the installation of drinking water systems in the northern, central and southern provinces. This has normally involved the drilling of 150-meter wells, the laying of distribution pipes and the provision of pumping and filter systems. Such assistance has been provided to those communes where existing water supplies were either polluted or located at some considerable distance

Bac Lieu, Ha Giang, Quang Binh, Quang Nam,  
Thua Thien-Hue

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Foundation Social Promotion of Culture / Fundacion Promocion Social de la Cultura (FPSC)

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Phone  
Fax  
Email  
www  
Contact

C/Huertas, No. 71, 5 Drch  
28014 Madrid  
Spain  
(34 9) 13 44 01 76  
(34 9) 13 44 03 66  
nuria@fundacionfpesc.org  
www.fundacionfpesc.org  
Nuria Sanchez Chicharro  
Delegate of FPSC in Viet Nam

## Programme Philosophy

FPSC has from the beginning worked to introduce a professional model of organisation based on the following elements: flexible structure, high management capacity, optimised resources and cost savings. These elements can be summarised as a "small, flexible and independent organisation" model. In spite of the progressive increase in activities, efforts have been made to avoid excessive growth, especially in administrative organisation, something which would check the institution's dynamism. An effort has thus been made to boost the plan for attracting private resources, which allows us to maintain the institution's clear independence in the future and to maintain a working organisation without excessively increasing costs.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

The "Fundacion Promocion Social de la Cultura", with the aid of the Spanish Cooperation, has been working in Viet Nam since 1997. Its work commenced with an exploratory study about the country and the prospects for cooperation, the results of which were presented in the first seminar in which Vietnamese representatives and Spanish NGOs interested in working in Vietnam took part. Since 1997, different projects have been carried out in the following sectors: vocational training of deprived and disabled young people and institutional support for training development agents. All these actions have been co-financed by the Spanish Agency for International Cooperation (Agencia Espanola de Cooperacion Intemacional- AECI). The turnover of the invested funds is a total of 1,700,000 Euro.

## Programme Description

The projects are:

### 1. Spain-Viet Nam seminars:

- Options for a decentralised cooperation in Viet Nam I
- Options for a decentralised cooperation in Viet Nam II

### 2. Institutional support

- PACCOM institutional strengthening project
- PACCOM training project - phase I
- PACCOM training project - phase II

### 3. Training of underprivileged and disabled young people

- Hoa Sua professional school project: building of a residence hall for the deprived students and improvement of their training programme
- Integral programme for the education and training of hearing impaired young people in Ha Noi.

## Possible Future Activities

PACCOM training project - phase III

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate: 1**

**National: 0**

## Viet Nam Budget

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
The project provides institutional support to PACCOM, the organisation that deals with coordination of the activities of international cooperation in the country, by means of a training programme on Issues related to cooperation for development, looking to strengthen the efficiency of this institution in its work of coordination with the international NGOs actually working in Viet Nam	Ha Noi
<b>Vocational Training</b>	
Carrying out an evaluation study in six districts of Ha Noi about the situation of hearing impaired young people, with the aim of providing them with professional training and aiding their social integration	Ha Noi
Creation of a "labour exchange" for these students and advice for the starting up of small craftwork businesses in this sector	Ha Noi

Starting up of a centre for professional training in embroidery, pattern cutting and tailoring techniques for these young people. Three Spanish teachers with experience in working with young disabled people are collaborating in this project

Ha Noi

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Fred Hollows Foundation (FHF)

<p><b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>          141/1 Nguyen Thai Hoc          Dong Da          Ha Noi</p> <p><b>Phone</b> (84 4) 7342 528  <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 7342 529  <b>Email</b> fhfvn@hollows.org.vn          ngophuonganh@hollows.org.vn</p> <p><b>www</b>  <b>Contact</b> Ngo Thi Phuong Anh          Programme Coordinator</p> <p>52 Le Dinh Ly          Da Nang          Viet Nam          (0511) 652 795          (0511) 652 792          fhfvn@hollows.org          huynhtanphuc@hollows.org.vn          Huynh Tan Phuc          Country Programme Manager</p>	<p><b>Mailing Addresses</b>          141/1 Nguyen Thai Hoc          Dong Da          Hanoi          Viet Nam</p>	<p><b>International Addresses</b>          4 Mitchell street          Enfield NSW 2163</p> <p>Australia          (61 2) 87 41 19 00          (61 2) 87 41 19 99          fhf@hollows.org</p> <p>www.hollows.org</p>
---	--	---

## Programme Philosophy

The Fred Hollows Foundation is a not-for-profit, community-based, non-government development aid organisation. We believe that everyone has the right to sight. We hold a vision of a world where no one is needlessly blind. We are dedicated to facilitating comprehensive and quality eye care, with a focus on cataract. Through skills training programmes and the development of new technologies, the Foundation builds sustainable local capacity to prevent and treat avoidable blindness in developing countries. To date, the Foundation and its supporters have helped to restore the sight of over 1,000,000 people worldwide.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

In 1992, Fred Hollows Foundation started working in partnership with the Viet Nam National Institute of Ophthalmology (VNIO). Viet Nam became the Fred Hollows Foundation's third international project. Working together with VNIO, the Foundation has trained and equipped 322 doctors from all of Viet Nam's provinces to perform modern sight-restoring cataract surgery. Modern cataract surgery (extracapsular extraction with IOL implantation) has become standard training for Vietnamese ophthalmologists since that time. In March 2000, a training of the more advanced, sutureless method of surgery was introduced to Vietnamese ophthalmologists. Nowadays, the Foundation continues its support to Vietnamese ophthalmologists at provincial level.

## Programme Description

The Foundation currently works in partnership with the Viet Nam National Institute of Ophthalmology to improve the accessibility of cataract surgery at the provincial level. Building capacity for eye doctors/nurses at local health centres. Raising awareness of eye care for people in rural areas. A two year pilot project is being conducted in Phu Yen and Quang Tri provinces to develop a model of high volume surgery that can be implemented in other provinces. The Foundation also donates 10,000 IOLs each year for a period of 5 years (from 2001) to be distributed to poor patients through the VNIO.

## Possible Future Activities

The Foundation will continue to expand its activities both horizontally (scale-up activities in the same geographical areas and/or expansion to nearby areas) and/or vertically (co-operating with VNIO to implement the cataract project in more provinces which are less advantaged than others in Viet Nam), incorporating the lessons learned from the implementation of current pilot project.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 0      **National: 4**

**Viet Nam Budget**      2004: US\$ 208,000; 2005: US\$ 400,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Donate 10,000 IOLs per annum for 5 years (starting in 2001) to be distributed to poor patients who would otherwise be unable to afford surgery with IOL implantation.	Binh Dinh, Da Nang, Ninh Thuan, Phu Yen, Quang Nam, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri
Further training for provincial doctors in modern cataract surgery and sutureless surgery, supporting equipment for provincial eye stations, training village and commune health workers on primary eye care and community health education.	Binh Dinh, Da Nang, Ninh Thuan, Phu Yen, Quang Nam, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri

# Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung (FES)

## Addresses in Vietnam

7 Ba Huyen Thanh Quan  
Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

I.P.O. Box 44

Ha Noi

## International Addresses

Department IEZ  
Godesberger Allee 149  
D-53170 Bonn  
Germany  
(49 2) 28 83 00

**Phone** (84 4) 8455 108  
(84 4) 8452 632  
**Fax** (84 4) 8452 631  
**Email** fesvn@netnam.org.vn  
**WWW** www.fes-vietnam.org  
**Contact** Dr. Felix Schmidt  
Chief Representative

www.fes.de

Hiroshimatr: 17  
D-10785  
Berlin  
Germany  
40 30 26 93 56  
49 30 26 93 58 50

## Programme Philosophy

The Friedrich Ebert Stiftung (FES) is a German foundation, committed to the basic goals and values of social democracy. The FES was founded in 1925 as the political legacy of Friedrich Ebert, a social democrat who became the first democratically elected president in Germany. The experiences of World Wars I and II contributed to establishing a foundation with the threefold goal of:

- furthering a democratic political culture by means of education for all classes of society;
- facilitating access to higher education for gifted young people by providing scholarships;
- contributing to international reconciliation and cooperation to prevent violent conflicts and wars.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

FES has worked in Viet Nam since 1989 and opened its office in 1990. The main objective has been to assist Viet Nam's renovation process and necessary changes in the legal and administrative system as well as in the field of trade unions and other organisations. In particular, the foundation's work in Viet Nam has focused on social policy commitments in the transition to a social market economy.

## Programme Description

The FES offers opportunities for political dialogue between its Vietnamese partners and German or international counterparts on issues concerning the reform process with particular focus on establishing a social market economy and a democratic society. We assist Vietnamese organisations such as the trade unions in their efforts for internal reform and capacity-building while enabling them to participate in international dialogue fora.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate:** 2

**National:** 6

**Viet Nam Budget**

US\$ 500,000 approximately

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Cooperative, VCA development support	Ha Noi
National Assembly	Ha Noi
Social security system	Ha Noi
Trade Union, VGCL development support	Ha Noi
<b>Information &amp; Communication</b>	
Information on Germany and the EU	Ha Noi
<b>Integrated Development</b>	
Social security and social development	Ha Noi

# Friends of Hue Foundation (FOHF)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> Trung Tam Nuoi Duong va Huong Nghiep Tre Em Thanh Pho Hue Khu Quy Hoach Kiem Hue, Phuong Xuan Phu Hue City	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> Trung Tam Nuoi Duong va Huong Nghiep Tre Em Thanh Pho Hue Khu Quy Hoach Kiem Hue, Phuong Xuan Phu Hue City Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> P.O. Box 51154 San Jose CA 95151 USA (1 408) 532 06 52 (1 408) 532 06 52 arthurbao@friendsofhue.org www.friendsofhue.org Arthur (Quy Huong) Bao Executive Director
<b>Phone</b> (84 54) 813 693 <b>Fax</b> (84 54) 813 693 <b>Email</b> khanhtruong@dng.vnn.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Truong Trong Khanh Representative		

## Programme Philosophy

Friends of Hue Foundation is a volunteer, non-profit, non-governmental organisation. The primary mission of the foundation is to provide assistance for impoverished people and victims of natural disasters in Thua Thien-Hue. It will later expand to other neighbouring provinces. The assistance projects are diverse, efficient and flexible to accommodate changing needs over time.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Friends of Hue Foundation was officially founded in May 2000, for the purpose of assisting victims of the November 1999 flood in central Viet Nam, especially Thua Thien - Hue province. This natural disaster was the worst to hit this region in the 20th century. After surveying the damage in this area, the United Nations Development Programme and local authorities confirmed that the victims of the flood will need assistance for at least 10 years before they can return to a normal existence.

Initial activities included:

- Free health check up and medicine distribution to 2,100 patients in Phu An commune, Thuy Thanh commune and Phu Binh quarter of Hue city
- Emergency cash donations to 160 households in Phu An commune, who had been seriously affected by the flood
- Small interest-free loans to 25 poor households in Phu Hau quarter
- Preparation for building a children's shelter in Hue city

## Programme Description

Children:

- Build and operate a children's shelter for orphans and victims of natural disasters
- Cattle raising programme - giving incentives to poor children to stay and do well in school

Health:

- Mobile clinic programme: a medical team visits remote rural areas monthly to provide free health care
- Reconstructive surgery (in co-operation with Hue Central Hospital)

Education:

- Build a new elementary classroom
- Scholarship, assistance for payment of school fees, books, clothing and vocational training

Income generation:

- Small short term interest-free loans for small businesses and to support animal husbandry, fishing, and small farming activities.

## Possible Future Activities

Future activities will be focused on strengthening and enhancing existing projects. Preparations are underway to: 1) build a four-storey vocational centre within the children's shelter in order to provide job training and eventually job placement (gradually built in phases); and 2) build a local primary health care clinic.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 0**      **National: 5**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 50,000 (including programme and administrative costs)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Assisting in payment of school fees, books, clothing and vocational training for poor children	Thua Thien-Hue
Building and operation of an elementary classroom	Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Children</b>	
Building and operation (including the raising of children, primary education, and vocational training) of a children's shelter for orphans and victims of natural disasters	Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Disaster Preparedness</b>	
Disaster relief	Thua Thien-Hue

**Microfinance**

Short term small interest-free loans to start up small businesses and to support animal husbandry, fishing and farming activities

Thua Thien-Hue

**Primary Health Care**

A medical team visits remote rural areas monthly to provide free health care (including medical examination and medicine)

Thua Thien-Hue

Reconstructive surgery programme: assisting in payment of hospital fees, food costs for the family, and travel for handicapped children

Quang Binh, Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue

Bản sao lưu trữ



# The Friendship Bridge (FB)

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Phone  
Fax  
Email  
www  
Contact

3560 Highway #74  
Suite B-2  
Evergreen CO 80439  
USA  
(1 303) 674 07 17  
(1 303) 674 15 25  
info@friendshipbridge.org  
www.friendshipbridge.org  
Sue Dorsey  
Executive Director

## Programme Philosophy

Friendship Bridge works to alleviate poverty by providing micro-credit loans to women as well as health education programmes.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Friendship Bridge started in Viet Nam in 1989 providing medical supplies and equipment to hospitals. In addition, Friendship Bridge worked to develop a bachelor's degree programme in nursing. In 1996, Friendship Bridge started its microcredit project in Dong Thap working with the Women's Union. By 2000, Friendship Bridge had over 5,000 women in its microcredit project.

## Programme Description

The nursing programme works with universities in Viet Nam to help develop a nursing education curriculum. The microcredit programme partnered with the Women's Union and gave small loans to women to start their own businesses.

## Possible Future Activities

Friendship Bridge does not have any future plans to change its programmes. The nursing programme will continue but the microcredit programme will not be funded further.

## Number of Staff in Viet Nam

Expatriate: 0

National: 0

## Viet Nam Budget

2003: US\$ 20,000; 2004: US\$ 10,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

### Sector/Activity

### Provinces

#### Health Education/Training

Working with the Ministry of Health to create university level curriculum for nursing education

#### Microfinance

Providing microcredit loans to women

Dong Nai, Dong Thap, Ho Chi Minh City



# Global Civic Sharing (GCS)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Viet - Korea Cooperation Centre  
Binh Minh, Thanh Oai  
Ha Tay

**Phone** (84 34) 876 466  
**Fax** (84 34) 876 465  
**Email** vietchoi@hn.vnn.vn  
gcsvietnam@hn.vnn.vn

## WWW

**Contact** Choi Eui Gyo  
Country Director

## Mailing Addresses

Viet - Korea Cooperation Centre  
Binh Minh, Thanh Oai  
Ha Tay  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

1002 Garden Tower, 98-78 Woonni-dong  
Chongro-Gu, Seoul 110-350  
Korea  
(82 2) 747 70 44  
(82 2) 747 70 46  
gcskorea@chol.com

www.glcs.or.kr  
Hyekyung Kim  
General Secretary

## Programme Philosophy

Global Civic Sharing (GCS) is a non-profit, development NGO founded in 1998 and supported by South Korea. The vision of GCS is a mutually beneficial global village flowering sharing spirits where men and women can exercise their right and entitlement to a life of dignity. GCS aims to alleviate poverty and improve the quality of livelihood in needy countries, to broaden South Korean citizens' perspectives and deepen their understanding of global poverty, and to envision the young Korean generation to get involved in global poverty-reduction actions.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

### Programme Description

GCS began working in 1998 by establishing the Viet-Korea Cooperation Centre in Ha Tay province. The Viet-Korea Cooperation Centre (VKCC) has, thereafter, been working on a number of development programme activities, such as: 1) vocational training; 2) micro-finance: cow banks; 3) community development projects in a variety of sectors: education, health, construction of infrastructure in order to reduce poverty and improve the living conditions of people in Ha Tay province. VKCC cooperates with national partners, particularly Provincial People's Committees, in implementing every project.

### Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 2      **National:** 14  
**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 103,000 average annual

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b> Provision of school supplies, such as desks and chairs, for primary schools	Ha Tay
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b> Volunteering activities of Korean Students: medical service, teaching Korean language, childrens' schooling, cultural exchange, community service, etc.	Ha Noi, Ha Tay
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b> Pre-school buildings; community roads; health clinics, etc.	Ha Tay
<b>Disability</b> Provision of prosthetics, orthotics and wheelchairs for the disabled, especially war victims in Viet Nam	Ha Noi, Ha Tay, Hai Phong, Lai Chau, Nghe An, Quang Ninh, Thai Binh
<b>Microfinance</b> Cow banks: loaning cows to poor families in Ha Tay to help improve their income	Ha Tay
<b>Primary Health Care</b> Provision of medicines and equipment to needy health clinics	Ha Tay
<b>Teacher Training</b> Teaching computers for teachers and education department officials in Thanh Oai	Ha Tay

**Vocational Training**

Establishing and equipping a provincial young people's training centre; training young adults living in Ha Tay province in carpentry

Ha Tay

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Groupe de Recherches et d'Echanges Technologiques / Research and Technological Exchange Group (GRET/PFR)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Apartment 405  
269 Kim Ma, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 8464 515  
**Fax** (84 4) 8464 514  
**Email** gretvn@gret.org.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Damien Thibault  
Representative

## Mailing Addresses

Apartment 405  
269 Kim Ma, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

211-213 rue La Fayette  
  
75010 Paris  
France  
(33 140) 05 61 11  
(33 140) 05 61 10  
gret@gret.org, rosner@gret.org  
www.gret.org  
Pierre Michel Rosner  
Programme Officer  
  
GRET Office in Cambodia  
renard@gret.org, daubert@gret.org  
Olivier Renard, Local Representative  
Pierre Daubert, Country Coordinator

## Programme Philosophy

GRET is a non profit organisation founded in 1976. Our goal is to support sustainable development based on the principles of social justice, equity and economic promotion. GRET is particularly interested in technological and institutional innovations that permit disadvantaged social groups to better meet their objectives in production, processing, marketing or consumption. GRET is also interested in improving their living conditions and in promoting activities and policies that reinforce social ties.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Started in 1989 in North Viet Nam, the Red River Programme (RRP) is a collaboration between GRET and the Vietnamese Agriculture Science Institute (Agrarian Systems Department). Since 1996 in four representative agro-ecological RRP zones, RRP works on technological innovations and dissemination, and supports farmers' groups organised around services needed for dissemination. From 2000 RRP has worked at strengthening institutional ties between development actors and influencing local government policies. Starting in 1992, RRP has also ten years experience in micro-credit schemes.

Fasevie is a nutrition programme aiming at promoting improvement in the complementary feeding of infants and young children. From 1997 to 2000, Fasevie improved and developed the production of infant flour with good nutritional, organoleptic and hygienic qualities. From 2000, the programme is implementing:

- New strategies of complementary feeding promotion in 3 central coastal provinces
  - An efficacy and effectiveness study on the effect of infant flour on the nutrition status of children between 6 and 15 months
- Fasevie, since 2001, also works on the development of a fortified biscuit for preschool children.

## Programme Description

RRP includes 2 main projects: DIALOGS and INCO - RUBASIE

DIALOGS aims at establishing and testing, through development - research approaches, models of relationships between farmers and government agricultural extension and support services. Local farmers' organisations are promoted, wherever relevant, in close association with local authorities. An extensive training and capacity-building programme based on local in-situ experimentation and including farmer-to-farmer visits has been designed and implemented, in a participatory way, with farmers, government agents and researchers.

INCO-RUBASIE focuses on one of the major challenges for South-East Asian countries' today-rapid urban growth. This phenomenon, which can compromise fair and sustainable access to natural resources, makes it necessary to re-think territorial planning policies based on an updated vision of the relationships between capital cities, secondary centres and rural areas. City-country relations, with their antagonisms and complementarities, are crucial for territorial planning policies and the choice of a single or multiple urban models. The consequences for agriculture call for wider reflection on the coordination of public policies for rural development and territorial planning. Starting from in-depth knowledge of the situation in Viet Nam and Cambodia, the project will contribute to defining policies on changes in agricultural areas under urban influence from the perspective of balanced and sustainable development.

FASEVIE Programme aims at improving infant complementary feeding by addressing: nutritional value and safety of the food produced in small-scale units; local and low-cost food-processing technology; education and information for mothers and caretakers on the adequate feeding practice; marketing. Effectiveness and impact studies evaluate all aspects of the strategies implemented within the framework of this programme.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate: 5**

**National: 34**

**Viet Nam Budget**

2003: EUR 500,000; 2004: EUR 700,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Farming system and marketing channels	Bac Kan, Bac Ninh, Hai Duong, Phu Tho, Vinh Phuc
Strengthen technical and organisational capacity of producers of seed, vegetable, tea, fruit tree, silk-worm raising, pig raising, dairy farming, aquaculture and management and cultivation of slopes	Bac Kan, Bac Ninh, Hai Duong, Phu Tho, Vinh Phuc
Support participation of grass-root agricultural organisations in local decision making and planning	Bac Kan, Bac Ninh, Hai Duong, Phu Tho, Vinh Phuc
Support to agricultural marketing, adapted to market conditions, and development of professional networks on collaboration with state services	Bac Kan, Bac Ninh, Hai Duong, Phu Tho, Vinh Phuc
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Capitalise on experiences through common reflection on tools and methods	Bac Kan, Hai Duong, Phu Tho, Vinh Phuc
Communicate results to decision makers	Bac Kan, Hai Duong, Phu Tho, Vinh Phuc
Engage transversal dynamics of coordination and monitoring of activities between consortium members	Bac Kan, Hai Duong, Phu Tho, Vinh Phuc
<b>Community Development</b>	
Analyse the differential effects of the development of secondary cities on the surrounding rural areas both in terms of the structuring of the area and land dynamics and in terms of the evolution of consumers' demands and the capacity of local agriculture to meet them	Hai Duong, Vinh Phuc
Analyse the dynamics of rural areas in zones under the influence of secondary urban centres in two South-East Asian countries (Cambodia and Viet Nam)	Hai Duong, Vinh Phuc
Contribute to the debates on city-country balance in national development strategies and territorial planning policies	Hai Duong, Vinh Phuc
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Rural credit schemes for the poor	Vinh Phuc
<b>Nutrition</b>	
Marketing and promotion	Ha Tinh, Quang Nam
Medical and social impact on nutritional status	Quang Nam
Mothers' education	Bac Kan, Da Nang, Ha Tinh, Quang Nam
Nutrition education and promotion of the fortified biscuit	Ha Noi
Technology transfer, production planning	Bac Kan, Ha Tinh, Quang Nam



# Handicap International (HI)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room F2, F3, F4, La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

Phone (84 4) 7629 135

Fax

Email hivietnam@hn.vnn.vn

www

Contact David Boisson  
Representative

## Mailing Addresses

G.P.O.Box 101

Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Handicap International  
14, Avenue Berthelot  
69631 Lyon Cedex 07

France  
(33 4) 78 69 79 79

(33 4) 78 69 79 94

s dumortier@handicap-international.org

www.handicap-international.org

Serge Dumortier  
Programme Officer

## Programme Philosophy

Handicap International is a non-governmental organisation of international solidarity, created in 1982 and governed by the French law on nonprofit organisations. As mentioned in article No.1 of its statutes, Handicap International aims at helping people with disabilities regardless of their cause or nature. "Cause" is taken to mean such diverse phenomena as diseases, deficiencies, accidents or violence, while "nature" refers to any physical, sensorial, mental or psychological alterations, as well as social exclusion in broader terms. Handicap International was co-awarded the Nobel peace prize in 1997 for its contribution to the International Campaign to Ban Landmines.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Following a preliminary year of exploratory missions and partnership building, the first project was officially launched on February 2001. Managed in collaboration with the Viet Nam Institute for Promoting and Supporting Education Development, this project aimed to renovate the technical curriculum delivered within boarding schools for ethnic minorities' children and adolescents. Since then, a second project has started in April 2003, designed to accompany the outgoing pupils when returning to their home village after the 12th grade, thanks to vocational training, technical assistance and small income generating schemes. In February 2004, Handicap International was granted project office status.

## Programme Description

The overall architecture of the programme tends to assist our local partners to implement projects on their own, committing the twenty years of expertise of our organisation, and continually searching for efficient mechanisms to achieve project sustainability. Beneficiaries' needs are placed at the centre of our actions, and their involvement throughout the project's life is enhanced. Disseminating knowledge and skills to all levels is a definitely part of our strategy. As such, the partnership with the VIPASED is one element, but that the 50 youngsters who have received both formal and informal learnings take the position of "reference people" for their whole communities in northern uplands is another.

## Possible Future Activities

Handicap International is conducting project appraisals targeting the following beneficiaries, in order to implement projects by 2005:

- People living with disabilities (CBR activities, inclusive and special education, vocational training, etc.)
- People living with HIV/AIDS (psycho-social support, economic and social integration, etc.)
- Unexploded ordnance and landmine victims (self-help groups, mine risk education, etc.)

Number of Staff in Viet Nam

Expatriate: 2

National: 2

Viet Nam Budget

2003: US\$ 190,000; 2004: US\$ 190,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

### Sector/Activity

### Provinces

#### Basic Education

For pupils in ethnic minority areas, the existing condensed version of the national curriculum for secondary education remains very general and lacks practical subjects, particularly when it comes to "technical education". Thus, pupils who may drop out of school due to difficult circumstances are unequipped with appropriate skills and knowledge to build their future in such regions. To remedy this shortcoming, the approach focuses on apprenticeship with up-to-date extension methods and tools. It consists of several steps and starts with a need assessment conducted by the pupils in nearby farms, and ends with innovative technologies being translated into teaching and extension materials to be transferred to the pupils

Bac Kan, Lao Cai



**Microfinance**

Once the professional project has been selected by the panel and the vocational training received in accordance with that specific project (see "Vocational Training" section below), beneficiaries are entitled to the amount they had requested in their proposal, up to a maximal amount. Technical assistance is individually provided at every stage of the project, from the elaboration to the final reimbursement. The Bank of Agriculture and Rural Development manages the loan, following an initial refundable deposit on the part of the VIPASED/HI programme, before the bank is structured enough to operate directly

Bac Kan

**Vocational Training**

Taking into consideration that the formal education, even modernised and adapted to the local needs as done (see "Basic Education" section above), was not enough to enable youngsters to make their living after they go back to their home village, vocational training is provided to some of them whose professional project is selected by a panel. This panel involves representatives from the People's Committee, the boarding school, and the provincial education, planning and agricultural departments. The most competent actor identified in the district for each speciality conducts the training, leading to some partnerships with other projects and organisations

Bac Kan

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Handicap International - Belgium Section (HI-B)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> 133/5 Hoa Hung Q. 10 Ho Chi Minh City  Phone (84 8) 8643 931 Fax (84 8) 8643 931 Email handicap@hcm.vnn.vn WWW Contact Patrick Le Folcalvez Programme Director	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> Saigon Central Post Office P.O. Box 374 Ho Chi Minh City Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> Ruc de Spa 67  B-1000 Brussels Belgium (32 2) 280 16 01 (32 2) 230 60 30 mario.bucci@handicap.be www.handicapinternational.be Mario Bucci Desk Officer
--	--	---

## Programme Philosophy

Between urgency and development, Handicap International - Belgium Section, since 1982, has been setting up projects in order to prevent disabilities and reintegrate people disabled from wars, diseases, or underdevelopment. These projects are using, as much as possible, the local human and material resources, with the aim of sustainability.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

- 1992-2002: Prevention and rehabilitation of disabilities due to leprosy in 18 provinces of the southern region and 10 provinces of the central region, including the development of two regional reference and training centres and 9 sub-regional reference centres
- 1994-2001: Development of four provincial general rehabilitation centres, and technical support to the Ho Chi Minh City Rehabilitation Centre for Children
- 1994-2001: Setting-up of community-based rehabilitation networks in three southern provinces, including the elaboration of a "Training of Trainers", in partnership with the Ho Chi Minh City Faculty of Medical Technologies
- 2003-2008 : Setting-up, in Ho Chi Minh City, of the first specialized "Spinal Unit" for the care and rehabilitation of spinal cord injuries, to be used as a training and reference centre for the decentralization of the expertise from 2005.
- 2003-2005 Setting-up, in Ho Chi Minh City, of a polyvalent orthopedic workshop.
- 2004-2006 Road Safety project in Ho Chi Minh City, including prevention, victims assistance, engineering and educational activities.

## Programme Description

The Belgian section of Handicap International is cooperating with local partners from the Ministry of Health and the Ministry of Labour, Invalids and Social Affairs, and the Ho Chi Minh City People's Committee. The projects systematically respond to local demand, with the objective of setting-up accessible services for the most vulnerable and remote beneficiaries. Through the provision of technical assistance to reference and training centres, the support to local rehabilitation units, and the development of community-based networks, Handicap International makes the necessary expertise and services available for the most underprivileged. The running projects are directly benefiting more than 11,000 persons with disabilities due to leprosy, cerebral palsy, poliomyelitis, amputation, spinal cord injuries, or congenital deformities.

## Possible Future Activities

Study and possible project on early detection of disabilities and care of new-born babies in Khanh Hoa province.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 6**      **National: 14**

**Viet Nam Budget**      2001: US\$ 400,000; 2002: US\$ 350,000; 2003: US\$ 420,000; 2004: US\$ 650,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Disability</b>	
Developing sub-regional reference centres for rehabilitation of disabilities due to leprosy: wounds surgery, physiotherapy and orthopaedic supplies	Binh Duong, Binh Thuan, Ca Mau, Can Tho, Dak Lak, Khanh Hoa, Kien Giang, Kon Tum, Lam Dong, Quang Nam, Tien Giang
Developing the Qui Hoa Leprosy Hospital as a reference and training centre for the rehabilitation of disabilities due to leprosy: physiotherapy, wound surgery, health education and orthopaedic devices	Binh Dinh
Early detection of leprosy	Central provinces, Highland province
Setting-up of a polyvalent orthopedic workshop in Ho Chi Minh City	Ho Chi Minh City
Setting-up of a specialised department for the care and rehabilitation of spinal cord injuries in Ho Chi Minh City	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Disaster Preparedness</b>	
Comprehensive Road Safety	Ho Chi Minh City

**Primary Health Care**

**Organising community-based education for prevention of disabilities due to leprosy, and referral network for invalid patients**

Central provinces

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Health and Education Volunteers, Inc. (HealthEd)

## Addresses in Vietnam

27 Dang Tat  
Q. 1  
Ho Chi Minh City

**Phone** (84 8) 8480 320  
**Fax** (84 8) 8480 512  
**Email** vnah2@hcm.vnn.vn  
**WWW**

**Contact** Bui Van Toan  
Resident Programmes Manager  
4th Floor, 131 Bui Thi Xuan  
Hanoi  
(84 4) 9783 551  
(84 4) 9783 553

## Mailing Addresses

27 Dang Tat  
Q. 1  
Ho Chi Minh City  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

1421 Dolley Madison Blvd  
Suite E  
McLean VA 22101  
USA  
(1 703) 448 89 30  
(1 703) 448 89 69  
vnah1@aol.com  
www.vnah.com

## Programme Philosophy

Health and Education Volunteers, Inc. (HealthEd) is a non-profit, non-political, tax-exempt organisation which provides humanitarian assistance to individuals, particularly disadvantaged children, in the areas of health and nutrition, education and vocational training.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

HealthEd has been active in Viet Nam since 1994 with programmes aimed at assisting disadvantaged children and families in Da Lat, Can Tho and Hung Yen to meet their needs in education, health care, community re-integration and income generation. Since 1996, HealthEd has partnered with Viet Nam Youth Union to promote HIV/AIDS awareness. HealthEd organised the first international conference on HIV/AIDS and Adolescence in Viet Nam in 1996. In addition, HealthEd has helped in building over 20 kindergartens and primary schools, as well as several water supply systems and wells in poor and mountainous communities in Viet Nam.

## Programme Description

HealthEd projects are aimed at meeting the needs of orphans and displaced children in especially difficult circumstances by providing them with education, health care, vocational training services, income generation activities, and microcredit programmes. HealthEd's goal is to assist displaced children to re-integrate into their communities. Beneficiaries must continue their schooling or study for vocational skills through a local business and are provided with assistance to generate income. In addition, HealthEd cooperates with the Viet Nam Youth Union in a focused effort to promote HIV/AIDS awareness among youth to help stem the spread of HIV/AIDS. HealthEd also builds schools and provides emergency relief in response to disasters such as catastrophic floods.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 0      **National:** 4

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 150,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b>	
School building	An Giang, Quang Nam, Quang Ninh
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>	
HIV/AIDS prevention programmes including IEC, peer education, counseling, capacity building, HIV/AIDS concert, and others	Ha Noi
<b>Vocational Training</b>	
Build and upgrade centres for vocational training to CEDC and displaced children	Ha Noi
Provide equipment and assistance for skill training and job placement	Ha Noi, Lam Dong





**Microfinance**

Microcredit and savings project

Can Tho

**Vocational Training**

Agricultural training centre for orphans in Can Tho

Can Tho

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Helvetas - Swiss Association for International Cooperation (HELVETAS)

	<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
	Apartment No. 109-112, A2 Van Phuc Kim Ma, Ba Dinh Ha Noi	P.O. Box 81  Ha Noi Viet Nam	St. Moritzstrasse 15 Postfach 181 8042 Zurich Switzerland (41 1) 368 65 00 (41 1) 368 65 80 helvetas@helvetas.ch www.helvetas.org.vn Peter Schmidt Programme Coordinator
<b>Phone</b>	(84 4) 8431 750		
<b>Fax</b>	(84 4) 8431 744		
<b>Email</b>	helvetas@helvetas.org.vn		
<b>WWW</b>			
<b>Contact</b>	Neil Walton Country Director		

## Programme Philosophy

Helvetas, a party-political and denominationally independent association with a nation-wide base in Switzerland, actively contributes to the improvement of the living conditions of economically and socially disadvantaged people especially in rural areas. Both within Switzerland and abroad, Helvetas works towards the elimination of the causes of such disadvantages and promotes international solidarity among the Swiss population.

Helvetas concentrates its work in four working areas: "Sustainable Management of Natural Resources"; "Education and Culture"; "Civil Society and the State", and "Infrastructure in Rural Areas". The activities within these four working areas are guided by five working approaches. Through these, Helvetas wants to: 1) understand poverty and culture; 2) strengthen gender balanced development; 3) avoid dependency relationships; 4) ensure accountability and transparency; 5) search for solutions together. Helvetas' strategy rests on the five working principles: "focus on the disadvantaged", "strive for social equity", "support self-help/self-reliance", "strengthen governance" and "work through partnerships".

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Helvetas' involvement in Viet Nam dates back to 1993, when the Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation (SDC), following a solicitation from Viet Nam's former Ministry of Forestry in 1991 to sponsor a training institution similar to the Regional Community Forestry Training Centre (RECOFTC) based in Bangkok, Thailand, requested an appraisal. This request, addressed to SDC Bangkok, was the entry point for the present collaboration between the Swiss ODA and Helvetas within the Natural Resource Management (NRM) sector. Following two appraisal missions conducted during 1993, the Social Forestry Support Programme (SFSP), Phase 1 was launched in July 1994 in partnership with Xuan Mai Forestry University of Viet Nam.

In 1994, the Helvetas Viet Nam Programme Office was opened. From the beginning, Helvetas, with the help of PACCOM, the government's organisation that oversees the activities of foreign NGOs in Viet Nam, designed its own but complementary structured programme addressing agriculture and forestry extension in Cao Bang, one of Viet Nam's northern-most provinces. It led to a collaboration agreement on the first phase of the Cao Bang Development Programme (CBP), focusing on Nguyen Binh, Bao Lac and Ba Be districts.

## Programme Description

Currently, Helvetas is implementing five projects in five provinces in different regions of the country. Among the five, two projects are implemented on behalf of the Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation (SDC). Helvetas works in close partnership with local institutions from the public sector, the private sector as well as with interest groups from the emerging civil society. Helvetas works to improve rural livelihoods by strengthening the involved provincial and district institutions in implementing effectively their tasks related to commune support, building capacity of local government at commune level, supporting sustainable subsistence and market-oriented production and vocational training which is relevant to the needs of people.

## Possible Future Activities

- Promotion and dissemination of SODIS (Solar Water Disinfection)
- Cao Bang local governance project (to be implemented on behalf of the Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation - SDC)

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 5**      **National: 28**

**Viet Nam Budget**      2004: US\$ 2,260,000; 2005: US\$ 2,600,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

<b>Sector/Activity</b>	<b>Provinces</b>
<b>Agriculture</b>	
The Helvetas' projects in this sector centred on the areas of human resources and institutional development, through training and field activities in Participatory Technology Development (PTD), Integrated Pest Management (IPM) and Farmer Field Schools (FFS), to improve the agriculture and forestry production at the commune level. Efforts to strengthen the commune and village levels were undertaken to give more responsibility to local actors in project planning and implementation	Bac Kan, Cao Bang



**Agroforestry/Forestry**

Helvetas' aims are to improve livelihoods through 1) need-based extension methods and content, and 2) strengthened local institutional capacities in selected districts and communes in upland areas; to develop effective and sustainable extension and training services (and their linkages to applied research) in 3 provinces; to assist MARD in the development and coordination of an integrated system of demand-driven and appropriate research, extension, education and training (SFSP Result Area No.8); to consolidate achievements of SFSP and strengthen the capacities of its 7 WPIs to provide services in education, training and applied research

Dak Nong, Hoa Binh, Thua Thien-Hue

**Capacity/Institution Building**

The efforts will contribute to the Major Task 8 of the Socio-Economic Development strategy 2001-2010 of Viet Nam which is to "push up public administrative reform, renovate and enhance the efficiency of the state apparatus; promote the application of information technology, ensure an open and transparent relationship between the state and citizens and enterprises; drive back bureaucracy and corruption and implement democracy, especially at the commune, precinct and grassroots levels"

Cao Bang

**Vocational Training**

The efforts will further develop partnerships and linkages between different members of the communities of the people of Cao Bang province which lead to improved access and effectiveness of training; improve and develop regularly the curriculum for short and long term courses relevant to the training needs of different target groups; improve the organization and the capacity of teachers and management staff of the school; establish an adequately equipped system for theoretical and practical training in and outside the school which fosters high quality and efficiency

Cao Bang

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Holt International Children's Services (HOLT)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> 105-C10 Giang Vo Ba Dinh Ha Noi  <b>Phone</b> (84 4) 8461 498/852 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 8461 498 <b>Email</b> holtvn@hn.vnn.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Ho Dang Hoa Country Director	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> I.P.O. Box 38  Ha Noi Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> P.O. Box 2880 1195 City View Eugene, OR 97402 USA (1 541) 687 22 02 (1 541) 683 61 75 info@holtintl.org www.holtintl.org
---	---	---

## Programme Philosophy

Holt International Children's Services is dedicated to carrying out God's plan for every child to have a permanent loving home through family preservation, in-country adoption and international adoption.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Holt came back to Viet Nam in 1989 to resume its services to children displaced or at risk of displacement. It started with provision of support to orphaned and abandoned children in various orphanages. Beginning from 1992 Holt has extended its service to children at risk of displacement by launching its Community Based Care to retain children in their own families and to reunify displaced children with their families. Today thousands of children and hundreds of families benefit from Holt's services every year.

## Programme Description

Holt's programme in Viet Nam has two main components:

- CWC (Child Welfare Centre) Services: to rehabilitate physical and psychological conditions of institutionalised children and to return them to family environments
- CBC (Community Based Care) Services: offers a foster care service to children, grants as capital assistance to enable families to generate income to retain their own children or to reunify their children, and other forms of assistance to meet children's emergency and/or basic needs.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 0**      **National: 16**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 400,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Skill enhancement meeting for project social workers	Binh Duong, Da Nang, Dong Nai, Ha Noi
<b>Children</b>	
Community Based Care which includes 3 components: family preservation/reunification; foster care; services to single mothers	Binh Duong, Da Nang, Dong Nai, Ha Noi
<b>Nutrition</b>	
Child Welfare Centres	Binh Duong, Da Nang, Dong Nai, Ha Noi

# INSA - ETEA (INSA)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Phone (84 4) 8229 153  
Fax  
Email lestepa@etea.com  
famador@etea.com  
aida.vietnam@ftp.vn  
WWW  
Contact Israel Blanco San Jose

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Escritor Castilla Aguayo, 4  
14004 Cordoba  
Spain  
(34 957) 22 21 64  
(34 957) 20 14 22  
lestepa@etea.com  
famador@etea.com  
  
www. etea.com  
Francisco Amador  
Lorenzo Estepa

## Programme Philosophy

INSA ETEA is a University of Business Administration with a large experience in agricultural economy and rural development. We have a large activity in cooperation to development. Mainly, we work in central America: Nicaragua, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras and Cuba. Since the year 2000, we have been working in Viet Nam, supporting agricultural cooperatives and rural development.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

The INSA ETEA rural development projects in Viet Nam hope to collaborate in the generation of a favourable environment, that is to say, in the formalisation of a Vietnamese methodology of its own to carry out rural development actions in the country. The aim of these actions will be to focus national resources and mobilise local resources, as well as those of the INGOs that operate in Viet Nam, to achieve a higher level of income and opportunities for the rural population in its own territory. This type of focus is the surest way of eradicating poverty and obtaining sustainable development in rural territories.

## Programme Description

### Possible Future Activities

- The second phase, whose first steps will be taken also in 2004, includes three levels of action:
- Generation of a favourable environment for rural development at the national level
  - Generation of a favourable environment for rural development at the level of a pilot province: Thai Nguyen
  - Formulation and management of plans for rural innovation in specific pilot territories

Number of Staff in Viet Nam

Expatriate: 1

National:

### Viet Nam Budget

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

#### Sector/Activity

#### Provinces

#### Agriculture

Strengthening of productive agricultural units; promotion of collective action: co-operatives etc.; improvement of productive infrastructures: transformation of irrigation, better techniques for production etc.; design of new strategies for production and commercialisation

Strengthening of training in the management of agricultural businesses, co-operatives etc.; design of a national strategy for training in management of agricultural co-operatives; creation of a national structure of training centres: eight training centres, one for each ecological region in the country; design of training materials, as a common core for the eight centres in the country

# Institute of International Education (IIE)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Suite 505, Tung Shing Square  
2 Ngo Quyen  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

Suite 505, Tung Shing Square  
2 Ngo Quyen  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

809 United Nations Plaza

New York, NY 10017 - 3580  
USA

(1 212) 883 82 00

(1 212) 984 54 52

[www.iie.org](http://www.iie.org)

Phone (84 4) 9350 412

Fax (84 4) 9350 418

Email [iiehn@iievn.org](mailto:iiehn@iievn.org)

WWW [www.iievn.org](http://www.iievn.org)

Contact Thaddeus A. Hostetler  
Director

## Programme Philosophy

IIE was founded in 1919 to promote peace and understanding through cultural and educational exchanges. At present, IIE is the largest and most active American non-profit organisation in the field of international education exchange, with 18 offices around the world. Each year it helps over 12,000 individuals participate in sponsored programmes and reaches an additional 200,000 annually with information and educational services supported by contributions and grants to IIE. IIE has no grant funds of its own available to student applicants, although it can provide information on sources of scholarship support through its educational advising services.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Since 1989, IIE has worked in Viet Nam through its regional headquarters in Thailand. In early 1997, IIE opened an office in Hanoi to better serve both regional and US-Viet Nam educational exchanges.

## Programme Description

IIE works with the Vietnamese Government, academic and research institutions, and the private sector to promote critical human resource development and international educational exchanges.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate:** 1 (permanent)

**National:** 4

**Viet Nam Budget**

US\$ 300,000 (including in-kind donations)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Education/Training abroad</b>	
Administration of US university entrance exams (TOEFL, GRE, GMAT, SAT)	Nation-wide
Annual US University fair	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City
Assist and/or administer different fellowships and exchange programmes throughout Viet Nam including the Fulbright, the World Wildlife Fund, Wesleyan Freeman, and the Japan-IMF, among others	Nation-wide
US education information centre: free group and individual student advising; financial aid information; pre-departure orientation programmes; information on US colleges and universities	Nation-wide
US-Asla Environmental Partnership (US-AEP)	Nation-wide

# Interchurch Organisation for Development Cooperation (ICCO)\*

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Phone

Fax

Email indo-indo.postbus@icco.nl

WWW

Contact

P.O. Box 151

3700 AD Zeist

The Netherlands

(31 30) 692 78 11

(31 30) 692 56 14

(31 30) 692 79 87

indo-indo.postbus@icco.nl

www.icco.nl

Kees de Ruitcr

## Programme Philosophy

To help combat poverty by funding projects and programmes of local NGOs, governmental bodies and mass-organisations; by contributing to awareness-building of the Dutch people of those roots of poverty in the Third World, which exist in our own society. ICCO is a funding agency which receives its funds from the Dutch Government and the European Community.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

## Programme Description

ICCO works together with local district organisations, local mass organisations and local NGOs. ICCO concentrates its work in central Viet Nam (Quang Binh, Quang Tri and Thua Thien-Hue), the north-west (Lao Cai, Cao Bang). Outside these concentration provinces, ICCO is willing to support innovative initiatives. ICCO works at the lowest level possible and programmes should be based on Participatory Rapid Appraisal (PRA) studies, whereby people from minority groups and women will receive special attention.

## Possible Future Activities

Number of Staff in Viet Nam

Expatriate: 0

National: 0

Viet Nam Budget

US\$ 2,200,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Cooperation and Development Group (CDG)	Ha Noi
LaDeCen (former NGO Training Project)	Ha Noi
Staff development programme CRD	Quang Binh, Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue
Staff development programme RDSC	Ha Noi
Staff development RTCCD	Ha Noi
Staff development TEW (Toward Ethnic Women)	Ha Noi, Quang Binh
<b>Community Development</b>	
Development programme in communes (CIRD)	Quang Binh, Thua Thien-Hue
Development programme in communes (CRD)	Quang Binh, Thua Thien-Hue
Development programme in communes (RDSC)	Quang Binh
Development programme in communes (RTCCD)	Quang Tri
Helvetas programme	Cao Bang
MCC and AFSC programmes	Ha Noi
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b>	
Hydraulic service: hanging bridges and irrigation	Quang Binh
<b>Disability</b>	
Private school for hearing impaired children	Ha Noi

\* Information from INGO Directory 2002-2003

**Gender**

Gender capacity building programme with district Women's Union

Quang Binh

**Income Generation**

NAPA programme SNV

Quang Binh

VBA programme SNV

Quang Binh

**Primary Health Care**

Quang Binh health programme (CIRD)

Quang Binh

**Water & Sanitation**

Treadle pump programme (IDE)

Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue

Bản sao lưu trữ

# International Development Enterprises (IDE)

## Addresses in Vietnam

102 Linh Lang  
Cong Vi, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

102 Linh Lang  
Cong Vi, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

10403 West Colfax  
Suite 500  
Lakewood, CO 80215  
USA

**Phone** (84 4) 7664 249/7664 245

**Fax** (84 4) 7664 240

**Email** info@idevn.org  
jaime@idevn.org

**WWW** www.idevn.org

**Contact** Jaime Frias  
Country Director

(1 303) 232 43 36

(1 303) 232 83 46

ide@ideorg.org

www.ideorg.org

## Programme Philosophy

International Development Enterprises (IDE) is an international, non-profit organisation that employs market principles to strike at the roots of rural poverty in Viet Nam. IDE seeks to: 1) alleviate rural poverty in rural Viet Nam; 2) enable Vietnamese smallholders to increase production, generate income, and improve their quality of life; 3) develop market environments that serve the interests of the rural poor; 4) equip local private enterprises to meet the needs of the rural poor; and 5) ensure that our programmes are environmentally sound and promote gender equity in our programmes. That said IDE Viet Nam focuses in 1) income poverty; 2) rural poverty and 3) smallholders.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Since beginning work in Viet Nam in 1991, IDE has improved incomes and health for thousands of rural families in 15 provinces and built vibrant networks of hundreds of enterprises that continue to expand and provide products and services for the benefit of the rural poor. IDE has implemented rural mass marketing, private enterprise development, and social marketing activities to promote:

- Environmentally efficient fertilizer application for rice cultivation
- Horticulture production using small-scale drip irrigation
- Coconut processing and domestic markets for dried coconut
- Household water supply (hand pumps) and sanitation (latrines)
- Improved domestic hygiene practices for prevention of trachoma and other diseases
- Technical assistance in IEC/Social Marketing to the Ministry of Health

## Programme Description

IDE's projects are market driven, stimulating change by creating demand and supply for ideas and technologies - including high-value agriculture, irrigation, drinking water supply, improved health practices, and post-harvest processing - that have positive developmental impacts. In IDE's programmes, capacity building for the private sector stimulates supply while rural marketing stimulates demand. Poor people invest their own money in unsubsidised services and products. Small and micro enterprises provide these products and services, which create wealth and improve living standards, to the rural poor. Because these businesses earn profits, they continue to expand their services and their customer base long after IDE has withdrawn support.

## Possible Future Activities

IDE will continue to stimulate supply and demand for a range of technologies, techniques, services, and information in three primary areas: agribusiness development, rural improved hygiene through water supply and sanitation, and environmental health.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 2**      **National: 8**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 300,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b> Increasing capacity of implementing partners to further the above objectives in other projects	
<b>Microfinance</b> Enabling smallholder families in poor hilly areas in central Viet Nam to ensure their food security and to increase their incomes through interventions in agricultural intensification and small scale business development	Quang Nam, Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue
Small scale business development and marketing for rural sanitation	Thanh Hoa
<b>Primary Health Care</b> Research (with interventions) on the role of environmental improvement in reduction of active trachoma	Bac Ninh
Supporting the Vietnamese Committee on Smoking and Health (VINACOSH) in developing and implementing a nationwide anti-tobacco strategy as well as assisting it with immediate tobacco control deliverables	Da Nang, Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Tuyen Quang

**Water & Sanitation**

Improving access to sanitary facilities; improving hygiene; promoting a market for latrine technologies that users will invest in and maintain; and strengthening capacity and linkages among governmental and private sector organisations

Quang Nam

Bản sao lưu trữ



# International Life Sciences Institute Centre for Health Promotion of Japan (ILSI CHP Japan)

## Addresses in Vietnam

48B Tang Bat Ho

Ha Noi

Phone

Fax

Email

www

Contact

## Mailing Addresses

48B Tang Bat Ho

Ha Noi

Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Kojimachi RK Building

2-6-7 Kojimachi

Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

Japan

(81 3) 52 15 35 35

(81 3) 52 15 35 37

itogami@ilsijapan.org

Takashi Togami

## Programme Philosophy

ILSI Centre for Health Promotion of Japan (ILSI CHP Japan) is a non-incorporated philanthropic organisation. The organisation is dedicated to promoting health through implementation of public health programmes. ILSI CHP Japan pursues public health programmes on the basis of scientific research and investigations. The goal of ILSI CHP Japan is to assist in reducing morbidity and mortality and improving the quality of life in populations around the world.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

ILSI CHP Japan has been working in Viet Nam since 1998 to eliminate iron deficiency anemia through iron fortified fish sauce (1998-2003 ongoing). A series of studies have been conducted in cooperation with the National Institute of Nutrition in Viet Nam. Since 2001, ILSI CHP Japan has conducted quality monitoring of drinking water in rural areas in cooperation with Ministry of Health and Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development.

## Programme Description

Project IDEA (Iron Deficiency Elimination Action) works to reduce iron deficiency anemia by adding iron to commonly eaten, commercially produced foods. Food fortification offers a cost-effective and long-term solution to iron deficiency anemia. Project Water works to develop a model of a participatory approach for improving the safety of water supplies and environmental sanitation in rural areas. A participatory approach brings sustainable development to communities.

## Possible Future Activities

Project IDEA: the series of studies have been completed and the project is moving the science from the laboratory to practical application in communities to benefit the public. It is planned to launch the project at national level. Project Water: a formative survey will be conducted to collect available data in rural areas. Through implementing the project, a community-based organisation will be established by inhabitants and will be sustainably operated. This will be a model for other rural areas.

Number of Staff in Viet Nam

Expatriate: 0

National: 0

Viet Nam Budget

2003: US\$ 165,000 (programme and administrative cost); 2004: US\$ 50,000 (administrative cost)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<p><b>Nutrition</b></p> <p>Through the national launch of iron fortified fish sauce programme, it is planned to develop components such as social marketing and education, production and distribution, quality assurance of the food, monitoring and impact evaluation. Women and children who are at most risk of iron deficiency anemia will receive benefits. The national launch will be pursued with the fund from GAIN</p>	Nation-wide
<p><b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b></p> <p>Through a participatory approach, it is planned to raise awareness and knowledge of drinking water and environmental sanitation among rural inhabitants, to standardise water treatment facilities and to provide training for water treatment staff and IEC staff</p>	Nation-wide

# International Marineline Alliance (IMA)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Suite 503, No.88 Pham Ngoc Thach  
Trung Tu, Dong Da  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

Suite 503, No.88 Pham Ngoc Thach  
Trung Tu, Dong Da  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Hawaii Times Building  
Suite 307, 928 Nuuanu Ave.  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
USA  
(1 808) 523 01 44/45  
(1 808) 523 01 40  
vpratt@marine.org  
www.marine.org  
Dr. Vaughan R. Pratt  
President

**Phone** (84 4) 5729 949  
**Fax** (84 4) 5729 948  
**Email** ima-vietnam@netnam.vn  
**WWW** www.imavietnam.org.vn  
**Contact** Nguyen Thu Hue  
Country Coordinator

## Programme Philosophy

The International Marineline Alliance (IMA) is a non-profit, non-governmental marine conservation organisation. IMA works to end influences that degrade and destroy the marine environment, while improving the overall quality of life of communities living in and dependant on coastal and marine resources. We focus on the three particular mitigating threats to the coral reef ecosystems: destructive fishing practices, habitat destruction and overfishing. This is based on the philosophy of marine conservation with important dimensions:

- Fishers and fishing communities must be at the centre of marine conservation efforts
- Market forces rule the reefs, and market transformation must be a part of saving them
- Governments must be a key partner in coral reef conservation
- Marine conservation efforts must be founded on good science
- One NGO cannot conserve the reefs - partnerships are essential

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

IMA was founded in 1985 and for many years devoted most of its attention to exposing and combating the widespread use of cyanide to stun and capture live reef fish in the Philippines. In the early 1990s, IMA initiated the Destructive Fishing Reform Initiative (DFRI) to help ensure that the remaining best reefs of the Pacific Region do not fall prey to destruction from the cyanide-based live reef fishery. In October 1999, IMA conducted preliminary field assessments of the live reef fish trade in Ha Long Bay in the north and Nha Trang in the south of Viet Nam in response to a request for assistance from the Vietnamese Government (Ministry of Fisheries). Later that year, IMA entered into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Institute for Fisheries Economics and Planning (IFEP) - Ministry of Fisheries for a collaborative programme. The programme objectives are to combat destructive fishing, conserve marine resources in Viet Nam and strengthen the capacity of the Ministry of Fisheries in monitoring the live reef fish trade. As a result, IMA in Viet Nam was established in June 2000.

## Programme Description

The overall goal of the IMA Viet Nam programme is to ensure a well managed and conserved coral reef and associated coastal ecosystem ensuring food security, poverty reduction and livelihood enhancement for those who depend upon these resources. It provides relevant technical advice and support to government agencies and local coastal communities to promote effective management of the coastal environment and resources of Viet Nam, contributing to marine biodiversity conservation and poverty reduction strategies of the country through the following major interventions:

- Development of a national Live Reef Fish Trade (LRFT) profile and data collection system to reform the trade to be non-destructive and sustainable
- Promotion of community-based initiatives, especially locally managed marine reserves and operations to serve as a tool to involve community and local government participation in coastal resources management
- Building the capacity for marine conservation in Viet Nam through promoting and strengthening the effectiveness of partnerships and alliances.

## Possible Future Activities

- Documentation and dissemination of lessons learnt from the Trao Reel Locally Managed Reserve, a pilot demonstration model for community-based coastal resources management
- Facilitate the enhancement of the country marine conservation network.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate: 0**

**National: 5**

**Viet Nam Budget**

2004: US\$ 100,000 (including programme and administrative costs)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Build institutional capacity for the local community (fishing community, Ramsar management staff) through community-based Initiatives to organise themselves better for increased livelihoods through wise application of fishing and aquaculture and relevant issues	Nam Dinh
Conduct PRA (Participatory Rural Appraisal) at the project site to define people participating in and impacts of the local livelihood activities	Nam Dinh

<b>Expand research and investigation of the live reef fish trade to identify resident and transient reef fish spawning aggregation sites in the protected areas in the northern region of Viet Nam</b>	Hai Phong
<b>Introduce environmental-friendly technologies for current aquaculture</b>	Khanh Hoa, Nam Dinh
<b>Monitor the programme for coral reef and resources rehabilitation in the Trao Reef Marine Reserve</b>	Khanh Hoa
<b>Gender</b>	
<b>Gender awareness training for selected groups</b>	Khanh Hoa, Nam Dinh
<b>Information &amp; Communication</b>	
<b>Build a network of national coastal and marine associates and experts</b>	Nation-wide
<b>Collect and analyse relevant information for publications for the benefit of target groups and a wide range of readers</b>	Nation-wide
<b>Develop a national comprehensive LRFT database</b>	Nation-wide
<b>Utilise the media network to increase environmental awareness both locally and nationally</b>	Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Khanh Hoa, Nam Dinh
<b>Natural Resource Education</b>	
<b>Apply IMA's marine environmental education curriculum - CREST at schools</b>	Hai Phong, Khanh Hoa, Nam Dinh
<b>Implement an information, education and awareness campaign to increase public understanding about the diversity and wealth of their marine resources, alerting them to the consequences of cyanide and other destructive fishing methods</b>	Hai Phong, Khanh Hoa, Nam Dinh
<b>Implement international coastal clean-up in selected coastal areas of Viet Nam</b>	Hai Phong, Nam Dinh
<b>Vocational Training</b>	
<b>Alternative livelihood skills training for selected target groups</b>	Nam Dinh

# International Planned Parenthood Federation, East and South East Asia & Oceania Region (IPPF ESEAOR)

## Addresses in Vietnam

c/o Vietnam Family Planning Association  
138A Giang Vo Street  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 8461 142/3  
**Fax** (84 4) 8447 232  
**Email** vinafpa@hn.vnn.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact**

## Mailing Addresses

c/o Vietnam Family Planning Association  
138A Giang Vo Street  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

IPPF Central Office  
Regent's College, Inner Circle, Regent's Park  
NW1 4NS, London  
UK  
(44 20) 74 87 79 00  
(44 20) 74 87 79 50  
info@ippf.org  
www.ippf.org  
Dr. Steven S Sinding  
Director General  
246 Jalan Ampang  
50450 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia  
(603) 42 56 61 22/42 56 62 46  
(603) 42 56 63 86  
rkarim@ippfeseaor.org  
Dr Raj Karim  
Regional Director

## Programme Philosophy

PROMOTE and DEFEND the right of women and men, including young people, to decide freely the number and spacing of their children, and the right to the highest possible level of sexual and reproductive health.

STRIVE to advance the family planning movement among the under-served by addressing, through information, advocacy and services, their growing unmet need and demand for sexual and reproductive health; and to work cooperatively in this endeavour, with all interested governmental and non-governmental parties.

GIVE special emphasis to maternal and child health through the elimination of unsafe abortion through information, advocacy and access to family planning and safe abortion services.

ARE COMMITTED to obtaining equal rights for women, and to their empowerment in obtaining full participation in, and benefit from, social and economic development.

URGE the involvement of committed, competent, skilled volunteers and staff as a prerequisite for providing leadership in the execution of their mandates

RESPECT the autonomy of member associations, but require of all adherence to the Federation's mission and commitment to quality, effectiveness and accountability.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

IPPF ESEAOR's Member Association in Viet Nam, the VINAFFPA, was formally established in January 1993. It now has branches in 47 out of 64 provinces in Viet Nam. During the last decade, VINAFFPA has grown rapidly in terms of membership, branch network and staffing. It has 20 static clinics, 1400 community-based workers serving 100,000 households, 25 youth clubs, 50,000 volunteers and 150 staff. It receives funding from IPPF (via core grant, Vision 2000 Fund, Quality of Care Gates Project, Netherlands Trust Fund and Japan Trust Fund), the Government of Viet Nam, the European Community and the Government of Luxembourg.

## Programme Description

- Provision of reproductive health/sexual health services in the context of better quality of care with special focus on adolescents and the underserved marginalized areas
- FP/RH care conducted in combination with family values system, gender equity, living standard improvement and community development
- Promotion of IEC through mass media in combination with providing direct IEC, including services for behaviour change of the targeted population.
- Capacity building for the strengthening and development of VINAFFPA
- Income generation for self-sufficiency of the organisation.

## Possible Future Activities

- Meeting unmet needs - by decreasing the abortion rate and increasing the contraceptive prevalence rate
- Promoting IEC through the mass media - raising knowledge, attitude and practice of people on RH/FP
- Capacity building - strengthening management and technical capacity of the organisation
- Strengthening and development of FPA - by expanding and developing the FPA network
- Sustainability and development - through mobilising resources
- Safe motherhood initiatives
- Reproductive rights and clients' rights.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 0**

**National: 0**

**Viet Nam Budget**      **US\$ 238,343 for the year 2004**

**Current Activities in Viet Nam**

**Sector/Activity**

**Provinces**

---

Bản sao lưu trữ

# International Trachoma Initiative (ITI)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
34/2/1 Nguyen Hong Dong Da, Ha Noi Viet Nam	34/2/1 Nguyen Hong  Ha Noi Viet Nam	441 Lexington Avenue 16th Floor New York, NY 10017 USA (1 212) 490 64 60 (1 212) 490 64 61 iti@trachoma.org jkumaresan@trachoma.org www.trachoma.org Jacob Kumaresan President
<b>Phone</b> (84 4) 7735 232 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 8356 808 <b>Email</b> itivn@itivn.org		
<b>WWW</b> www.trachoma.org <b>Contact</b> Nguyen Phuong Mai, M.D. Country Representative		

## Programme Philosophy

The International Trachoma Initiative is the leading international agency dedicated solely to the elimination of trachoma. The ITI approaches its mission through targeted support for expanded implementation of SAFE - a comprehensive strategy that addresses the medical, behavioural, and environmental changes that will eliminate blindness due to trachoma. The ITI works with country programmes to ensure that surgical services are available to patients with advanced disease, that face washing is widely publicised, and that communities are working to improve access to clean water and sanitation. To support countries' trachoma control efforts, the ITI provides technical assistance and conducts health education, communication, and resource development activities. The ITI is a not-for-profit organisation established in 1998 under the laws of the United States of America as a publicly supported charitable organisation exempt from tax under section 501(c) (3) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

In 1999, ITI set its first step of cooperation with the Ministry of Health for a long term programme in trachoma control activities. In early 2000, a grant of US\$ 5.5 million was made by ITI to the National Institute of Ophthalmology for Phase I of SAFE Viet Nam Programme which addresses the medical, behavioural, and environmental changes that will eliminate blindness due to trachoma in 13 selected districts. Phase II started in late 2002 with a fund of US\$15.1 million and coverage of 11 disease endemic districts of 7 northern provinces. Additional funds have also been granted to UNICEF for health education and local capacity building, and to International Development Enterprises for improving health and hygiene practices and water and sanitation conditions. Several research activities have also been implemented to support better effectiveness of the SAFE strategy; the research components focus on identifying barriers of access to surgery, disease characteristics, local usage and effects of antibiotics, behavioural changes in personal hygiene, influences of the environment, and health equity aspects within ITI supported programmes.

## Programme Description

ITI programmes are designed to fight trachoma by treating infection and reversing its damage, increasing the availability of health care in endemic areas, and addressing underlying causes of the disease. The ITI approach, which combines curative medicine, public health measures, and education, is known as the WHO recommended SAFE strategy:

- Surgery to correct advanced-stage trachoma
- Antibiotics to treat active infection using Zithromax (R) - a single-dose antibiotic donated by Pfizer Inc.
- Face washing as hygiene education to reduce disease transmission
- Environmental change to increase access to safe water, sanitation, and hygiene

ITI also invests in applied and operational research on trachoma. Through studies developed and carried out in conjunction with partners in programme countries, ITI seeks to clarify its priorities and generate a deeper understanding of how its work can be most effective. Communications and advocacy efforts help raise awareness of trachoma and broaden worldwide support for trachoma control.

## Possible Future Activities

Phase II is planned for completion by the end of 2004 and Phase III will be implemented at the beginning of the year 2005. It will cover over 700 endemic communes. ITI aims to eliminate trachoma in Viet Nam by the year 2010.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 0**      **National: 5**

## Viet Nam Budget

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Primary Health Care</b> ITI's work focuses on all four components of the SAFE strategy as mentioned above. Specific activities include training of ophthalmologists, district/commune/village health workers, promoters and collaborators; provision of antibiotics for trachoma treatment; provision of surgeries for trichiasis patients with proper follow-up; advocacy and social marketing on the use of clean water and latrines; campaigns and propaganda in schools and communities; regular community based meetings and discussions/outdoor activities	Bac Kan, Ha Nam, Ha Tay, Ha Tinh, Hai Duong, Hoa Binh, Hung Yen, Nghe An, Thai Binh, Thanh Hoa, Vinh Phuc, Yen Bai

# International Women's Development Agency (IWDA)\*

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Phone  
Fax  
Email  
www  
Contact

P.O. Box 64  
Flinders Lane, VIC 8009  
Australia  
(61 3) 96 50 55 74  
(61 3) 96 54 98 77  
iwda@iwda.org.au  
www.iwda.org.au  
Kirsty Allen  
Overseas Programme Manager  
Third Floor, Ross House  
247 Flinders Lane  
Melbourne, VIC 8009  
Australia

---

## Programme Philosophy

IWDA is an Australian non-governmental organisation working with women in developing countries to support their efforts to improve their life choices and those of their families and communities, and to advance women's human rights. IWDA works to improve women's well-being in one or more of the following areas: women's participation in decision-making; sexual and reproductive health and rights; environment and natural resource management.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

IWDA has worked in partnership with the Viet Nam Women's Union since 1988, focusing on addressing the needs of poor rural women. The first project was a Pig Raising Project in Lang Son province which aimed to increase women's income and establish a revolving credit fund to benefit other women. IWDA and the VWU have since conducted credit, microenterprise, savings and enterprise, food production, and strategic planning projects. A project addressing safer farming practices is also underway in Bac Ninh.

## Programme Description

IWDA has been working with the Viet Nam Women's Union since 1988 to support women's livelihoods and food production projects based on the principles of VAC through the provision of revolving credit. IWDA emphasises appropriate training in technical, credit management and health education skills and on women's capacity building. A new project on using minimal chemicals for vegetable farming practices and enabling female farmers to become community advocates on environmental issues was initiated in 2000. IWDA is also conducting a research project on women and microfinance.

## Possible Future Activities

IWDA is currently exploring the opportunities to work in the Mekong region of Viet Nam, and in the areas of HIV/AIDS, trafficking and migration.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate: 0**

**National: 0**

**Viet Nam Budget**

US\$ 250,000 annual approximate

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Environmental Protection</b>	
Promoting environmentally sustainable farming through training, public education and the development of a waste disposal system for chemical containers	Bac Ninh
<b>Information &amp; Communication</b>	
Collection of business records and market information and the establishment of a business resource library	Tuyen Quang
<b>Vocational Training</b>	
Training and awareness raising for women on core business/enterprise concepts	Tuyen Quang

\* Information from INGO Directory 2003-2004

# International Youth Foundation (Global Alliance for Workers and Communities) (IYF/GA)

## Addresses in Vietnam

47 Bis Vo Van Tan  
District 3  
Ho Chi Minh City

**Phone** (84 8) 9330 365  
**Fax** (84 8) 9330 916  
**Email** trang.nguyen@ga-vietnam.org  
nhung.nguyen@ga-vietnam.org  
brian@iyfnet.org

**www**

**Contact** Brian Doolan

## Mailing Addresses

47 Bis Vo Van Tan  
District 3  
Ho Chi Minh City  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

32 South Street  
Baltimore, Maryland 21202

USA  
(1 410) 347 15 00  
(1 410) 347 11 88  
info@theglobalalliance.org

www.theglobalalliance.org

GA Regional Office  
5th Floor Panjaphat Building, No. 1, Patpong Road  
Suriyawong Sub-district, Bangrak District,  
Bangkok, THAILAND 10500  
Thailand  
(66 2) 632 85 77  
(66 2) 632 85 80

## Programme Philosophy

The Global Alliance for Workers and Communities is a tri-sector initiative launched in 1999 as a partner to global brands, local vendors and workers. Its goal is to marshal the insights and resources of private, public, and not-for profit bodies to improve the lives and prospects of workers - largely young and female - while also improving workplace environments within global production factories and service supply chains. Partners of the Alliance currently include the World Bank, Nike Inc., the Gap Inc., Inditex S.A., St. John's University, Penn State University, and the International Youth Foundation.

Global Alliance's key strategies are:

- To directly engage workers in defining their workplace needs and aspirations
- To foster management awareness of mutual benefits of employee development
- To implement effective worker development programmes, particularly personal wellness and health needs, reproductive health, workplace and life skills, and personal finance; and
- To promote effective, sustainable and transferable models of workforce and community development within the global supply chain

Global Alliance's key guiding principles are:

- Partnership with business, government and civil society (including NGOs, unions, etc.)
- Long-term strategic intervention
- Transparency and mutual respect among all stakeholders
- Mutual gains for managers and workers, factories, and communities; and
- Worker participation in the process.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Since 2001, Viet Nam General Confederation of Labour (VGCL) and IYF/GA have been jointly implementing the project entitled "Improvement of the work environment, health, and lives of workers in the Nike vendor factories in Viet Nam". The project is currently reaching a total work force of almost 56,000 workers in Viet Nam.

## Programme Description

Working in partnership with VGCL, GA aims to help improve workers' lives through five core activities: (1) assessment of the workers' needs, concerns and aspirations; (2) management skill training programme for factory owners, managers, and supervisors; (3) worker development programmes in health, personal and social skills, and workplace issues; (4) Viet Nam Labour Code education; and (5) community development grants. The project is currently implemented in 6 Nike vendor factories in Ho Chi Minh City and Dong Nai province of Viet Nam.

## Possible Future Activities

GA Viet Nam plans:

- To refine the model to better serve new brands and local vendors
- To pursue new programme areas that allow GA to a) leverage/match resources from ODA and foundations for CSR (corporate social responsibility) to be invested in Viet Nam; b) facilitate stakeholder engagement and strategic alliances; c) build capacity of local Vietnamese organisations; and d) share lessons learned regarding effective supply chain initiatives.
- To engage additional global brands in implementing comprehensive worker development and workplace programmes in Vietnamese factories.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 0

**National:** 1 (and 3 partners' staff)

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 163,000 average annual



## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Labour Code education programme: provision of awareness workshop for factory corporate responsibility staff, factory union leaders and workers. Producing and distributing of IEC materials on the Viet Nam Labour Code to workers and providing law consultancy for workers in the workplace	Dong Nai, Ho Chi Minh City
Supervisory skills training programme: developing effective supervisory skills among managers and supervisors in the participating factories	Dong Nai, Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Community Development</b>	
Identifying community needs and development of project proposals accordingly with an aim to improve the livelihood of communities and workers' family members	Dong Nai, Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Health Education/Training</b>	
Enhancing capacity of factory clinic staff and building capacity of health motivator groups on reproductive health (RH) including HIV/AIDS and sexually transmitted diseases (STDs), nutrition and personal hygiene in order to raise awareness of workers of RH protection and HIV/AIDS/STDs prevention	Dong Nai, Ho Chi Minh City

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Ipas Organisation (IPAS)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room 203, Van Phuc Building  
2 Nui Truc  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

P.O.Box 665  
75 Dinh Tien Hoang  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

300 Market Street  
Suite 200  
Chapel Hill, NC 27516  
USA  
(1 919) 967 70 52  
(1 919) 929 02 58  
ipas@ipas.org  
www.ipas.org  
Niki Jagpal  
Asia Regional Associate

**Phone** (84 4) 7260 548  
**Fax** (84 4) 7260 549  
**Email** ipashanoi@ipt.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Do Thi Hong Nga  
Country Representative

## Programme Philosophy

Ipas's pledge for the new millennium is to accelerate the pace of change in all spheres of our work. We will increase our efforts to:

- Prevent unsafe abortion
- Improve treatment of its complications
- Reduce maternal death and disability
- Increase access to safe abortion
- Empower women in their reproductive decision-making
- Improve adolescents' reproductive health

Ipas confronts this complexity by working on the issue of unsafe abortion from multiple perspectives, implementing practical solutions that save women's lives and preserve their health.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Ipas initiated its activity in Viet Nam in 1994 together with two other US based INGOs: Pathfinder International and Engenderhealth to implement a reproductive health project in 8 provinces of Viet Nam.

## Programme Description

Ipas's objective in Viet Nam is to increase the effectiveness of reproductive health services in Viet Nam, in terms of the quality and range of services through the provision of technical assistance in training and service delivery.

## Possible Future Activities

Continue to assist the Ministry of Health and its network in the area of reproductive health by focusing on technical standards and adolescents' health concerns.

## Number of Staff in Viet Nam

Expatriate: 0

National: 3 full-time staff; 2 part-time staff

## Viet Nam Budget

US\$ 400,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Reproductive Health</b>	
CAC project: "Promoting a comprehensive high-quality abortion care model in the reproductive health system of Viet Nam"	Dong Nai, Ha Noi, Hal Phong, Ho Chi Minh City
Technology and logistic works on MVA instrument supply to clinical services in Viet Nam	Nation-wide

# Japan International Volunteer Center (JVC)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room 402  
Van Phuc Diplomatic Compound No.1,  
Kim Ma  
Ba Dinh, Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 7260 283

**Fax** (84 4) 7260 284

**Email** jvchanoi@fpt.vn

**WWW**

**Contact** Nishi Aiko  
Country Representative

## Mailing Addresses

Unit 402, Block B4  
Van Phuc Diplomatic Compound No.1,  
Kim Ma  
Ba Dinh, Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

6F Maruko Bldg.  
1-20-6 Higashi-ucno  
  
Taito-ku, Tokyo 110-8605  
Japan  
(81 3) 38 34 24 88  
(81 3) 38 35 05 19  
mochi@jca.apc.org/jvc  
www.jca.apc.org/jvc  
Ochi Mina  
Officer for Viet Nam Programme

## Programme Philosophy

Founded in 1980, JVC is a Japanese legitimate non-profit organisation working towards sustainable livelihoods of socially disadvantaged or marginalised people such as poor farmers, ethnic minorities and women regardless of race, nationality, religion or political beliefs. Our principles emphasise people's participation, partnership, gender equity, cultural diversity and environmental sustainability. A key element of our projects is training of targeted people and project partners in technical skills and project management.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

JVC started its operations in Viet Nam in 1990 to assist returnees for resettlement, as well as disabled people and street children for rehabilitation mainly through vocational training and informal education. As society grew more stable, JVC started a rural development project in Hue province with a view to longer-term community development, whose achievement has led us to extend our approaches to ethnic minorities in the northern mountainous areas.

## Programme Description

JVC works at the grassroots level to promote people-centered activities and sustainable use of natural resources through community-based organisations. Our participatory rural development project in Hoa Binh province and natural resource management project in Son La province aim at building people's capacity through activities to improve their livelihoods in a sustainable manner.

Our "Participatory Natural Resources Management Project" started in 1999 and is presently being implemented in two communes of Thuan Chau district, Son La province under a partnership with the District People's Committee. The majority of the target people are H'mong and Thai. Its major components are participatory management of community forests and improvement of agricultural skills including animal husbandry.

Our "Participatory Rural Development Project" started in 1999 for five communes of the Muong people under a partnership with the People's Committee of Tan Lac district, Hoa Binh province. Its major components are improvement of agricultural skills including irrigation and animal husbandry, improvement of sanitation and establishment of a community development committee.

## Possible Future Activities

Our current projects may be expanded to cover wider sectors and more people of the same areas.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 3      **National:** 4

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 170,000; 2004: US\$ 170,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Exposure trips for organic farming	Son La
Training for crop diversification	Hoa Binh
Training for organic farming	Hoa Binh, Son La
Training for rice-duck integrated farming	Son La
Training for SALT farming	Hoa Binh, Son La
<b>Agroforestry/Forestry</b>	
Establishing nurseries and community forests	Son La
Training for management of community forests	Son La
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Establishing and training for management of a community development committee, seed bank, pig bank and cow bank at commune level	Hoa Binh

Exposure trips for management of participatory rural development	Hoa Binh
Training of grass-root volunteer veterinarians and establishing their networks	Hoa Binh, Son La
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b>	
Building classrooms for pre-school children	Hoa Binh
<b>Health Education/Training</b>	
Training for district health workers in maternal care	Hoa Binh
<b>Natural Resource Education</b>	
Training for participatory management of natural resources	Son La
<b>Water &amp; Irrigation</b>	
Construction of a water tank	
Construction of irrigation canals and training for management of the canals	Hoa Binh

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Komitee Twee of the Netherlands (KTWEE)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> No.9, Alley 354 Le Duan, Dong Da Ha Noi  <b>Phone</b> (84 4) 8520 303 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 8520 901 <b>Email</b> ktwee@nctnam.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Le Song Nga	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> I.P.O. Box 190  Ha Noi Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> P.O. Box 4300  2300 EH Haarlem The Netherlands (31 23) 540 22 23 (31 23) 536 75 18 Komitee2@tiscali.nl  Rineke Knippenberg Representative
--	--	--

## Programme Philosophy

Komitee Twee's philosophy is to support children in difficult circumstances.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Komitee Twee of the Netherlands, founded in 1977, is an association created to help children in developing countries. Since then it has been involved in supporting projects for children with disabilities in Viet Nam. During the first years Komitee Twee mainly provided material support, but since 1990 there has been close cooperation with the Vietnamese educational system in order to develop new structures for education for children with learning disabilities, for early intervention and for guidance of children and families. Together with partners in Viet Nam, Komitee Twee helps to support the process by providing professional knowledge, practical experience and financial input.

## Programme Description

Komitee Twee's programme consists of medical care, special education and individual assistance for disabled children, traffic and labour accident victims.

## Possible Future Activities

Komitee Twee will continue to carry out activities which have been agreed with Vietnamese partners.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 0**      **National: 4**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 300,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Children</b>	
Physically handicapped children, self care programme	Cao Bang
Traffic accident children (prostheses and rehabilitation for young amputees)	Northern provinces
<b>Disability</b>	
Audiology care for the deaf	Nation-wide
Development of early intervention models for hearing impaired, intellectually disabled and visually impaired children	Nation-wide
Development of educational psychology	Nation-wide
Development of model schools for special education for hearing impaired, intellectually disabled and visually impaired children	Nation-wide
Educational support to school network for hearing impaired, intellectually disabled and visually impaired children	Nation-wide
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	
Teacher training for special education for hearing impaired, intellectually disabled and visually impaired children	Nation-wide
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Surgery for common birth defects, and orthopedic defects	Nation-wide

# Landmine Survivors Network (LSN)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Ban Quan Ly Cac Cong Trinh Cong Cong  
Quoc Lo 1A  
UBND Huyen Bo Trach  
Quang Binh

## Mailing Addresses

Ban Quan Ly Cac Cong Trinh Cong Cong  
Quoc Lo 1A  
UBND Huyen Bo Trach  
Quang Binh  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

1420 K Street NW, Suite 650  
Washington, DC 20005

**Phone** (052) 863 573  
**Fax** (052) 863 574  
**Email** lsnv@dng.vnn.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Nguyen Hoa Hoc  
Coordinator

USA  
(1 202) 464 00 07  
(1 202) 464 00 11  
lsn@landminesurvivors.org  
www.landminesurvivors.org  
Lindsay McMahan  
Coordinator

## Programme Philosophy

LSN, a non-profit, humanitarian, non-governmental organisation, seeks through peer support (persons with limb loss helping each other), methods and approaches, to assist the recovery, rehabilitation and socio-economic reintegration of landmine/UXO victims and other amputees.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

In early 2002, LSN identified the district of Bo Trach in Quang Binh province as the best site for LSN to begin its work, in close partnership with the Bo Trach People's Committee. Specific terms of the operational partnership have been negotiated with the Bo Trach People's Committee, drafted in Memoranda of Understanding and Agreement, and approved by LSN and Vietnamese authorities and signed in January 2003. In collaboration with the Foreign Relations Department of Quang Binh province, LSN is currently in the process of recruiting project staff.

## Programme Description

LSN will engage and train local survivors as outreach workers to educate and inspire others who have experienced limb loss and to raise awareness of the dangers posed by landmines/UXO. LSN project outreach staff receive training and follow-up support in peer counselling, communication techniques, and effective community education activities. LSN, in partnership with the People's Committee of Bo Trach district, will provide assistance to landmine/UXO victims and other amputees in the district. The core elements of this assistance are expected to include: peer support, links to services and direct assistance, social integration support, educational and informational materials, and educational activities.

## Possible Future Activities

The current project timeline is through 2004. In collaboration with local authorities, LSN may agree to extend and expand its activities.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 4-5 plus volunteers, community-based outreach workers

## Viet Nam Budget

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Disability</b>	
Increasing understanding among communities about people with disabilities in Viet Nam	Quang Binh
Prioritising and developing relations with service providers of people with disabilities, relevant departments, mass and other organisations of Bo Trach in order to provide improved services and increased assistance to survivors and other amputees	Nation-wide
<b>Health Education/Training</b>	
Developing and distributing LSN educational materials to landmine/UXO survivors and persons with limb loss	Quang Binh
Documenting and monitoring LSN activities and services	Quang Binh
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Connecting landmine/UXO survivors with appropriate service providers	Quang Binh
<b>War Legacies</b>	
Implementation of LSN peer visitation model including hospital and home visits, direct assistance, and socio-economic reintegration	Quang Binh

# LCMS World Mission (LCMS)

## Addresses in Vietnam

48 Ngo 76, Linh Lang  
Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 8348 653  
**Fax** (84 4) 7660 901  
**Email** myersmk@czrs.com  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Ted Engelbrecht  
Country Representative

## Mailing Addresses

48 Ngo 76, Linh Lang  
Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

LCMS World Mission  
1333 South Kirkwood Road  
St. Louis, Missouri 63122-7295  
USA  
(1 314) 965 99 17  
(1 314) 965 09 59

LCMS SEA Area Office  
205/19 Soi Chaiyakiat  
1 Ngam Wong Wan Road, Bangkok 10210  
Thailand  
(662) 954 15 45 ext. 106  
(662) 954 15 45 ext. 110  
Earl Bracewell, Ph. D.  
SEA Area Director

## Programme Philosophy

LCMS World Mission is a private, non-governmental organisation and a division of the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod, which was established in 1847. LCMS World Mission engages in numerous projects of a humanitarian and educational nature around the world, working independently and in conjunction with other Lutheran organisations. In Viet Nam, LCMS World Mission seeks to provide humanitarian and material assistance to the Government and people of Viet Nam, particularly in the areas of health and education. It seeks to assist the poor and also those in leadership positions in their service to their nation.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

LCMS World Mission has been involved in humanitarian aid work in Viet Nam since 1995.

## Programme Description

LCMS World Mission is focused on assisting in projects that meet needs identified by the Government of Viet Nam in the areas of rural malnutrition and child health deficiencies and also in the training and equipping of health care professionals. Through pilot projects, LCMS World Mission hopes to develop strategies that will enhance the natural resourcefulness and industry of the Vietnamese people in meeting the challenges of a changing economy and reducing rural health and nutrition problems. LCMS World Mission also seeks to assist in English language instruction through placing native speaking volunteer English teachers in Vietnamese schools, EFL seminars, and in the establishment of schools in cities and rural areas.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 2      **National:** 0

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 80,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b>	
EFL and computer training centre	Ha Noi
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Assisting with the development of the Master Plan for VINUTAS (Viet Nam Nutrition Association)	Ha Noi
<b>Foreign Language Training in Viet Nam</b>	
Hanoi School of Public Health	Ha Noi
Hung Vuong Gifted Secondary School	Phu Tho
Volunteer teachers of English	
<b>Microfinance</b>	
The project aims to promote family income and the availability of food for the improvement of child nutritional status in rural areas, where they have less access to other loans. It works through the Women's Union in eight communes	Phu Tho

**Nutrition**

Improved child weaning project

Ha Noi, Phu Tho

Integrated nutrition project in 7 communes

Phu Tho

Sustainable nutrition improvement

Ha Noi, Phu Tho

Two district-wide nutrition education projects

Phu Tho

**Teacher Training**

Workshop with English teachers in the public health sector of northern Viet Nam

Ha Noi

Bản sao lưu trữ



# Loreto Viet Nam - Australia Program (LVAP)\*

	<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
	P.O. Box 715 Ho Chi Minh City	P.O. Box 715 Ho Chi Minh City Viet Nam	73 St. Vincent Pl., Sth. Albert Park 3206, Victoria Australia (61 3) 96 90 14 18 (61 3) 96 99 60 78
<b>Phone</b>	(84 8) 8242 528		
<b>Fax</b>	(84 8) 8242 528		
<b>Email</b>	loreto@hcm.vnn.vn		
<b>WWW</b>			
<b>Contact</b>	Trish Franklin Programme Co-ordinator		Deirdre Browne Chief Director

## Programme Philosophy

The Loreto Viet Nam - Australia Program's objectives grew from the mandate of Loreto world-wide: "to instill qualities in learners which in turn, they can offer to the world".

Education gives great hope to a young generation and for the development of their country. The opportunity to learn prepares them to live responsibly, to develop a sense of self-worth and to energise their potential in knowledge, skills, attitudes and values.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Since gaining a permit to operate as an INGO in Viet Nam (September 1997), LVAP has set up two shelters for poor/street children in districts 3 and 4 in Ho Chi Minh City.

LVAP has constructed and equipped three rural schools: two in Hoc Mon district and one in Binh Chanh district. LVAP continues to maintain these schools and provides all school necessities and a scholarship programme for over 1,000 children. Most recently, in response to a demand to enhance early education, LVAP constructed and equipped a kindergarten in Nhi Binh village, Hoc Mon district. LVAP provides English language instruction to students at Nguyen Dinh Chieu school for the blind in order to assist their learning alongside their sighted peers. Training in methodology and teaching practices is also provided to teachers of English. LVAP has constructed, equipped and included a training component at "Sunrise Special School" for intellectually disabled children.

## Programme Description

In Viet Nam, LVAP aims to provide basic educational opportunities for poor and disabled children, to support English language learning, to train English teachers and to engage in charitable works for needy people. By working in co-operation with local Vietnamese organisations and educational ministries, LVAP aims to develop close links with local authorities and People's Committees, working in friendship and care with/for Vietnamese people.

## Possible Future Activities

In 2002/2003 LVAP will attempt to answer demands towards the ongoing development of rural education through the further construction of schools.

Intensive teacher training and workshops at "Sunrise Special School" will be further developed in order to enhance the professional studies of teachers and carers. LVAP will provide ongoing, sustainable, specialised resources to develop the daily living skills, academic learning, physical education skills and creative art activities of the children at this school. Focus is also on developing early integration programmes, computer studies, integration placements and vocational training programmes.

LVAP will also renew the contract (two year) towards ongoing assistance for "Sunlight House" - boys' shelter.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 1**      **National: 1**

**Viet Nam Budget**      According to pending projects

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

<b>Sector/Activity</b>	<b>Provinces</b>
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Provision of schooling requisites for primary school children at three rural schools and one rural kindergarten as well as providing educational scholarships for poor children	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Children</b>	
Running "Sunlight House": Open house/shelter for boys	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Disability</b>	
Specialist trainer working with intellectually disabled children at "Sunrise Special School". Training teachers/carers working with children with intellectual disabilities	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Foreign Language Training in Viet Nam</b>	
Teaching English to blind students: Nguyen Dinh Chieu School	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Teacher Training</b>	
Training teachers (of English) in methodology and teaching practices	Ho Chi Minh City

\* Information from INGO Directory 2003-2004

# Marie Stopes International (MSI)

## Addresses in Vietnam

104, G5 Building  
521 Kim Ma, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

104, G5 Building  
521 Kim Ma, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

153-157 Cleveland Street  
London W1T 6QW  
UK  
(44 20) 75 74 73 91  
(44 20) 75 74 74 28

**Phone** (84 4) 7717 728/730  
**Fax** (84 4) 7717 713  
**Email** info.msivn@mariestopes.org.vn  
hang.bn@mariestopes.org.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Nguyen Thi Bich Hang  
Representative

www.mariestopes.org.uk  
Dr. Tim Black  
Executive Director  
Si Kilda 3182  
P.O. Box 98  
Melbourne  
Australia  
(61 3) 95 93 96 51  
(61 3) 95 93 97 02  
julie.mundy@mariestopes.org.au  
www.mariestopes.org.au  
Julie Mundy  
Chief Executive Officer

## Programme Philosophy

The philosophy of Marie Stopes International (MSI) is to pursue a flexible, business-like approach to sustainable service provision. This will be done through continuous innovation and a total commitment to improving the quality of care and value offered to its customers and stakeholders.

Goal of MSI in Viet Nam: "Children by choice not chance"

Mission of MSI in Viet Nam: "Working to improve reproductive health in Viet Nam".

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Marie Stopes International was first present in Viet Nam in 1990 under a project of "capacity building for health workers on providing family planning services at district and commune level in Quang Ninh and Hai Phong provinces" funded by the British Government in the form of Official Development Assistance. The project provided support in upgrading medical equipment in some clinics at district level, technical supports and training to medical workers under MSI protocols and practices. With the success of the project, MSI was invited to continue its activities on the specialised field of family planning and reproductive health care services in Viet Nam, where there was a high demand needing to be addressed.

The first Marie Stopes clinic in Viet Nam under the self-sustainable model was set up in 1993 in Nghe An province, Marie Stopes in Nghe An. Up to now, MSI in Viet Nam with its local project partners has been managing eight reproductive health and family planning clinics of a similar model nationwide, i.e. in Ha Noi, Nam Dinh, Thai Binh, Nghe An, Ha Tinh, Hue and Ho Chi Minh City with the funds granted by different donors such as European Commission, UNFPA, DFID and the Community Fund of the United Kingdom. A 70,000 USD two-year project to provide mobile FP/RH services to poor women in Nghe An, Ha Tinh and Thai Binh was granted to MSIVN by the British Embassy in Viet Nam under its small grant scheme in 2002 and 2003. Due to its success, another 20,000 USD one-year project was awarded to MSIVN by the British Embassy to provide mobile FP/RH services to poor women in Can Gio district of Ho Chi Minh City in 2004.

Since December 2003, an HIV voluntary counseling and screening test component has been integrated into MSIVN clinics' existing RH programme.

## Programme Description

MSI has officially been operating under the Residential Representative Licence with its Representative Office officially operating in Viet Nam since 1997 (licence No. 31/UB/GP issued by the Committee for NGO Affairs). MSI strives to carry out its goal and mission so as to help stabilise the population and contribute to the development and prosperity of Viet Nam. MSI in Viet Nam is given management support and technical assistance through MSI's Australian office based in Melbourne.

In Viet Nam, MSI in close collaboration with the Viet Nam Ministry of Health operates a reproductive health network of eight centres in the cities of Hue, Ho Chi Minh City, Ha Noi, and in the provinces of Thai Binh, Nam Dinh, Ha Tinh and Nghe An. These centres and outreach teams provide vital reproductive health care and family planning services to women, men and youth. Depending on the nature of each funded project, the project will be suitably designed and implemented and will apply MSI's best expertise and practice in order to bring the best results to project beneficiaries, the country of Viet Nam and project donors.

## Possible Future Activities

MSI in Viet Nam has set the following Vision for 2007:

- To set up a network of centres which will operate independently and sustainably in the following provinces: Ho Chi Minh City, Ha Noi, Da Nang, Nghe An, Ha Tinh, Thai Binh, Nha Trang and Quang Ninh
- To expand friendly services to adolescents, sex workers and immigrants within every MSI centre
- To spread mobile activities to peri-urban areas close to MSI's centre locations
- To provide technical assistance by establishing MSI models on providing quality services for adolescent reproductive health and new family planning methods. Mobilisation of private sector participation in this field is also a significant focus
- To develop the technical support department at the MSI Viet Nam Office with internal as well as external resources from MSI, MSI

**Australia and other related offices**

- To build a professional team which will be highly skilled and enthusiastic in providing business management techniques. To professionalise the office in separating fields such as programme management, service and marketing management, customer care, finance management, human resource development, personnel and administrative management. To establish a management board in southern Viet Nam
- To perfect the information and financial management system in order to create a fundamental base for sound management decision making.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate: 0**

**National: 28**

**Viet Nam Budget**

2003: US\$ 300,000; 2004: US\$ 200,000

**Current Activities in Viet Nam**

<b>Sector/Activity</b>	<b>Provinces</b>
<b>Reproductive Health</b>	
Continue HIV voluntary counselling and testing service at the Marie Stopes clinics currently operational in Viet Nam	Ha Tinh, Ho Chi Minh City, Nghe An
Continue to provide family planning and reproductive health services at the static centres and reach out to remote areas through mobile activities	Ha Tinh, Ho Chi Minh City, Nghe An
Establish cost recovery Family Planning Health Centres in various locations in Viet Nam where appropriate	Ha Tinh, Ho Chi Minh City, Nghe An
Provide SRH education and reproductive health services to workers of the factories and industrial zones in Ho Chi Minh City and the neighbor provinces	Ha Tinh, Ho Chi Minh City, Nghe An
Provide technical assistance to local civil organisations on adolescent reproductive health under the Reproductive Health Initiative for Youth in Asia (RHIYA)	Ha Tinh, Ho Chi Minh City, Nghe An

Bản sao lưu trữ



# Medecins du Monde - France (MdM-F)

	<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
	11/5A Dang Van Ngu Ward 10, Phu Nhuan District Ho Chi Minh City	11/5A Dang Van Ngu Ward 10, Phu Nhuan District Ho Chi Minh City Viet Nam	62 rue Marcadet 75018 Paris
<b>Phone</b>	(08) 8442 263 (08) 8442 206		France (33 1) 44 92 15 15
<b>Fax</b>	(08) 8448 004		(33 1) 44 92 99 99
<b>Email</b>	medmondevn@hcm.vnn.vn mdmtrias@hcm.vnn.vn		medmonde@medecinsdumonde.org
<b>WWW</b>			www.medecinsdumonde.org
<b>Contact</b>	Vincent Trias Programme Director  504 TOSERCO Building 269 Kim Ma, Ba Dinh Ha Noi (84 4) 8464 688 (84 4) 8464 689 mdmhanoi@hn.vnn.vn Alexandre Pinon Representative and General Coordinator		Valerie Pardessus Viet Nam Desk

## Programme Philosophy

Medicins du Monde-France (MdMF) is dedicated to the most vulnerable populations, the victims of poverty and violence, regardless of race, social status and beliefs.

Care: MdMF treats both visible and invisible wounds suffered by victims of war and natural disasters as well as those suffered by refugees, minorities in danger, street children, drug users and individuals who are excluded from health care.

Advocacy: MdMF testifies against obstacles impeding access to basic health care. The act of bearing witness cannot be dissociated from providing assistance.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

1989: surgical assistance (Heart Institute in Ho Chi Minh City)

1997 -2001: community health in 2 districts of Soc Trang province

- Training of trainers and reinforcing the network of volunteers in health education

- Provision of medical equipment

- Setting up a safe water system

1996 - 2001 : HIV/AIDS prevention for youth in 2 condom coffee shops (District 1 & Binh Thanh)

- Training of peer educators

- IEC

- Counselling

1997- 2000: community health in Bac Kan province

From 2000: community health care for disadvantaged people in northern mountainous regions of Viet Nam and health education and care for homeless people in Ho Chi Minh City (District 6)

## Programme Description

Project in the south : the project goal is to improve the health condition of homeless people focusing on women and children, by:

- Promoting basic health knowledge through an adapted health education system

- Creating accessibility to medical and social services, especially on preventable health problems, RSH, STI and HIV/AIDS

A Day Care Centre (DCC) provides basic health care and social services, free of charge for the marginalised people, reached in the slums and the streets by two mobile teams (MT).

The project encourages the reintegration of the beneficiaries into society by facilitating the accessibility for homeless people to existing services provided by governmental or international organisations, with a view to legal status, education (schooling) and employment (job recommendation).

Project in the north:

In Phu Luong district, Thai Nguyen province:

- To provide Ha Noi Medical University (HMU) students knowledge and practical skills on community health through field trips and studies

- To strengthen capacity of local staff and improve water and sanitation condition of community living in Phu Luong district

- Support to control and manage HIV/AIDS in high-risk groups in the community

In Ngan Son and Cho Don districts, Bac Kan province:

- To reduce the prevalence of health problems

- To build capacity of collaborators in health sectors

- To improve access to water and sanitary conditions

- To maintain the effectiveness and sustainability of health care services

- To strengthen both professional and managerial capacity of health staff at all levels

- To promote the institutional development of public health training for Hanoi Medical University; and

- To develop community-based information, education and communication materials.

## Possible Future Activities

- Set up anonymous testing service in DCC
- Access to ARV treatment for HIV infected beneficiaries of the DCC

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 2

**National: 4**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 302,427 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

<b>Sector/Activity</b>	<b>Provinces</b>
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Clinical skills training	Bac Kan, Thai Nguyen
Field practice for students in community health training	Ha Noi
Supervision model through the job training	Bac Kan, Thai Nguyen
To promote the institutional development of public health training for Hanoi Medical University	Ha Noi
Village health worker training	Bac Kan, Thai Nguyen
<b>Health Education/Training</b>	
IEC	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>	
Counselling	Ho Chi Minh City
Follow up of PLWHA (Prevention of OI)	Ho Chi Minh City
Harm reduction towards the high-risk behaviour groups (migrants, sex workers and intravascular drug users)	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Nutrition</b>	
Community development through mother clubs	Bac Kan
Community-based information, education and communication materials development	Bac Kan
Medical equipment provision	Bac Kan
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Maternal and Child Health Care: health education	Bac Kan
Maternal and Child Health Care: integrated national health programme at the local level	Bac Kan
Medical consultations, nutritious meals, hygiene services	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>	
Construction of water supply systems, latrines and bathing facilities	Bac Kan, Thai Nguyen
Improvement of community awareness	Bac Kan, Thai Nguyen
Management and maintenance training	Bac Kan, Thai Nguyen

# Medecins du Monde Canada (MdM-C)

## Addresses in Vietnam

11/5A Dang Van Ngu, P. 10  
Phu Nhuan  
Ho Chi Minh City

**Phone** (84 8) 9915 358  
**Fax** (84 8) 8448 004  
**Email** mdmcanada@hcm.vnn.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Danielle Blackburn  
Project Coordinator

## Mailing Addresses

11/5A Dang Van Ngu, P. 10  
Phu Nhuan  
Ho Chi Minh City  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

338 Sherbrooke East  
Montreal (Quebec)  
H2X 1E6  
Canada  
(514) 281 89 98  
(514) 281 30 11

www.medecinsdumonde.ca  
Gina Baroni  
Project Manager

## Programme Philosophy

Medecins du Monde Canada (MdM-C) is an international humanitarian organisation whose aim is to bring relief and provide healthcare to the world's most vulnerable populations: refugees, ethnic minorities, people living with HIV/AIDS, women, street children, drug users, sex workers and anyone excluded from health care.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

MdM Canada started its operation in Viet Nam (Ho Chi Minh City) in September 2002 after a few exploratory missions since 2001.

## Programme Description

MdM Canada aims to reinforce overall care services for problems related to HIV/AIDS and hepatitis, in HIV and hepatitis high-risk behavior groups in Ho Chi Minh City. The goals are to: 1) reduce the risk of HIV and hepatitis transmission in HIV and hepatitis high-risk behavior groups and improve their health and quality of life as well as that of their families and peers; 2) give access to the HIV and hepatitis high-risk behavior groups to health care and health education services including the prevention of HIV and hepatitis transmission; 3) strengthen the capacity of healthcare workers and peer-educators who provide assistance to high-risk behavior groups in Ho Chi Minh City and 4) ensure, in conjunction with a group of care-givers, complementary services, combined efforts and a consideration of all the problems related to HIV/AIDS and hepatitis in high-risk behavior groups.

## Possible Future Activities

To be determined

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 1

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 225,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>	
A mobile clinic providing health care and transmission prevention services in the streets of Ho Chi Minh City	Ho Chi Minh City
Support and assistance to sex trade workers and injecting drug users through peer-educators' outreach activities; support to sex trade workers in reintegrating in the workforce; training of local personnel on specific topics related to difficulties experienced by the target groups and the creation of a coordinating group aiming to combine the efforts of organisations and caregivers in the HIV/AIDS field	Ho Chi Minh City

# Medical & Scientific Aid for Vietnam, Laos & Cambodia (MSAVLC)\*

Addresses in Vietnam	Mailing Addresses	International Addresses
Phone		49 Baginton Road
Fax		Coventry CV3 6JX
Email		UK
www		(44 24) 76 41 45 12
Contact		(44 24) 76 41 45 12
		ghosh_susmita@hotmail.com
		Margaret Methley
		Chairman of Executive Committee
		Dr. Madeleine Sharp
		Hon. Secretary

## Programme Philosophy

Since its foundation (as the Medical Aid Committee for Vietnam) in June 1965, the direct result of a meeting between a British doctor and some Vietnamese women, MSAVLC has considered personal contact to be of supreme importance. In general, we direct our aid to primary health "grass roots" projects, often in response to specific requests. By doing so, our limited resources achieve maximum effect and our supporters are best able to feel involved. From time to time, we have also appealed for support for special projects, such as the Mother and Child Project (1989) and the Jaipur Limb Project (launched in 1992).

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

### Programme Description

MSAVLC has been sending medicine, medical equipment, books and journals since 1965. We support the British Friendship Hospital in Ky Anh (built with money raised in the UK) which opened in 1980; fund an annual scholarship at the North-East Wales Institute for a medical scientist; have supported research into and production of Artemisinin and Artesunate by CEDEBI; equipped a primary health clinic at Giao Sang in Phong Tho district, Lai Chau province; provided a BSER screener (for deafness) for the ENT Institute in Ho Chi Minh City; funded an artificial limb project (using the Jaipur Limb) from 1994 to 2000; funded training courses for traditional midwives in Tuyen Quang province.

Current activities include cataract operations in Thanh Hoa and Ha Tinh provinces; repair of hare-lip and cleft palate in Thanh Hoa province; treatment and prevention of trachoma in Thanh Hoa province (for which we receive a grant from the National Lottery Community Fund); provision of "Glostavent" anaesthetic machines to Thanh Hoa Provincial Hospital; training courses for traditional midwives in Loc Binh district, Lang Son province; provision of equipment for early diagnosis of sight, hearing and neurological impairment in children at the Ha Noi "Morning Star" Centre for Disabled Children, and medicines for their treatment.

### Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 0      **National:** 0

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 96,000 average annual

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
Disability	
Anti-Trachoma Programme	Thanh Hoa
Early diagnosis and treatment of disabled children	Ha Noi
Lens extraction/plastic lens implant	Ha Tinh, Thanh Hoa
Repair of hare-lip and cleft palate	Thanh Hoa
Training courses for traditional midwives	Lang Son

\* Information from INGO Directory 2002-2003



# Medical Education, Development Resources International Exchange (MEDRIX)

Addresses in Vietnam	Mailing Addresses	International Addresses
<b>Phone</b> <b>Fax</b> <b>Email</b>  <b>www</b> <b>Contact</b>		P.O.Box 2588 Woodinville, WA 98072 USA (1 425) 485 54 23 (1 425) 485 49 72 info@medrix.org larelle@medrix.org  Larelle Catherman Executive Director

## Programme Philosophy

The mission of MEDRIX is to serve the people of South East Asia by sharing medical, educational and development resources.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

The history of MEDRIX started in 1993 when the co-founder of MEDRIX travelled with a medical team from the United States to Hue, Viet Nam. In 1994, a professional exchange was provided for the administrator of the Central Hospital to study Hospital Administration in Seattle, Washington, USA. This partnership was extended when the co-founder did formal research in Hue, Viet Nam, on parental understanding of care of the child and home treatment for diarrhoea, along with the signs and symptoms warranting professional medical intervention. After the research was completed volunteers began to travel with the founders on a strictly volunteer basis. Volunteer doctors, nurses, para-medical persons, teachers, scientists, university students and others gave of their time to work in central Viet Nam through Hue Central Hospital. In 2000 MEDRIX was formally established as a non-profit organisation in the USA and in 2002 MEDRIX registered as an INGO in Viet Nam.

## Programme Description

MEDRIX has worked primarily in central Viet Nam providing medical and provincial leaders with support in education, safe water development and professional development.

MEDRIX started by partnering with Hue Central Hospital in a project to decrease the incidence of infant diarrhoea. In this study, it was quickly recognised that the health of children was directly tied to the availability of safe water for human consumption. Medical education classes were formed to assist local medical personnel, who in turn work directly with the patients to provide care and education about environmental causes for disease.

Support from MEDRIX is provided to assist local leaders who, in turn, work for the betterment of their community. The attempt is to improve the health and well-being of the villagers and the city-dwellers. Good health and safe water are vitally linked.

MEDRIX also partners on health station refurbishments, which include development of safe water sources, facilities upgrading and remodelling. Volunteers from MEDRIX partner with local governmental representatives for updates in professional medical education, safe water development and international exchange programmes.

## Possible Future Activities

MEDRIX is hoping to expand their medical educational programmes in the near future.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 0**      **National: 0**

## Viet Nam Budget

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b>	
Clinic refurbishment	Ho Chi Minh City, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Foreign Language Training in Viet Nam</b>	
English medical terminology, English as a foreign language, and conversational English classes	Ho Chi Minh City, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Health Education/Training</b>	
Medical education classes for physicians, nurses and university students	Ho Chi Minh City, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>	
Safe water development	Thua Thien-Hue

# Medisch Comite Nederland - Viet Nam (MCNV)

<p><b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>                  1A, B5 Nam Thanh Cong                  Lang Ha, Dong Da                  Ha Noi</p> <p><b>Phone</b> (84 4) 8359 005/7761 117  <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 7760 655  <b>Email</b> mcnv@netnam.vn  <b>www</b>  <b>Contact</b> Pamela Wright                  Representative</p> <p><b>Project Office</b>                  Khu Pho 3, Dong Luong Ward                  Dong Ha Town, Quang Tri                  (84 53) 856 228/9                  (84 53) 856 226                  mcnvcvn@hn.vnn.vn</p>	<p><b>Mailing Addresses</b>                  1A, B5 Nam Thanh Cong                  Lang Ha, Dong Da                  Ha Noi                  Viet Nam</p>	<p><b>International Addresses</b>                  Weteringschans 32</p> <p>1017 SH Amsterdam                  The Netherlands                  (31 20) 627 04 11                  (31 20) 625 01 47                  postmaster@mcnv.nl</p> <p>Willie Ruckert                  Office Coordinator</p>
--	--	--

## Programme Philosophy

MCNV was founded in 1968 as a solidarity movement to give medical aid to the people of Viet Nam during wartime. It is now a development organisation aimed at sustainable improvement of the health condition of the most vulnerable people in Viet Nam. MCNV adopts the broad Alma Ata definition of health as more than the absence of disease. It especially supports "community-managed health development" to strengthen the sustainable development of communities through the provincial, district and commune health systems. This participatory approach is also stimulated in MCNV's other projects and programmes. All the programmes supported by MCNV are initiated and managed by local counterparts, usually the health and education services or mass organisations. Although focusing on long term, structural improvements, emergency relief is incidentally provided as well. MCNV also has the mandate to inform the Dutch public about Viet Nam and to foster solidarity between the people of Viet Nam and the Netherlands.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Three Dutch doctors founded MCNV to show their solidarity with the people of Viet Nam in the time of war. The activities then were mainly to collect and ship medicines and medical materials and other kinds of goods to Viet Nam. An early major investment was to install a prefabricated hospital in Quang Tri in 1974, which served as provincial hospital for nearly 20 years and started the continuing collaboration with that province. Over the years MCNV has become a health development organisation with a range of projects including a large capacity building component for staff in health and other services at all levels. Since 1996, MCNV has had a representative office in Ha Noi and since 1999, a project office in Quang Tri for its projects in central Viet Nam. In 2004 MCNV will add a project office in Khanh Hoa to support a new community development project there.

## Programme Description

MCNV works with the health care system and other counterparts in different provinces to strengthen their capacity to provide services that fit the local needs, broadly in the provinces where community managed health development (CMHD) is developed, specifically in one area such as dengue in other provinces. The programmes can be grouped as follows:

- Community based: CMHD; community-based rehabilitation with inclusive education; gender; traditional medicine; safe motherhood
- Disease control: dengue; malaria; tuberculosis
- Improving training capacity: support to training institutes such as medical schools, secondary medical schools
- Other: environmental health; emergency relief, evidence-based planning and management.

## Possible Future Activities

In addition to continuing in all the above areas, MCNV is now focusing more specifically on gender and development and will develop that more in the near future. Strengthening of research capacity and building capacity for evidence-based planning and management in the health services will be developed in the coming year.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 4      **National:** 12

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 1,200,000; 2004: US\$ 1,400,000

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Environmental Protection</b>	
Supporting behavior change in hygiene practice and pesticide use in order to control the environmental risks for the people's health; studies on effects of lead in the environment on health	Ha Noi
<b>Gender</b>	
Gender integration in training health care professionals	Nam Dinh, Quang Tri
Gender sensitive strategic planning and development	Ben Tre

**Health Education/Training**

Support to curriculum development for training commune medical doctors; support to improve teaching methods, materials, field teaching sites

Dak Lak, Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue

**Inclusive Education**

Setting up community-based rehabilitation systems with a focus on multi-sectoral approaches, supporting inclusive education

Cao Bang, Dak Lak, Quang Tri

Supporting coordination and planning of CBR/IE policies and programmes

Nation-wide

**Primary Health Care**

Community-Based Dengue Prevention Projects Using Mesocyclops Biological Control: operational research strengthening, training of village collaborators, health education and material supplies

Kien Giang, Nation-wide

Malaria Control Programme: health education, distribution of permethrine-impregnated bed nets and strengthening scientific research

Gia Lai, Khanh Hoa

National Tuberculosis Programme: technical and management advice by international and national experts. Pilot projects centre on an improved programme for remote areas and on training of trainers

Nation-wide

Support to community-based traditional medicine activities

Dak Lak, Vinh Long

Supporting the development of community-managed health systems: capacity building of health services at all levels and the training of village health volunteers; supporting village health development plans

Khanh Hoa, Phu Yen, Quang Tri

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Mennonite Central Committee (MCC)

## Addresses in Vietnam

1 Ngo 103 Phao Dai Lang  
Dong Da  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

1 Ngo 103 Phao Dai Lang  
Dong Da  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

21 South 12th Street  
P.O.Box 500  
Akron, PA 17501-0500  
USA  
(1 717) 859 11 51  
(1 717) 859 21 71

**Phone** (84 4) 8353 234

**Fax** (84 4) 7753 813

**Email** mcc@fpt.vn

**WWW**

**Contact** Lowell and Ruth Jantzi  
Co-Representatives for Viet Nam

www.mcc.org  
Betsy H. McCrae  
Director for East Asia

## Programme Philosophy

MCC is an agency of the Mennonite churches in North America. MCC seeks to demonstrate love through committed women and men who work among people suffering from poverty, conflict, oppression, and natural disaster. MCC serves to connect community groups where it works around the world and the North American churches who send its volunteers, so that all may better understand each other and the world around them. MCC strives for peace, justice, and the dignity of all people by sharing experiences and resources.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

MCC began its work in Viet Nam in 1954. During the American War, it strove to work with those who were suffering, regardless of political persuasion. During the difficult post-war years MCC strove to continue to work with Viet Nam through humanitarian assistance and development aid, as well as to improve relations between the United States of America and Viet Nam. In 1990, MCC was granted permission to set up an office in Ha Noi and has continued to develop its programmes since that time.

## Programme Description

Though MCC is currently involved in projects at different levels of Vietnamese society, MCC's principal commitment is to people at the base. As possibilities for involvement at the village level open up, MCC's programmes will concentrate more on low-level community development and income generation projects in conjunction with local grassroots partners. MCC also recognises the important role that education and training play in enabling any society to respond better to the needs of its members.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 4      **National:** 6

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 200,000; 2004: US\$ 190,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Community Development</b>	
Community development projects in the areas of reproductive health, HIV/AIDS, nutrition, water and sanitation, health training, agriculture, water and irrigation and environmental protection, gender training and nutrition	Phu Tho, Vinh Phuc
Community development projects in the areas of reproductive health, HIV/AIDS, nutrition, water and sanitation, health training, agriculture, water and irrigation and environmental protection, gender training and nutrition	Vinh Phuc
<b>Disaster Preparedness</b>	
Financial resources to mitigate natural disasters	
<b>Foreign Language Training in Viet Nam</b>	
Provision of an English teacher for curriculum development and language training	An Giang
<b>Handicrafts</b>	
Ceramic handicraft development - providing design services, and business management training	Vinh Phuc

# Mines Advisory Group (MAG)

<p><b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> Ho Khe May Guest House Dong Ha Town Quang Tri</p> <p><b>Phone</b> (84 53) 855 548 <b>Fax</b> (84 53) 855 548 <b>Email</b> magcpmv@dng.vnn.vn <b>WWW</b> www.mag.org.uk <b>Contact</b> Nick Proudman Country Programme Manager</p>	<p><b>Mailing Addresses</b> P.O. Box 18 Dong Ha Quang Tri Viet Nam</p>	<p><b>International Addresses</b> 47 Newton Street</p> <p>Manchester, M1 1FT UK (44 161) 236 43 11 (44 161) 235 62 44 maguk@mag.org.uk www.mag.org.uk Project Coordinator Viet Nam</p>
--	--	--

## Programme Philosophy

MAG clears mines, saves lives, and builds futures. MAG believes that the victims of mines and unexploded ordnance (UXO) are not only those that have lost their lives and limbs, or suffered injury; but also those that are denied economic growth and reasonable quality of life by the presence or suspected presence of mines and UXO.

Through the implementation of community liaison, in conjunction with other actors, MAG identifies the communities' priorities and conducts activities to achieve positive humanitarian and economic impact.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

MAG began operations in Viet Nam in July 1999, working in Gio Linh district, Quang Tri province, with a local staff of 40 personnel. In September 2000 the project expanded to 108 local personnel. In May 2001 MAG started a second complimentary project in Gio Linh district.

In 2002 MAG started two new MAG projects in Quang Binh province. The first is a UXO clearance and community development project based in Le Thuy district, the second is a mobile Mine Action Team project based in Dong Hoi town that can serve the needs of communities throughout the province. MAG also started work in Thua Thien - Hue province providing technical support and advice to an AVI UXO clearance and community development project funded by AusAID.

## Programme Description

MAG's Viet Nam Community Demining and Development Programme focuses on developing local capacity to address the needs of communities affected by the explosive remnants of war. Activities cover local mine action capacity building, clearance of UXO and mines within the communities, and assisting the communities to realise their potential through supporting community development projects. MAG fields several clearance teams, along with adapted agricultural and quarry machinery, to provide safe land for community and infrastructure development.

## Possible Future Activities

In 2004 MAG will be assessing the potential for new projects within Viet Nam with implementing and funding partners.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:**      **National:**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 2,000,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>War Legacies</b>	
The first is a more traditional activity of large area clearance for sites that have been designated by provincial and district authorities for large scale resettlement and development activities. A number of MAG "Mine Action Teams" of local deminers work together to clear these areas for the local community and authorities. The areas are then developed with basic infrastructure to allow resettlement and agricultural development of the area	Quang Binh, Quang Tri
The second activity is the clearance of all reported mines and UXO from the houses, gardens, fields, public and surrounding areas of targeted communities. This is done by a mobile "Mine Action Team", which consults with both commune authorities and members of every household in the community to ensure all UXO threats are reported, investigated and removed. This team can also clear small areas of land that are required for small scale community development infrastructure projects such as irrigation, water supply, kindergartens, fish ponds etc. The mobile team is also able to respond to emergency clearance requests	Quang Binh, Quang Tri
The third activity is the provision of technical assistance support to other projects in Viet Nam where UXO/ mine risk assessment, training and clearance management advice is needed. MAG has provided informal advice to a number of INGO's working in Viet Nam and has conducted UXO clearance technical assistance activities to support projects in Thua Thien-Hue and Quang Ngai provinces	Quang Ngai, Thua Thien-Hue

Where MAG is working in districts and areas along side other development organisations, these organisations are able to request MAG's clearance assistance through the Provincial Department of Foreign Affairs. MAG has provided UXO risk assessment and clearance support for infrastructure work of East Meets West and Plan International in the districts where both organisations are working

Quang Binh, Quang Tri

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Netherlands Leprosy Relief (NLR)

## Addresses in Vietnam

#6, Ngo 26, Kim Hoa  
Phuong Lien, Dong Da  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 5741 493

**Fax** (84 4) 5741 492

**Email** nlr@lpt.vn

**WWW**

**Contact** Jan Robijn  
Representative

## Mailing Addresses

I.P.O. Box 165

Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Wibautstraat 137 K  
1090 DN  
Amsterdam  
The Netherlands  
(31 20) 595 05 00  
(31 20) 668 08 23  
info@leprastichting.nl  
www.leprastichting.nl

P.O. Box 95005  
1090 HA Amsterdam  
The Netherlands

## Programme Philosophy

Founded in 1967, Netherlands Leprosy Relief promotes and renders assistance in the prevention and control of leprosy and its effects in endemic countries, irrespective of race, politics or religion. NLR is a member of the ILEP (International Federation of Anti-Leprosy Associations). In Viet Nam, NLR is the ILEP national coordinator.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

NLR has been operational in Viet Nam since 1983. In 1987, a formal and ongoing activity agreement was signed with the Ministry of Health in Ha Noi. NLR has been maintaining a Project Office in Ha Noi since 1997 and a Representative Office since 1999

## Programme Description

The NLR assistance programme in Viet Nam is divided over 3 activity areas:

- Primary Health Care: disease control via the National Leprosy Control Programme of the Ministry of Health;
- Disability: Medical aftercare and rehabilitation for people disabled by leprosy;
- Research: scientific and operational health research related to leprosy control.

## Possible Future Activities

The NLR assistance in Viet Nam is long-term assistance of ongoing activities, which are annually planned, allocated with budgets and managed through annual Plans of Activities.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 1      **National: 6**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 350,000 (excluding office and administrative cost)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<p><b>Disability</b></p> <p>Medical rehabilitation and aftercare services are provided to patients who have been treated and cured but remain permanently disabled by leprosy to enhance their chances for social reintegration. This is done through existing rehabilitation services and includes: surgical care, eye care, ulcer care, hand orthotics, protective and orthopedic footwear, prosthetics, physiotherapy, self-care training and dental care. Rehabilitation and aftercare services are currently made available in leprosy treatment and referral centres, in rehabilitation departments of provincial hospitals and, if available, in provincial community based rehabilitation programmes</p>	Nation-wide
<p><b>Health Education/Training</b></p> <p>Health System Research: specific operational research studies aimed at improving the professional and methodological skills of key Vietnamese health staff working in the field of leprosy</p>	
<p><b>Primary Health Care</b></p> <p>Financial and technical support to the National Leprosy Control Programme (NLCP) and the Provincial Leprosy Control Programmes in a large number of provinces in Viet Nam aimed at eliminating leprosy as a public health problem. Both technical and financial support are given to detect, treat, manage and control the leprosy disease in Viet Nam and to provide comprehensive health care for leprosy patients with particular attention to the prevention of disability</p>	An Giang, Bac Giang, Bac Kan, Bac Lieu, Bac Ninh, Ben Tre, Binh Dinh, Binh Duong, Binh Phuoc, Ca Mau, Can Tho, Central provinces, Dak Lak, Dien Bien, Dong Nai, Dong Thap, Gia Lai, Ha Tay, Hai Duong, Hai Phong, Hau Giang, Ho Chi Minh City, Hoa Binh, Hung Yen, Kien Giang, Kon Tum, Lai Chau, Lam Dong, Long An, Nation-wide, Phu Yen, Quang Ngai, Quang Ninh, Soc Trang, Son La, Southern provinces, Tay Ninh, Thai Nguyen, Thua Thien-Hue, Tien Giang, Tra Vinh, Vinh Long

# Nordic Assistance to Viet Nam (NAV)

	<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
	14 Hai Ba Trung	14 Hai Ba Trung	N-0404 Oslo P.O. Box 4544 Nydalen
	Hue	Hue Viet Nam	Norway (47 22) 09 27 00 (47 22) 09 27 20 nav@nca.no www.nca.no
<b>IPhone</b>	(84 54) 832 166/825 211		
<b>IFax</b>	(84 54) 822 613		
<b>IEmail</b>	navhue@dng.vnn.vn		
<b>WWW</b>			
<b>Contact</b>	Liv Steimoeggen Country Director A9/25 Lang Ha  Ha Noi  (84 4) 8561 699 (84 4) 8561 700 navhanoi@netnam.org.vn		Asia Regional Office Vientiane  Laos (85 6) 21 41 38 76 (85 6) 21 41 34 50 ncareg@laonet.net

## Programme Philosophy

NAV is a church-based non-governmental consortium based in Scandinavia. NAV's purpose is to assist in poverty alleviation aiming at improving living conditions for poor and marginalised groups through strengthening and empowering rural people to actively take part in their own development and promoting their basic rights. NAV is specifically targeting women, children and ethnic minorities. NAV's support is based on a participatory approach focusing on sustainability, gender sensitivity and environmental consciousness.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

The NAV consortium, established in 1993, consisted of DanChurchAid (Denmark), Diakonia (Sweden), and Norwegian Church Aid (Norway), with Norwegian Church Aid being the lead agency. DanChurchAid pulled out in 1998. NAV started with integrated rural development in Hue province in 1994 and added HIV/AIDS to its portfolio in 1997. A component of culture and sport was added in the year 2002. NAV has a Project Office in Ha Noi and an Operational Office in Hue.

## Programme Description

NAV is aiming at strengthening and empowering local communities, increasing their competence and capacity on community based development. The capacity building component is focusing on leadership, financial management, project and group management, closely linked to implementing projects on food security, water and sanitation, education, emergency preparedness and HIV/AIDS. The HIV/AIDS programme includes prevention, care and advocacy. NAV has included culture and sport as a method in development work. NAV is working with and through local government, related agencies and support services on province, district and commune levels, involving them in participatory community development. NAV is working with AIDS committees and religious groups on care for HIV infected.

## Possible Future Activities

A new long term plan is being developed covering 2005-09. Components will be HIV/AIDS, Integrated rural development and culture.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 14

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 900,000; 2004: US\$ 950,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

<b>Sector/Activity</b>	<b>Provinces</b>
<b>Culture</b> NAV is supporting the establishment of a Sculpture Centre where local sculptors can learn new techniques and realise their art. The centre is supposed to be a meeting point for Vietnamese and international artists	Da Nang
<b>HIV/AIDS</b> On prevention NAV is supporting peer education and outreach education among construction workers, prisoners and among women in remote areas. The Mothers' and Wives' clubs are providing care for the infected and affected as well as Initiating activities to generate income. Self-help groups are established among prisoners in three prisons. Religious groups, consisting of Buddhist monks and nuns and Catholic sisters, are providing care for the infected and affected in the local communities as well as in hospitals. Information, education and communication activities are part of NAV's interventions. NAV is using sport as a method in reaching young people through a concept called Football for All	Haiphong, Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue



### **Integrated Development**

The Integrated Rural Development Programme is linking capacity building and empowerment to community development components like food security (on-farm and non-farm activities), water and sanitation and education. Through a participatory approach people are themselves participating in planning, prioritising, implementing, monitoring and evaluating the activities. Emergency Preparedness is part of the programme. The capacity building component is focusing on project management, leadership, financial management and attitudinal change like self-reliance and gender sensitivity

Thua Thien-Hue

Bản sao lưu trữ

# The Norwegian Mission Alliance / Den Norske Misjonsallianse (NMA)

	<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
	26 Ngo Van Nam District 1 Ho Chi Minh City	26 Ngo Van Nam District 1 Ho Chi Minh City Viet Nam	P.O. Box 6863 St. Olavs Pl. N-0130 Oslo Norway (47 22) 94 26 00 (47 220) 94 26 01 misjonsalliansen@misjonsalliansen.no www.misjonsalliansen.no Nils Tore Andersen Director
<b>Phone</b>	(84 8) 8292 364		
<b>Fax</b>	(84 8) 8277 687		
<b>Email</b>	nmav@hcm.vnn.vn		
<b>WWW</b>			
<b>Contact</b>	Arne Daac Hopland Director		

## Programme Philosophy

NMA works on the basis that man is created in the image of God and therefore has unique value. NMA wants to give support to poor, handicapped and discriminated groups of people, so that they may be able to take responsibility for their own lives and for their families and fellow human beings.

Support shall be based on the needs and desire of the local populations and in close collaboration with local authorities as well as government and non-governmental organisations.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

NMA was working in Viet Nam during 1973-1975, supporting families struck by leprosy. This work restarted in 1996 and NMA has since supported various activities to improve the living situation for this group. From 2002 the target group also includes other poor groups of society.

## Programme Description

NMA supported programmes emphasise the importance of local participation and collaboration. NMA wants to work for equality amongst people and for the improvement of the quality of life for the poor. Project activity focus will be on community development, integration of disabled children, microfinance and health.

## Possible Future Activities

- NMA is increasingly involving in STD and HIV/AIDS issues
- NMA is planning to expand community development activities in Tien Giang and Vinh Long provinces.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 3      **National:** 6

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$410,000; 2004: US\$ 450,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Community Development</b> Awareness raising on water and sanitation for local people; capacity building for primary teachers to improve teaching quality; providing access to clean water for local communities; support to improve communication; supporting club of amateur traditional music players; upgrading primary school facilities	Tien Giang, Vinh Long
<b>Health Education/Training</b> Cooperation with the hospital of Dermatology and Venereology (HDV) for arranging quarterly scientific meetings for health staff from southern provinces to discuss leprosy, STD and HIV/AIDS issues and health education in high schools about leprosy and STD; cooperation with the National Institute for Dermatology and Venereology (NIDV) to arrange quarterly scientific conferences for central and northern provinces on leprosy, STD and HIV/AIDS issues; support to the National Leprosy Elimination Programme	Ho Chi Minh City, Nation-wide, Tien Giang
<b>Inclusive Education</b> Currently at the planning process	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Microfinance</b> Work in partnership with Women's Unions at all levels to provide loans to poor households for their production aiming at improving household income and living conditions; and capacity building for credit staff at all levels	Tien Giang

# Norwegian Red Cross in Viet Nam (Norcross)

	Mailing Addresses	International Addresses
<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> c/o Khanh Hoa Province Red Cross Branch 34 Yersin street, Nha Trang city Khanh Hoa		P.O.Box 1 Gronland N-0133 OSLO Norway (47 22) 05 40 00
<b>Phone</b> (058) 560 195 0913 400 851 0913 694 969		
<b>Fax</b> (058) 810 206		(47 22) 05 40 40
<b>Email</b> norwegianrc@dng.vnn.vn norcross@dng.vnn.vn		
<b>WWW</b>		
<b>Contact</b> Peter Hoff Norwegian Red Cross Delegate in Viet Nam 15 Thien Quang Ha Noi		

## Programme Philosophy

The project's goal is to improve the basic situation of the most vulnerable people in 3 provinces of central Viet Nam (Binh Dinh, Phu Yen and Khanh Hoa) through the following activities:

- To support the Red Cross to carry out its humanitarian mission through human and material resource development
- To enable the Red Cross to systematically plan and manage their core activities
- To assist the Red Cross to develop effective disaster preparedness plans
- To assist the Red Cross to support poor communities through micro projects
- To assist the Red Cross to raise funds locally to ensure the sustainability of their activities.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

1998-2000: Capacity Building and Organisational Development project for Red Cross branches of 6 central provinces from Quang Binh to Quang Ngai (in coordination with Swiss, Dutch, British and German Red Cross).

2002-2004: Capacity Building and Organisational Development project for another 3 Red Cross branches in Khanh Hoa, Phu Yen and Binh Dinh. In addition, we are doing some community development work in remote rural areas of these provinces.

## Programme Description

We help Viet Nam Red Cross to become an efficient and well-functioning organisation. In this way, Viet Nam Red Cross can deliver better services to the community. We provide hardware (office equipment, means of transport, communication, dissemination, furniture, etc.) which help Red Cross to work more efficiently.

We provide software (trainings, knowledge, skills, methodology), which also help Red Cross to work more efficiently. In addition, we help some poor communities to develop and live better lives by providing them some infrastructure and knowledge.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 1**      **National: 1**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 150,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b> Organisational development for Viet Nam Red Cross	Binh Dinh, Khanh Hoa, Phu Yen
<b>Community Development</b> Community development	Binh Dinh, Khanh Hoa, Phu Yen

# ORBIS International (ORBIS)

## Addresses in Vietnam

19 Hue Lane, Hue Street

Ha Noi

Phone (84 4) 9762 328

Fax (84 4) 9781 671

Email orbisvn@hn.vnn.vn

WWW

Contact Nguyen Van Dao  
Head of Project Office

## Mailing Addresses

19 Hue Lane, Hue Street

Ha Noi

Viet Nam

## International Addresses

520 8th Avenue

11 Floor

New York, NY 10036

USA

(1 646) 674 55 57

(1 646) 674 55 98

executive@ny.orbis.org

orbis662@ksc.th.com

www.orbis.org

Kathy Spalm, President

Richard Millar, Acting Director for Viet Nam

## Programme Philosophy

ORBIS International is a non-aligned, non-profit, humanitarian organisation which works in developing countries to save sight through hands-on training, public health education, and improved access to eye care. ORBIS is dedicated to eradicating avoidable blindness through: improving the quality of ophthalmic services; increasing access to ophthalmic services; promoting public awareness, health education and primary eye care; support to infrastructure development of ophthalmic services; and support to introduction and reform of appropriate national and global policies.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

ORBIS started to cooperate with Viet Nam in 1996, through exchanges of visits of surgical faculty with Viet Nam National Institute of Ophthalmology (VNIO). An ORBIS Country Plan for Viet Nam was developed in 1998. In October 2003, ORBIS was permitted by the Committee for Foreign NGO Affairs to establish a project office in Viet Nam. ORBIS is currently supporting five long-term projects in Viet Nam. The main long-range goal spelt out in the Country Plan was to provide people in Viet Nam with "quality eye care services that are affordable and accessible".

## Programme Description

ORBIS' programme in Viet Nam focuses on the following objectives: 1) develop approaches and systems for strengthening decentralised eye care services in rural areas; 2) test methods by which services can become more demand-responsive and achieve higher degrees of cost recovery while serving the poor; 3) implement a Retinopathy of Prematurity (ROP) control project as a priority in the development of a childhood blindness programme; and 4) strengthen the Viet Nam National Institute of Ophthalmology as the lead training, research and service centre for ophthalmic care in the whole country.

## Possible Future Activities

Over the next three years, it is expected that ORBIS assistance will help to:

1. Strengthen the clinical skills and biomedical capacities needed to enhance VNIO's tertiary services in the treatment of priority diseases within the subspecialties of pediatric ophthalmology, trauma/oculoplastics, and cornea
2. Enhance the role of VNIO as the paramount training centre in Viet Nam for ophthalmic care, which will involve VNIO becoming a strong node of the telemedicine programme, establishing a web lab to enhance its role as a training institute, and increasing its library and audiovisual capacity
3. Develop a functioning eye-bank
4. Expand the ROP project to other cities
5. New, more comprehensive project for childhood blindness
6. Expand rural eye care to other regions of the country
7. Strengthen tertiary eye care hospitals in other cities of Viet Nam

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 0**      **National: 2**

**Viet Nam Budget**      USD1,106,000 (including gifts in kinds) from 1st March 2004 to 28 February 2005

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Build up the tertiary capacity in ROP control	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City
Develop a functioning eye-bank	Ha Noi
Strengthen the rural eye care services	Ha Nam, Ha Tay, Phu Tho
Strengthen the Viet Nam National Institute of Ophthalmology as the lead training, research and service centre for the whole country	Ha Noi
<b>Health Education/Training</b>	
Provide primary eye care education for the people	Ha Nam, Ha Tay, Phu Tho

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Oxfam Great Britain (Oxfam GB)

## Addresses in Vietnam

La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Oxfam House  
274 Banbury Road  
Oxford OX2 7DZ  
UK  
(44 1865) 31 13 11  
(44 1865) 31 36 75

**Phone** (84 4) 8325 491 (3 lines)  
**Fax** (84 4) 8325 247  
**Email** ogb-vietnam@oxfam.org.uk  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Mandy Woodhouse  
Programme Representative

www.oxfam.org.uk

Oxfam Great Britain  
Unit 601, Hydon Compound  
Sukhumvit Road, Soi 4  
Thailand  
(66 2) 656 76 15  
(66 2) 253 58 65  
oxfambkk@bkk4.oxinfo.co.th  
Heather M Grady  
Regional Director

## Programme Philosophy

The purpose of Oxfam Great Britain in Viet Nam is to assist communities in the poorest districts of four provinces to improve their well-being in sustainable ways, through a coherent set of sectoral activities. Complementing this work is a commitment to presenting informed arguments for the needs of the poor and marginalised to community, provincial, national and international levels.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Oxfam GB (previously Oxfam UK/Ireland) has had a programme of assistance to the people of Socialist Republic of Viet Nam since the 1970s. The Representative Office in Ha Noi was established in October 1990.

## Programme Description

Oxfam Great Britain is an International Non-Governmental Organisation that works with local partners and institutions for long-term development and in providing humanitarian relief. Currently, Oxfam's Viet Nam programmes focus on five strategic aims from a rights based approach: 1) rights to livelihoods; 2) basic social service (education); 3) life and security (humanitarian aid); 4) pro-poor participation; 5) equality and inclusion.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate: 5**

**National: 24**

**Viet Nam Budget**

GBP 700,000 (FY 2003-2004)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Advocacy</b>	
Research and policy on pro-poor macroeconomic policies and rights to basic services	Central level
Undertake research and policy work in the areas of land, gender, agroforestry, education	Ha Tinh
Undertake research and policy work in the areas of land, gender, ethnic minorities, agroforestry, education	Lao Cai
Undertake research and policy work in the areas of land, gender, ethnic minorities, agroforestry, education, Mekong river development	Tra Vinh
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Extension for the poor, support for land allocation	Lao Cai
<b>Agroforestry/Forestry</b>	
Mangrove tree planting to regenerate soil and/or protect sea dykes	Ha Tinh, Tra Vinh
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Computerised education management information system for tracking enrolment, attendance and performance	Ha Tinh

<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Capacity building support to Ha Tinh People's Committee	Ha Tinh
<b>Community Development</b>	
Local integrated community development schemes (including village development plans) through use of participatory methods	Tra Vinh
Work with "at-risk" children to promote school attendance	Ha Tinh, Lao Cai, Tra Vinh
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b>	
School and teacher housing construction	Ha Tinh, Lao Cai, Tra Vinh
Sea-dyke construction	Ha Tinh
<b>Disaster Preparedness</b>	
Development and implementation of commune disaster management	Dong Thap
Integrated participatory disaster management	Dong Thap, Tien Giang
<b>Environmental Protection</b>	
Tree planting in lots allocated to schools as an income-generating and environmental activity	Ha Tinh
<b>Gender</b>	
Networking & advocacy on gender issues, gender training, gender emphasis in project work, support for institutions working on gender issues	Central level, Ha Tinh, Lao Cai, Tra Vinh
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Support for small microfinance schemes aimed at poorer women	Ha Tinh, Lao Cai
Support for small microfinance schemes aimed at poorer women (research)	Tra Vinh
<b>Teacher Training</b>	
Teacher training, including child-centered teacher training	Ha Tinh
Teacher training, including child-centered teacher training methodologies and teaching of ethnic minorities	Lao Cai, Tra Vinh
<b>Water &amp; Irrigation</b>	
Community-based water and sanitation management system	Dong Thap
Support for small-scale irrigation and establishment of Participatory Irrigation Management (PIM) schemes	Lao Cai

# Oxfam Hong Kong (Oxfam HK)

## Addresses in Vietnam

La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

IPhone (84 4) 8328 076  
IFax (84 4) 8328 134  
Email [oxfamhk@oxfamhk.netnam.vn](mailto:oxfamhk@oxfamhk.netnam.vn)  
[rep@oxfamhk.netnam.vn](mailto:rep@oxfamhk.netnam.vn)

## WWW

Contact Steve Thorne  
Representative for Viet Nam and Laos

## Mailing Addresses

La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

17/F China United Centre  
28 Marble Road  
North Point  
Hong Kong  
(85 2) 25 20 25 25  
(85 2) 25 27 63 07  
[info@oxfam.org.hk](mailto:info@oxfam.org.hk)

[www.oxfam.org.hk](http://www.oxfam.org.hk)

## Programme Philosophy

Oxfam Hong Kong is an independent development and relief agency based in Hong Kong and supported by the people of Hong Kong. Its purpose is to relieve poverty, distress, and suffering regardless of race, sex, religion, or politics. Oxfam's assistance is aimed at helping people to help themselves through strengthening their ability to devise and implement solutions for root causes of poverty and suffering. Oxfam Hong Kong is a member of Oxfam International.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Oxfam Hong Kong started working in Viet Nam in 1988 with projects in irrigation, forestry, emergency relief and rehabilitation and water systems in Thanh Hoa, Nghe An, Quang Binh and Quang Tri provinces. In 1993, Oxfam Hong Kong opened its office in Ha Noi, and continued to support various activities in these provinces, together with handicraft activities in Lang Son. Since 1997, Oxfam Hong Kong started to take an integrated approach in the three provinces of Nghe An, Ha Tinh and Quang Tri, supporting sustainable livelihoods approaches with a particular focus on ethnic minorities and women.

## Programme Description

Oxfam Hong Kong works primarily in Nghe An, Ha Tinh and Quang Tri provinces to improve the livelihoods of poor people in remote mountainous districts with a special focus on women and ethnic minorities. It has six focus districts: Ky Son and Tuong Duong in Nghe An, Huong Khe and Vu Quang in Ha Tinh, and Da Krong and Gio Linh in Quang Tri. Oxfam-Community Aid Abroad (OCAA) co-funds integrated community development activities in Nghe An province through Oxfam Hong Kong. Oxfam Hong Kong also works with Oxfam Great Britain in Tra Vinh on Mekong natural resource management and livelihoods advocacy issues, with other agencies active on UXO awareness raising and clearance activities and with other Oxfam organisations and local institutions on pro-poor policy research, impacts of trade liberalisation (food security and commodities) and on policy advocacy.

## Possible Future Activities

In its current strategic planning period till 2005, Oxfam Hong Kong plans to expand its work into more communes in the same districts and provinces. Oxfam Hong Kong aims to enhance the effectiveness of the existing programme through participatory impact assessments and evaluation and engage more actively in education, especially ethnic minority education. New programme scoping researches will be carried out on labor, urban poverty and micro enterprise development.

Number of Staff in Viet Nam      Expatriate: 1      National: 13

Viet Nam Budget      US\$ 1,000,000 estimated 2004/2005

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Advocacy</b>	
Landmines and UXO issues advocacy	Quang Tri
Research and policy work on pro-poor macroeconomic policies, trade and economic integration	Central/provincial level
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Preschool and primary education	Nghe An, Quang Tri
School construction	Nghe An, Quang Tri
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Participatory management, study tours; training for partners, staff	Ha Tinh, Nghe An, Quang Tri
<b>Community Development</b>	
Adult literacy and community development	Ha Tinh
<b>Disaster Preparedness</b>	
Community-based disaster management planning	Ha Tinh, Nghe An, Quang Tri



<b>Disaster relief and rehabilitation responses for communities including school children</b>	Ha Tinh, Nghe An, Quang Tri
<b>Environmental Protection</b>	
Eco-farming	Ha Tinh
<b>Health Education/Training</b>	
Hygiene/sanitation training, traditional health training	Nghe An, Quang Tri
<b>Integrated Development</b>	
Agriculture extension, irrigation management, land reclamation, veterinary services	Ha Tinh, Nghe An, Quang Tri
Gardening	Ha Tinh, Nghe An, Quang Tri
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Microfinance	Quang Tri
<b>Natural Resource Education</b>	
Agro-chemicals and pesticide use training	Quang Tri
<b>War Legacies</b>	
Mines awareness raising, mines-clearance, victim assistance	Central level, Quang Tri
<b>Water &amp; Irrigation</b>	
Water and irrigation	Ha Tinh, Nghe An, Quang Tri
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>	
Water and sanitation	Ha Tinh, Nghe An, Quang Tri

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Oxfam Quebec (Oxfam Q)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> 16 Ngo 164 Doi Can, Ba Dinh Ha Noi  <b>Phone</b> (84 4) 8430 632 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 8430 472 <b>Email</b> adminhn@oxfamqc.netnam.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Isabeau Vilandre, attorney at law Representative	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> I.P.O. Box 67  Ha Noi Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> 2330, rue Notre-Dame Ouest bureau 200 Montreal, Quebec H3J 2Y2 Canada (1 514) 937 16 14 (1 514) 937 94 52 info@oxfam.qc.ca www.oxfam.qc.ca Michel Verret Director, Overseas Programmes
---	---	---

## Programme Philosophy

Oxfam Quebec's mission is to support the underprivileged populations in developing countries in their struggle for survival, progress, social justice and human rights. To fulfill this mission, Oxfam Quebec works to:

- Foster civil society by supporting the development and autonomy of grass roots mass organisations
- Provide humanitarian assistance and emergency relief aid to the individuals and groups most vulnerable in emergency situations
- Develop solidarity between the people of Quebec and the people of the developing world
- Raise funds from the public, governments, and the private sector, for development work around the world
- Develop close links with other Oxfam members in Viet Nam and in the region.

Oxfam Quebec works with three affiliated organisations: Organisation Canadienne pour la Solidarite et le Developpement (OCSO), Assistance Medicale Internationale (AMI) and Europe Solidarity (EES).

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Oxfam Quebec has been active in Viet Nam since 1991. Its projects have been directed at the least-favoured members and groups of society, generally focusing on improved livelihoods by a range of means. In the last decade, project sectors have been expanded from education and forestry to microfinance, infrastructure, health, income generation, women and children. In recent years, Oxfam Quebec has focused more on capacity building for women and ethnic minorities through economic development, health care and infrastructure as well as reduction of trafficking children and women in the region.

## Programme Description

Working closely with Vietnamese provincial authorities, the Women's Union of Viet Nam, and local communities, Oxfam Quebec has developed a programme-based approach to respond to the needs of the Vietnamese Government. Key sectors of interventions are as follows:

- The women's project has supported the creation and consolidation of women's businesses and aims to allow women in rural areas to participate fully in the economic life of Viet Nam.
- The Integrated Community Development Project aims to reduce poverty by supporting local agro-forestry and credit activities, promoting food security and capacity building for community organisations
- Working with Vietnamese and international agencies, Oxfam Quebec has worked on community based activities against child trafficking and on reduction in trafficking of women and children in Viet Nam
- Oxfam Quebec also shows deep concern for basic social services including education, health care and infrastructure. It has supported and managed various projects for sustainable development with a focus on women and ethnic minorities in the poorest areas of Viet Nam.

## Possible Future Activities

In addition to continuing existing projects, in the coming year Oxfam Quebec will move to a programme-based approach to continue developing coherent and efficient programmes and interventions at the national level. Oxfam Quebec believes that multi-year funding and long-term support will contribute to sustainable development in Viet Nam. Together with other international NGOs, Oxfam Quebec plans to expand its work into more communes on the project to reduce trafficking of women and children. It will expand and consolidate integrated community development projects to help people in Viet Nam and continue to contribute to the economic development of Viet Nam via support to rural small and medium enterprise development.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 6      **National:** 14

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 1,000,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b> Oxfam Quebec has a joint programme with NOVIB that aims to strengthen local organisations in Viet Nam. These may include Vietnamese non-profit organisations, local voluntary groups, grass roots and mass organisations and state institutions. The intention is to contribute to developing their knowledge and organisational capacities in order to enable them to play an active role in the development of a just and participatory Vietnamese society.	Nation-wide

**Children**

Community-based initiatives against child trafficking in Viet Nam

Bac Giang, Lang Son, Quang Ninh

Reduction in trafficking of children and women

**Integrated Development**

Through the improved livelihoods for rural poor communities project, Oxfam Quebec focuses mainly on: income generation and rural development, improved service delivery and access to basic social services (especially for health and education) and decentralised/participatory management

Soc Trang

**Small & Medium Enterprise**

Support the small and medium enterprise development with a newly-designed project named "Rural Enterprise Expansion Project" (REEP). The goal of the project is to improve the livelihoods of the rural poor and other disadvantaged groups in selected provinces by increasing equitable economic growth for rural communities through support for the growth of Vietnamese Micro and SMEs, including women-owned enterprises, and facilitating their access to the formal economy, focusing on four selected provinces in two regions

Hai Duong, Quang Ninh, Thanh Hoa

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Oxfam Solidarity Belgium (Oxfam B)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> B10/25 Lang Ha, Thanh Cong Ba Dinh Ha Noi  <b>Phone</b> (84 4) 5142 542/543 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 8561 627 <b>Email</b> oxfamb@osb.org.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Eduardo Klien Regional Representative	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> I.P.O. Box 61  Ha Noi Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> 60 rue des Quatre-Vents  1080 Bruxelles Belgium (32 2) 501 67 00 (32 2) 514 28 13 oxfamsol@oxfamsol.be www.oxfamsol.be
---	---	---

## Programme Philosophy

Oxfam Solidarity's main objective is expressed in the name itself: solidarity. The programme of the organisation aims to denounce, together with partners in the North and South, the mechanism of poverty and exclusion. At the same time the organisation aims to try and build, in co-operation with partners, alternative models of society, advocating a development that allows each and everyone to have access to his/her fundamental rights. Oxfam Solidarity, as a member of Oxfam International, works for five major rights: the right to a sustainable livelihood, the right to basic social services, the right to life and security, the right to be heard and the right to identity.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Oxfam Solidarity has been supporting the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam since 1973. Through the Viet Nam Embassy in Paris, humanitarian aid was provided to the victims of war, while demonstrations and protests against US bombing were organised in Belgium. After the unification Oxfam Solidarity continued to provide humanitarian aid to Viet Nam but this time within the framework of specific projects (with funds from the Belgian government and EC). In the 1990s a more focused development programme evolved. The concept of "partnership" appeared in the strategy and since then Oxfam Solidarity developed an approach that puts partners at the centre of support. Oxfam Solidarity opened a representative office in late 1992.

## Programme Description

Oxfam Solidarity's strategy in Viet Nam is to work in direct partnership with government structures and organisations (at national, provincial and district level) and with the mass organisations. Currently Oxfam Solidarity supports partners in three provinces (Ha Tinh, Nghe An and Hoa Binh) and at the national level. Fields of co-operative work include: food sovereignty, labour rights, employment and decentralisation/participation.

## Possible Future Activities

Oxfam Solidarity will in the coming years continue to develop the partnership relation with the organisations it has been working with over the past years. Oxfam Solidarity will focus its support to partners on capacity building for policy development, participatory planning processes, and decentralisation and networking, particularly in view of the economic integration process that Viet Nam is presently undergoing. Oxfam seeks to intensify the micro-macro linkages in its work, mainly in the fields of food sovereignty and employment, labour and decentralisation/participation.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 2      **National:** 9

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: USD 290,000; 2004: USD 300,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Advocacy</b>	
Promoting exchange of information among partners in Viet Nam and from partners in Southern countries to constituencies in Northern countries	
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Agriculture diversification, sustainable agriculture techniques	Hoa Binh, Nghe An
Biodiversity use and conservation	Bac Kan, Ha Noi, Hoa Binh, Quang Nam, Thua Thien-Hue, Yen Bai
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Capacity and institution building	Ha Tinh, Hoa Binh, Nation-wide, Nghe An
<b>Community Development</b>	
Community development (includes both rural and urban)	Ha Tinh, Hoa Binh, Nation-wide, Nghe An
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b>	
Construction and physical infrastructure	Nghe An

**Disaster Preparedness**

Focus on provinces of Ha Tinh, Nghe An and Hoa Binh

Nation-wide

**Gender**

Gender

Ha Tinh, Nghe An

**Integrated Development**

Integrated development (includes both rural and urban)

Ha Tinh, Hoa Binh, Nation-wide, Nghe An

**Microfinance**

Funding and training support to the Women's Union involved in implementation; provision of small-scale loans to disadvantaged communities; mobilisation of savings through borrower groups

Ha Tinh

Support microfinance training group and small and micro enterprise development

Ha Tinh

**Water & Irrigation**

Support for Improved water management and irrigation systems and Participatory Irrigation Management

Nghe An

**Water & Sanitation**

Provision of clean water supply in mountainous areas to disadvantaged communities

Nghe An

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Programme for Appropriate Technology in Health Canada (PATH C)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> 65 Luong Su C Lane Quoc Tu Giam Dong Da, Ha Noi  <b>Phone</b> (84 4) 7323 463 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 7323 461 <b>Email</b> pathcan@pathcanada.org.vn <b>www</b> <b>Contact</b> Mai Anh Hoang Country Representative	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> 65 Luong Su C Lane Quoc Tu Giam Dong Da, Ha Noi Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> 1 Nicholas Street Suite 1105 Ottawa, Ontario K1N 7B7 Canada (1 613) 241 39 27 (1 613) 241 79 88 admin@pathcanada.org www.pathcanada.org Sian Fitzgerald Executive Director
--	---	---

## Programme Philosophy

PATH Canada is a non-profit, non-governmental organisation whose goal is to improve health, especially the health of women and children, in developing regions of the world. Our mission is to increase the effectiveness, availability and appropriateness of practices and technologies used in primary health care.

PATH Canada bridges the gap between the user and the provider of primary health care services. Through field assessment and operations research, PATH Canada identifies user needs, and assists in identifying priority actions. PATH Canada works with local partners to design and implement projects to adapt practices and technologies to specific social, cultural and resource settings.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

PATH Canada has worked in Viet Nam since 1995 in the areas of tobacco control, reproductive health, and nutrition. Central to PATH Canada's mission is responsiveness to the training and technical needs of government, local non-governmental agencies, and community organisations. PATH Canada's programmatic and organisational strengths in Viet Nam include: identifying and developing partnerships, behaviour change interventions, IEC material development, technical assistance, and capacity building and training of local partners.

## Programme Description

Due to the extremely high rates of disease and disability associated with tobacco consumption, PATH Canada has made tobacco control and prevention a programmatic focus. Since 1995, PATH Canada has worked consistently to increase national and donor support and awareness of the tobacco epidemic in Viet Nam. In the area of reproductive health, PATH Canada has focused its efforts in developing effective and youth-friendly resource and educational materials. PATH Canada also has expertise in delivering reproductive and sexual health training. In the field of nutrition, PATH Canada has supported early childhood nutrition and maternal health through field testing of the efficacy of micronutrient interventions. PATH Canada's initiatives in micronutrients include research to test the efficacy of multi-micronutrient fortification of rice and other staple foods and to test strategies to improve vitamin A and iron.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 6

## Viet Nam Budget

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Advocacy</b>	
Developing a Tobacco Control Working Group in Viet Nam. Promotion of the integration and mainstreaming of tobacco control in health and development programmes	Nation-wide
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Ban on smoking in public places is an effective measure to protect non-smokers from second-hand smoke as well as encourage smokers to quit smoking. The Viet Nam government has promulgated government resolution on "national tobacco control policy" 2000-2010, including banning smoking in certain public places such as health facilities. Going Smoke Free Project is part of an international tobacco control project to raise community awareness of the harmful effects of passive smoking and assist government in their efforts to enforce smoke free areas in Viet Nam. The project will implement various activities including regional meetings, production and distribution of resources and public education for health facilities, integrating care for kids programs into activities carried out in health facilities, and collaboration with mass organisations to work in tobacco control	
Capacity building for health professionals in tobacco control and cessation counselling; development of IEC materials for tobacco	Thai Nguyen
Capacity building of media agencies in tobacco control	Nation-wide

**Project "Going Smoke Free" in Viet Nam**

**South to South: collaboration and capacity building for international tobacco control** Nation-wide

**Health Education/Training**

**Assessment of current health warning on tobacco products and supplemented product in Viet Nam**

**Promotion of smoke - free public places in Viet Nam, especially workplaces, government offices, sporting events, restaurants, bars, and health care offices** Nation-wide

**Research on the opportunity costs of tobacco expenditures for poor households** Ben Tre, Da Nang, Hung Yen, Lao Cai, Phu Yen

**Nutrition**

**The Appropriate Solutions for Anemia Control (ASAC)** Hung Yen

**Reproductive Health**

**Research to assess risk factors for women seeking abortion** Thai Nguyen

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Program for Appropriate Technology in Health (PATH)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> Unit 01-02, 2nd Floor Ha Noi Tower, 49 Hai Ba Trung Ha Noi	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> I.P.O Box 252  Ha Noi Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> 1455 NW Leary Way  Seattle, WA 98107 USA (1 206) 285 35 00 (1 206) 285 66 19 info@path.org www.path.org Harriet Stanley Vice President  PATH Mekong Regional Office 37/1 Soi Petchburi, Petchburi Road Bangkok 10400 Thailand (66 2) 653 75 63 (66 2) 653 75 68 pathbkk@mozart.inet.co.th Brian M. McLaughlin Regional Representative
<b>Phone</b> (84 4) 9362 215 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 9362 216 <b>Email</b> vietnam@path.org <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Michelle Gardner Country Representative		

## Programme Philosophy

PATH is an international, non-profit organisation that creates sustainable, culturally relevant solutions, enabling communities worldwide to break longstanding cycles of poor health. By collaborating with diverse public and private sector partners, PATH helps provide appropriate health technologies and vital strategies that change the way people think and act. PATH's work improves global health and well-being.

Headquartered in Seattle, Washington, PATH has 21 offices in 13 countries. PATH currently works in more than 100 countries in the areas of reproductive health, vaccines and immunisation, HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, and children's health and nutrition.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Since 1981 staff from PATH headquarters worked on activities with the Ministry of Health, UNFPA and other institutions in Viet Nam. In November 1997, PATH established an office in Ha Noi as part of the Viet Nam Health Alliance (VNHA), with activities initially focusing on the control of malaria, strengthening immunisation services and intestinal parasite control.

## Programme Description

PATH's work in Viet Nam currently includes the areas of maternal and newborn care, childhood immunisations, reproductive health, and HIV/AIDS prevention. PATH's staff has combined expertise in maternal health, child health, immunisation, reproductive health, HIV/AIDS, behavior change, epidemiology, interpersonal communication and counseling, medical provider training, and capacity building. PATH's commitment to quality and collaboration is widely recognized in Viet Nam's governmental and non-governmental sectors as well as by donors.

## Possible Future Activities

PATH is exploring the development and expansion of activities in the following areas:

- Cross border HIV prevention
- Safe abortion and post abortion care
- Immunisation (Japanese encephalitis, Hepatitis B including waste disposal)
- Tuberculosis
- Maternal and neonatal health
- Public/private partnerships in health (including pharmacies)
- Accident and injury

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 1      National: 13

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 970,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>HIV/AIDS</b> Cross border Project on HIV/AIDS prevention to develop a cross-border HIV/AIDS prevention plan for border provinces in Viet Nam, Thailand, Myanmar, and China. This project addresses the need to reduce the rate of transmission of sexually transmitted infections among mobile populations, particularly sex workers and intravenous drug users	Lang Son, Lao Cai



### **Primary Health Care**

**Immunisation:** three year Children's Vaccine Programme in Thanh Hoa and Ha Tinh provinces to provide birth-dose hepatitis B vaccine throughout Ha Tinh province and to build the capacity of local and central governmental departments to manage the national Expanded Programme on Immunisation (EPI) system with components for monitoring, evaluation, and record keeping

Ha Tinh, Thanh Hoa

**Maternal and Child Health:** Child Survival and Health Grant Project to reduce maternal and under-five mortality in 2 mountainous districts of Quang Tri province. PATH plays the leading role in developing BCC (behavior change communication) strategies, BCC materials and building local BCC capacity with project partners

Quang Tri

### **Reproductive Health**

**Reaching Youth through Pharmacies Project** in Thanh Hoa city to enhance awareness of and access to reproductive health services. An important objective of this project is to develop pharmacy staff skills in communicating and counseling youth, including young, pregnant women. PATH has developed a successful training curriculum that emphasises listening skills, confidentiality, and appropriate referrals

Thanh Hoa

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Pathfinder International (PI)\*

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room 205, B4b Giang Vo Building  
269 Kim Ma, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

Room 205, B4b Giang Vo Building  
269 Kim Ma, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

9 Galen St.  
Suite 217  
Watertown, MA 02472-5401  
USA  
(1 617) 924 72 00  
(1 617) 924 38 33

**Phone** (84 4) 8460 807  
**Fax** (84 4) 8460 806  
**Email** pathfindervietnam@pathfind.org  
**WWW** www.pathfind.org  
**Contact** Laura Wedden  
Country Representative

www.pathfind.org  
Suzanne Wallen  
Senior Technical Associate

## Programme Philosophy

Pathfinder International works with developing country governments and institutions to enhance reproductive health. When parents can choose the timing of pregnancies and the size of their families, women's lives are improved and children grow up healthier. Pathfinder International works with local partners to provide women, men, and adolescents throughout the developing world with access to the full range of reproductive health services and it advocates worldwide for sound reproductive health policies.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Pathfinder first began funding small projects in Viet Nam in the late 1980s. A combination of training, follow-up monitoring, on-site coaching, exchange of information and other types of technical assistance is used to help Vietnamese partners improve their reproductive health service and their institutional capacity.

## Programme Description

Pathfinder focuses on the quality and range of reproductive health services as well as the quality of reproductive health in-service and pre-service training. Globally, adolescence is a priority for Pathfinder and Pathfinder in Viet Nam has also begun to work in this area.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 2**      **National: 13**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 800,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Reproductive Health</b>	
Pathfinder is involved in work to better understand what youth want from reproductive health services as well as to improve services for youth in Viet Nam	An Giang, Can Tho, Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Quang Ninh, Soc Trang, Thua Thien-Hue, Vinh Phuc
Pathfinder provides technical assistance to the "strengthening teaching in reproductive health in the Hue Medical Faculty Project". The overall goal is to improve the quality of reproductive health care in Viet Nam through improved pre-service teaching in medical colleges	An Giang, Can Tho, Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Quang Ninh, Soc Trang, Thua Thien-Hue, Vinh Phuc
The reproductive health programme, a partnership between Pathfinder, Engender Health and Ipas, works with the Ministry of Health and eight provincial partners to improve the quality and range of reproductive health services in the public sector	An Giang, Can Tho, Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Quang Ninh, Soc Trang, Thua Thien-Hue, Vinh Phuc

\* Information from INGO Directory 2003-2004

# PeaceTrees Viet Nam (PTVN)\*

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
Danaan Parry Landmine Education Centre Dong Ha Quang Tri	P. O. Box 03 Dong Ha Quang Tri Viet Nam	PeaceTrees Viet Nam P.O. Box 10697 Bainbridge Island, WA 98110 USA (1 206) 842 79 86 (1 206) 842 89 18 info@peacetreesvietnam.org www.peacetreesvietnam.org
<b>Phone</b> (84 53) 565 549 <b>Fax</b> (84 53) 565 580 <b>Email</b> peacetrees@dng.vnn.vn <b>www</b> <b>Contact</b> Quang Le In-Country Representative		Chuck Meadow, Executive Director Jerilyn Brusseau, Co-Founder

## Programme Philosophy

PeaceTrees Viet Nam is a precedent-setting programme for working together with the people of Viet Nam in peace, friendship and renewal. PTVN sponsors clearance of landmines and unexploded ordnance (UXO); engages in environmental restoration through the efforts of international citizens working side by side with their Vietnamese counterparts to plant trees where landmines used to be; promotes mines awareness education and accident prevention programmes; offers emergency victims assistance; and sponsors microcredit loans, socio-economic development and relocation projects.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

PeaceTrees Viet Nam was founded in 1995 to support Mine Action Activities In Viet Nam.

## Programme Description

Since 1996, in cooperation with the People's Committee of Quang Tri province, PeaceTrees has sponsored clearance of more than 170 acres of unproductive land and organised efforts by international volunteers and Vietnamese citizens to plant over 12,000 trees on the cleared land. In 1998, the Danaan Parry Landmines Education Centre was built for the children of Quang Tri province. Mines awareness education, as well as medical assistance for survivors, is carried out through this centre in cooperation with the Vietnamese Committee for Population, Families and Children.

Also in 2000, clearance of 40 additional acres on the former combat base prepared the way for "PeaceTrees Friendship Village", with homes for 100 families, many of whom have suffered the impact of landmine/UXO accidents. This project required a total of \$479,000 to complete, and includes new roads, water, electricity, a kindergarten and community hall, a spillway and a sports field. The completion of 76 homes and the village kindergarten were dedicated in September 2002. The first 76 families moved into PeaceTrees Village in 2002 and 2003. The final homes were completed in January 2004 and the remaining families will move in during 2004. PeaceTrees' first microcredit lending and savings programme for 100 families was initiated in 2002. The implementation of the Quang Tri province Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Response Team in partnership with the Department of Foreign Affairs of Quang Tri province in 2003.

## Possible Future Activities

Plans for 2004 include expanding the mines awareness outreach programmes, the continuation of work for the Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Response Team, on-going landmine/UXO clearance, funding a second microcredit lending/savings programme for 100 rural commune families, clearance of land for the construction of commune libraries, citizen diplomacy/tree planting programmes, and the completion of our flagship Friendship Village with all 100 homes occupied.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 4

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 300,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Community Development</b> The Danaan Parry Landmines Education Centre serves the community as a landmine-free safe haven for children and their families, and a focal point for landmine/UXO education. The foremost intention of the centre is to provide an effective landmine awareness programme for the children and families of Quang Tri province. The DPLEC also serves as a training centre for volunteers who will go out into the community and teach landmine and environmental awareness. The DPLEC sponsors two children's camp-out art poster contests focusing on environmental and mines awareness	Quang Tri
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b> A Friendship Village for 100 families has been constructed on cleared land in Dong Ha, Quang Tri province. PeaceTrees partnered with the Women's Union of Quang Tri province and others in the construction of five commune libraries	Quang Tri
<b>Culture</b> The DPLEC is open to Vietnamese children and their families, tourists, and involves volunteers for cultural exchange	Quang Tri

\* Peace Trees Viet Nam is registered as a programme of Earth Stewards Network

**Environmental Protection**

Continued citizen diplomacy/friendship building/tree planting missions in Quang Tri province. Continued planting in PeaceTrees Friendship Forest **Quang Tri**

**Small & Medium Enterprise**

The DPLEC is open to locals and tourists; encouraging visitors' donations **Quang Tri**

**War Legacies**

Supporting landmine and UXO clearance and education **Quang Tri**

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Pearl S. Buck International, Inc. (PSBI)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room 403, Van Phuc Building  
2 Nui Truc, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 8465 401

**Fax** (84 4) 8465 402

**Email** psbi@fpt.vn

**WWW**

**Contact** Pham Minh Hang  
Country Director

## Mailing Addresses

Room 403, Van Phuc Building  
2 Nui Truc, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

520 Dublin Road  
Perkasie, PA 18944-3000  
USA  
(1 215) 249 01 00  
(1 215) 249 96 57  
info@pearl-s-buck.org  
www.pearlsbuck.org  
Janet L. Mintzer  
President & CEO  
28-A Eugenio Lopes  
South Triangles  
Quezon  
Philippines  
(63 2) 925 59 56  
(63 2) 925 59 60  
nfobias@skynet.net  
Nancy F. Obias  
Programme Manager

## Programme Philosophy

Pearl S. Buck International (PSBI) is a non-sectarian development and humanitarian assistance organisation dedicated to improving the quality of life and expanding opportunities for children who, as a result of the circumstances of their birth, have been denied access to educational, social, economic and civil rights.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

The Pearl S. Buck Foundation opened its programme of sponsored assistance to Vietnamese displaced children in early 1971. Operations were disrupted in 1975 due to the Viet Nam War. In the early 1980s, PSBF cooperated with the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam in a project to facilitate the migration of Amerasian children from Viet Nam to the United States. In 1990, the Pearl S. Buck Foundation signed an agreement with the Ministry of Labour, Invalids and Social Affairs to "cooperate in a programme for welfare services for abandoned, destitute and displaced children". The country office in Viet Nam was set up in 1997. Since that time, PSBI has worked with Viet Nam's most disadvantaged children including orphans, children with disabilities, and displaced children through institutions and children's centres.

## Programme Description

PSBI's programmes work to alleviate the impact of discrimination, intolerance and prejudice on the quality and condition of children's lives. Together with families, communities and partner institutions, PSBI's programmes work to provide the services to disadvantaged children to acquire identity and self-worth, health care, education and livelihood skills. The children PSBI serves are ethnic and racial minorities, disabled including those infected/affected by HIV/AIDS, orphans and displaced children. PSBI is committed to the self-help approach. The programme of PSBI facilitates self-reliance, self-help, popular participation and sustainable development, so as to avoid dependency. We believe that we can best serve our target groups of children through programmes which facilitate capacity building amongst families, communities and local institutions.

## Possible Future Activities

Expand the programmes on health, education, livelihood and psycho-social protection and the development programme to serve the targeted children. Continue the capacity building and institutional development programme amongst families, communities and local institutions.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 0      **National: 5**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 250,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
Basic Education	
School attendance support	Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Kon Tum
Capacity/Institution Building	
Capacity building and institution development	Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Kon Tum
Children	
Camping and picnic for children	Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Kon Tum
Children's Festival	Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Kon Tum

<b>Social activities day for disabled children</b>	Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Kon Tum
<b>Disability</b>	
Inclusive education and community supports for disabled children	Kon Tum
Support the development of Vietnamese sign language	Kon Tum
Survey on vocational training and orientation for disabled youths in the province	Kon Tum
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>	
HIV/AIDS prevention training	Ha Nam, Ha Noi
<b>Inclusive Education</b>	
Promote and develop inclusive education to provide disabled children with access to mainstream school	Kon Tum
<b>Nutrition</b>	
Nutritional support to orphans	Ha Nam, Ha Noi
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Primary health care, vaccination, rehabilitation, and services for orphans and disabled children	Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Kon Tum
<b>Reproductive Health</b>	
Reproductive health training	Ha Nam, Ha Noi
<b>Vocational Training</b>	
Vocational training for orphans and disabled youths	Ha Noi

Bản sao lưu trữ

## Plan in Viet Nam (Plan)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
7-8th Floor 58 Tran Nhan Tong Ha Noi	G.P.O. Box 117  Ha Noi Viet Nam	Chobham House Christchurch Way Woking, Surrey GU21-1JG UK (44 1483) 75 51 55 (44 1483) 75 65 05
<b>Phone</b> (84 4) 8220 661		
<b>Fax</b> (84 4) 8223 004		
<b>Email</b> vietnam.co@plan-international.org		
<b>WWW</b>		www.plan-international.org
<b>Contact</b> Deepali Khanna Country Director		
Plan in Vietnam - Hue Office 84B Nguyen Hue Hue (054) 823 564/5 (054) 823 169		

### Programme Philosophy

International, humanitarian, child-focused development organisation without religious, political or government affiliation. The organisation seeks to achieve lasting improvements in the quality of life of deprived children in developing countries through a process that unites people across cultures and adds meaning and value to their lives.

Plan's vision is a world in which all children realise their full potential in societies that respect people's rights and dignity.

### History of Operations in Viet Nam

After surveys in May 1993, Plan reestablished its programme in Viet Nam in July of that year. Today, Plan in Viet Nam is helping more than 37,000 children, their families and their communities in over 81 communes in Nam Dinh, Ha Nam, Quang Tri, Bac Giang, Phu Tho, Quang Ngai and Thai Nguyen provinces as well as Ha Noi, Hue and Da Nang.

In Viet Nam, Plan works in partnership with local people, organisations and government bodies at various levels. Most project activities take place at commune and village levels, with the active participation of children, their families and communities.

### Programme Description

Plan's programme in Viet Nam aims to enable children, their families, and their communities to meet children's basic needs and to increase their ability to participate in and benefit from their society. Empowerment and mutual respect are important concepts for Plan in supporting an integrated child-centered community development programme. To this end, Plan supports the implementation of integrated child-centred development.

Plan's work is geared towards working with all parts of a community to enable them to meet the needs of the children and ensure that children realise their fundamental rights as detailed in the Convention on the Rights of the Child.

### Possible Future Activities

Plan in Viet Nam hopes to continue to expand the reach of its partnership programmes to needier areas and populations. A Child Centred Community Development Approach is currently being implemented at the grassroots level to complement policy-related activities at the national level on issues affecting children.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 2      **National:** 108

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 6,000,000 average annual

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Advocacy</b> Working with the Ministry of Justice to advocate for birth registration; IEC; training for civil registrars; national workshops; assistance in the development of action plans aimed at ensuring birth registration of all children in the country	Nation-wide
<b>Agriculture</b> Infrastructure development and improvement, capacity building for farmers through agricultural extension training, development of demonstration farming models, vocational training (handicrafts), off-farm income generation, research and support for market expansion	Bac Giang, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Nam Dinh, Phu Tho, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Basic Education</b> Baseline surveys, themed research and evaluation	Bac Giang, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Nam Dinh, Phu Tho, Quang Binh, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen
<b>Community awareness raising on educational issues, incorporating child injury prevention</b>	Bac Giang, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Nam Dinh, Phu Tho

Provision of furniture, teaching/learning equipment and materials	Bac Giang, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Nam Dinh, Phu Tho, Quang Binh, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen
School construction and rehabilitation, including playground improvement and water and sanitation facilities	Bac Giang, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Nam Dinh, Phu Tho
Training for education managers, primary school principals, and teachers on active teaching methods, and making teaching aids using local low cost materials	Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen
Training of pre-school teachers, community volunteers and parents on child development and child-centred teaching methods	Bac Giang, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Nam Dinh, Phu Tho, Quang Binh, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Community-managed project training; community development planning; gender awareness training; project-specific training	Bac Giang, Da Nang, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Nam Dinh, Phu Tho, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen
<b>Children</b>	
Awareness raising for children on the rights of the child, child participation and child protection through trainings and workshops	Bac Giang, Da Nang, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Hung Yen, Nam Dinh, Nation-wide, Phu Tho, Quang Binh, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen, Thanh Hoa
Children's events; sponsor/sponsored child communications; capacity building of staff and community facilitators to develop skills in working with children; development education forums	Bac Giang, Da Nang, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Nam Dinh, Phu Tho, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen, Thua Thien-Hue
IEC on harmful practices; health services for street children; materials and books; special education; children's events; family & children's counseling/family life orientation; primary school construction and furniture; support for national policy on ROC; awareness raising for children, parents and community on ROC; vocational training; integrated natural resource management; special education training for teachers and volunteers	Ha Noi, Thua Thien-Hue
Promotion of child participation through forums and children's clubs in cooperation with other INGOs and UN organisations, as well as through various project activities	Bac Giang, Da Nang, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Hung Yen, Nam Dinh, Nation-wide, Phu Tho, Quang Binh, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen, Thanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Community Development</b>	
Community awareness raising on education; pre-school construction, including playground and water and sanitation facilities	Bac Giang, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Nam Dinh, Phu Tho, Quang Binh, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen
<b>Disability</b>	
Awareness raising on children with disabilities in districts and communes	Ha Noi
Provision of equipment and teaching aids for schools; support for rehabilitation, pre-vocational training and vocational training for children with disabilities	Ha Noi
Specialised training for trainers, teachers, health workers, and family members on educational integration, including rehabilitation, care and treatment of children with disabilities, early detection and community support	Ha Noi
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>	
Raising community awareness on HIV/AIDS; building capacity for health workers; HIV/AIDS IEC; support for HIV/AIDS patients	Ha Noi, Phu Tho
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Providing microfinance loans and savings services to poor women in partnership with the Women's Union. Building capacity in microfinance management	Quang Ngai, Quang Tri
<b>Nutrition</b>	
Child health monitoring, practical nutrition education; pregnant women and new mother health care	Bac Giang, Phu Tho, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Health IEC: professional health worker training; community health workers' training and support; medicines and consumables; health centre construction; rehabilitation/upgrading essential equipment provision	Bac Giang, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Nam Dinh, Phu Tho, Quang Binh, Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen
<b>Reproductive Health</b>	
Safe motherhood IEC; raising community awareness on safe motherhood; capacity building for health workers	Ha Nam, Nam Dinh, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen
<b>Vocational Training</b>	
Vocational training for children in need of special protection	Da Nang, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Thua Thien-Hue
Vocational training: embroidery, weaving	Da Nang, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Thua Thien-Hue



**Water & Sanitation**

Community water supply improvement, household sanitation, school and health center water supply and sanitation, hygiene promotion

Bac Giang, Ha Nam, Nam Dinh, Phu Tho, Quang  
Ngai, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Population and Development International (PDI)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
7th Floor 42 Lo Duc Ha Noi	7th Floor 42 Lo Duc Ha Noi Viet Nam	8 Sukhumvit 12  Bangkok 10110 Thailand (66 2) 229 46 37 (66 2) 229 46 32 wilaslo@hotmail.com
<b>Phone</b> (84 4) 9782 514/5 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 9782 506 <b>Email</b> pdihanoi@fpt.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Jennifer Rosemary Nugent Country Representative		Mr. Wilas Lohitkul Executive Director  284 Ilikaa Place Kailua, Hawaii 96734 USA (808) 254 1282 (808) 254 6428 dagnes@lava.net Mr. Thomas D'Agnes President

## Programme Philosophy

Population and Development International (PDI) assists local institutions in Southeast Asia as they work to improve the quality of life of the rural poor. This happens through the collaborative creation and implementation of integrated health, community development, and environmental conservation projects.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

PDI is an independent, international affiliate of the Population and Community Development Association (PDA) of Thailand. Active in Viet Nam since 1991, PDI emphasises community participation as well as institution-building within partner organisations. Its strengths are twofold: 1) PDI has its own experience in initiating integrated community development projects in the Mekong Subregion (Viet Nam, Laos PDR, Thailand, Myanmar and China); 2) It draws upon PDA's 30 years of pioneering experience in community-based, integrated rural development and family planning in Thailand. PDI has a US Headquarters, a Regional Office in Thailand and a Representative Office in Viet Nam.

## Programme Description

Since 1991, PDI has successfully implemented a number of different health promotion and rural development projects in all regions of the country: north, central, and south. In multi-sided partnership, PDI has helped to establish sound development models (community-based family planning, integrated women's development, life skills education and HIV/AIDS prevention among youth, etc.)

## Possible Future Activities

PDI's programme will always be guided by our general mission to work with the rural poor in facilitating an improvement in their lives as the poor define it. As influenced by Vietnamese Government policy, our work has increasingly devolved to lower levels of the country's administrative structures. In terms of content, our work has increasingly focused on broader issues, community development in upland areas as well as assistance for youth to navigate the challenges of entering adulthood.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 1**      **National: 2**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 300,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Food security and family health in the highlands	Nghe An
Integrated family health and food security in Nghe An's remote districts	Nghe An
<b>Community Development</b>	
Community-based integrated development for rural women	Thanh Hoa
<b>Health Education/Training</b>	
Establishing life skill teams: education on adolescent reproductive health and HIV/AIDS	Nghe An, Thanh Hoa
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>	
Sub-project on HIV/AIDS prevention	Nghe An

# Population Council (Pop Council)

## Addresses in Vietnam

2 Dang Dung, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 7161 716/17/18/19  
**Fax** (84 4) 7161 707  
**Email** pchanoi@popcouncil.org.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Jane C. Hughes  
Representative

## Mailing Addresses

2 Dang Dung, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

One Dag Hammarskjold Plaza  
New York, NY 10017  
USA  
(1 212) 339 05 00  
(1 212) 755 60 52  
pubinfo@popcouncil.org  
www.popcouncil.org

Zone 5A, Ground Floor  
India Habitat Centre, Lodi Road  
New Delhi 110 003  
India  
(91 11) 464 29 01  
(91 11) 464 29 03  
monica@pcindia.org

## Programme Philosophy

The Population Council, an international, non-profit, non-governmental organisation established in 1952, seeks to improve the well-being and reproductive health of current and future generations around the world and to help achieve a humane, equitable, and sustainable balance between people and resources.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

The Population Council began working in Viet Nam in 1989, and in 1996 opened its office in Ha Noi. Since 1989, the Population Council has worked with Vietnamese institutions to help improve the reproductive health and well-being of the Vietnamese population. Since 1994, the Council has operated fellowship programmes for overseas master's degree study in public health and health social sciences. When the final cohorts return in 2005, over 120 Vietnamese health professionals will have been trained. The Council has conducted collaborative research projects at national, provincial, and local levels, on many aspects of reproductive health, family planning, and population.

## Programme Description

The Population Council works together with Vietnamese partners to address key government priorities in public health, especially reproductive health, and population. The Council's strategy for 2002-6 in Viet Nam has two arms: Applying New Capacity and Creating New Practical Knowledge. Capacity building work is now focused inside Viet Nam, to insure that the many fellows who have returned from overseas training get to make full use of their skills to advance Viet Nam's development. To create new practical knowledge, the Council and Vietnamese partners emphasise research to test and evaluate interventions that aim to improve quality and coverage of information and services for poor or vulnerable populations. Some key topic areas include youth health and development, gender-based violence, health-related behaviors of rural populations, and HIV/AIDS prevention.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 2**      **National: 10**

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 3,150,000; 2004: US\$ 2,920,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Health Research for Development Initiative in Viet Nam: this is a project currently being developed and piloted in collaboration with the Ho Chi Minh City University of Medicine and Pharmacy and the Ha Noi School of Public Health. This project seeks to expand capacity for health research in Viet Nam and help young professionals returning from overseas fellowship programmes utilise their new skills for the benefit of poor and vulnerable populations. During the Phase 1 pilot stage, HRDI partners are testing several capacity building activities: placements on research teams, short courses in advanced research skills, an annual scientific conference, opportunities for networking, and an email list-serve and newsletter	Nation-wide
Master of Public Health Fellowship Project: since 1994, this project has supported young Vietnamese health professionals to study for Master's degrees in public health in top American universities. The final cohort will return in 2005	Nation-wide

<p><b>Reproductive Health, Sexuality and Social Science Fellowships Project:</b> since 2001, this fellowship programme has sent Vietnamese health professionals for Master's degrees in health social sciences and public health in top European, Australian, and American universities. The final cohort will return in 2005</p>	Nation-wide
<p><b>Health Education/Training</b></p>	
<p><b>Expansion of Public Health Topics in Party's Regular Training Programmes for Local Officials:</b> this project aims to assist the Central Commission of Science and Education to expand health topics, with a focus on reproductive health and HIV/AIDS, in regular training programmes for provincial and district officials</p>	Nation-wide
<p><b>Tackling Domestic Violence: Adapting Guidelines and Training for Rural Communities:</b> the Council works with Binh Duong Women's Union and a counseling centre based in Ho Chi Minh City to adapt, implement, and evaluate for use in rural communities the guidelines and training course previously developed for a telephone counseling service in Ho Chi Minh City. This project works to increase the skills of conciliation group members in rural communes to work face-to-face with victims of domestic violence</p>	Binh Duong
<p><b>Integrated Development</b></p>	
<p><b>Improving Health Care Responses to Gender-Based Violence:</b> in collaboration with Ha Noi Health Service and the CSAGA Centre, this project is testing an integrated approach to gender-based violence within health care facilities and at community level, with a focus on domestic violence and sexual abuse. The Council has completed pre-intervention formative research, and provided technical assistance in the design of the guidelines for health providers, in training of providers, and in establishing a hospital-based "women's centre for counseling and health care" to assist abused women. In 2004 the Council will direct the post-intervention research to evaluate the effects of the project at the District Hospital and in two communes</p>	Ha Noi
<p><b>Youth and Family Study:</b> this project with the Institute of Sociology in Ha Noi is conducting qualitative and quantitative research to understand better how the expansion of economic opportunities is affecting young people's decisions about work, schooling, marriage, and reproductive health</p>	Ben Tre, Dong Nai, Ha Noi, Hung Yen
<p><b>Reproductive Health</b></p>	
<p><b>Evaluation Research on New Models of Youth Friendly Services:</b> the Council, in collaboration with CIHP, a Vietnamese research firm, is conducting a prospective evaluation of the first projects of three provincial Health Services in Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, and An Giang province to incorporate youth friendly health services. This youth focused activity is a new addition to the reproductive health projects, through a collaboration among eight provinces, the Ministry of Health, Pathfinder International, IPAS, and Engender Health to improve quality of care</p>	An Giang, Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City

# Project Vietnam Inc. (PVI)

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Phone  
Fax  
Email  
  
www  
Contact

P.O. Box 1145  
Nambour, Queensland  
4560  
Australia  
(61 2) 07 54 42 22 22  
(61 2) 07 54 42 33 00  
projectvietnam@hotmail.com  
dbradford@optusnet.com.au  
www.projectvietnam.com  
Diane Bradford  
Secretary  
  
P.O.Box 334, Peregian Beach  
Queensland, 4573  
Australia

## Programme Philosophy

Project Vietnam Inc. aims to assist the health needs of the people of Viet Nam by providing education, medical equipment and infrastructure assistance to health clinics and hospitals using professional input from Australia and Viet Nam.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Founded in 1989, Project Vietnam Inc. is a volunteer-based organisation based on the Sunshine Coast in Queensland, Australia. Some projects completed by PVI since 1989 have included:

- Establishment of a cornea transplant programme based in the Eye Centre, Ho Chi Minh City
- Provision of general medical equipment to a range of hospitals in Viet Nam
- Training Vietnamese doctors and nurses in Binh Dan Hospital, Children's Hospital No. 1, Tu Du Hospital and the Hospital for Trauma and Orthopaedics, Ho Chi Minh City
- Conducting a 2 day nurses' conference in conjunction with Ho Chi Minh City health services
- Refurbishment of a ward, two operating theatres and a newborn baby clinic at Dong Nai Children's Hospital
- Establishment of two renal units in Ho Chi Minh City
- Training in Australia for doctors from Viet Nam
- Refurbishment of Phuoc Hung Medical Clinic in Tra Vinh province, Mekong Delta
- Refurbishment of a communal health station in Phu Tho province.

## Programme Description

Volunteers working with Project Vietnam Inc. travel to Viet Nam, at their own expense, biannually. Two teams are developed for each trip, a medical team and a building team. Working in conjunction with PACCOM, projects are identified and the teams are dispatched to carry out the designated work. The trips usually last for approximately two weeks. The organisation does not rely on any government funding or sponsorship. The majority of funding is provided through a variety of fundraising ventures.

## Possible Future Activities

Project Viet Nam Inc. will continue to work with PACCOM to identify projects within the health sector. At present the organisation envisages giving assistance to communal health stations in Phu Tho province and working within hospitals in Ha Noi.

## Number of Staff in Viet Nam

Expatriate:

National:

## Viet Nam Budget

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity

Provinces

# Prosthetics Outreach Foundation (POF)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> 50 Giai Phong street  Ha Noi  <b>Phone</b> (84 4) 8528 037 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 8528 037 <b>Email</b> pofhn@fpt.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Pham Thuy Hong Coordinator	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> 50 Giai Phong street Ha Noi  Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> 726 Broadway, Ste. 306 Seattle, Washington 98122-4311  USA (1 206) 726 16 36 (1 206) 726 16 37 info@pofsea.org www.pofsea.org Winfried Danke Executive Director
--	--	--

## Programme Philosophy

Prosthetics Outreach Foundation (POF) is an international nonprofit organisation working to restore mobility and independence to disadvantaged amputees worldwide. POF promotes the application of the best practical solutions for prosthetic care and rehabilitation, including automated prosthetic manufacturing, with an emphasis on quality of services. POF is committed to broadening access to prosthetic services for amputees who can least afford such care through mobile outreach services that bring prosthetic care to amputees in rural, remote areas. Additionally, POF promotes prosthetic and orthotic component manufacturing in Viet Nam and supports local capacity building through in-country training programmes and orthopedic surgical assistance.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Prosthetics Outreach Foundation (POF) has been working in Viet Nam since 1990. After opening an automated prosthetics clinic in Ha Noi, POF soon established a mobile outreach programme to serve amputees in rural areas who are unable to travel to Ha Noi. Over the last 14 years, POF has helped over 11,000 Vietnamese amputees to walk again. Since 1994, POF has worked to advance local prosthetic component development and manufacturing in cooperation with the Ba Vi Orthopedic Technology Centre. Today a full line of prosthetic components made in Viet Nam is available. In 2002, POF started an orthopedic surgical assistance programme.

## Programme Description

- Prosthetics Outreach Foundation works in three main program areas:
- Direct clinical care: provide custom-made artificial limbs for amputees who are unable to afford prosthetic care and/or have limited access to such care
  - Component development & manufacturing: ensure local supply of affordable, functional and reliable prosthetic and orthotic components
  - Training and technical assistance: train local personnel in improved clinical, technical and management techniques, including prosthetic fabrication, orthopedic surgery, rehabilitation, and component design and manufacturing

## Possible Future Activities

- Prosthetics Outreach Foundation (POF) plans to continue its activities in all three main programme areas, including:
- Mobile prosthetic outreach to rural, remote areas in northern and northern-central Viet Nam targeting particular underserved women and children amputees
  - Local manufacturing, field testing and evaluation of both prosthetic and orthotic components in partnership with the Orthopedic Technology Rehabilitation Centre and other INGOs
  - Orthopedic surgical assistance with an emphasis on the further development of two regional orthopedic centres of excellence in Vinh and Ha Noi.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 0      **National:** 6

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 153,000; 2004: US\$ 180,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Disability</b> Fabrication of customised prostheses using automated manufacturing technology. Delivery of prostheses to amputees in rural areas in northern and northern-central Viet Nam using mobile outreach programs. Assistance with local prosthetic and orthotic component development at Orthopedic Technology Rehabilitation Centre to expand local supply of affordable, functional and reliable prosthetic and orthotic components in northern Viet Nam	Northern provinces
<b>Health Education/Training</b> Training of orthopedic surgeons in improved lower limb surgical techniques at Vinh Orthopaedic and Rehabilitation Centre, and Viet Duc Hospital, Ha Noi. Hosting of annual national conference on surgery of the lower extremities in Ha Noi. Support for graduate student training in automated prosthetic manufacturing at the Vietnamese Training Centre for Orthopedic Technologists, Ha Noi	Ha Noi

# Quaker Service - American Friends Service Committee (AFSC)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room 103-104, Building J  
La Thanh Hotel, 218 Doi Can  
Ba Dinh, Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

Room 103, La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Asia Desk  
1501 Cherry St.  
Philadelphia PA 10102  
USA  
(1 215) 241 71 54  
(1 215) 241 70 26  
idasia@afsc.org

**Phone** (84 4) 8325 229

**Fax** (84 4) 8325 819

**Email** afsc@hn.vnn.vn

**www**

**Contact** Le Hoai Phuong  
Director

Lady Borton  
International Affairs

David Elder

Asia Programmes Coordinator

## Programme Philosophy

The American Friends Service Committee was co-recipient of the 1947 Nobel Prize for its work "from the nameless to the nameless" during and after the World War II. AFSC is based on Quaker principles, including the belief that every person possesses that of the Divine. In keeping with this belief, AFSC assisted civilians on all three sides (Democratic Republic of Viet Nam, Republic of Viet Nam, Provisional Revolutionary Government of Viet Nam) during the Viet Nam War. AFSC has worked in both the north and south of Viet Nam without interruption for more than thirty years.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

After 1975, when the war was over, AFSC assisted a school for street children in Ho Chi Minh City and sent milk for children in hospitals and creches. In northern Viet Nam AFSC provided children's sweaters and yarn, medical supplies, screw-making equipment, and ball bearings. Later, AFSC gave aid to cooperatives in Thanh Hoa province, particularly those employing women to produce goods for daily household use, like reed mats, bicycle tires and jute rugs. AFSC also contributed medical aids and relief supplies to victims of typhoons and floods.

After years of administering the Viet Nam programme from Laos, AFSC established an office in Ha Noi in early 1990 and signed an MOU in April 1991 to set up its official office.

## Programme Description

AFSC's Rural Development Programme works to make sustainable improvements in the lives of rural people most in need, with particular emphasis on those marginalised from society because of gender, ethnicity, or location. Projects aim first to assure food security through irrigation, small scale household credit, and education. Projects rely on local partnerships with leaders from districts, communes, and mass organisations. AFSC's Dialogues and Exchanges Programme through its international affairs focuses on linking Vietnamese institutions with appropriate international partners.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate: 1**

**National: 6**

**Viet Nam Budget**

US\$ 400,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Small scale irrigation; upland cultivation technologies & new crop development; low land IPM, new seed varieties & new crop development	Thanh Hoa
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Scholarships to children of the poorest of the poor	Thanh Hoa
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Work with Women's Union of Viet Nam, Writers' Association of Viet Nam, Viet Nam Television; international exchanges	Nation-wide, Thanh Hoa
<b>Community Development</b>	
Water resources management, gender training	Thanh Hoa
<b>Culture</b>	
Work with writers and publishers; editing	Nation-wide
<b>Disaster Preparedness</b>	
Development oriented projects in areas hit by natural disasters	Thanh Hoa

<b>Gender</b>	
Gender training, commune to national level	Nation-wide
Training in preventing trafficking in women	Thanh Hoa
<b>Information &amp; Communication</b>	
International exchange, Viet Nam TV	Nation-wide
<b>Integrated Development</b>	
Drinking water, irrigation, crop diversifications, IPM, savings and credit	Thanh Hoa
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Small loans for poor women through commune Women's Union	Thanh Hoa
<b>Water &amp; Irrigation</b>	
Small-scale irrigation, water management training, water users' group training	Thanh Hoa

Bản sao lưu trữ



# Resource Exchange International (REI)

	<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
	So 45, Ngo 255 Pho Vong Ha Noi	So 45, Ngo 255 Pho Vong Ha Noi Viet Nam	1855 C Austin Bluffs Parkway Suite C Colorado Springs, CO 80918 USA (1 719) 528 51 26
<b>Phone</b>	(84 4) 8696 700 0903 430 790		(1 719) 528 16 67
<b>Fax</b>	(84 4) 8696 699		hq@reivn.org
<b>Email</b>	reivn@hn.vnn.vn		
<b>WWW</b>	www.reivn.org		
<b>Contact</b>	Tran Phuong Lien Representative for Viet Nam Relations		Brian Teel Director

## Programme Philosophy

REI's philosophy is to assist in developing the people of nations in transition through interchange with foreign volunteer professionals. We do this by:

- Providing education and training to individuals in developing and emerging societies to strengthen their capabilities and help them to build their nations
- Encouraging and facilitating economic development and cross-cultural exchange; and
- Promoting goodwill and understanding through technical, educational, and cultural exchange

We are committed to fulfilling our motto of "Funding People to Build their Nations" We recognise that nations are built from the inside out. Working together as equal partners, REI and a country's decision-makers identify promising sectors and arrive at solutions that are customised to fit the need.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

For the past twelve years REI's professionals have partnered with their Vietnamese colleagues in the areas of agriculture, medicine, English education, and social work. Beginning in 1993, professionals have come and taught at such educational institutions as Ha Noi Agricultural University (HAU), Hue University of Agriculture and Forestry (HUAF), National Institute of Veterinary Research (NIVR), National Institute of Plant Protection (NIPP), College of Labour and Social Affairs (CoLSA), Ha Noi University of Foreign Studies (HUFS), Foreign Trade University (FTU), and such medical facilities as Bach Mai, NHP, Viet Duc, National ENT Hospital, Cho Ray, ENT Hospital (Ho Chi Minh City), Hue Central Hospital, and Hanoi Health Services. Scholarships have been provided to students of HAU, HUAF, Ha Noi Medical University (HMU) and CoLSA.

## Programme Description

REI has both resident and non-resident teams of professionals. In addition to our Vietnamese Representative, our other resident staff live in Ha Noi and teach English at HUFS and Social Work at CoLSA. Our non-resident staff come on eight trips annually and work in the fields of medicine (in Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, and Hue), English education (Ha Noi), and social work (Ha Noi). Our summer English programme continues this year for the twelfth summer. Each year REI brings 2-6 Vietnamese professionals to the USA for additional professional experiences.

## Possible Future Activities

In addition to current programmes, REI anticipates assisting in the development of a counselling centre for training social work interns, further training for the small animal clinic at NIVR, providing specialised English education support at HUFS, and conducting specific pediatric training at NHP and Hue Central Hospital.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 4      National: 1

## Viet Nam Budget

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
-----------------	-----------

# Save the Children Australia (SCA)

## Addresses in Vietnam

79 Pham Ngoc Thach  
Phan Thiet  
Binh Thuan

Phone (84 62) 831 443  
Fax (84 62) 831 442  
Email scabtn@hcm.vnn.vn  
WWW

Contact Fiona Farley  
Project Manager/Education Specialist

## Mailing Addresses

79 Pham Ngoc Thach  
Phan Thiet  
Binh Thuan  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Level 3, 20 Council Street  
Camberwell, Victoria 3124

Australia  
(61 3) 98 11 49 35  
(61 3) 98 11 49 38  
guy.hatfield@saveethechildren.org.au

Guy Hatfield  
Asia Programme Manager

P.O.Box 273  
Camberwell  
Victoria 3124  
Australia

## Programme Philosophy

SCA is a non governmental, non-secular organisation which is committed to meeting the needs of children through the support of programmes that impact directly on their communities. SCA is a member of the International Save the Children Alliance and is guided in all of its work by the principles defined in the Convention on the Rights of the Child.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

SCA began working in Viet Nam in the early 1990s and in 1999 opened its project office in Binh Thuan. SCA has been active in the primary education sector and its activities have been focused in the south of Viet Nam.

## Programme Description

Through its basic education and teacher-training project, SCA, in close partnership with provincial and district Education and Training Departments, is working to improve the quality of education for primary children in Binh Thuan province. SCA is also working to support its partners in building capacity in the area of teacher training at provincial and district levels.

## Possible Future Activities

SCA is considering expanding its work in both teacher training (primary teachers), materials development (curriculum resource support - primary curriculum) and in the area of health education (primary schools) - teacher training and materials development.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 10

## Viet Nam Budget

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Development of teacher resource books (Grades 1-3 core curriculum subjects)	Binh Thuan, Ho Chi Minh City
Establishment of model classroom environments (schools for ethnic minority children)	Binh Thuan, Ho Chi Minh City
Model "school-based" in-service training programme	Binh Thuan, Ho Chi Minh City
Production of videos of Best Classroom Practice - Active Learning	Binh Thuan, Ho Chi Minh City
Supply of basic resources, equipment, textbooks for project schools	Binh Thuan, Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Teacher Training</b>	
On-site training on active learning in district clusters (teachers of Grades 1-3)	Binh Thuan, Ho Chi Minh City
TOT training on active learning (focus on Grades 1-3)	Binh Thuan, Ho Chi Minh City

# Save the Children UK (SC UK)

## Addresses in Vietnam

La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 8325 319  
**Fax** (84 4) 8325 073  
**Email** scuk@scuk.org.vn  
**WWW** www.savethechildren.net/vietnam  
**Contact** Bill Tod  
Programme Director  
  
Ho Chi Minh City office  
26 Dang Tat, District 1  
  
Ho Chi Minh City  
  
(84 8) 8469 465  
(84 8) 8469 466  
scuk@scukhcm.org.vn

## Mailing Addresses

La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

1 St. John's Lane  
London EC1M 4AR

UK  
(44 207) 012 64 00  
(44 207) 012 69 63  
i.duffell@savethechildren.org.uk  
www.savethechildren.org.uk

Regional office  
10th floor 518/3 Manecya Centre, North  
Building, Ploenchit Road  
Lumpini Patunwan, Bangkok 10330  
Thailand  
(66 2) 684 12 86  
(66 2) 684 12 89  
scfuk@seapro.or.th

## Programme Philosophy

Save the Children UK (SC UK) was founded in 1919. SC UK is the United Kingdom's leading international child rights organisation working in the UK and more than 60 countries around the world. SC UK works for a world which respects and values each child; which listens to children and learns; and where all children have hope and opportunity.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

SC UK has been active in Viet Nam since 1966. In 1990, SC UK opened an office in Ha Noi and two years later in Ho Chi Minh City.

## Programme Description

SC UK is working in Viet Nam to promote the rights of children who are negatively affected by, or not equally benefiting from, a country undergoing rapid economic and social change, through influencing development and humanitarian policy and practice. The programme is implemented in collaboration with children and young people, with a variety of governmental and non-governmental partners in the north, centre and south of the country, in urban and rural, lowland and highland, ethnic majority and ethnic minority contexts. SC UK's current programme focuses on: child poverty, early childhood care and development for ethnic minorities; prevention, care and support for children affected by HIV/AIDS; prevention of child trafficking and exploitative or harmful migration; and child focused emergency preparedness and response (in collaboration with Save the Children Alliance).

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 34

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 1,500,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Early Childhood Care and Development (ECCD)	Dien Bien
ECCD and primary education for ethnic minority children	Quang Ninh
<b>Children</b>	
Child poverty research	Ben Tre, Da Nang, Hung Yen, Lao Cai, Phu Yen
Child rights advocacy	Nation-wide
Child trafficking	Bac Giang, Lang Son, Quang Ninh
Children's participation and self-advocacy	Nation-wide
Urban child poverty	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Disability</b>	
Disability and care in the community	Ho Chi Minh City

**Disaster Preparedness**  
Emergency preparedness and response

**Nation-wide**

**HIV/AIDS**  
Prevention, care and support for children affected by HIV/AIDS

**Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City**

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Save the Children Japan (SCJ)

## Addresses in Vietnam

105-106, 2G Bldg, Van Phuc Diplomatic  
Service Compound  
Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

Phone (84 4) 7260 138

Fax (84 4) 7260 150

Email scj@netnam.org.vn

WWW www.savethechildren.netvietnam

Contact Junko Fujiwara

Country Representative

## Mailing Addresses

105-106, 2G Bldg, Van Phuc Diplomatic  
Service Compound  
Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

3-2-6-8F, Hongoku-cho

Nihombashi, Chuo-ku

Tokyo 103-0021

Japan

(81 3) 35 16 89 22

(81 3) 35 16 89 23

info@savechildren.or.jp

www.savechildren.or.jp

Yuichi Tanada

Programme Director

## Programme Philosophy

Save the Children Japan (SCJ) is dedicated to realisation of children's rights, and supports children in difficult circumstances to ensure their survival, development, protection and participation. Its programme operates both in development and emergency response and humanitarian support in the Asian region.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

1995: Launched its activities, poverty alleviation and child nutrition project in Thanh Hoa province

1997: Extended its child nutrition programme to Nghe An province

1999: Established its Project Office in Thanh Hoa province and started its integrated child nutrition programme (ICNP)

2000: Moved its Project Office to Ha Noi and started ICNP in Yen Bai province

2001: Started the early childhood development pilot project and the integrated pest management project in Thanh Hoa

2002: Extended IPM project and life skills education project with a child-centred methodology in Yen Bai. Expanded microfinance project in Thanh Hoa and Yen Bai

2003: Started an ECD project and an integrated child development programme in Yen Bai

2004: Established its Representative Office in Hanoi. Started an ECCD project in Yen Bai

## Programme Description

Save the Children Japan in Viet Nam is the fourth overseas office that Save the Children Japan has established in its twenty year history, and is regarded as one of the leading overseas operations in development programmes. Since 1995, SCJ has worked in Viet Nam with the aim of promoting the implementation of the International Convention on the Rights of the Child through enhancement of the livelihood of disadvantaged children and women in rural and mountainous areas through a community-based and rights-based approach. SCJ focuses on children's survival, development and participation through projects on nutrition, health, food security, microfinance and education, and its programmes have so far reached more than 60 communes in 9 districts of 3 provinces (Thanh Hoa, Nghe An and Yen Bai).

## Possible Future Activities

With a child-rights based approach, SCJ is aiming to reach more disadvantaged children in remote, mountainous areas through conducting integrated projects for holistic child development.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate: 1**

**National: 12**

**Viet Nam Budget**

2003: US\$340,534; 2004: US\$ 440,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Household food security for improving nutrition and status of mothers and their children	Yen Bai
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Community support	Yen Bai
Facility support for ECD centres	Yen Bai
Training of ECD teachers	Yen Bai
Training of parents	Yen Bai
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Organising workshops for disseminating programme experiences among people in the communities	Thanh Hoa
Training on project management skill for local partners	Yen Bai

<b>Children</b>	
Promotion of child participation (in collaboration with Save the Children Alliance)	Thanh Hoa, Yen Bai
<b>Environmental Protection</b>	
Education of integrated pest management for lower secondary school children	Yen Bai
<b>Integrated Development</b>	
Integrated child nutrition programme (nutrition, ante-natal care, household food security, savings and credit for families with malnourished children under 3, pregnant women, and all other reproductive aged women)	Yen Bai
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Savings and credit for households with malnourished children and pregnant women, and poor families	Thanh Hoa, Yen Bai
<b>Nutrition</b>	
Growth monitoring promotion (GMP) and nutrition education/rehabilitation promotion (NERP) for children under three years old	Yen Bai
<b>Reproductive Health</b>	
Ante-natal care for pregnant women and post-natal care for mothers with children under three years old and other care-givers	Yen Bai

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Save the Children Sweden / Radda Barnen (SCS)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
6 Ton That Thiep Ba Dinh Ha Noi	6 Ton That Thiep Ba Dinh Ha Noi Viet Nam	Torsgatan 4  S-107 88 Stockholm Sweden (46 8) 698 90 00 (46 8) 698 90 10
<b>Phone</b> (84 4) 8232 393 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 8232 394 <b>Email</b> scs@scsweden.org.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Britta Ostrom Regional Representative		www.rb.se
26 Dang Tat, Q. 1 Ho Chi Minh City  (84 8) 8480 405 (84 8) 8480 406 rbhcmc@netnam.vn		International Save the Children Alliance Southeast, East Asia and Pacific Region Maneeya Centre, 15th Floor 518/5 Ploenchit Road, Bangkok 10330 Thailand (66 2) 684 10 46 (66 2) 684 10 48

## Programme Philosophy

Save the Children Sweden fights for children's rights. We influence public opinion and support children at risk - in Sweden and in the world. Save the Children Sweden is guided by the fundamental values expressed in the UN Declaration on Human Rights and the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child and is founded on the conviction that:

- All children and adults are of equal value
- Children have special rights
- Everyone has a responsibility to respect and promote the rights of the child, but the State has particular obligations.

The long-term objectives focus on children's protection from discrimination, exploitation, violence and other abuse; children having their voice heard and influencing their situation; and children's safe and healthy upbringing and learning providing self-esteem and relevant knowledge.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Save the Children Sweden (founded in 1919) has been working in Viet Nam since the mid eighties and established its representative office in 1992. Since 1998, the office is considered as a regional office covering Southeast Asia and the Pacific. The overarching working area for Save the Children Sweden in Viet Nam has been children's rights.

## Programme Description

The present programme focuses primarily on children's rights, child participation, a rights-based approach to programming and good governance. Children living and/or working in the streets, children infected/affected by HIV/AIDS, children with disabilities, children exposed to economic exploitation and physical and psychological abuse and children in need of legal aid are prioritised groups. Save the Children Sweden does not implement its own projects but supports non-governmental and governmental agencies (on all levels) mainly through project funding, knowledge sharing, networking and capacity building. A child-focused research and analysis, direct support, capacity building, awareness raising and advocacy form the overarching strategy. Save the Children Sweden is a member of the International Save the Children Alliance where collaborating topics focus on education, HIV/AIDS, emergencies and child participation.

## Possible Future Activities

The above will be the foundation for the future programme, however the 2004 planning process (aiming for a new three-year plan 2005-2007) will draw on lessons learned and identifying new possible opportunities. Global priorities in all of Save the Children's work will be the work against violence against children; the work for all children's right to quality education and children's right to support from adults. In all this work children's self-esteem shall be strengthened; child participation promoted and discrimination combated.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 3      **National:** 16

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 1,200,000 excluding expatriate costs

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

<b>Sector/Activity</b>	<b>Provinces</b>
<b>Children</b>	
Abuse and Exploitation of children: awareness raising to the public on child abuse.	Nation-wide
Capacity building on child abuse and child rights for staff working with children	
Child Friendly district: support to the district leadership to develop good governance to fulfill the obligations of the child rights convention with a strong focus on taking children's perspectives into account	Ho Chi Minh City
Child Participation: Awareness raising and capacity building on child participation	Nation-wide

Child Rights and the Media: child rights convention training institutionalised into official education on journalism. Training consistent with the basic principles and ethics of the child rights convention. Capacity building for working journalists and students	Nation-wide
Child Rights Convention and Child Rights Programming: raising awareness about the child rights convention in general. Building local capacity in child rights programming. Development of guidelines and tools for CRP	Nation-wide
Child Rights training in school: developing the knowledge of teachers, parents and children about child rights. Developing examples of rights-based child friendly schools that promote active learning, inclusion, protection, participation, cooperation and partnerships between schools and communities	Nation-wide
Children and macro-economics and good governance: providing facts and knowledge of the government's policy implementation on children's rights; raising awareness about the linkage between macroeconomic policies and their impact on children; providing support to local partner organisations to develop the child focused strategy and actions	Ha Noi
Children in Disaster and Emergencies: child rights based emergency response. Capacity development for disaster management practitioners on child-focused situation analysis, response and preparedness planning	Binh Thuan, Ha Tinh, Thanh Hoa, Tien Giang, Yen Bai
Children with HIV/AIDS: counseling support and facilitating the access to existing clinics/ hospitals in HCMC for children; providing information to children living in the street or shelters about protection from HIV transmission; providing street educators with skills on how to deal with HIV/AIDS in their contact with street children	Ho Chi Minh City
Inclusive education: community-based support for rehabilitation and inclusion of disabled children into pre- and primary schools. Development of training materials. Pre-service training on Inclusive Education (IE) for primary school teachers	Ha Noi, Phu Tho, Quang Ngai, Thua Thien-Hue, Tien Giang, Vinh Phuc
Juvenile Justice: training at training schools for prosecutors. Strengthening of the capacity of the legal aid staff and collaborators, especially, defense lawyers in provision of a free and good-quality legal aid service for juvenile offenders and child victims of abuse. Pilot providing free of charge defense lawyers and ensuring children have adequate representation during procedural participation process and at court	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Nation-wide
Trafficking: project implementation through SC UK/ Oxfam Quebec partners	Bac Giang, Lang Son, Quang Ninh



# Save the Children USA (SC US)

## Addresses in Vietnam

6th Floor, 141 Le Duan  
Hai Ba Trung  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 9425 696  
**Fax** (84 4) 9425 697  
**Email** info@savechildren.org.vn  
**WWW** www.savethechildren.org  
**Contact** Matthew Frey  
Field Office Director

## Mailing Addresses

P.O. Box 55  
  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

54 Wilton Road  
Westport  
Connecticut , CT 06880  
USA  
(1 203) 221 40 00  
(1 203) 221 37 99

www.savethechildren.org

15th Floor Manecya Centre Building  
518/5 Ploenchit Road  
Bangkok 10330  
Thailand  
(662) 652 07 32/33  
(662) 652 08 10  
info@savechildren.or.th

## Programme Philosophy

Founded in the United States in 1932, Save the Children USA (SC US) is an international non profit child-focused organisation. In over 40 countries, SC US empowers children, parents, communities, and local institutions to improve their health, education, and economic opportunities. SC US also supports children in crises ranging from conflicts to natural disasters. SC US believes that disadvantaged communities can find solutions to many of their own problems - with a little help. SC US empowers beneficiaries to identify available resources and follow best practices that enable mothers, children, and the entire community to better their own lives.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

In 1990, SC US was invited by the Vietnamese government to begin working on the issue of child nutrition. In response, SC US developed a highly successful nutrition programme based on the Positive Deviance approach which was replicated in over 20 provinces nationwide and in many countries around the world.

In the mid 1990s the programme evolved into a more comprehensive set of Maternal and Child Health (MCH) interventions. Since 1997, SC US has introduced new programmes in microfinance, education, reproductive health, and disaster preparedness and response. There has also been an increased emphasis on the most vulnerable communities in Viet Nam, often located in mountainous areas and populated by ethnic minorities.

## Programme Description

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 3      National: 18

## Viet Nam Budget

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

### Sector/Activity

### Provinces

#### Disaster Preparedness

SC US has implemented a number of preparedness and response interventions with collaboration with Save the Children Alliance in Viet Nam. Response activities have included distribution of children's lifejackets, support for emergency childcare centres, provision of educational materials and water purification equipment, and supplying boats to the families of at risk children. Preparedness work includes piloting a model for child protection and education during disasters, developing a handbook on child-focused disaster response, conducting training for disaster management practitioners, involving children at the commune level in the development of a pilot disaster mitigation plan, and researching the specific risks that different disasters pose to children

### **Microfinance**

The programme offers small loans to groups of women entrepreneurs who guarantee each other in lieu of formal collateral. With a minimum loan of around US\$20 (the smallest formal loan in Viet Nam), the programme reaches women not served by other financial institutions. The programme also encourages borrowers to open small accounts to safely deposit savings. The programme has expanded from a few villages to reach many thousands of clients in four districts in Thanh Hoa province, and is expanding to meet growing demand in urban areas including Ha Noi

Ha Noi, Thanh Hoa

### **Primary Health Care**

**Early Childhood Care and Development:** the Early Childhood Development Programme contributes significantly to the prevention and management of childhood disability. Our typical activities include capacity building for teachers in daycare centres and kindergartens, community education and mobilization, reading promotion, and parenting training. SC US collaborates closely with the Ministry of Education and Training on all of its ECD programmes, and actively advocates for increased attention to this vital sector

Quang Tri, Thanh Hoa

**Maternal and Child Health :** SC US's initial ground-breaking nutrition programme has evolved into a more comprehensive set of interventions to address the principle health difficulties facing Viet Nam's mothers and children. Impressive improvements in health over the past decade have yet to address all needs, and have not been equally distributed throughout the country. Through innovation, emphasis on programme quality, rigorous research and strategic advocacy, SC US has emerged as a leading INGO in Safe Motherhood and Newborn Health in Vietnam. SC US's main programmes include: Child Survival 18, Saving Newborn Lives, Safe Motherhood, Integrated Education and Health for Children with Disabilities

Quang Ngai, Quang Tri, Thanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue

### **Reproductive Health**

**Adolescent Reproductive Health:** SC has developed several programmes designed to improve young people's knowledge, attitudes, and behavior on reproductive health issues, while also fostering a supportive social environment and creating youth-friendly services. A key new strategy is developing reproductive health media campaigns for and with youth and parents. SC collaborates with several magazines to write and publish feature columns on adolescent reproductive health issues, which serve as a forum for parents and children to exchange ideas and share personal experiences, strengthening the parent-child relationship while enhancing their awareness of reproductive health issues, and providing them with more options to make healthy choices

Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City

# Sexual Health and Family Planning Australia (SH&FPA)

## Addresses in Vietnam

c/o Population and Development  
International  
42 Lo Duc  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 9782 514  
**Fax** (84 4) 9782 506  
**Email** international@fpa.net.au  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Nguyen Thu Huong

## Mailing Addresses

c/o Population and Development  
International  
42 Lo Duc  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

271 Northbourne Ave  
  
Level 1, Suite 4 Construction House  
Turner ACT 2612  
Australia  
(61 2) 62 30 52 55  
(61 2) 62 30 53 44  
mknight@fpa.net.au  
www.fpa.net.au  
Melissa Knight  
Coordinator International Programme

## Programme Philosophy

SH&FPA's programme philosophy is to assist in improving reproductive rights for women and their families in rural Viet Nam.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

FPA has been working with the Viet Nam Women's Union since the early 1990s to build capacity to implement reproductive health programmes for women and their families. FPA also worked with Viet Nam Youth Union to implement HIV/AIDS prevention projects in Cua Lo and Sam Son between 2001 and 2002.

## Programme Description

Integrated project model to improve reproductive health and economic outcomes for women in rural areas.

## Possible Future Activities

Provide technical assistance to Vietnamese implementing agencies around the improvement of reproductive health services.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 0**      **National: 0**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 280,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
Health Education/Training Training and capacity building	Thanh Hoa
HIV/AIDS Training and capacity building	Thanh Hoa
Integrated Development Agricultural extension, income generation, sanitation and the environment	Thanh Hoa
Reproductive Health Training and capacity building	Thanh Hoa

# Singapore International Foundation (SIF)

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Phone  
Fax  
Email  
WWW  
Contact **Le Thi Thuy**  
In-Country Administrator

9 Penang Road  
# 12 - 01, Park Mall  
Singapore 238 459  
Singapore  
(65) 68 37 87 00  
(65) 68 37 87 05/10  
sifnct@sif.org.sg  
www.sif.org.sg  
Kai Tamin-Goh  
Director, Corporate Affairs

## Programme Philosophy

Formed in 1991, the Singapore International Foundation strengthens people to people relations and promotes goodwill between Singapore and countries of the world. Through our international volunteerism and networking programmes, we enable Singaporeans everywhere to think globally, feel Singaporean, be responsible world citizens and foster friendships for Singapore, building a better world for all.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

SIF has been active in Viet Nam since 1992 when Singaporeans set up the Singapore Business Group in Ho Chi Minh City. That was also the year that the first WorkAsia attachment student was sent to Viet Nam. SIF sent three in-field SVOs to Ha Noi and Ha Tay province in 1994 for one year. In 1997, SIF received its first batch of Vietnamese tertiary students on a fellowship programme in Singapore. SIF has also hosted Vietnamese business and government leaders on visits to Singapore since 1998. Teams of Singaporean youths have visited Viet Nam since 2000 on international service learning expeditions. SIF also supports the overseas Singaporean community living or working in Viet Nam in its activities and events.

## Programme Description

The SIF's Friends of Singapore Programme hosts promising Vietnamese student leaders to a semester in a Singapore university through the SIF-ASEAN student fellowship programme. Vietnamese leaders have visited Singapore under the invitation of the Eminent Southeast Asian (ESEA) visit programme.

The Overseas Singaporeans Programme builds and maintains strong relationships with Singaporeans living and working in Viet Nam through the Singapore Business Group in Ho Chi Minh City and the Singapore Business Association in Ha Noi.

The Singapore Volunteers Overseas Programme sends skilled Singaporean volunteers into fields ranging from education and health to information technology and business development to transfer skills to counterparts or conduct training of trainers projects to build capacity and promote development co-operation.

The Youth Expedition Project sends teams of youths to engage in community service projects in a bid to inspire Singaporean youths to become active world citizens.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 0**      **National: 1**

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 326,117 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<p><b>Capacity/Institution Building</b></p> <p>The SVO and the Youth Expedition Project (YEP) carry out projects to help build capacity of the various host agencies and communities that the programmes have been working with. Besides helping the local leaders plan for their development at the village or district level, agencies such as the National ENT hospital, the Centre of Occupational Health and Environment and the Viet Nam Orthopaedics Association also partner the SIF to develop their capacity with greater independence and effectiveness in mind</p>	<p>Ha Noi, Ha Tay, Ho Chi Minh City, Thua Thien-Hue</p>
<p><b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b></p> <p>The YEP is carrying out several construction projects in various provinces and districts including Bien Hoa, Binh Duong, Ha Noi, Ha Tay and Yen Son. Classrooms, teaching facilities, computer laboratories, sports and recreational facilities and a library are examples of infrastructures that are being built or will be built by the teams of youth volunteers</p>	<p>Binh Duong, Ha Noi, Ha Tay</p>
<p><b>Culture</b></p> <p>The Friends of Singapore will continue to build ties with promising student leaders in Vietnamese universities in Ha Noi, HCMC, Da Nang and Hue and eminent leaders in Vietnamese society through the SIF-ASEAN Student Fellowship and the Eminent Southeast Asian Visit Programme respectively</p>	<p>Da Nang, Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Thua Thien-Hue</p>

The Overseas Singaporeans Programme draws Singaporeans residing, working or studying in Ha Noi and Ho Chi Minh City in Viet Nam into a network of joint projects, information exchange, resources and feedback, and dialogue and sharing of ideas including the support of community causes such as providing assistance during times of national disasters

Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City

**Health Education/Training**

The Singapore Volunteers Overseas (SVO) Programme carries out training of trainers (TOT) in medical and non-medical projects in Ha Noi and Ho Chi Minh City by sending specialist teams on short-term but recurrent missions

Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City

**Teacher Training**

The SVO sends volunteers who live and work in the community for one to two years to teach and upgrade training methodologies of local teachers in the English Language. The training of counterparts in other sectors such as finance and business management is currently being explored

Bản sao lưu trữ

# SNV Netherlands Development Organisation (SNV)

## Addresses in Vietnam

105-112, D1, Van Phuc Compound  
Kim Ma, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

Phone (84 4) 8463 791  
Fax (84 4) 8463 794  
Email snvvn@snv.org.vn  
www

Contact Luuk Boon  
Country Director

## Mailing Addresses

105-112, D1, Van Phuc Compound  
Kim Ma, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Bezuidenhoutseweg 161

2594 AG Den Haag  
The Netherlands  
(31 70) 344 02 44  
(31 70) 385 55 31

Ric Hettinga  
Asia Desk

## Programme Philosophy

SNV defines its core competence as the transfer and exchange of knowledge, ideas, skills and technologies to benefit local development processes in least developed countries. For this, the organisation uses human resources and funding as instruments in combination with knowledge and networks of relations. SNV focuses on sustainable regional development and processes of local governance as specific areas for its intervention, considering development which should be sustainable in a social, economic, ecological and institutional sense.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

SNV has been operational in Viet Nam since 1995. SNV Viet Nam aims to strengthen the capacity of Vietnamese organisations to improve the living conditions and position of the poorest sections of Vietnamese society working towards gender equality and women's empowerment. It focuses on Natural Resource Management (NRM), Income and Employment Generation (IEG) and Support to Sustainable Tourism (SST) in more than ten provinces throughout Viet Nam. In NRM, it has projects in the following fields: 1) Conservation and Forestry Management; 2) Sustainable Agriculture; 3) Renewable Energy. In IEG, it has projects in three fields: 1) Supporting Women's Enterprises; 2) Rural Enterprise Promotion; 3) Market Linkages for Agricultural Products. SST has become a separate portfolio of SNV's activity since January 2004. It has projects in two fields: 1) Community-Based Tourism; 2) Improving Tourism Legislation.

## Programme Description

The SNV Viet Nam programme focuses on three sectors of activity: NRM, IEG and SST. Institutional capacity building and gender are considered as mainstream activities. Projects are operational in Son La, Lai Chau, Dien Bien, Lao Cai, Thai Nguyen, Lang Son, Bac Ninh, Ha Noi, Hai Duong, Hoa Binh, Ninh Binh, Nghe An, Quang Binh, Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue, Binh Dinh, Dak Lak, Dong Nai, Tien Giang and An Giang provinces.

## Possible Future Activities

MDG/CPRGS roll-out support to provinces of Viet Nam

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 6 (9 others work with SNV's project partners in the field)      **National:** 10 (31 others work with SNV's project partners in the field)

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 2,300,000; 2004: US\$ 2,600,000 (excluding external financed projects)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Activities are aimed at improving living conditions of poor farmers, strengthening capacity of AECs and promoting a participatory approach to agricultural extension	Son La, Thai Nguyen
Agricultural extension: working with Agricultural Extension Centres (AECs) through strengthening extension network capacity to provide training and information to farmers, setting up demonstration plots	Ba Ria-Vung Tau, Lai Chau
<b>Agroforestry/Forestry</b>	
As a member of the Forest Sector Support Programme and Partnership (FSSP&P), supporting this initiative by piloting the approach in the North Central Agro Ecological Zone	Nghe An, Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue
With partner organisations DARD, DOSTE, developing activities in the fields of forestry, buffer zone development and wetland management	Nation-wide, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Environmental Protection</b>	
Further developing the commercial and structural development of biogas for the animal husbandry sector	Bac Ninh, Binh Dinh, Dak Lak, Dong Nai, Ha Noi, Hai Duong, Hoa Binh, Lang Son, Nghe An, Thai Nguyen, Thua Thien-Hue, Tien Giang
Sustainable tourism: promoting the development of environmentally and culturally sustainable tourism activities	Dien Bien, Ha Noi, Lao Cai, Thua Thien-Hue

**Microfinance**

Improving the performance of the VBA in micro-credit lending

Quang Binh

Providing support to the Women's Union and strengthening the group based savings and credit activities, technical training, market linkages

Quang Binh

**Small & Medium Enterprise**

Supporting the emerging market for business development services (BDS) in rural areas. Stimulating the availability of business development services by advising and training local BDS providers, and by assisting them in market research and product development

Ninh Binh, Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen, Thua Thien-Hue

**Vocational Training**

Linking skills/basic business management training to real income generating opportunities and making the courses accessible to the rural population, especially to poor women and ethnic minority communities

Quang Tri, Thai Nguyen, Thua Thien-Hue

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Solidarity Service International / Solidaritaetsdienst International e.V. (SODI)

Addresses in Vietnam	Mailing Addresses	International Addresses
P.O.Box 5 Dong Ha Quang Tri		Grevesmuhlener Str.16
Phone (053) 855 071		D-13059 Berlin
Fax (053) 855 068		Germany
Email sodi-qt@dng.vnn.vn		(49 30) 928 60 47
WWW		(49 30) 928 60 03
Contact		info@sodi.de
		www.sodi.de
		Ilona Schleicher
		Project Manager

## Programme Philosophy

SODI was established in 1990. It is a non-profit organisation determined to render support to people exposed to political, material and social hardships, primarily due to underdevelopment and violations of human rights, and those who suffer persecution on racist, ethnic or religious grounds as well as to those who have fallen victim of wars, environmental and other disasters. This Constitutional Mission is primarily practised in Africa, Asia and Latin America as well as in East European countries. SODI jointly with its local partners at present implements self-help projects in Viet Nam, Laos, Cambodia, Iraq, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Angola, Cuba, Nicaragua, Romania, Belorussia and Ukraine.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

SODI's predecessor organisations rendered solidarity support for the people of Viet Nam from the early 1950s. After 1975, the emphasis was on help for the development of the health sector and in the fields of vocational training, establishment of small enterprises, basic education and reconstruction of transport infrastructure. From 1990 SODI has helped to upgrade hospitals and clinics in Nghe An Province (Vinh Orthopedic Centre and Quynh Luu District Hospital among others) and implemented water supply projects, microcredit programmes including training courses and the vocational training of women. Special attention is given to ethnic minority communities in remote areas.

## Programme Description

Since 1998 an integrated programme for demining, UXO clearance and resettlement has been implemented in Quang Tri province. A mobile team for community awareness and mobile operations has been working since 2002. Financed by the German Foreign Office, 503 hectares were freed from 26.242 UXO items so far. The villages Phuong Coi (Cam Lo district) and Tan Dinh (Trieu Phong district) were rebuilt including the complete infrastructure, family houses, primary schools and kindergartens. The resettlement of 154 families was supported by private donations and co-financed by the German government. It was accompanied by income generating measures (funding of pepper and rubber tree plantations, micro-credits for husbandry).

## Possible Future Activities

The integrated programme is being continued. A third village, Con Trung (Cam Lo district), will be rebuilt during 2004-2006. The resettlement of 65 families will be supported by income generating measures (pepper planting, microcredit for husbandry and training). In Nghe An province the water supply programme for ethnic minority communities in Tuong Duong district will continue in 2004. This will be accompanied by a microcredit programme for husbandry including training courses. Further plans in Nghe An province include community-based rehabilitation of handicapped people, construction of a primary school and environmental education.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam      Expatriate: 0      National: 0**

**Viet Nam Budget      US\$ 550,000 (excluding administrative costs)**

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Construction of a kindergarten	Quang Tri
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Training courses for families: handling of microcredits, bookkeeping, husbandry, gender issues	Nghe An
Training of trainers (women) for training courses	Nghe An
<b>Community Development</b>	
Mobile team: community awareness activities and mobile operations	Quang Tri
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b>	
Commencement of reconstruction	Quang Tri



**Disability**

Delivery of medical equipment to Vinh Orthopedic Centre for the treatment of handicapped people Nghe An

**Integrated Development**

Construction of a water supply system combined with income generating measures (microcredit programme for husbandry) and health care (supply of mosquito nets and winter blankets) Nghe An

**Microfinance**

Microcredit programmes (husbandry) for 48 families in Huoi Xen and 80 families in Na Khom villages Nghe An

Pepper planting Quang Tri

**Primary Health Care**

Supply of mosquito nets Nghe An

**War Legacies**

Demining and UXO clearance of 70 hectares Quang Tri

**Water & Irrigation**

Construction of a self-flowing water supply system for Huoi Xen village with dam, filter, pipe system, cisterns and taps Nghe An

**Water & Sanitation**

Building 5 cisterns combined with bathrooms as part of the self-flowing drinking water supply system Nghe An

Bản sao lưu trữ

# South East Asian Relief Inc. (SEAR)

<p><b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> 1 Ly Thuong Kiet</p> <p>Da Nang</p> <p>Phone (84 511) 863 000 Fax Email searinc@dng.vnn.vn www Contact Dinh Thi Vuot Chief Representative</p>	<p><b>Mailing Addresses</b> 1 Ly Thuong Kiet</p> <p>Da Nang Viet Nam</p>	<p><b>International Addresses</b> 3500 - 5 Ave. N. Suite F St. Petersburg, Florida 33733</p> <p>USA (1 727) 321 15 38 (1 727) 321 15 38 searusa@yahoo.com</p> <p>Rex Almquist</p> <p>P.O. Box 15025 St. Petersburg, Florida 33733 USA</p>
--	--	---

## Programme Philosophy

S.E.A.R is a charitable and humanitarian organisation which provides spiritual and material help to many needy children in Viet Nam. S.E.A.R cooperates with the Family and Child Population Committee, Da Nang city and the Family and Child Population Committee, Quang Nam province in carrying out programmes.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

S.E.A.R has operational programmes as follows:

- Helping handicapped children who have difficulties in life in order to recover their body's functions
- Helping with treatment of severely ill children in hospital
- Providing help to poor teenagers with education and vocational training
- Providing help to the centres that foster street children
- Building and repairing charity houses, assisting children in sudden distress and giving gifts to needy children in communities on the occasion of festivals, Tet holiday, etc.

## Programme Description

S.E.A.R (1) provides help to disabled children; (2) assists critically ill and severely ill children; (3) helps street children and needy children to be fostered in charity shelters; (4) helps poor children to go to school and take vocational courses; (5) helps to build and repair houses of children of poor families.

## Possible Future Activities

S.E.A.R has been operating in Viet Nam for eleven years in order to help needy children. Its function will continue and will not change.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 2

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 65,000 (approximate figure)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Monthly sponsorship - helping poor children with school fees and food so that they can continue studying in schools and in vocational schools	Da Nang, Quang Nam
<b>Children</b>	
Helping needy children with heart problems to be operated in Ho Chi Minh City Heart Institution, Hue Central Hospital and sponsoring treatment for poor children in hospital	
<b>Disability</b>	
Sponsoring expenses of orthopaedic surgeon, prosthetic arms and legs, physiotherapy to recover their body's functions, wheel chairs	Da Nang, Quang Nam
<b>Vocational Training</b>	
Finding suitable training for street teenagers to learn a trade so that they can live by it in future	Da Nang, Quang Nam

# Spanish Red Cross (SRC)

## Addresses in Vietnam

15 Thien Quang  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 9423 146

**Fax** (84 4) 9423 146

**Email** luis@fpt.vn  
srcvn@fpt.vn

**www**

**Contact** Luis Lechiguero  
Country Representative

## Mailing Addresses

15 Thien Quang  
Ha Noi

Viet Nam

## International Addresses

CRUZ ROJA ESPANOLA  
Rafael Villa S/n  
28023 El Plantio, Madrid  
Spain  
(34 91) 335 46 30  
(34 91) 335 44 30  
pgl@cruzroja.es

www.cruzroja.es

Pilar Gonzalez Laso  
Desk Officer for Asia and Middle East

---

## Programme Philosophy

The Spanish Red Cross is a non-profit organisation, a member of the International Red Cross and Red Crescent Movement, and guided by the seven principles of humanity, impartiality, neutrality, independence, voluntary service, unity and universality. Its mission is to "prevent and alleviate human suffering, to protect life and health and ensure respect for the human being", a task that the Spanish Red Cross has been carrying out since its constitution in 1864.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

The Spanish Red Cross has been present in Viet Nam since July 2002 when it started a project to support the capacity building of Viet Nam Red Cross (VNRC) by providing equipment and training in different subjects to its staff in three provinces and at Headquarters. The ongoing support now focuses on VNRC's provision of services to the community in water and sanitation, Red Cross clinics and fund raising activities for self-sustainability. Since April 2003 it is also implementing a project that provides health aid, vocational training, and micro-credit to 750 disabled youth and their families so they can start their own businesses.

## Programme Description

The Spanish Red Cross provides technical support and funding for Viet Nam Red Cross to manage and implement two projects that cover 27 districts in five provinces:

The Branch Development Project focuses on capacity building of the Red Cross branches from provincial to commune level in three provinces: Ha Tay, Ha Nam and Hoa Binh. It also includes activities directed to community development such as: vocational training for vulnerable youth, safe water and sanitation, awareness raising on hygiene and environment protection, and provision of primary health care through Red Cross consultation rooms.

The Vocational Training and Microcredit Project is a community based project directed to 750 disabled youths and poor youths with disabled relatives in five provinces (Ha Tay, Ha Nam, Hoa Binh, Thua Thien-Hue and Quang Ngai) that provides them with vocational training and loans to develop income generation activities, thus increasing the household's income and their integration into the community. VNRC also facilitates the creation of Self Help Groups amongst the beneficiaries to exchange experiences and to provide them with education, encouragement and technical support to their productive activities.

## Possible Future Activities

Taking a step forward in the spirit of partnership and cooperation with Vietnam Red Cross (VNRC), the Spanish Red Cross is planning to consolidate and expand its support to new provinces in the area of services to disabled youth and people affected by Agent Orange. A new area that is being explored is the participation in VNRC's disaster prevention and management plans and programmes.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate:** 1

**National:** 2

## Viet Nam Budget

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b> To strengthen the capacity of the Red Cross branches (from provincial to commune level) by providing training in relevant skills, namely about management and planning skills, as well as supporting material resources to improve the working conditions of the Red Cross	Ha Nam, Ha Tay, Hoa Binh
<b>Community Development</b> Provision to poor disabled youths and poor youths with disabled relatives, of vocational skills and microcredit allowing them to develop an income generation activity to improve their income and living conditions	Ha Nam, Ha Tay, Hoa Binh
Vocational training, water and sanitation and health care by free examination and provision of normal medicines for selected poor beneficiaries through Red Cross consultation rooms	Ha Nam, Ha Tay, Hoa Binh

# Swisscontact - Swiss Foundation for Technical Cooperation (SFTC)

## Addresses in Vietnam

103 Toserco Building,  
269 Kim Ma, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

Phone (84 4) 8464 215  
Fax (84 4) 8464 216  
Email schanoi@hn.vnn.vn

WWW  
Contact Dr. Arnulf Schircks  
Resident Representative

## Mailing Addresses

103 Toserco Building,  
269 Kim Ma, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Swisscontact  
Doeltschiweg 39  
8055 Zuerich  
Switzerland  
(41 1) 454 17 17  
(41 1) 454 17 97  
sc@swisscontact.ch  
www.swisscontact.org  
Dr. Urs Egger  
Executive Director

## Programme Philosophy

Swisscontact is a private foundation for development cooperation. It was established in 1959 as a non-profit organisation. Swisscontact is primarily funded by the Swiss private sector (industry, banks, insurance companies and commerce) and public institutions, particularly the Swiss government, cantons and municipalities. Swisscontact also executes projects on behalf of the Swiss government, national governments in partner countries and international institutions (World Bank, Asian Development Bank). The overall goal of Swisscontact is to contribute directly and indirectly to the improvement of social and economic conditions in Asia, Africa, Latin America and East European countries. Strengthening the private sector and facilitating the generation of sustainable employment for both men and women is its prime objective.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Swisscontact started its activities in Viet Nam in 1994 with the SVTC (Strengthening Vocational Training Centres) project. The project aims at strengthening a nation-wide system of Vocational Training Centres (VTCs). Since the project started, 27 VTCs have participated in the programme. The project is financed by SDC (Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation).

## Programme Description

The SVTC project's main activities in support to the VTCs are: training of management and teaching staff; development of new curricula; upgrading of workshop equipment at VTCs. Partners of Swisscontact are: Ministry of Labour, Invalids and Social Affairs in Ha Noi and its provincial branches in Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Hue, Hai Phong and Nam Dinh.

## Possible Future Activities

The present phase of the SVTC project will last until the end of 2004. Plans are under preparation to continue supporting to the vocational training sector based on existing structures and know-how available within Swisscontact's partners. In addition, on behalf of the Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation (SDC), Swisscontact has started at the beginning of 2004 to prepare and implement a new program in the field of environmental cooperation, the Swiss-Vietnamese Clean Air Program (SVCAP). The overall goal of SVCAP is to contribute to an improvement of the air quality situation in Hanoi and surroundings. SVCAP intends to support selected Vietnamese partner organisations in achieving that goal by means of capacity building and training, by facilitating the policy dialogue and by raising awareness on clean air issues both at the level of the decision makers and the public. The SVCAP preparation phase is expected to be concluded by the middle of 2004, followed by the subsequent implementation of the program's first phase until the end of 2007.

Number of Staff in Viet Nam      Expatriate: 2      National: 3

## Viet Nam Budget

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
Vocational Training Strengthening of vocational training centres	Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Nam Dinh, Thua Thien-Hue

# Terre des hommes Foundation - Lausanne (Tdh)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> 9/2 Dang Van Ngu Phu Nhuan Ho Chi Minh City  <b>Phone</b> (84 8) 8422 773 <b>Fax</b> (84 8) 8462 891 <b>Email</b> tdhlau@hcm.fpt.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Margrit Schlosser Delegate	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> 9/2 Dang Van Ngu Phu Nhuan Ho Chi Minh Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> En Budron C8  CH 1052 Le Mont-sur-Lausanne Switzerland (41 21) 654 66 66 (41 21) 654 66 77 terredeshommes@tdh.ch www.tdh.ch
--	--	--

## Programme Philosophy

Terre des hommes started as a movement in Switzerland in 1960 with the aim of direct aid to children in need. The mission of the Terre des hommes Foundation - Lausanne is to work for and with children, without racial, religious, political, cultural or gender-based discrimination. In Viet Nam, through technical support and institutional capacity building, the Foundation promotes the establishment of sustainable structures that provide support to children and adolescents at risk.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

- Present in Ho Chi Minh City since 1992 and registered as Project Office since 1997
- Comprehensive research on the situation of street children in Ho Chi Minh City in 1992 and 2000
- A variety of projects for street children in Ho Chi Minh City since 1992 and later in Can Tho have been implemented by four different Vietnamese partner organisations of Terre des hommes
- Rural community development project in Bu Dang (Binh Phuoc Province) from 1993 to 2001 in cooperation with DOLISA in Binh Phuoc

## Programme Description

Since 1992, Terre des hommes Foundation - Lausanne has been operating in Viet Nam with a special focus on direct aid to street children. The Foundation has financially and technically supported various projects in Ho Chi Minh City and Can Tho City through partnership with local government institutions and/or non-governmental organisations. At present, the main goal is to contribute to the protection and education of street children/adolescents through social and professional integration (SPI).

## Possible Future Activities

The objectives of possible future activities are as follows:

- Different approaches for socio-professional integration (SPI) of former street children/adolescents have been tested; an integrated concept of SPI has been developed; and this concept is being replicated
- Sustainable networks have been established between programme and project partners
- A majority of children in projects supported by Terre des hommes Foundation - Lausanne have been educated with good understanding about the issues of drug taking, HIV/AIDS, sexual abuse, labour exploitation, and know how to protect themselves and their friends effectively
- In the Mekong Delta, children in especially difficult circumstances and their families, who are in danger of being marginalised, are identified, and initiatives to support them are promoted within the local context.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 1      National: 3

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 270,000; 2004: US\$ 290,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Advocacy</b>	
Inter-agency cooperation through active participation in the INGO Discussion Group; through quarterly SPI Partners Meetings; and through the organisation of a national workshop on issues related to youth at risk	
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Institutional capacity building	Can Tho, Ho Chi Minh City
One of Tdh Foundation's principles is capacity building through technical support as well as the provision of training. In the past, various training sessions have been offered/financed for different staff persons of partner organisations as well as for other child oriented institutions, in particular with regard to working with children, social work and child psychology	
<b>Children</b>	
Care and protection	Can Tho, Ho Chi Minh City
Child rights advocacy and training	Ho Chi Minh City

Counselling and outreach work

Can Tho, Ho Chi Minh City

Education (from poor families) from 1992 to 2001

Can Tho, Ho Chi Minh City

Inter-agency cooperation

Tdh's SPI programme addresses the needs of former street children/adolescents and attempts to connect two dimensions of their life: the social setting and the professional environment. A stable social life in a non-institutional setting will support the adolescent in integrating into an apprenticeship or a vocational school. A stable employment or place at a vocational training school will promote the social integration. The current SPI programme is composed of nine community-based houses/projects: seven for boys, two for girls; seven in HCM City, two in Can Tho City. Each community-based house/project accommodates eight to ten adolescents, who stay in the project for a maximum length of two years. Educators provide them with one-on-one guidance and life skills, as well as with opportunities to acquire professional skills through apprenticeships, vocational or on-the-job training, and job placements

**Vocational Training**

See under Children

Can Tho, Ho Chi Minh City

Socio-professional integration of street children/adolescents

Can Tho, Ho Chi Minh City

Bản sao lưu trữ

# The Affiliate Foundation (AFFI)

## Addresses in Vietnam

3 Ton That Thiep  
Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 8232 564  
0903 414 043

**Fax**

**Email** adrie@fpt.vn

**WWW**

**Contact** Adrie P. Van Gelderen

## Mailing Addresses

3 Ton That Thiep  
Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Corn. Visserstraat 17  
2064 LZ Spaarndam  
  
The Netherlands

## Programme Philosophy

Affiliate is a 100% charity registered with the Amsterdam Chamber of Commerce and works on a strictly non-religious and non-political basis.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

### Programme Description

Affiliate aims at advising on and implementing projects in the fields of education and social welfare. Finances come partly from fund-raising outside Viet Nam and partly from paid services rendered to outside organisations that Affiliate represents in Viet Nam.

The organisation continues its support to the Allgaier Community Centre in Hue, built by Affiliate, which currently comprises a lower secondary school for over 1300 children and a community library.

The BAVE programme that Affiliate represented in Viet Nam started officially in June 1995, and in 1997 a pilot project was started in 18 provinces with a new English course called English for Viet Nam, which will be - when completed - the prescribed curriculum for all secondary schools under MOET in Viet Nam. In November 2000 this programme reached a stage whereby a representation in Viet Nam was no longer necessary.

Affiliate represents the Netherlands Management Coordination Programme (NMCP or PUM) that offers the services of experienced Dutch managers and captains of business to eligible small and medium sized Vietnamese companies, either state managed or managed privately.

### Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 1      National: 1

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 250,000 average annual (including BAVE)

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b>	
English curriculum development grades 6 - 12	Nation-wide
<b>Community Development</b>	
Local charities	Ha Noi, Hai Phong
<b>Information &amp; Communication</b>	
Information	Ha Noi, Hai Phong

# The Alliance for Safe Children (TASC)

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

Phone  
Fax  
Email  
WWW  
Contact

213 Adahi Road  
Vienna, VA, 22180-5937  
USA

www.tasc-gcipf.org  
Vi Peterson  
Executive Director  
Regional Office  
4/1 Sukhumvit Road, Soi 1  
Klongtoey Nua, Vadhana district, Bangkok 10110  
Thailand  
(66 2) 655 48 11  
(66 2) 655 48 14  
information@tasc-gcipf.org

## Programme Philosophy

The Alliance for Safe Children (TASC) is an international non-profit organisation whose mission is to reduce child death and disability rates resulting from preventable injuries throughout the developing world by: serving as a global catalyst in advocating for the cause and communicating the importance of the child injury problem in developing countries; fostering and building alliances, collaborations and networks with international donor institutions and governments; creating a resource base for effective, sustainable child injury prevention programme and technologies; conducting research and developing human and institutional capacity in developing countries to directly address this problem as a major public health issue.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

TASC has been working in Viet Nam since its formation in 2002, but its mission and programmes are based on the safety awareness work done by its founders in Viet Nam over the past 7 years. TASC founders have cooperated with UNICEF and Viet Nam Ministry of Health, specifically through its Ha Noi School of Public Health (HSPH) to promote safety awareness and injury prevention programmes in Viet Nam for many years. TASC has also provided funding for Project Renew, a special UXO/mine education and rehabilitation programme in Quang Tri province operated by the Viet Nam Veterans Memorial Fund (VVMF).

## Programme Description

TASC will continue its injury prevention work in cooperation with the Viet Nam UNICEF country team and will, under the supervision of the Ha Noi School of Public Health (HSPH), open an injury prevention research centre based in central Viet Nam in 2004. The research centre will create and test effective, economical injury programmes that will ultimately be implemented throughout Viet Nam and other developing countries.

## Possible Future Activities

Expand the joint TASC-HSPH injury research centre programme to include facilities in southern and northern Viet Nam. Pilot and implement intervention programmes in partnership with other NGOs in Viet Nam.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 0      National: 0

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 500,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
Health Education/Training	
Accident and injury prevention	Da Nang, Ha Noi, Quang Tri
Advocacy for national adoption of injury prevention legislation and safety awareness programmes	Da Nang, Ha Noi, Quang Tri



# The Association of Medical Doctors of Asia - Vietnam (AMDA-Viet Nam)

	Addresses in Vietnam	Mailing Addresses	International Addresses
	Room 502 33/172 Ngoc Ha, Ba Dinh Ha Noi	Room 502 33/172 Ngoc Ha Ba Dinh, Ha Noi Viet Nam	310-1, Narazu Okayama 701-1202 Japan (81 86) 284 77 30 (81 86) 284 89 59 member@amda.or.jp www.amda.or.jp Shigeru Suganami President
<b>Phone</b>	(84 4) 7224 154		
<b>Fax</b>	(84 4) 7224 154		
<b>Email</b>	kawasaki@amda.or.jp		
<b>www</b>			
<b>Contact</b>	Miho Kawasaki Project Director		

## Programme Philosophy

AMDA's mission is to promote the health and well-being of underprivileged and marginalised people in Asia and other continents under its slogan, "Better Quality of Life for a Better Future". The motto of AMDA is "A Global Network of Partnership for Peace through Projects with Sogo-Fujo (mutual cooperation) Spirit under Local Initiatives"

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

AMDA has implemented 3 emergency relief activities: for the Mekong River flood in Tien Giang province and Ho Chi Minh City (1996), for typhoon RINDA in southern Viet Nam (1997), and for the flood in Hue City (1999). In 1998, AMDA conducted its mid-term project in Ho Chi Minh City focusing on primary health care for street children. AMDA also joined the "Northern Mountain Poverty Reduction Programme" of World Bank project as one of the Japanese NGO consortium members in 2002-2003.

## Programme Description

AMDA's project aims to improve health conditions of marginalised people. In Viet Nam, AMDA has conducted projects for improving health and sanitation in 2 communes in Son La province and 1 commune in Hoa Binh, where minorities live in poor sanitary and health condition.

## Possible Future Activities

AMDA plans to expand our programme further into rural areas, and also implement wide range of approaches related to health sector.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 1**      **National: 3**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 116,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agroforestry/Forestry</b> AMDA plants trees at the small scale in order to teach village people the importance of keeping the forest	Hoa Binh
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b> AMDA constructs health posts in Tan Dan commune, Da Bac district, Hoa Binh province, where access to medical facilities is quite difficult	Hoa Binh
<b>Health Education/Training</b> AMDA provides sanitation and health education to community health workers and village health workers in order for them to provide similar education to village people	Son La
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b> AMDA sets up a water providing system in communes where safe water is lacked	Son La

# The Macfarlane Burnet Institute for Medical Research and Public Health (BI)\*

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room No.2, House E, La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

Room No.2, House E, La Thanh Hotel  
218 Doi Can  
Ba Dinh, Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

The Burnet Institute  
G.P.O. Box 2284  
Melbourne 3004  
Australia

**Phone** (84 4) 7628 445  
0913 309 451

**Fax**

**Email** mbc@netnam.vn

**WWW**

**Contact** Do Thanh Nam  
Project Manager

peterh@burnet.edu.au

www.burnet.edu.au/

Peter Higgs

Representative

## Programme Philosophy

The Macfarlane Burnet Centre for Medical Research and Public Health (BI) is committed to improving the health of communities in developing nations and among Aboriginal Australians through strengthening primary health care and the control of communicable diseases. The unit focuses on the development and delivery of effective responses to the identified needs of those communities and nations.

The unit's undertaking of this mission is distinguished by:

- A commitment to applying scientific rigor to the identification of health issues and problems, and the development of effective responses
- A focus on sustainable population-based preventive strategies to address important health issues
- A broad skill base and multi-disciplinary approach to these complex issues, allowing holistic and flexible responses to be developed and implemented
- A partnership approach with local organisations and communities, enhancing their capacity to improve and sustain the health status and overall well being of communities.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

## Programme Description

The Australian Government through the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade and AusAID (Australian International Development Aid Agency) have funded the Macfarlane Burnet Institute for Medical Research and Public Health to conduct a series of training workshops in Viet Nam with the aim of developing strategies for working with Injecting Drug Users (IDU) and controlling the spread of HIV.

The training and education activities will enable the development of an ongoing and self-sustainable response to the increasing prevalence of HIV/AIDS in Viet Nam. This will target IDUs because it is IDUs that currently represent the highest number of detected infections in Viet Nam.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate:** 0

**National:** 2

**Viet Nam Budget**

US\$ 92,750

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<p><b>HIV/AIDS</b></p> <p>Aim and approach: in collaboration with the National AIDS Standing Bureau under Ministry of Health, the activities aim to lead to the development of an ongoing and self-sustainable response to the increasing prevalence of HIV/AIDS in Viet Nam, especially among injecting drug users.</p>	<p>Bac Giang, Ho Chi Minh City, Thanh Hoa</p>

\* Information from INGO Directory 2003-2004

# TRAFFIC International in Indochina (TRAFFIC)

## Addresses in Vietnam

53 Tran Phu  
Ba Dinh, Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## Mailing Addresses

53 Tran Phu  
Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

219 a Huntingdon Rd  
Cambridge, CB3 0DL  
  
UK

**Phone** (84 4) 7338 386  
**Fax** (84 4) 7338 388  
**Email** jthomson@wwf.vn.org.vn  
**WWW** www.trafficindo.org.vn  
**Contact** Julie Thomson  
Representative

TRAFFIC Southeast Asia Regional Office  
Unit 9-3A, 3rd Floor, Jalan SS23/11, Taman SEA  
47400 Petaling Jaya, Selangor  
Malaysia  
(603) 78 80 39 40  
(603) 78 82 01 71

## Programme Philosophy

TRAFFIC, founded in 1976 to assist in the implementation of the convention on international trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES), is a joint programme of WWF-World Wide Fund for Nature and IUCN-The World Conservation Union. The mission of TRAFFIC is to ensure that trade in wild plants and animals is not threat to the conservation of nature. TRAFFIC addresses wildlife trade as any aspect of commercial consumptive use of plant and animal species, whether confined within national borders (i.e. domestic) or international. TRAFFIC's vision recognises the positive contribution of wildlife trade to human well-being and the need to reconcile that with the conservation of nature.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

## Programme Description

Principal activities of the TRAFFIC programme in Viet Nam include:

- Monitoring of the illegal trade in wild plants and animals
- Strengthening capacity of wildlife law enforcement agencies through training and provision of resources
- Improving legislative and policy frameworks; and
- Raising awareness of CITES, illegal wildlife trade and its threat to nature.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate: 1**

**National: 3**

**Viet Nam Budget**

US\$ 350,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Environmental Protection</b>	
Addressing the bear trade in Viet Nam	Nation-wide
Building Viet Nam's capacity to reduce trade threats to wild species	Nation-wide
Marine turtle management and conservation in Viet Nam	Nation-wide
Strengthening CITES implementation and enforcement in Viet Nam	Nation-wide
Strengthening enforcement resources capacity	Nation-wide

# Triangle Generation Humanitaire (Triangle GH)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
A17/44 Dinh Bo Linh	A17/44 Dinh Bo Linh	1 rue Montriblout BP 9014
Ho Chi Minh City	Ho Chi Minh City Viet Nam	69 265 Lyon Cedex 09 France
<b>Phone</b> 090 843 48 09		(33 04) 72 20 50 10
<b>Fax</b>		(33 04) 72 20 50 11
<b>Email</b> triangleghvn@hcmc.netnam.vn		info@trianglegh.org
<b>www</b>		www.trianglegh.org
<b>Contact</b> Typhaine Hoenner Head of Mission		Patrick Verbruggen, Co-Director Christian Lombard, Co-Director

## Programme Philosophy

Triangle Generation Humanitaire is an international charitable organisation whose members work with children and young people. They also provide aid to refugees and displaced persons.

Their acts are distinguished by a world-wide integrated approach to humanitarian aid that ranges from emergency measures to long-term development programmes.

They work mainly in education and vocational training, in economic and social support programmes such as income generating activities, micro-credit, small-scale production in farming and craftsmanship, etc.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Since the political opening of "Doi Moi" in 1986, the government of Viet Nam has given priority to the development of the tourism sector. As a result the number of hotels has increased, as has their range of quality. However, as few professional training programmes exist, there is a lack of personnel adequately qualified to work in the hotel sector in the country. In 1996, the Ministry of Tourism requested, via the European Commission, aid from foreign investors to set up high-quality training schemes.

Triangle G.H. decided to respond to this request for help by proposing the creation of a catering school specialised in Franco-Vietnamese cuisine, to train young people from disadvantaged backgrounds in Ho Chi Minh City. In 1997 the first contacts were made and with the help of the authorities of the Rhone-Alpes region of France and of the city of Lyons, several assessment missions were undertaken to design the project.

## Programme Description

Creation of a Franco-Vietnamese catering school:

In response to the request from the Vietnamese government to develop professional training in the tourism sector, we proposed a training programme for young people from disadvantaged backgrounds to enable them to find employment in the restaurant sector.

A fifty-seat restaurant set up by the project provides the setting for the young trainees to put into practice their acquired skills. It is hoped that profits from the restaurant will be available to finance the running of the catering school after five years of operation.

The school opened its doors to welcome the first group of 40 trainees in December 2002. The project is jointly run by Triangle G.H. and the Vietnamese Ministry of Social Affairs. -

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 2      **National:** 1

**Viet Nam Budget**      2004: US\$ 450,000

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Working directly in partnership with DOLISA we participate actively in the process of increasing the quality of vocational training centres. Moreover, in 2007 the hand over will be done by the current staff that support the current co-management (Franco-Vietnamese)	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Children</b>	
With DOLISA, we identified children (between 16 and 18 years old) that are in a difficult situation in order to recruit them and propose vocational training in service or cooking. Our main partners are social centres welcoming disadvantaged children	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Vocational Training</b>	
The catering and hostelry school for disadvantaged children offers 2 trainings of service and cooking. In 2004, it will be extended to 1 or 2 more specialities (housekeeping, pastry). Training lasts for one year in an internship with restaurant and hotel	Ho Chi Minh City

# TRIAS VZW (TRIAS)

## Addresses in Vietnam

96/8 Ly Tu Trong

Can Tho

**Phone** (071) 831 153  
**Fax** (071) 831 153  
**Email** triasviet@hcm.vnn.vn

**WWW**

**Contact** Jozef Semeels  
 Advisor

## Mailing Addresses

96/8 Ly Tu Trong

Can Tho  
 Viet Nam

## International Addresses

20 b14, Handelsstraat  
 1000, Brussels

Belgium  
 (32 2) 513 75 34  
 (32 2) 512 05 02  
 trias@triasngo.be  
 marc.vogelaers@triasngo.be  
 www.triasngo.be  
 Marc Vogelaers  
 Head of Asia and Latin America Programme  
 Caticlan, Malay  
 5608, Aklan, Panay  
 Philippines  
 (036) 288 73 71  
 gudrunc@boracay i-next.net  
 Gudrun Cartuyvels  
 Regional Coordinator

## Programme Philosophy

TRIAS is a Belgian INGO with roots in the rural and farmers' associations and organisations of the self-employed and small-scale entrepreneurs of the Flemish community. TRIAS seeks to enhance the livelihood security of micro-entrepreneurs and small farmers in the south and strives to construct strong alliances to achieve this aim. In the south, TRIAS works with local partners who aim to strengthen the organisation of farmers and entrepreneurs to improve their access to appropriate services and micro-finance and who contribute to local development processes. Respect for gender, participation, sustainability and inter-cultural interaction are anticipated cross-cutting values in achieving specific results.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Activities of TRIAS in Viet Nam started in 1997 and were implemented by the Belgian INGO IVA. IVA carried out the "Rural Development of the Khmer Farmers in the Mekong Delta" project in partnership with the Mekong Delta Farming Systems Research Institute. The target group was about 200, mainly Khmer, families living in O' Mon district. To achieve this aim, the project paid attention to the whole agricultural chain: cooperative farmer organization, agricultural technology improvement through extension, savings and credit provision, and the marketing of products. Since 2003 IVA has integrated its southern grassroots activities in the Belgian INGO TRIAS.

## Programme Description

TRIAS supports the VFA of Can Tho City to implement a successor project to improve the livelihood security of about 500 poor, including Khmer, farmer households in O Mon, Vi Thanh and Thot Not districts. Activities continue to focus on improving farming technology through extension and access to sustainable credit via informal groups and cooperatives. New activities include improving alternative income sources through handicraft and entrepreneurial training and supporting the commercialisation of farmer products.

## Possible Future Activities

TRIAS intends to expand its activities in Viet Nam and support future partners in implementing activities targeted at the economically active poor in TRIAS priority areas of micro finance, non-financial services for small farmers and informal entrepreneurs, community organization and local development processes.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate:** 1

**National:** 7

**Viet Nam Budget**

2003: US\$ 105,000; 2004: US\$ 90,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b> Agricultural training and extension to farmers: seminars and courses, demonstration fields, exchange visits, individual guidance, forming farmer groups and cooperatives. Support to commercialisation of agricultural produce. Improving of alternative income sources for farmers and landless: handicraft and entrepreneurial training	Can Tho
<b>Microfinance</b> Improving access to sustainable microfinance services	Can Tho

# Tropenbos International - Viet Nam (TBI)

	Addresses in Vietnam	Mailing Addresses	International Addresses
	Forest Inventory and Planning Institute Km 1.3, Thanh Tri Ha Noi	I.P.O Box 671  Ha Noi Viet Nam	Lawickse Allee 11 P.O.Box 232 6700 AE Wageningen The Netherlands (31 317) 49 55 00 (31 317) 49 55 20 tropenbos@tropenbos.org www.tropenbos.org Dr. Rene Boot General Director
Phone	(84 4) 6870 600/1		
Fax	(84 4) 6870 601		
Email	tbi.vietnam@hn.vnn.vn		
www			
Contact	Tran Huu Nghi Programme Team Leader  Sub Forest Inventory and Planning Institute 6/1 Doan Huu Trung Thua Thien - Hue (054) 886 211 huc.tbi-vietnam@dng.vnn.vn		

## Programme Philosophy

Tropenbos International (TBI) aims to improve tropical forest management for people, conservation and sustainable development. It focuses on management-oriented and policy-supporting research and capacity building. The social, economic and ecological aspects of forest conservation and utilisation will be studied in their mutual interaction. Various disciplines and research institutions of Viet Nam and abroad will work together and will benefit from each other's knowledge and experience.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

TBI was established in 1989 and has expanded to a network of project sites in seven countries in Latin America, Africa and Asia. TBI initiated a programme in Viet Nam in 2002 with a national office in Ha Noi and opened a field office in 2003 in Hue City for support of the research activities in Thua Thien - Hue province.

## Programme Description

TBI - Viet Nam supports the development of policies, techniques and methods for conservation and sustainable utilisation of tropical forest resources in Viet Nam. The Forest Sector Support Programme & Partnership and the Five Million Hectare Reforestation Programme form the programme framework. The research projects focus on forest policy, biodiversity, forest rehabilitation, GIS, NTFP and gender in the forestry sector. Local and international research institutes are working together in every research project. Capacity building is a major component linked with each research project. Training comprises overseas training (MSc scholarships) and local training. TBI - Viet Nam supports the formulation of the National Forest Research Strategy.

## Possible Future Activities

The current programme is committed till December 2005. TBI - Viet Nam aims for a long term Viet Nam programme provided funds are available, and will then continue to develop more research and capacity building activities together with our current and new Vietnamese and international partners.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 1      National: 7

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 350,000 approximate

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agroforestry/Forestry</b>	
Evaluation, conservation and sustainable utilisation of NTFP	Thua Thien-Hue
Generating and disseminating knowledge on conservation and use of threatened Vietnamese tree species	Nation-wide
Geo-information for core and buffer zone management (GEOBUFF)	Thua Thien-Hue
Linking forest information to decision making with the use of GIS (INFOLINK)	Thua Thien-Hue
Supporting the establishment of the Viet Nam Forest Research Strategy to 2020	Nation-wide
Sustainable forest and agroforestry systems for Bach Ma National Park and Buffer zone (livelihood and gender)	Thua Thien-Hue
Upland - lowland interaction in forest hydrology and benefits received from watershed forests	Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
Local training and overseas short courses	Nation-wide

National forestry research scholarship project (MSc study in the Netherlands)

Nation-wide

Short training courses in proposal writing, research methodologies, communication, presentation skills, logical framework development, etc. for TBI-Viet Nam research partners and forestry related organisations

Ha Noi, Thua Thien-Hue

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Veterinaires Sans Frontieres (VSF)

<p><b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>          67 To Ngoc Van          Quang Ba, Tay Ho          Ha Noi</p> <p><b>Phone</b> (84 4) 7197 457/7183 121  <b>Fax</b>  <b>Email</b> vsf@fpt.vn  <b>WWW</b>  <b>Contact</b> Dr. Patrice Gautier          Country Representative</p>	<p><b>Mailing Addresses</b>          67 To Ngoc Van          Quang Ba, Tay Ho          Ha Noi          Viet Nam</p>	<p><b>International Addresses</b>          14, avenue Berthelot            F - 69361 Lyon Ccdex 07          France          (33 4) 78 69 79 59          (33 4) 78 69 79 56          vsf@vsf-france.org          www.vsf-france.org          Saadi Benzerrak</p>
--	---	---

## Programme Philosophy

VSF works for the sustainable improvement of rural livelihoods through the development of livestock by smallholders.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Since 2000, VSF has been working in midland and upland districts of Phu Tho province, where 2 projects have been completed. The main aims of these projects were to:

- Reduce poverty through the development of pig production as a profitable activity for the rural poor
- Secure livestock development through the strengthening of veterinary networks with the involvement of public and private local stakeholders in animal health (district and provincial public vet services, village/commune para - veterinarians).

## Programme Description

Activities in 2004 are:

a. ACDENA Project (funded by Cotes d' Armor / France) started in 2003. From April 2004 till September 2005, two components will be implemented:

- Pilot support to the development of dairy production in Nghia Dan district
- Support to the elaboration of a strategy for livestock development in the upland districts of Quy Hop and Quy Chau
- b. Dissemination of approaches on pig production and on animal health organization (funded by the French Ministry of Foreign Affairs)
- Support to other organisations/projects in the dissemination of the approaches experimented in the previous project in Phu Tho
- c. Facilitation of the Livestock Working Group
- An informal group of international experts/organisations working in the field of animal health and production
- d. Support to MARD, international bodies and other NGOs in the prevention and control of Avian Influenza.

## Possible Future Activities

VSF will concentrate its efforts towards livestock development for poverty reduction in Viet Nam's uplands. A new project is being prepared to support 6 upland districts in Phu Tho, Son La and Yen Bai provinces. Also, VSF will try and implement small pilot activities in other upland provinces.

Topics:

- Since pig and poultry represent the main species that are most relevant for the poor, VSF will specialise in these 2 species
- VSF will continue to support animal health organization (including the continuing professional training of paravets and the improvement of disease reporting) since this is essential to prevent livestock development activities from falling
- VSF might progressively try to work more in collaboration with provincial agricultural schools
- The coming merger between VSF and CICDA (another French NGO) will mean that activities and projects will be progressively developed in the field of vegetable production in the uplands

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** between 3 and 5      **National:** between 7 and 15

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: USD 170,000; 2004: between USD 170,000 and USD 250,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
Agriculture Livestock development and organisation of animal health services	Nghè An, Phu Tho



# Viet Nam Assistance for the Handicapped (VNAH)

## Addresses in Vietnam

4th Floor, 131 Bui Thi Xuan  
Hai Ba Trung  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

4th Floor, 131 Bui Thi Xuan  
Hai Ba Trung  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

1421 Dolley Madison Blvd  
Suite E  
McLean, VA 22101  
USA  
(1 703) 847 95 82  
(1 703) 448 82 07  
vnah1@aol.com

**Phone** (84 4) 9783 551/552  
**Fax** (84 4) 9783 553  
**Email** vnah-hanoi@hn.vnn.vn  
odta@hn.vnn.vn

## WWW

www.vnah-hev.org

**Contact** Bui Van Toan  
Country Director  
  
27 Dang Tat  
Q. 1  
Ho Chi Minh City  
(84 8) 8480 320  
(84 8) 840 512  
vnah2@hcm.vnn.vn

---

## Programme Philosophy

Viet Nam Assistance for the Handicapped (VNAH) is a non-profit, non-political, tax-exempt organisation providing humanitarian assistance to persons with disabilities (PwD) in Viet Nam. Specific areas addressed include provision of artificial limbs, braces wheelchairs and rehabilitation services. In addition, VNAH seeks to promote the full integration of people with disabilities in all social and economic aspects of their community and country; promote economic empowerment and self sufficiency with vocational training programmes and capacity building; and assist the Government of Viet Nam to put in place policies and programmes needed to ensure the full access for people with disabilities to public transportation, housing and employment.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

VNAH initiated its humanitarian operation in Viet Nam in early 1991. Initial cooperation was with the Can Tho Prosthetic and Rehabilitation Centre in providing assistive devices to amputees and other PwD residing in 9 provinces of the Mekong Delta. Subsequently, VNAH constructed a prosthetics clinic in Thu Duc district, Ho Chi Minh city, to help address direct and surrounding geographic provincial needs. From 1998, VNAH's assistance programme has gradually expanded to all provinces in the Central Highland and Central Coastal areas of Viet Nam. To date, VNAH has provided over 55,000 assistive devices including artificial limbs and braces, and approximately 8,000 wheelchairs to PwD throughout 61 provinces in Viet Nam. VNAH currently works with six prosthetics rehabilitation centres in Viet Nam: Can Tho, Ho Chi Minh city, Da Nang, Quy Nhon, Thanh Hoa and Ba Vi, and several state-owned and private wheelchair manufacturers.

Since 1995, VNAH has expanded its scope of work to include promoting policies and programmes for people with disabilities. As described below, these initiatives have encompassed working closely with national and local government officials in Viet Nam, international entities, and experts as well as people with disabilities and self-help groups in the areas of barrier free access, employment, policy advocacy and capacity building. Significant efforts and achievements reflecting VNAH's role in these areas including the drafting and enactment of the "Building Code of Construction Accessibility for PwD" and the establishment and operation of the National Coordinating Committee on Disabilities. In addition, VNAH continues to promote the implementation of the Ordinance on Disabled Persons and empower groups of and for persons with disabilities.

## Programme Description

VNAH provides rehabilitation services in Viet Nam by supporting the production and distribution of prostheses, wheelchairs and orthotic devices to the disabled. VNAH outreach activities operate in the most remote areas of Viet Nam, bringing assistance to those previously untouched and those can not afford the cost to travel to urban centres. VNAH also provides assistance to improve the technical capacity and service delivery systems of its partner centres mentioned above with on-going training for technicians, introducing new techniques and technologies in production, as well as upgrading centres' facilities and equipment. Together with the rehabilitation programme, VNAH has engaged in educational efforts to increase landmine/UXO awareness in affected areas in central provinces. Complementing these programmes is the effort to target mainstream employment opportunities of PwD through assistance to government in the effective implementation of labour law and policy and through projects that provide skills training and job placement for PwD as well as assistance to Employment Service Centres. More importantly, VNAH cooperates with local partners to improve and promote policies and programmes for the disabled through technical assistance and training to the Government of Viet Nam and other relevant entities with special emphasis on public facilities and capacity building for self-help groups. Recently, VNAH has also engaged in promoting the development of civil society and NGO law in Viet Nam.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1

**National:** 6

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 500,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Advocacy</b>	
Improvement of legal framework to promote mainstream employment activities for people with disabilities	Nation-wide
Promote the development of NGO law in Viet Nam	Nation-wide
Supporting Implementation of barrier free access code and standards	Nation-wide
<b>Disability</b>	
Disability technical assistance	Nation-wide
Prosthetics technical training	Can Tho, Da Nang
Provision of assistive devices such as limbs, braces through prosthetics centres and outreach activities	All Provinces
Provision of wheelchairs	Nation-wide
<b>Vocational Training</b>	
Provision of capacity building training for staff of the Centres and skill training as well as job placement services for PwD	Ben Tre, Can Tho, Dong Nai, Ha Noi, Hai Duong, Ho Chi Minh City, Nghe An
Upgrading facilities and equipment to make them accessible for PwD	Da Nang
<b>War Legacies</b>	
Assist landmine/UXO victims in Viet Nam	Quang Binh
Landmines/UXO awareness education	Thanh Hoa

# The Viet Nam Children's Fund (VCF)

## Addresses in Vietnam

3 Nguyen Binh Khiem  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 9434 248  
**Fax** (84 4) 8263 876  
**Email** vcf@fpt.vn  
**WWW** www.vietnamchildren.org  
**Contact** Sam Russel  
Country Director

## Mailing Addresses

3 Nguyen Binh Khiem  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

P.O.Box 150  
Unionville, VA 22567  
USA  
(1 202) 347 24 22  
(1 540) 854 88 29  
sam@vietnamchildren.org  
www.vietnamchildren.org  
Sam Russell  
Country Director

## Programme Philosophy

To remember the families and children lost in the U.S - Viet Nam war

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

VCF built its first school in Dong Ha in 1994. It has built 26 schools throughout Viet Nam to date.

## Programme Description

VCF hopes to build an elementary school in each of Viet Nam's 64 provinces.

## Possible Future Activities

Building schools in Kon Tum, Gia Lai, Binh Dinh, Phu Tho, Bac Giang, Dien Bien, Ca Mau and Bac Lieu provinces.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 1

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 380,000; 2004: US\$ 450,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
Construction & Infrastructure	
Primary school construction	Bac Giang, Binh Dinh, Dien Bien, Phu Tho

# Viet Nam Health, Education, and Literature Projects (VNHELP)

## Addresses in Vietnam

338/60B An Duong Vuong  
Ward 4, District 5  
Ho Chi Minh City

## Mailing Addresses

338/60B An Duong Vuong  
Ward 4, District 5  
Ho Chi Minh City  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

447 N. First Street  
San Jose, CA 95112

Phone (84 8) 8308 646  
091 818 6713  
Fax  
Email vnhelp-vn@vnhelp.org  
WWW  
Contact Tran The Tho  
Coordinator

USA  
(1 408) 885 17 91  
  
(1 408) 885 17 21  
info@vnhelp.org  
www.vnhelp.org  
Do Anh Thu  
Executive Director  
P.O.Box 1242  
San Jose, CA 95108  
USA

## Programme Philosophy

Founded in 1991, VNHELP is a non-profit, tax-exempt, project-oriented organisation dedicated to assisting children, families, and communities in Viet Nam in the areas of education and health care. VNHELP is also dedicated to promoting cultural exchanges between Viet Nam and the United States.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

VNHELP began our humanitarian projects in Viet Nam in 1991. We work with grassroot organisations, health and education institutions in Viet Nam to carry out VNHELP projects. VNHELP funds are provided directly to the target recipients. A team of VNHELP volunteers in Viet Nam coordinates and monitors projects to guarantee best results. Our projects exist in many regions with a focus on self-help programmes in remote areas.

## Programme Description

Project focus:  
Health: develop, promote and maintain various programmes related to preventive care and health education in rural areas  
Education: provide financial assistance to poor students and individuals who have determination and ability to excel. Provide funds to build or repair schools in rural areas  
Vocational Training: provide intensive vocational training to young people from poor families and orphans to enable them to enter the work force  
Cultural Exchanges: promote cultural exchanges between Viet Nam and the United States.

## Possible Future Activities

Number of Staff in Viet Nam      Expatriate: 0      National: 3

Viet Nam Budget      2003: US\$ 300,000; 2004: US\$ 300,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Grant scholarships to students with economic hardship	Can Tho, Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Thua Thien-Hue
Provide funds to build kindergartens and primary schools in the remote areas	Can Tho, Thua Thien-Hue
Support Lop Hoc Tinh Thuong	Can Tho, Ho Chi Minh City, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Disability</b>	
Distribute brand new wheelchairs to the handicapped people via the Sponsoring Association for Poor Patients and the Women's Union (National level)	
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Provide free dental examinations to elementary school students via the volunteer doctors and dentists from the Social Department of the College of Medicine and Dentistry in Ho Chi Minh City	Ho Chi Minh City
Provide free health care to poor people via a local health clinic	Da Nang
<b>Vocational Training</b>	
Fund several sewing classes and job placements	Da Nang, Thua Thien-Hue

# Viet Nam Plus (VNP)

## Addresses in Vietnam

19/30 Tran Binh Trong  
P. 5, Binh Thanh  
Ho Chi Minh City

**Phone** (84 8) 8940 797  
0913 105 189  
**Fax** (84 8) 8940 797  
**Email** bkervyn@hcm.vnn.vn  
vplus@hcmc.netnam.vn  
vplus3@pmail.vnn.vn

## WWW

**Contact** Bernard Kervyn  
Representative

## Mailing Addresses

19/30 Tran Binh Trong  
P. 5, Binh Thanh  
Ho Chi Minh City  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

25 rue du Commandeur  
F-75014  
Paris  
France  
(33 01) 43 22 28 84

(33 01) 45 46 63 02  
info@vietnamplus.org

www.vietnamplus.org

## Programme Philosophy

Participatory and sustainable community development with the poorest. Viet Nam Plus focuses on poor rural areas.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Viet Nam Plus was set up in 1994. It has been active in Binh Thuan and Dong Nai provinces, and has recently started also in Dong Thap province.

## Programme Description

Programmes are defined with the locality according to the needs and potential. They have till now included mainly: credit and savings, agriculture and livestock extension, health education and hygiene including in primary schools, education theatre, community libraries, quilt making (handicrafts).

## Possible Future Activities

Progressive geographic extension. Transfer to local organisations.

## Number of Staff in Viet Nam

Expatriate: 1 part time

National: 25

## Viet Nam Budget

2003 and 2004: US\$ 200,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b> Farmers' groups, pilot sites	Binh Thuan, Dong Thap
<b>Agroforestry/Forestry</b> Tree plantations	Binh Thuan, Dong Thap
<b>Basic Education</b> Active pedagogy and health education	Binh Thuan, Dong Thap
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b> Support to a local organisation	Binh Thuan, Dong Thap
<b>Handicrafts</b> Quilt making	Binh Thuan, Dong Thap
<b>Health Education/Training</b> Training of women's groups, education theatre	Binh Thuan, Dong Thap
<b>Inclusive Education</b> Scholarships for the poorest	Binh Thuan, Dong Thap
<b>Natural Resource Education</b> Education and collection of plastic bags	Binh Thuan, Dong Thap

**Primary Health Care**

Through women's group and mass campaigns

Binh Thuan, Dong Thap

**Water & Sanitation**

Free loans for latrines and water sources

Binh Thuan, Dong Thap

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Viet Nam Veterans Memorial Fund (VVMF)

<p><b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>                  Suite 302                  25 Truong Han Sieu                  Ha Noi</p> <p><b>Phone</b> (84 4) 9438 061  <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 9438 062  <b>Email</b> chucksearcy@yahoo.com                  vietvets@hn.vnn.vn  <b>www</b> www.vvmf.org  <b>Contact</b> Chuck Searcy                  Country Representative</p> <p>6 Nguyen Binh Khiem                  Dong Ha                  Quang Tri                  (053) 858 445                  (053) 858 442                  renewqt@dng.vnn.vn</p>	<p><b>Mailing Addresses</b>                  Suite 302                  25 Truong Han Sieu                  Ha Noi                  Viet Nam</p>	<p><b>International Addresses</b>                  1023 15th Street, NW, Suite 200                    Washington, D.C. 20005                  USA                  (1 202) 393 00 90                  (1 202) 393 00 29                  agreilsamer@vvmf.org</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Alan Greilsamer</p>
--	--	---

## Programme Philosophy

The Viet Nam Veterans Memorial in Washington, popularly referred to as "The Wall" by the thousands of people who have made it the most visited memorial in the U.S. Capitol, has been a powerful symbol of reconciliation and healing of the wounds of a divisive war in Viet Nam. Today the Memorial stands as a living history lesson. Building on the Memorial's powerful impact on the millions of people who visit it each year, VVMF has developed programmes to educate current and future generations about the enduring lessons of the war in Viet Nam on American society.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

### Programme Description

In December 2000, VVMF signed an MOU with the People's Committee of Quang Tri Province to launch Project RENEW, a programme to "restore the use of lands to the Vietnamese people through education and neutralisation of the effects of war in Viet Nam". Project RENEW is a comprehensive and integrated approach to the problem of landmines and unexploded ordnance (UXO) and is designed to be a development model in Trieu Phong district. Components of the project include establishment of a project coordination office staffed only by Vietnamese, a general mine action assessment, mine awareness or mine risk education (MRE), victim assistance, and eventually clearance of a former U.S. military base and re-population of the area with families who were displaced during the war. Sub-projects range from emergency medical training to income generation to media outreach, in partnership with District Health Services, the Farmers' Union, the Youth Union, and Quang Tri TV.

As part of its education mission, VVMF has funded two community libraries in Quang Tri province, one in Da K'Rong district and one in Quang Tri town. In addition, VVMF is funding development of a Vietnamese language educational TV series about how to start and manage your own business.

### Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 1      National: 6

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 249,000 for two years, Project RENEW; US\$ 52,000 for two libraries

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>War Legacies</b>	
Coordination Office: in 2003, the Coordination Office completed a Level One Survey ("Mine Risk Assessment") to determine the contamination levels and socio-economic impact on the lives of people in Trieu Phong district. It was the first time in Viet Nam that such an elaborate survey of the landmine/UXO problem was conducted. In addition, project RENEW in cooperation with UNICEF conducted a province-wide study to determine the "Knowledge, Awareness and Practices" (KAP) of local residents regarding the danger of landmine/UXO, and also to gather the most complete data ever available in Viet Nam about landmine victims in Quang Tri province since 1975	Quang Tri
Mine Risk Education: to help prevent injuries and deaths from landmine and UXO accidents, project RENEW holds community workshops, camping trips, parades, art competitions, and other events. These are held in collaboration with the Youth Union and they focus on integrating and disseminating MRE messages to children, young people, farmers and the general public	Quang Tri

Mine Victim Assistance: project RENEW works to provide emergency medical aid to people injured by landmine and UXO explosions, and also to establish sustainable incomes for mostly poor families whose loved ones are maimed or killed in accidents. The project also works to generate income for families with disabilities because of landmine/UXO accidents and injuries. So far, 100 families have been trained to produce and market high quality mushrooms. Another 100 families have been accepted for a microcredit programme

Quang Tri

Bản sao lưu trữ



# Viet Nam Veterans of America Foundation (VVAF)

	<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
	15 Dang Dung Ba Dinh Ha Noi	15 Dang Dung Ba Dinh Ha Noi Viet Nam	1725 "I" Street, NW (or Eye Street) 4th Floor Washington DC 20006 - 2412 USA (1 202) 483 92 22 (1 202) 483 93 12
<b>Phone</b>	(84 4) 7339 444		
<b>Fax</b>	(84 4) 7339 445		
<b>Email</b>	vvaf@nctnam.vn		
<b>WWW</b>			www.vvaf.org
<b>Contact</b>	Alexander F. Rietveld Country Resident Representative		

---

## Programme Philosophy

VVAF is an international humanitarian organisation dedicated to addressing the causes, conduct, and consequences of war. For 20 years, in programmes throughout the world, VVAF's mission has been the rehabilitation and reconstruction of war-torn societies and the elimination of indiscriminate weapons that target innocent civilians. VVAF's work on these issues has helped transform the lives of thousands of people living in communities devastated by long years of war.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

VVAF began its programme in Viet Nam in 1994 and has received full representative status in recognition of the assistance it has given to the disabled within Viet Nam. Working in partnership with the Ministry of Health (MoH) and specifically at Bach Mai Hospital and at the National Hospital of Pediatrics, VVAF has supported rehabilitation treatment using orthotic devices for more than 7,000 disabled adults and children. Recently VVAF, in partnership with MoH, extended their services to five selected provinces in the north, supporting the development of services for rural people with disabilities.

Since early 2002, VVAF extended its programme to include the support of self-help/user groups within the disabled community, facilitate communication between service providers in the disability field and to develop linkages with our partners in Viet Nam with like-minded facilities overseas under the project of "Sustainable Benefits for the Mobility Impaired". VVAF looks forward to several years of more work in Viet Nam in support of the MoH.

Also since 2001, VVAF began discussions with the Ministry of Defense to design and implement a Landmine/Unexploded Ordnance Impact Assessment and Technical Survey. The project will accumulate archive data (including historical records of US combat activities) and integrate this with a field assessment down to the commune level - undertaking technical clearance of sample sites. The project will provide a comprehensive database and geographic information system to assist the understanding of the mine and bomb contamination in Viet Nam and help target mitigation efforts. This partnership between the Ministry of Defense and VVAF signed in February 2004 is the first such alliance between the Ministry and a non-governmental organisation and is also seen as an important endeavor toward reconciliation between Viet Nam and the United States.

## Programme Description

Project of Sustainable Benefits for the Mobility Impaired :

- To support education and training to develop physical rehabilitation services using orthotic treatment at Bach Mai Hospital and the National Hospital of Pediatrics. In collaboration with MoH, to extend services to five selected provinces: Ha Giang, Ha Nam, Nam Dinh, Thai Binh and Hoa Binh
- To support the activities and provide training for self-help groups of people with mobility impairments (including patients who have received treatment service from our partner hospitals)
- To build communication collaboration among local and international agencies working to support PWDs in Ha Noi and the five provinces
- To support the Viet Nam rehabilitation programme within the Ministry of Health through the development of linkages with educational and rehabilitation institutions in North America, Europe and Australia.

Project of Landmine/Unexploded Ordnance Impact Assessment and Technical Survey

To assist MoD to:

- Develop a comprehensive landmine/UXO database and integrate survey information with US bombing archive data
- Provide location maps to the approved scale of communities impacted by landmine/UXO and approximate areas of site contamination
- Prioritise a list of affected communities based on relative impact of landmines/UXO
- Give implementing agencies and Vietnamese authorities baseline data to help adapt current clearance programmes and plan future interventions effectively
- Provide victim database and accident hotspot locations to help target victim assistance and mine awareness education programmes
- Fully train Vietnamese survey staff to further develop the national survey capacity

## Possible Future Activities

Rehabilitation: This project plan is for three years (from April 2002 to March 2005)

Landmine/UXO Impact Assessment Survey: Phase 1 - one year (March 2004 to March 2005)

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 6**      **National: 28**

**Viet Nam Budget**      2004: US\$ 2,520,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Disability</b>	
Physical rehabilitation, self-help group support, building coalitions within the disability community of Viet Nam and development of international linkages	Ha Giang, Ha Nam, Ha Noi, Hai Duong, Hoa Binh, Nam Dinh, Ninh Binh, Phu Tho, Quang Ninh, Thai Binh, Thanh Hoa, Tuyen Quang
<b>War Legacies</b>	
To define the nature and scope of unexploded ordnance (UXO) and landmine contaminated areas in Viet Nam and associated adverse social and economic consequence through the execution of UXO/landmine survey and impact assessment	Ha Tinh, Quang Binh, Quang Tri

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Viet Nam Veterans of California (VVC)\*

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

P.O. Box 378  
 Santa Rosa, CA 95402  
 USA  
 (1 707) 578 27 85  
 (1 707) 578 71 85  
 vvc@vietvets.org  
 www.vietvets.org  
 Peter Cameron  
 Executive Assistant

Phone  
 Fax  
 Email  
 WWW  
 Contact

## Programme Philosophy

Viet Nam Veterans of California is a community based non-profit organisation dedicated to assisting veterans and others in need to become employed and contributing members of their communities. As part of our mission to achieve lasting improvement in the lives of veterans, we provide programmes in employment and training, transitional housing, and supportive services. We have extended our humanitarian commitment to Viet Nam with the opening of a medical clinic in the Luong Son district of Hoa Binh province in 1997. In 2002, VVC partnered with East Meets West to build a school in Luong Son in the village of Nhuan Trach.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

### Programme Description

Since 1997, Viet Nam Veterans of California (VVC) has sponsored a medical clinic in the impoverished district of Luong Son. The clinic provides medical, prenatal and nutritional care to over 500 people each month, including a large percentage of children. A surgery fund established by VVC also allows the clinic to send patients to Ha Noi hospitals for surgical procedures.

### Possible Future Activities

VVC will continue to sponsor the clinic in Luong Son.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate: 0**

**National: 0**

### Viet Nam Budget

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Nutrition</b>	
Health and nutrition education, food and vitamin supplements provided by the Luong Son clinic	Hoa Binh
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Provide medical treatment, health and nutrition education, and immunisations. Also fund surgery at regional hospitals	Hoa Binh
<b>Reproductive Health</b>	
Pre-natal care given at Luong Son clinic	Hoa Binh

# Villes en Transition (VeT)

## Addresses in Vietnam

ACCCo 305  
98 Tran Quang Khai, Q. 1  
Ho Chi Minh City

**Phone** (84 8) 8481 683  
**Fax** (84 8) 8480 491  
**Email** vet-vn@hcm.vnn.vn  
**WWW**  
**Contact** Charles Gallavardin  
Representative

## Mailing Addresses

ACCCo 305  
98 Tran Quang Khai, Q. 1  
Ho Chi Minh City  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

73 rue Montesquieu

69007 Lyon  
France  
(33 4) 72 71 37 55  
(33 4) 72 71 37 55  
assocvet@wanadoo.fr  
<http://vet.asso.free.fr>

## Programme Philosophy

Villes en Transition (VeT) is a non-governmental development organisation that focuses on the participatory improvement of living conditions in urban areas. VeT aims to reduce the gap between rich and poor and to provide access to basic services for poor households (water supply, power, domestic and collective sewerage, credit, etc.). In this context, VeT is a partner of authorities, people and donors to set up a cooperation process that promotes the mobilisation of local resources and employs a set of interdisciplinary actions. The ultimate goal is to accomplish greater equity in urban areas by means of tangible adjustments and improvements in living conditions to share the benefits of Viet Nam's economic, social and urban development.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

1995: establishment in Ho Chi Minh City and Lyon  
From 1996 to 2001: French Ministry of Foreign Affairs' priority programme within a consortium of INGOs including CODEV, SIDI, ENDA. Projects in District 1 and District 2, Ho Chi Minh City  
1999-2001: Vocational catering school in Ha Noi for Hoa Sua  
1998-2003: Vocational catering school in Ho Chi Minh City for TGH  
From 2001: Projects in Districts 2,7,6 of Ho Chi Minh City and in Nha Trang  
2002: Urban sociology research programme (PRUD) on the impacts of resettlement on families. Study on low-cost housing standards in Ho Chi Minh City for the chief architect's office.

## Programme Description

Projects carried out by VeT aim to improve the living conditions of urban neighbourhoods by a combination of local development and urban upgrading; these contribute to a renewal of urban planning and management tools:

- Appraisal of the situation and the needs at the local level: socio-economic assessments, detailed land surveys
- Research studies in cooperation with Vietnamese and international organisations about urban development, resettlement and low-cost housing issues that will give a positive impact on field work results
- Capacity building for project stakeholders through varied trainings, visits, experience sharing tours
- Promotion of dialogue and participation of all parties involved: authorities, technical departments, local organisations and families
- Implementation of income-generating groups' credit-savings scheme carried out by the community
- Sensitisation campaigns for environment preservation and elementary sanitation
- VeT's action is in line with the Vietnamese Government's Global Poverty Reduction and Development Strategy as well as with the Millennium Development Goals of the United Nations.

## Possible Future Activities

- Implementation of a pilot housing credit fund for low income households in Nha Trang
- Employment opportunities for low-income and poor households
- Exchange of experience workshop
- Resettlement and urban upgrading
- Urban poverty reduction in connection with heritage preservation

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 5

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 150,000; 2004: US\$ 150,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Community Development</b>	
Community and urban upgrading projects	Ho Chi Minh City
Community slum upgrading	Ho Chi Minh City
Viet Nam urban upgrading programme	Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Integrated Development</b>	
Low income households resettlement	Khanh Hoa

**Vocational Training**

Catering vocational training school for disadvantaged children

Ho Chi Minh City

**Water & Sanitation**

Tan Hoa-Lo Gom canal sanitation programme

Ho Chi Minh City

Bản sao lưu trữ

# Voluntary Service Overseas (VSO)

## Addresses in Vietnam

91 Tho Nhuom  
Ha Noi

Phone (84 4) 9360 763  
Fax (84 4) 9347 439  
Email [vsohanoi@netnam.org.vn](mailto:vsohanoi@netnam.org.vn)  
WWW [www.vso.org.uk](http://www.vso.org.uk)  
Contact Tim Boycs-Watson  
Country Director

## Mailing Addresses

91 Tho Nhuom  
Ha Noi  
Vict Nam

## International Addresses

317 Putney Bridge Road  
London SW15 2PN  
UK  
(44 181) 780 72 00  
(44 181) 780 73 00

[www.vso.org.uk](http://www.vso.org.uk)

## Programme Philosophy

Vision: a world without poverty in which people work together to fulfil their potential

Purpose:

- VSO promotes volunteering to fight global poverty and disadvantage
- We bring people together to share skills, creativity and learning to build a fairer world

Values:

- We believe that everyone must be able to exercise their fundamental human rights
- We believe that people working together can help achieve positive and lasting change
- We value diversity and cross-cultural understanding
- We value partnerships based on honesty and respect
- We value the innovation and creativity generated by shared endeavour
- We value openness to learning

VSO is an international development agency, which works through volunteers. Every year 1,500 professional volunteers recruited from a wide range of countries through national agencies in Canada, Kenya, the Netherlands, the Philippines and the United Kingdom share their skills with local partners in over 40 countries.

VSO aims to form long term partnerships with government, non-government and international organisations working to address the causes of disadvantage. Volunteer professionals work as employees of partner organisations, living and working closely together with their colleagues. International volunteers bring an external, alternative perspective that facilitates change and the specific technical competencies to help achieve it. VSO's approach emphasises sharing practical experience, empowering colleagues and working together to create an environment that is committed to learning.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

VSO has been working in Viet Nam since 1991. However, a full programme began first in 1993 and in December 1997 we signed our Memorandum of Understanding with the Vietnamese Government.

We work in partnership with Government Ministries, provincial and district Departments of Government, with local and international NGOs. Volunteer professionals focus on capacity building of local partners, through developing individuals, organisational capacity building or institutional development. VSO's participative approach aims to meet the needs identified by partners and to avoid imposing external solutions.

VSO has brought over 160 volunteers who have mainly worked in carrying out teacher training in education and supporting projects working in natural resource management and vocational training of disadvantaged young people. Volunteers usually commit themselves to a two-year period of service but can be placed for less than two years if there is a specific request for a short-term placement.

## Programme Description

In 2003 VSO in Viet Nam carried out a strategic planning process with its partners and other stakeholders to agree priorities for the next five years. The VSO Viet Nam Country Programme will focus on:

**Education:** increase the accessibility, gender equity, relevance and quality of education for children with disabilities, street children and children in remote areas. Currently VSO volunteers are working with education authorities and teacher training institutions in building capacity in teacher training, in lower secondary level, primary level and in special and inclusive education.

**Secure livelihoods:** strengthen the ability of disadvantaged people to make a viable living, focusing on people with disabilities, street children and disadvantaged people in remote areas. Currently VSO professionals are working with local and international NGOs in improving vocational training and social support for street and other disadvantaged children. VSO also has a number of partners working in integrated conservation and development projects and is building their capacity in social forestry, community-based tourism and communications.

**HIV/AIDS:** combat stigma, support prevention, and increase the availability of treatment, care and support for those infected and affected by the HIV and AIDS pandemic. As this is a new programme area for VSO in Viet Nam, this aim will be mainly focussed on supporting behavioural change to reduce the risk of infection and therefore to help limit the spread of the HIV and AIDS pandemic. VSO facilitates learning and information sharing between partners, volunteers and other organisations working in these areas, through conducting workshops, research and other joint activities.

## Possible Future Activities

As noted above, VSO will focus future activities on 3 goals

**Education:** VSO aims to increase its focus on providing teacher training in remote and mountainous areas. VSO also wants to continue to develop teacher training in special education and inclusive education and link this to work in a growing programme of pre-school and primary teacher training.

**Secure livelihoods:** VSO aims to continue its support for vocational training and social support for street and other disadvantaged children and to improve learning networks between local organisations working in this area. VSO is expanding its work in integrated conservation and development projects.



# Volunteer Group of Trento / Gruppo Trentino di Volontariato (GTV)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> 13, 15 Nguyen Huu Nghiem  Bac Ninh  <b>Phone</b> (84 0241) 811 267 <b>Fax</b> (84 0241) 811 267 <b>Email</b> gtv.vn@hn.vnn.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Paola Piras Country Representative and Project Manager	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> 13,15 Nguyen Huu Nghiem  Bac Ninh Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> GTV ONLUS 24, Via Vittorio Veneto 38100 Trento Italy (39 04) 61 39 13 90 (39 04) 61 39 40 49 gtvrento@libero.it  Antonella Franceschin Project Coordinator
---	---	---

## Programme Philosophy

GTV is an Italian organisation whose aim is to promote cooperation for human development and people's well-being. GTV seeks through a participatory approach to fight social exclusion, "putting people first". In particular, GTV is keen to involve beneficiaries in every step of its activities, from need assessment to project design to implementation. Capacity building and improving training to minimise unemployment is the leitmotiv of GTV core activities. Human improvement at all levels is the key for a sustainable development, and a future better life for all.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Although GTV is a young organisation, the projects implemented include health, micro-credit, water supply and vocational training. GTV started its activities of Bac Giang collaboration with ANT (Friends of Trento Neonatology) supporting the provincial hospital in 1997, for the rehabilitation of the Neonatology and Gyneacology Departments (equipment supply, staff training and infrastructure rehabilitation) and the Italian NGO GVC Bologna. Since 2002, GTV has been broadening its focus activities and started working also in Bac Ninh province.

## Programme Description

GTV's current programme in Bac Ninh focuses on the Vocational Training College with the major aim of improving training quality to create job opportunities and match enterprise requirements for skillful workers. In addition, GTV is assisting in micro-credit schemes to improve women's capacity to sustain their families; water supply; and construction of a school for children.

## Possible Future Activities

GTV intends to continue its work at the commune level, always intervening in several different fields to address social and economic exclusion. At the same time, GTV will try to support SMEs in Bac Ninh industrial area, through the involvement of Italian and European institutions, organisations and the private sector. A focused intervention in the medical area is planned, aiming at optimizing medical intervention in obstetric and newborn care. GTV is also planning a project to support ethnic minorities in Cao Bang province.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate: 2**      **National: 2**

**Viet Nam Budget**      2003: US\$ 150,000; 2004: US\$ 150,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Basic Education</b>	
Building and equipping a primary school	Bac Giang
<b>Disability</b>	
Training courses and equipment provision for the school of the Bac Giang Blind Association	Bac Giang
<b>Microfinance</b>	
Creation of a microcredit fund to support: agriculture, fisheries and animal rearing and small-scale production for women	Bac Giang
<b>Vocational Training</b>	
Training courses and equipment provision for the Vocational Centre of Bac Ninh	Bac Ninh
<b>Water &amp; Irrigation</b>	
Small dam construction	Bac Giang
<b>Water &amp; Sanitation</b>	
Construction of a water distribution system	Bac Giang



# Volunteer Service Abroad New Zealand (VSA)

	<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
	155 Phan Dinh Phung Quy Nhon Binh Dinh	P.O. Box 112 Quy Nhon Binh Dinh Viet Nam	12 Johnston Street P.O.Box 12246 Wellington 1 New Zealand (64 4) 472 57 59
<b>Phone</b>	(84 56) 829 589 0903 510 325		
<b>Fax</b>	(84 56) 829 855		(64 4) 472 50 52
<b>Email</b>	vsavn@dng.vnn.vn		vsa@vsa.org.nz
<b>WWW</b>			www.vsa.org.nz
<b>Contact</b>	Luciana Tizzoni Field Representative		Shona Macaskill Asia Programme Manager

## Programme Philosophy

VSA sends New Zealanders with appropriate skills to work in partnership with people in developing countries to achieve sustainable economic development, social justice and international understanding.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

VSA began working in Binh Dinh province in 1992, when the New Zealand - Viet Nam Project was established with the Binh Dinh People's Committee. The Binh Dinh Red Cross was delegated to work with VSA on the Committee's behalf. Initially, volunteers worked in the health and education sectors. Later assignment expanded into areas of rural development.

## Programme Description

VSA continues to focus on the central region from a base in Quy Nhon, concentrating on the three sectors of health, education and rural development. Conservation assignments have been developed in collaboration with other organisations out of Binh Dinh province.

## Possible Future Activities

VSA plans to continue working in the central region focusing on the three sectors of health, education, agriculture and rural development. VSA would be interested in further developing collaborative programmes in the provinces.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1      **National:** 6

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 300,000 (approximate figure)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

<b>Sector/Activity</b>	<b>Provinces</b>
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Dairy development	Binh Dinh
Integrated Pest and Disease Management (IPM)	Binh Dinh
Orchard management - including irrigation, shelter belt, tree training, and variety selection	Binh Dinh
<b>Foreign Language Training in Viet Nam</b>	
English language teacher training	Binh Dinh
<b>Primary Health Care</b>	
Clinical services	Binh Dinh
Hospital infection control	Binh Dinh
Midwifery training at all three levels (provincial, district and commune)	Binh Dinh
Nurse training in "Total Patient Care"	Binh Dinh
Physiotherapy training	Binh Dinh
Primary health care	Binh Dinh

# Volunteers in Asia (VIA)

<p><b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> No. 21, Lane 63, Van Ho 3 Hai Ba Trung Ha Noi</p> <p><b>Phone</b> (84 4) 9780 899 <b>Fax</b> <b>Email</b> viahn@nctnam.org.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> Justin Hart Field Representative</p>	<p><b>Mailing Addresses</b> I.P.O. Box 1 Ha Noi  Viet Nam</p>	<p><b>International Addresses</b> Haas Centre for Public Service 562 Salvatierra Walk, 3rd Floor Stanford, CA 94305 USA (1 650) 723 32 28 (1 650) 725 18 05 vietnam@viaprograms.org www.viaprograms.org Christine Tran Programme Director</p>
---	---	---

## Programme Philosophy

Established in 1966 as a private, non-profit, non-sectarian organisation, Volunteers in Asia (VIA) is dedicated to increasing understanding between the U.S. and Asia. Based in the San Francisco Bay Area, VIA organises study programmes in the U.S. for students of Japan, Taiwan, Singapore and Thailand, and sends volunteers to Indonesia, China, Laos and Viet Nam. Our main goals are to increase cross-cultural awareness, foster responsible citizenship, and help bridge the development gap. Our belief is that an international experience, provocative and well designed, can inform a lifetime. Together, our alumni volunteers and participants supply a new stream of engaged international citizenry on both sides of the Pacific.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

VIA began sending English teachers to universities in Viet Nam in 1990. The goals of VIA's Viet Nam Volunteer English Teaching Programme are twofold: 1) to build cross-cultural education and understanding between American and Vietnamese, thus fostering sensitive and responsible citizenship in the era of globalisation; and 2) to empower Vietnamese with English language skills that will allow them to take advantage of countless opportunities. Volunteers on our long-term programme (13 Americans this year) live and work at their universities for one or two years. Volunteers are currently posted in: An Giang, Bac Giang, Da Nang, Ha Noi, Hue, Da Lat, Thu Duc and Bien Hoa. In 1993, VIA began sending four to six undergraduate volunteers each summer to teach English and American culture, broadening the volunteer opportunities for Americans and increasing the English skills of Vietnamese students. The summer programme takes place at Hue University of Sciences. About 50 long-term volunteers and 40 summer volunteers have served about 1,300 students per year since 1990. VIA volunteers have helped over 7,000 people improve their ability to communicate with the rest of the world.

## Programme Description

In general, VIA provides English teachers as well as English resource volunteers. English teachers teach the courses requested by the host institution. At times, universities have taken advantage of the special skills and knowledge of the volunteers by having the volunteers teach listening, speaking, American culture, American literature, economics, and international relations. VIA English teachers generally provide 16 hours of teaching or other classroom activities. They are also willing to prepare examinations and participate actively in testing and evaluating their students. English resource volunteers serve as English language assistants at research institutions and non-governmental organisation (NGOs). English resource work has included writing and editing grant proposals, upgrading staff English skills, translating project reports, and conducting research. These posts offer the opportunity for volunteers to become involved in local organisations as a member of their staff.

## Possible Future Activities

VIA plans to open new posts at Ha Noi Agricultural University and Da Nang University during autumn 2004.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** approximately 12-15      **National:** 0  
volunteers every academic  
year.

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 160,000 approximate

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<p><b>Foreign Language Training in Viet Nam</b> VIA provides qualified volunteers to a range of organisations to assist students and/or staff in developing their English language capacity, whether spoken or written</p>	<p>Bac Giang, Da Nang, Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City, Lam Dong, Thua Thien-Hue</p>

# Volunteers International (VI)\*

## Addresses in Vietnam

## Mailing Addresses

## International Addresses

P.O. Box 9472  
Midland, Texas 79702  
USA  
(1 915) 682 95 65  
(1 915) 682 94 72  
104722.1032@compuserve.com

Phone  
Fax  
Email  
www  
Contact

Elaine Magruder  
Coordinator

## Programme Philosophy

Volunteers International was founded in 1994 with the purpose of assisting in supplying volunteers and humanitarian relief and funds to areas of the world in need.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

## Programme Description

Volunteers International is focusing on the Viet Nam Hospice Project. This project is committed to promoting the development of hospice programmes in various settings through education, attachments to other countries for hands-on training, scholarships to conferences, the provision of resource materials and providing assistance to start-up programmes.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1 coordinator (10 volunteer doctors and nurses for various lengths)      **National:** 0

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 35,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
Health Education/Training Hospice Care Training	Ben Tre, Ho Chi Minh City
Primary Health Care Hospice Care Training	Ben Tre, Ho Chi Minh City

# Vredeseilanden (VECO)\*

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b> No. 12 Lane 535/2 Kim Ma, Ba Dinh Ha Noi  Phone (84 4) 7718 906/7718 883 Fax (84 4) 7718 883 Email vecovn@veco.org.vn www Contact Marco Van Grinsven Country Representative	<b>Mailing Addresses</b> No. 12 Lane 535/2 Kim Ma, Ba Dinh Ha Noi Viet Nam	<b>International Addresses</b> Blijde Inkomststraat 50  3000 Leuven Belgium (32 16) 31 65 80 (32 16) 31 65 81  Mianne Van der Biest
---	--	---

## Programme Philosophy

VECO aims at improving the food security situation of poor farmer households in the mountainous areas of Phu Tho, Tuyen Quang and Lang Son provinces. This means direct technical help to farmers' initiatives/efforts to increase and improve food production and income using sustainable agriculture practices described as grassroots-oriented Low External Input Sustainable Agriculture (LEISA). Capacity building of farmers' organisations and our partners (existing extension station network) to improve the agricultural services for farmers. Thirdly VECO is active in networking with others to contribute to better policies (and implementation thereof) favoring our target group and linking North-South issues.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

VECO in Viet Nam started in late 1994, sharing the office with a Belgian NGO - Fund for Development Assistance (FOS). FOS has stopped its programme in 2002. The VECO office coordinates the project activities, which are directly implemented by the field project teams and Vietnamese partners at different project sites, providing technical, organisational, and some financial support, while strengthening and developing partnership with the project stakeholders.

At the beginning VECO in Viet Nam concentrated on forestation (Mangrove in Can Gio). Then it oriented more on the integrated approach of agriculture and rural development, including the strengthening of farmers' associations (e.g: seed banks, credit groups, etc.).

VECO in Viet Nam has conducted projects in northern and southern parts of Viet Nam. Currently it focuses only on highland and mountainous agriculture in fragile ecosystems in the North (Phu Tho, Lang Son and Tuyen Quang provinces).

VECO's micro credit project in the South (Can Gio district, Ho Chi Minh City) has been handed over to the Vietnamese partners in 2002. Follow up for the FOS projects has ended as of 31 December 2003.

## Programme Description

VECO in Viet Nam supports local initiatives in implementing sustainable agriculture practices and OS/ID-capacity building for farmers and partners. VECO also pays particular attention in to the cross-cutting themes of gender, interculturality and participation in the process of its approach in reaching the target group.

VECO is one of 4 NGOs in the consortium carrying out the EU dialogs program. VECO is assigned the "developpement local" (OS/ID) component.

## Possible Future Activities

VECO has extended its program "farmers' participation in food security and poverty reduction" in 2003 by adding a new partnership with the province of Tuyen Quang and increasing the numbers of districts in Lang Son and Phu Tho.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 3      National: 8

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 450,000 (approximate figure)

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Sustainable agriculture practices (including agro-forestry/forestry measures)	Lang Son, Phu Tho, Tuyen Quang
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b>	
"Development Local" (Organisational Strengthening/Institutional Development) in consortium with Gret, AFDI, MdM, EU programme "dialogue"	Bac Kan, Phu Tho

\* Formerly Flemish Organisation for Assistance in Development

# World Concern Development Organization (WCDO)

## Addresses in Vietnam

Room 103  
521 Kim Ma, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 7716 231/7718 083

**Fax** (84 4) 7718 084

**Email** worldconcern@fpt.vn

**WWW**

**Contact** Joseph Harbison  
Interim Country Representative

7 Pasteur

Da Nang

(84 0511) 823 667/896 734

(84 0511) 827 008

worldconcern@dng.vnn.vn

## Mailing Addresses

Room 103  
521 Kim Ma, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

19303 Fremont Ave. North

Seattle, WA 98133

USA

(1 206) 546 72 01

(1 206) 546 72 69

www.worldconcern.org

World Concern Asia Area Office

37/1 Phetburi Road, Soi 15

Bangkok 10400

Thailand

(66 2) 653 75 60

(66 2) 253 91 70

wcasia@asia.worldconcern.org

## Programme Philosophy

World Concern Development Organization (WCDO) is a non-profit Christian humanitarian agency working internationally to alleviate poverty and assist families through integrated development and relief programmes. WCDO specialises in self-help development, health care, agriculture development, vocational training, emergency relief and rehabilitation programmes in developing countries. Its aim is to work in partnership with communities to achieve self-sufficiency and economic independence through an integrated community development and training programmes.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

World Concern Development Organization has worked in Viet Nam since 1992. Until 1998 it implemented projects on small-scale family credit and providing livelihood and vocational training opportunities for adolescents in extremely difficult circumstances. Also, from 1997 until 2003 WCDO has implemented primary health care, water and sanitation projects for inhabitants of several districts in Tuyen Quang and Lai Chau. However, since 1998 our primary focus has been the "Adaptive Vocational Training Programme for Adolescents with Disabilities". This programme has enabled 1,050 disabled adolescents in Hai Duong, Da Nang and Quang Nam to address their own vocational, economic and psycho-social needs.

## Programme Description

Presently, World Concern Development Organization, under the Adaptive Vocational Training Programme for Adolescents with Disabilities (AVTPAWD), is working in partnership with MOLISA and several provincial Departments of Labour, Invalids and Social Affairs to provide vocational training and job placement to adolescents with disabilities. This is done through working closely with our network of local volunteers.

## Possible Future Activities

We are presently evaluating how to work more closely with our partners and other organisations for the purpose of participating in a more comprehensive approach to holistically meeting the needs of the disabled in Viet Nam.

We are also developing several new projects that will fit closely with the goal of "Strengthening the Cooperation between Viet Nam and INGOs for Poverty Reduction and Sustainable Development in Viet Nam".

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate:** 1

**National:** 6

**Viet Nam Budget**

US\$ 450,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

### Sector/Activity

### Provinces

#### Vocational Training

The disabled lack access to vocational training programmes that enable them to address their vocational, economic and psychosocial needs. Compounding this problem is the general lack of employment opportunities, low levels of community awareness, and limited opportunities for AWD to join with others in understanding and promoting their value to society. To address this problem, World Concern Development Organization is implementing a USAID-funded project in Viet Nam called "Adaptive Vocational Training Program for Adolescents with Disabilities". The overall aim of the project is to enable targeted disabled adolescents in Hai Duong, Da Nang, and Quang Nam provinces to address their vocational, economic and psychosocial needs

Da Nang, Hai Duong, Quang Nam

# World Population Foundation / Stichting Wereld en Bevolking (WPF)

	<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
	Suite 502, Van Phuc Building 2 Nui Truc Ha Noi	Suite 502, Van Phuc Building 2 Nui Truc Ha Noi Viet Nam	Amperestraat 10  1221 GJ Hilversum The Netherlands (31 35) 642 23 04 (31 35) 642 14 62 office@wfp.org
<b>Phone</b>	(84 4) 8464 584		
<b>Fax</b>	(84 4) 8464 583		
<b>Email</b>	office@wfpvn.org carin@wfpvn.org		
<b>WWW</b>	www.wpf.org		www.wpf.org
<b>Contact</b>	Carin W. Van Der Hor Country Representative		Henk Rolink Overseas Programme Manager

## Programme Philosophy

To work for improvement in the quality of life of all people by:

- Advancing the basic rights of women, men and young people to safeguard their own sexual and reproductive health
- Promoting free and informed reproductive choices
- Improving access to appropriate reproductive health care services
- Advancing understanding about the linkages between population, health and well-being, consumption and sustainable development
- Mobilising resources for the achievement of these objectives
- Promoting gender equity and advancing reproductive rights are guiding principles for WPF

WPF supports local organisations (government and non-government) in developing countries in the designing and management of sexual and reproductive health projects, and provides technical advice and training in these areas.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

WPF is a Dutch non-governmental organisation. We started working in Viet Nam in 1995 and opened an office in 2000. WPF works with Vietnamese partners in urban and rural areas to improve access of adolescents to reproductive health services and information by, first and foremost, working with communities to open dialogue on these issues. Through our partners, we introduce community and peer education and outreach activities for reproductive health and advocate for reproductive rights of young people.

## Programme Description

WPF collaborates with local organisations in Viet Nam to improve the sexual and reproductive health of women and young people. Since 1998, through WPF projects under the EC/UNFPA Asia Initiative for reproductive health, we work with and build the capacity of local counterpart institutions to provide reproductive health information for young adults and promote reproductive rights among our beneficiaries including children in especially difficult circumstances. Our partners are: the Centre for Reproductive and Family Health (RaFH), the Centre for General Education Strategy and Curriculum (CGESC) under the National Institute of Educational Strategies and Curriculum, four Re-education Schools (of) V26 Department and H17 Department under the Ministry of Public Security, the Continuing Education Unit under Ha Noi Department of Education and Training, Viet Nam State Artists' Association, Nghe An Provincial Youth Union, Nghi Loc District People's Committee, Nghi Loc District Health Services, Nghi Loc District Women's Union, Nghi Loc District Youth Union, Nghi Loc District Board of Education, KOTO training vocational centre, Centre for Community Health Development (LIGHT), and EC/UNFPA Reproductive Health Initiative for Youths in Viet Nam's partners.

## Possible Future Activities

WPF's projects will continue to contribute to promoting reproductive rights among our beneficiaries including children in especially difficult circumstances and young adults.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 1      National: 8

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 350,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

<b>Sector/Activity</b>	<b>Provinces</b>
<b>Reproductive Health</b>	
Access and education on reproductive health and sexuality for young people using participatory theatre	Ha Noi, Nghe An
Improving overall physical health and emotional well-being of adolescents in conflict with the Law in four national re-education schools in Viet Nam	Da Nang, Dong Nai, Long An, Ninh Binh
Improving reproductive health and reproductive rights for children in especially difficult circumstances through developing and providing a package of sexuality education to children in especially difficult circumstances who are already in schools or vocational training institutions	Da Nang, Dong Nai, Long An, Ninh Binh
Producing a young person's guide on reproductive rights	Ha Noi
Technical assistance on behaviour change communication for EC/UNFPA Reproductive Health Initiative for Youths In Asia	Da Nang, Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Hoa Binh, Khanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue

# World University Service of Canada / Entraide Universitaire Mondiale du Canada (WUSC/EUMC)

## Addresses in Vietnam

La Thanh Hotel, Unit H2  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

**Phone** (84 4) 7626 438  
**Fax** (84 4) 7627 271  
**Email** wusc@netnam.vn  
**WWW**

**Contact** Claude Potvin  
Regional Director, Southeast Asia

## Mailing Addresses

La Thanh Hotel, Unit H2  
218 Doi Can, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

1404 Scott Street  
P.O. Box 3000, Station C  
Ottawa, Ontario K1Y 4M8  
Canada  
(1 613) 798 74 77  
(1 613) 798 09 90  
wusc@wusc.ca  
www.wusc.ca  
Paul Davidson  
Executive Director

## Programme Philosophy

World University Service of Canada (WUSC) is a network of individuals and post-secondary institutions that believe that all peoples are entitled to the knowledge and skills necessary to contribute to a more equitable world. Its mission is to foster human development and global understanding through education and training.

In pursuit of this mission, WUSC focuses on the following mandate:

- act with campus-based committees throughout Canada to promote an awareness of the global community and the challenges of development
- foster co-operation between Canadian and foreign professors and students in the defence of academic freedom
- extend professional and volunteer services to partners in developing countries

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

WUSC commenced its activities in Viet Nam in December 1991 by providing teachers in English, French and Tourism for universities and ministries countrywide.

Although the main focus is still on capacity building in post-secondary education institutions, WUSC has expanded the scope of its programme by providing trainers in a wide array of sectors to local and international NGOs as well as government institutions.

## Programme Description

Through various CIDA-funded programmes, WUSC maintains a presence of about 30 volunteer trainers per year in Viet Nam. Capacity building for foreign language teaching (English and French) in post-secondary institutions is the main thrust of the programme although WUSC also supports tourism, economics and law departments at various universities throughout the country. The main activities are on-site teacher training through long-term placement of Canadian volunteers, organisation of in-country workshops for Vietnamese language and tourism teachers, and short-term training in Canada for Vietnamese teachers of English.

## Possible Future Activities

In April 2004, WUSC will implement a new volunteer-sending programme in basic education. The precise focus of this programme is currently being discussed with MOET and the first volunteer placements should start in December 2004.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:** 1 and 33 volunteers      **National:** 2003: US\$ 1,000,000;  
2004: US\$ 900,000

## Viet Nam Budget

### Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Foreign Language Training In Viet Nam</b> WUSC places long-term (2 years minimum) Canadian volunteer trainers in post-secondary institutions to work alongside Vietnamese colleagues and help to build the teaching and administrative capacities of the various departments	Can Tho, Da Nang, Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Khanh Hoa, Lam Dong, Nghe An, Quang Ninh, Thai Nguyen, Thanh Hoa, Tra Vinh

# World Village Foundation (WVF)

## Addresses in Vietnam

76 Hang Trong  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

I.P.O. Box 259  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

Phone (84 4) 8250 218

Fax

Email danroco@fpt.vn

www

Contact Dan Rocovits  
Managing Director

## Programme Philosophy

WVF is a California registered non-profit foundation dedicated to friendship between the peoples of Viet Nam and America. We train teams of Vietnamese facilitators in the "technology of participation" and offer these services to government and private organisations. When possible WVF provides services free and when necessary accepts funding from project partners.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

WVF has been teaching group facilitation methods since 1996. Following is a partial list of partners and projects:

- Catholic Relief Service - project planning
- Disability Forum - support of people with disabilities
- VVAF - training of PWD leaders to form self-help groups
- Vietnam Friendship Village (agent orange) - fund raising in the USA
- SIDA - electricity of Viet Nam, National Hydropower Plan Study - consensus workshop training
- National Institute of Psychology - training in ICA technology
- Dinh Tien Hoang School - HIV/AIDS prevention, teacher training
- MARD - Second Red River Basin Sector Project - participatory workshop training
- Center for Control of Social Evils - Oxfam Quebec - "Say NO to Heroin" TV ad campaign
- World Concern - participatory planning
- UN Drug Control Program - addiction prevention
- Ba Vi drug rehabilitation centre - positive thinking training
- UNICEF - educational materials for drug addiction prevention
- HVO - participatory planning workshops
- World Bank Innovation Day - PWDs self-help group training
- World Vision - HIV/AIDS cooperation workshops

## Programme Description

## Possible Future Activities

Number of Staff in Viet Nam      Expatriate: 1      National: 8

Viet Nam Budget      US\$ 10,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Capacity/Institution Building</b> WVF trains Vietnamese facilitators in group facilitation methods, project planning, and cooperative implementation	
<b>Environmental Protection</b> WVF conducted 32 consensus building workshops for MARD in 25 provinces in the Red River basin to determine the priority issues related to use and management of Red River water resources. We now move to the commune level to do needs assessment	
<b>HIV/AIDS</b> Team building workshops helping a group of Vietnamese agencies cooperate better to lower the incidence of HIV/AIDS in sex workers and clients. We produced a 30 second behavior modification TV spot titled: "Say NO to Heroin" which targeted the fastest growing group of new addicts	
<b>Inclusive Education</b> WVF does fund raising for the Viet Nam Friendship Village for severely handicapped children and veterans. The current project is the building and setting up of a school for inclusive and vocational training for the children	



**Small & Medium Enterprise**

WVF is working with the National Hydropower Programme which deals with involuntary migration due to dam construction. WVF works with this target population to determine needs related to SME development

Bản sao lưu trữ

# World Vision International (WVI)

<b>Addresses in Vietnam</b>	<b>Mailing Addresses</b>	<b>International Addresses</b>
521 Kim Ma Ba Dinh Ha Noi	521 Kim Ma Ba Dinh Ha Noi Viet Nam	World Vision International 800 West Chestnut Avenue Monrovia, CA 91016-3198 USA (1 626) 303 88 11 (1 626) 301 77 86
<b>Phone</b> (84 4) 7716 230 <b>Fax</b> (84 4) 7716 225 <b>Email</b> wvvn@hn.vnn.vn <b>WWW</b> <b>Contact</b> David Purnell National Director  4th Floor, EXIM Bank 48 Tran Phu Da Nang  (0511) 828 459/824 059 (0511) 824 980		Asia Pacific Region Office 19th Floor, Unit A&B Sukhumvit 63 (Soi Ekamai), Klongton-Nua, Wattana, Bangkok 10110 Thailand (66 2) 391 61 55 (66 2) 381 19 76 Watt Santatiwat Vice President

## Programme Philosophy

World Vision is a Christian humanitarian organisation working to improve the quality of life of people, especially children who are living in poverty and are marginalised, through transformational development and emergency relief.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

Prior to 1975 World Vision developed programmes to provide support to homeless people, education and health for children separated from their families, and orthopedic rehabilitation services. Following a break in service delivery after 1975, World Vision re-commenced emergency relief assistance in 1988 and opened an office in Ha Noi in 1990.

## Programme Description

World Vision is an international child focused NGO, implementing projects to improve the quality of life of people who are poor through improving health care, agricultural production, microfinance, education, child rights protection, and emergency relief. World Vision Viet Nam community development programmes follow the Area Development Programme (ADP) model implemented internationally by World Vision. The ADP approach is a long-term, integrated development process occurring across an entire administrative district. World Vision's emphasis is on ensuring a sustainable development process. Work is accomplished in co-operation with existing organisations, groups or community institutions. World Vision continues its strong relationships and works closely with the government at central, provincial and local levels.

## Possible Future Activities.

In the coming years World Vision will continue to support a range of relief and development programmes, partnering with the Vietnamese Government, other non-governmental organisations, and communities. World Vision continues to be one of the largest NGOs in Viet Nam in terms of programme size and geographic coverage.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      **Expatriate:**      **National:**

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 6,000,000 average annual

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

<b>Sector/Activity</b>	<b>Provinces</b>
<p><b>Agriculture</b> Develop appropriate agricultural technologies in communities and provide good breeds and seedlings to improve food security, including assisting families to raise crops on sloping land and along river banks; expanding cultivated land by improving irrigation systems such as small dam, canal and pumping station construction; providing fruit seedlings and hybrid seeds to promote agroforestry and soil conservation; promoting home gardens and the Garden-Fish-Animal model; working with extension workers to trial new varieties and provide information to farmers; training and provision of veterinary services; improving soil fertility and rodent control</p>	<p>Binh Thuan, Da Nang, Hung Yen, Quang Nam, Quang Tri, Thanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue</p>

## Basic Education

Assist pre-primary and primary schools to improve quality of education, and reduce school drop out rates by providing the following assistance: scholarships for children in extremely difficult circumstances; teaching aids and school supplies; training for teachers, particularly in ethnic minority areas; building and renovating classrooms, school yards, and sanitation facilities; informal education to street children and children in especially difficult circumstances; support to establish the Child Rights and HIV prevention curriculum; support to extra education in primary schools such as environment protection and health care; adult literacy programmes and vocational training

Da Nang, Ha Noi, Hai Duong, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Hung Yen, Quang Nam, Quang Tri, Thanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue

## Children

Promote children's rights stipulated in the Convention on the Rights of the Child (CRC) in the communities where WVI is working. Activities include: raising awareness on Child Rights through workshops, training and communication material distribution; providing advanced training to social workers who are responsible for Child Rights education and communication in communities; in cooperation with UNICEF preparing Child Rights education materials; improving the living conditions of CEDC, especially street children through the improvement of children's access to education, health care, rehabilitation, vocational training and social activities

Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Hung Yen, Quang Nam, Quang Tri, Thanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue

Receive Gift - In - Kind (GIK) from support offices to meet the everyday and special needs of beneficiaries in WVI's ADPs. These gifts include: pharmaceuticals, medical supplies, children's clothes, toys and wheelchairs

Binh Thuan, Da Nang, Quang Nam, Thanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue

## Disability

Work to establish services for people, especially children, with disabilities to provide them both physical and social rehabilitation. The services include support aid provision, orthopedic surgeries, home based rehabilitation, training to parents/relatives who are responsible to provide physical therapy and care to their children, greater access to health, education and social services such as recreational activities and participation in social and political forums

Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Quang Nam, Quang Tri

## Disaster Preparedness

Seek to rapidly and efficiently respond to disasters with the provision of essential food, water, shelter, medical supplies, and agriculture inputs. Work to mitigate future disasters in each of the ADPs

An Giang, Quang Tri

## HIV/AIDS

Seek to reduce the impact of HIV in communities, especially to mobile groups such as drivers, seafarers, construction workers and service girls. Activities include: raising awareness of HIV/AIDS through campaigns, material distribution and prevention toolkits; building capacity and networks for care and support of people living with HIV/AIDS

Hai Phong, Quang Nam, Quang Tri, Thua Thien-Hue

## Microfinance

MED projects aim to offer farmers, especially women, opportunities to improve their incomes and living standards through providing loans, business skills, capital management and techniques to develop local handicraft jobs. Village banking systems are established to promote savings and provide capital. Loans are provided to "Solidarity Groups" which are responsible to support their members in business and repayment

Binh Thuan, Da Nang, Hai Duong, Ho Chi Minh City, Hung Yen, Quang Nam, Quang Tri, Thanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue

## Nutrition

Seek to improve the health and nutrition status of people in communities with a particular focus on children and women of child-bearing age through the following interventions: providing refresher training on primary health care to health workers at provincial, district, commune and hamlet levels; raising awareness on personal and environmental sanitation to prevent the preventable diseases such as pneumonia, diarrhoea, malaria and trachoma; providing safe water and building latrines for individual families, schools and health centres; providing medical equipment and supplies and building and renovating health centres; improving nutrition and primary health care for children 0-5 years old

Binh Thuan, Ha Noi, Hai Phong, Ho Chi Minh City, Hung Yen, Quang Nam, Quang Tri, Thanh Hoa, Thua Thien-Hue

# WorldWide Fund for Nature (WWF)\*

## Addresses in Vietnam

WWF Indochina Programme  
53-Tran Phu, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi

## Mailing Addresses

WWF Indochina Programme  
53 Tran Phu, Ba Dinh  
Ha Noi  
Viet Nam

## International Addresses

WWF International  
Avenue du Mont-Blanc  
1196 Gland  
Switzerland  
(41 22) 364 91 11  
(41 22) 364 54 68

Phone (84 4) 7338 387

Fax (84 4) 7338 388

Email public@wwfvn.org.vn

WWW www.wwfindochina.org

Contact Eric Coull

Representative

WWF Ho Chi Minh Office  
85 Tran Quoc Toan  
District 3, Ho Chi Minh City  
(84 8) 9325 995  
(84 8) 9325 996

## Programme Philosophy

With several million supporters and a network of offices in more than 50 countries on five continents, WWF is one of the world's largest independent conservation organisations.

WWF's mission is to stop the degradation of the planet's natural environment and to build a future in which humans live in harmony with nature, by:

- Conserving the world's biological diversity
- Ensuring that the use of renewable resources is sustainable
- Promoting the reduction of pollution and wasteful consumption.

WWF Indochina envisions a future in which people in the region have a clear understanding and appreciation of the value of nature and its role in providing benefits. This appreciation is then reflected in daily decisions and actions of individuals, community groups, industry, and government agencies. As a result, society will ensure the vitality of the region's naturally functioning ecosystems and contribute to the quality of life for all.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

WWF was one of the first international non-government organisations to work in Viet Nam. In 1985, WWF began working together with IUCN, on a national conservation strategy for Viet Nam. A draft of this report was published in 1986, and a follow-on national biodiversity action plan was drafted and approved in 1995 with WWF assistance.

In 1991, WWF started to expand its activities in Viet Nam and an office was set up in Ha Noi from which WWF has helped to manage conservation projects in Cambodia since 1993 and Laos PDR since 1997.

## Programme Description

The objectives of the WWF Indochina Programme are:

- To promote the conservation and effective management of priority forest landscapes
- To promote the conservation and effective management of priority freshwater ecosystems
- To promote the conservation and effective management of priority coastal and marine ecosystems
- To promote the conservation of viable populations of selected species of special concern
- To strengthen effective conservation planning and management practices
- To encourage the development and implementation of policies which support the conservation of biological diversity
- To promote awareness, understanding, and values which lead to conservation action.

## Possible Future Activities

WWF Indochina has based its targets on the WWF Global Conservation Priority Sectors of forests, marine and coastal areas, freshwater, species, and toxics.

In the forestry sector, the activities are in three main areas: protected areas, sustainable forest management, and community-based forest management. WWF Indochina hopes to contribute to the creation of five new nature reserves in Viet Nam and improve the management of existing protected areas in Viet Nam, Laos and Cambodia. It will continue its initiatives in sustainable forestry management and forest certification in Viet Nam and Cambodia. Another major component of this sector is the promotion of community-based forest management in all three countries. Most of the activities are concentrated in the Annamite Ecoregion, or the Forests of the Lower Mekong Basin, while some such as capacity building have national impact.

WWF Indochina is just entering the Marine Sector. While it has participated in regional marine system studies, it has not yet been involved in the management of coastal and marine systems. In Viet Nam, WWF Indochina plans to be involved in the establishment and management of two protected areas, and promote integrated coastal zone management systems in one of these protected areas. It will also help in preparing a management plan for a protected area in a coastal ecosystem in Cambodia. While it may be too early to promote fisheries certification, the scope for implementation of international agreements in the South China Sea will be studied.

Freshwater ecosystems are another new sector for WWF Indochina. A major component of this programme will be working on conservation initiatives on the Mekong River in Viet Nam, Laos and Cambodia. WWF Indochina will be collaborating with WWF Thailand to implement this Living River Initiative. WWF Indochina will also be working on some watershed management issues in the Mekong Basin and will initiate some activities in sustainable fisheries management in Laos.

\* Information from INGO Directory 2002-2003

WWF Indochina will be working on conservation action plans for different species. The target species have been classified into three categories: (1) Global focal species which will include work on conservation plans for tigers, elephants and rhinos in all three countries, and on marine turtles in Viet Nam; (2) The regional flagship species namely the saola and the dugong are the focus of the third intervention; (3) WWF Indochina will prepare action plans for ICP priority species - Bovids (gaur, banteng, kouprey, wild water buffalo) and primates (Ha Tinh and Douc Langurs). WWF Indochina will be collaborating with TRAFFIC to implement wildlife trade controls in all three countries. One of the focal species will be bears.

WWF Indochina's activities in the toxics sector are still limited. In the current planning period, it hopes to institute measures to reduce land-based sources of pollution in a coastal protected area, and in an estuary of the Mekong river. Most of these activities are in Viet Nam.

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**

**Expatriate: 8**

**National: 30**

## **Viet Nam Budget**

### **Current Activities in Viet Nam**

<b>Sector/Activity</b>	<b>Provinces</b>
<b>Agroforestry/Forestry</b>	
Nature protection, conservation field training, landscape - level conservation, integrated conservation and development/protected area management at national parks and nature reserves	Ba Ria-Vung Tau, Binh Phuoc, Binh Thuan, Dak Lak, Dong Nai, Kon Tum, Lam Dong, Lao Cai, Ninh Thuan, Quang Binh, Quang Nam, Thua Thien-Hue
<b>Environmental Protection</b>	
Environmental planning and policy; cooperation with Cambodia and Laos	Nation-wide
Survey/research: biodiversity surveys, coastal marine surveys, environmental monitoring, information gathering, remote sensing	Nation-wide
<b>Natural Resource Education</b>	
Institutional support for local conservationists and conservation institutions	Ha Noi, Ho Chi Minh City
<b>Wildlife Protection</b>	
Nature protection, conservation field training, landscape - level conservation, integrated conservation and development/protected area management at national parks and nature reserves	Ba Ria-Vung Tau, Binh Phuoc, Binh Thuan, Dak Lak, Dong Nai, Kon Tum, Lam Dong, Lao Cai, Ninh Thuan, Quang Binh, Quang Nam, Thua Thien-Hue

# Youth With A Mission - Mercy Relief and Development Asia (YWAM-MRDA)

## Addresses in Vietnam

19 Lane 68/53, Cau Giay Road  
Ha Noi

Phone (84 4) 7670 700

Fax (84 4) 7670 702

Email ywam@fpt.vn

www

Contact Roslyn Jackson  
Director

## Mailing Addresses

I.P.O Box 208

Ha Noi

Viet Nam

## International Addresses

G.P.O. Box 177

Bangkok 10501

Thailand

(66 2) 212 60 60/1

(66 2) 212 60 62

## Programme Philosophy

Youth with a Mission - Mercy Relief and Development Asia (YWAM-MRDA) is an international Christian non-governmental organisation. It is operating in 11 countries in Asia, with an emphasis in health care training, rehabilitation, agriculture, aquaculture, micro-enterprise development, literacy training and education. These regional projects are aimed at the most needy people.

## History of Operations in Viet Nam

YWAM has been operating in Viet Nam since October 1997 in rural development, water and sanitation, waste treatment, biogas, nutrition, homes for children in difficult circumstances, preschools, hearing impaired, motor-impaired, flood relief and agriculture. Funding for these projects has come from the New Zealand Embassy, Royal Netherlands Embassy, Tear - Fund UK, Help A Child Netherlands, COM Switzerland, Ha Noi International Women's Club, Ha Noi International Church as well as some individual donors.

## Programme Description

YWAM-MRDA is involved in integrated development activities. All projects are designed and implemented with strong participation from beneficiaries and are used as a means of capacity building. The scope of these projects currently includes environmental activities such as clean water and sanitation systems for schools and clinics, the introduction of biogas technology and household solid and liquid waste treatment. In addition, YWAM is trying to address the needs of children through assisting kindergartens by renovating, building, and equipping kindergartens and playgrounds. We provide training for daycare and kindergarten teachers to improve the quality of childcare. YWAM is also supporting three commune-based homes for children in difficult circumstances. These homes allow children to continue their education while providing a safe environment with adequate nutrition for the children to develop. Hearing impaired and motor impaired children are assisted in the districts where we are working. YWAM is also implementing an agricultural production and animal husbandry project in a commune of Chuong My district, Ha Tay province.

## Possible Future Activities

**Number of Staff in Viet Nam**      Expatriate: 1      National: 4

**Viet Nam Budget**      US\$ 200,000

## Current Activities in Viet Nam

Sector/Activity	Provinces
<b>Children</b> Support for children in difficult circumstances	Ha Tay
<b>Construction &amp; Infrastructure</b> Repair of small irrigation systems	Ha Tay
Upgrade and rebuild buildings, provide equipment, school supplies and teacher training	Bac Giang, Ha Tay
<b>Disability</b> Provide hearing aids; training on sign language; club activities	Ha Tay
<b>Environmental Protection</b> Biogas: training and demonstration models	Ha Tay
Solid and liquid waste management	Ha Tay
Training and building waste treatment	Ha Tay
<b>Microfinance</b> Provide loans, training on rice-planting and pig raising	Ha Tay



**INTERNATIONAL  
NON-GOVERNMENTAL  
ORGANISATIONS,  
FOUNDATIONS AND TRUSTS  
IN  
VIET NAM**

**Section Two: Brief Listings**





## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### A. World of Hope

**International** 245 East Laurel Street  
Fort Bragg, CA 95437, USA

#### Ablenet

**International** P.O. Box 1047  
Berkeley, CA 94701, USA

### Access to Voluntary and Safe Contraception

**International** 79 Madison Ave (at 28th street)  
New York, NY 10016, USA

### Adoption Center Denmark

**International** Eckersbergsgade 17 P.O.Box 25 DK  
8100 Aarhus C, Denmark

### Adoption Centre, Swedish Society for International Child Welfare (AC)

**Vietnam** B15 Cu Xa Lam Son, Nguyen Oanh  
F17, Go Vap, Ho Chi Minh City

**Phone:** (84 8) 8952 342  
**Fax:** (84 8) 8952 342  
**Email:** dzuong-hui@hcm.vnn.vn

**International** Box 1520  
17229 Sundbyberg, Sweden

**Phone:** (46 8) 58 74 99 00  
**Fax:** (46 8) 29 69 28  
**Email:** eva.heden@adoptionscentrum.se  
**Website:** www.adoptionscentrum.se

### Agape Hospital Fellowship

**International** 458-1 Myinmok 3, Dong Jungrang Gu  
Seoul, Korea

### Agence pour le Vietnam d'Édute Économique et de Conseil (AVEC)

**International** 146 Paradis  
13006 Marseille, France

### Agence Universitaire de la Francophonie

**Vietnam** 213 Nguyen Van Thu  
District 1, Ho Chi Minh City

**International** BP 400 Succ. Cote des neiges  
Montreal, Canada

### Agir pour les Femmes et Développement International Haute-Normandie (France)

**Vietnam** 322/12 Nguyen Dinh Chieu  
District 3, Ho Chi Minh City

**Phone:** (84 8) 8 332 847  
**Email:** afesipvn@hcm.fpt.vn  
**Phone:** 04 9316 9300  
**Fax:** 04 9316 9301  
**Website:** www.afesip.org

**International** 48 rue de la Buffa  
06000 Nice, France

### Agricultural Cooperative Development International (ACDI)

**International** 50 F Street NW, Suite 1075  
Washington, D.C. 20001, USA

### AgriSud International

**International** 18 Route de Lasijan  
33760 Frontenac, France

**Phone:** 05 5734 5090  
**Fax:** 05 5623 5073  
**Email:** yhuet@yahoo.com

### Aid to Children Without Parents, Inc. (ACWP)

**Vietnam** 18 Dong Da  
Hue

**Phone:** (84 54) 828 030  
**Fax:** (84 54) 827 079  
**Email:** acwp.hue@ing.vnn.vn

**International** P.O. Box 21066  
San Jose, California 95151, USA

**Phone:** (1 408) 225 83 02  
**Fax:** (1 408) 884 22 33  
**Email:** exec@acwp.com  
**Website:** www.acwp.org

## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### Aide au Développement de la Chirurgie au Vietnam

**International** 2 Avenue Martin Luther King  
87042 Limoges Cedex, France  
**Phone:** 05 5505 6213  
**Fax:** 05.5505 6212

### Aide Dentaire Vietnam (ADV)

**International** 6 Quai Saint Antoine  
69002 Lyon, France  
**Phone:** 04 7828 0022  
**Fax:** 04 7234 1842  
**Email:** aide.dentaire.vietnam@wanadoo.fr  
**Website:** assoc.wanadoo.fr/adv

### Aide Medicale et Developpement

**International** 46 rue St. Laurent  
38000 Grenoble, France  
**Phone:** 04 7686 0853  
**Fax:** 04 7686 1303  
**Email:** amdev@chez.com //

### Aide Odontologique Internationale (AOI)

**Vietnam** 19/30 Tran Binh Trong, P. 5  
Binh Thanh, Ho Chi Minh City  
**Phone:** (84 8) 8940 797  
**Fax:** (84 8) 8940 797  
**Email:** ttruong@netnam2.org.vn

**International** 16 Avenue de Villiers  
75017 Paris, France  
**Phone:** (33 1) 46 22 04 44  
**Fax:** (33 1) 46 22 63 68  
**Email:** aoibd@wanadoo.fr

### All Japan Seamen's Union

**Vietnam** P124, K/s Hang Hai, 282 Da Nang  
Hai Phong

**International** 15-26, Roppogi 7, Chome  
Minato-ku, Tokyo, 106 Japan

### Asia Injury Prevention Foundation (AIPF)

**International** 2806 North Alvernon Way  
Tucson, Arizona 85712, USA

### Asian Children Services

**International** 85 Prospect Street  
Little Falls, New York, USA

### Asian Ministry Team (AMT)

**International** 818 Grand Blvd 9S, Suite 20  
Kansas City, MO 64106, USA

### Assemblies of God in Australia, World Relief, Inc. (AOGWR)

**Vietnam** 171 Nguyen Chi Thanh  
Da Nang  
**Phone:** (84 511) 818 639  
**Email:** aogwr@dng.vnn.vn

**International** P.O.Box 254  
Mitcham, VIC 3132, Australia  
**Phone:** (61 3) 98 72 45 66  
**Fax:** (61 3) 98 72 32 20  
**Email:** wrelief@aogwm.org.au

### Association Aide aux Exclus du Vietnam

**International** Impasse des 3 Portails  
22600 Saint Caradec, France

### Association Aide pour le Vietnam

**International** Oettingerstrasse 170  
CH - 4057 Basle, Switzerland

### Association Amitie Corse Vietnam

**International** Residence des Iles  
Le Sicile C - 20000 Ajaccio, France

### Association de Soutien aux Orphelins du Vietnam (ASSORV)

**International** 4 rue Ernest Hemingway  
94320 Thiais, France

## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### Association des Retraites Benevoles pour la Cooperation

**International** 71 rue Parmentier  
94130 Nogent sur Marne, France  
**Phone:** 01 48 77 61 44  
**Fax:** 01 48 73 90 08  
**Email:** hh.vuong@worldnet.fr

### Association Europe France Asia

**Vietnam** 18 Pham Viet Chanh, Phuong 19  
Quan Binh Thanh, Ho Chi Minh City  
**Phone:** (84 8) 833 2940  
**International** 2 rue Michel Alexandre  
30900, NIMES, France  
**Phone:** 04 6664 9457  
**Fax:** 04 6662 1794  
**Email:** aefa-france@wanadoo.fr

### Association Francaise Des Volontaires Du Progres

**International** Route du Bois dy Faye - BP 207 Linas  
91311 Montlhery Cedex, France  
**Phone:** 01 6980 5858  
**Fax:** 01 6980 5800  
**Email:** dp@afvp.org  
**Website:** www.afvp.org

### Association Francaise Raoul Follereau

**International** 31 rue de Dantzig  
Paris 15, France  
**Phone:** 01 5368 9898  
**Fax:** 01 4856 2222  
**Email:** communication@raoul-follereau.org  
**Website:** www.raoul-follereau.org

### Association Generale des Intervenants Retraites (AGIR)

**International** 8 rue Ambroise - Thomas  
75009 Paris, France  
**Phone:** 01 4770 1890  
**Fax:** 01 4770 3626  
**Email:** asie@agirabcd.org  
**Website:** www.agirabcd.org

### Association Inter-Etre

**Vietnam** Thon Van Tri, xa Minh Khai  
Tu Liem, Ha Noi  
**International** 5 avenue Flachet  
92600 Asnieres, France  
**Phone:** 01 4793 2736  
**Fax:** 01 4793 1666  
**Email:** vpham30807@aol.com

### Association Meharcées

**International** 48 rue de Vouille  
75015, Paris, France

### Association Saint Jacques

**International** 202, rue Lecourbe  
75015 Paris, France

### Associazione Centro Elis

**International** 48 rue de Vouille  
75015, Paris, France

### Associazione Italiana Amici di Raoul Follereau (AIFO)

**Vietnam** Bach Mai Hospital, Rehabilitation Department  
78 Giai Phong, Dong Da, Ha Noi  
**Phone:** (84 4) 8686 762  
**Fax:** (84 4) 7340 747  
**Email:** aifo.vietcb@fpt.vn  
**International** Via Borselli 4-6  
40135 Bologna, Italy  
**Phone:** (39 051) 43 34 02  
**Fax:** (39 051) 43 40 46  
**Email:** info@aifo.it  
**Website:** www.comune.bologna.it/iperbole/aifo

### AUPELF UREF

**Vietnam** 12 Dinh Tien Hoang  
District 1, Ho Chi Minh City  
**International** BP 400 Succ. Cote des neiges  
Montreal Canada

## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### Australian Committee for UNICEF Ltd.

International Level 3, 303 Pitt Street  
Sydney 2000, NSW, Australia

### Australian Veterans Vietnam Reconstruction Group, Inc. (AVVRG)

International 14 Yakola, TDE  
Alexandra, Headland 4572, Queensland, Australia

### Australia's Helping Hand, Inc.

International 119 Anthill Street  
Power 2062, ACT, Australia

### Auteuil International

Vietnam 243/17 Bui Thi Xuan, Phuong 1  
Quan Tan Binh, Ho Chi Minh City

Phone: (84 8) 991 3729

Email: brianfulton48@hotmail.com

International 40 rue La Fontaine  
Paris, France.

Phone: 01 4414 7559

Fax: 01 4414 7406

Email: Auteuil-International@fondation-auteuil

### Aynda Intercambio y Desarrollo de Asia

International Juan Alvarez Mendizabal 12, 5 ext b  
28008 Madrid, Spain.

### Baby Eden Overseas Aid Charity (BEOAC)

International 83 Nelson Street  
Annandale 2038, Sydney, Australia

### Belgian Red Cross Flanders International (BRC - FI)

International Vleurgasesteenweg 98  
1050 Brussels, Belgium

### Bo Cau Trang

International 177 Rue de Charonne  
75011, Paris, France

### Buddhist Compassion Relief Tzu Chi Foundation of the Republic of China (Tzu Chi)

International 21, Kanglo Village  
Shinchen Hsian, Hualien County, Taiwan

### Carolina Adoption Services

International 301 North Elm Street, Suite 500  
Greensboro, North Carolina 27401-2189, USA

### Catalyst Foundation

International 710 St. Olaf Avenue Ste.100  
Northfield, MN 55057 USA

Phone: 507 664 9558

Fax: 507 664 9526

Email: cntpar@catalystfoundation.org

Website: www.catalystfoundation.org

### Center for Humanitarian Outreach and Inter-Cultural Exchange

International 643 East 400 South,  
Salt Lake City, UT 84102, USA

### Children Action

International 14 rue de la Terrassiere  
1207 Geneve, Suisse

### Children of Viet Nam (CoV)

Vietnam 6 Ong Ich Khiem  
Da Nang

Email: ChildViet1@dng.vnn.vn

International 817 West End Blvd  
Winston-Salem, NC 27101, USA

Phone: (1 336) 727 11 10

Fax: (1 336) 725 71 11

Email: childviet@yahoo.com

Website: www.childrenofvietnam.com

## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### Children's Home Society of Minnesota

International 2230 Como Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55108-1798, USA

### Children's Hope International

International 9229 Lackland Road  
St. Louis, Missouri 63114, USA

### Children's Welfare Adoption Organisation - Ray of Hope (Ray of Hope)

Vietnam 123 Trieu Viet Vuong  
Hai Ba Trung, Ha Noi  
Phone: (84 4) 9780 006  
Fax: (84 4) 9780 006

International Koolstraat 10  
9290 Berlare, Belgium  
Phone: (32) 52 42 72 66  
Fax: (32) 52 42 61 75

### Christian And Missionary Alliance

International 9229 Lackland Road  
St. Louis, Missouri 63114, USA 63114.

### Civil Volunteer Group / Gruppo di Volontariato Civile (GVC)

Vietnam 3 Hoang Van Thu  
Bac Giang, Bac Giang  
Phone: (84 240) 854 692  
Fax: (84 240) 854 692

International 35/2 Villa Aldini, Via dell'Osservanza  
40136 Bologna, Italy  
Phone: (39 51) 58 56 04  
Fax: (39 51) 58 22 25  
Email: gvc.ita@hn.vnn.vn  
Website: www.gvc.org

### Codev Viet Phap (CVP)

Vietnam VPS, 5 Ly Thuong Kiet  
Hue  
Phone: (84 54) 822 125  
Fax: (84 54) 848 306  
Email: vps.hue@dng.vnn.vn

International Les Renardieres  
77818 Moret sur loing Cedex, France  
Phone: (33 1) 60 73 73 80  
Fax: (33 1) 60 73 73 81

### Comitato Internazionale Per Lo Sviluppo De Popopi

International Via Marianna Dionigi  
57-00193 Roma, Italia

### Comite D'Expansion Sociale et Economique vers L'Extrem Orient

International La Perrotiere  
49650, Allonnes, France

### Commonwealth Adoptions International, Inc

International 4601 E. Ft. Lowell, Suite 200  
Tucson, Arizona, 85712, USA

### Cooperative Service International

Vietnam P.O. Box 7, Bao Loc  
Lam Dong

### Coup de Pouce

International 1 Cours Aristide Briand  
69300 Caluire et Cuire, France

Website: [www.coupdepoucevn.org](http://www.coupdepoucevn.org)

### Croix Rouge Francais

Vietnam 201 Nguyen Thi Minh Khai  
Ho Chi Minh City

International 1, Place Henry Dunant  
75384 Paris Cedex 08, France  
Phone: 01 4443 1100  
Fax: 01 4443 1101

### Danish Refugee Council

Vietnam 76F Chi Lang, Vinh Lac  
Rach Gia, Kien Giang

## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### **Danish Society International Child Care**

International Hovedgaden 24  
3460 Berkerød, Denmark

### **Den Norske Misjon Alliance**

International Sven Bruns gate 9  
0166 Oslo, Norway

### **Devaid R.Y**

International Fredrikinkatu 39E32  
00120, Helsinki, Finland

### **Developing Indigenous Resources (DIR)**

International 8321 Terrace Drive  
El Cerrito, California 94530-3060, USA

### **Dienste in Ubersee-Service Overseas (DU)**

International Nikolaus - Otto - Strasse  
D-70771 Leinfelden-Echterdingen, Germany

### **Dillon International**

International 3530 East 31st Street  
Tulsa, OK 74135-1519, USA

### **Dong Bao - Les Enfants du Roi Dragon**

International 26, rue Gibet  
57950 Montigni les Metz, France

### **Dooley Foundation - Intermed, Inc.**

International 420 Lexington Avenue, Suite 2428  
New York, NY 10170 USA

### **Earthstewards Network**

International P.O. Box 10697, Brainbridge Island  
Washington 98110, USA

Phone: (1 206) 842 79 86

Fax: (1 206) 842 89 18

### **Ecole Sauvage**

International 25, allée de la Forêt  
77185 Lognes, France

Phone: 01 6017 0871

Website: [www.chez.com/ecolesauvage](http://www.chez.com/ecolesauvage)

### **Enfance Tiers Monde**

International Rue Bidaut, 27-4800  
Verviers, Belgium

### **Enfant de L'Espoir**

International Route de Beaumont, 165, 3e étage, appart. Nord  
B-6030 Marchienne-Au-Pont, Belgium

### **Enhance Classroom Resource (ECR)**

International 2305 University Ave  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822, USA

### **European Adoption Consultants, Inc**

International 9800 Boston Road  
North Royalton, Ohio 44133, USA

### **EVERT Stichting**

International Oorsprongpark 4.3581 ES  
Utrecht, the Netherlands

### **Faith International Adoptions, Inc. (FIA)**

International 535E, Dock Street, #103  
Tacoma, Washington 98402, USA

## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### Family Association for Intercountry Adoption Sweden

International Karl Johansgatan 41-43  
Gothenburg, Sweden

### Family Planning Australia, Inc.

International 39 Geils Court P.O. Box 9026  
West Deakin, Australia

### Far East Help Foundation

International 1030 Milan Avenue  
Coral Gables, Florida 33134, USA

### Finnish Vocation Education Research Association (FIVERA)

International Yliopistonkatu 9, P.O. Box 35  
FIN-40351, Finland

### Fond pour la Coopération au Développement (FOS)

Vietnam 119 Lieu Giai  
Ba Dinh, Ha Noi

International Grasmarkt 105 bus 46.B.1000  
Bruxelles, Belgium

### Fondation Energies pour le Monde

International 146, Rue de l'Université  
75007 Paris, France

Phone: 01 44 18 0080  
Fax: 01 44 18 0036  
Email: fondem@wanadoo.fr

### Food for the Hungry International (FHI)

Vietnam 51 Cuu Long, P. 2  
Q. Tan Binh, Ho Chi Minh City

International Suite 3, East Greenway Road  
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260 USA

Phone: (84 8) 8485 067  
Fax: (84 8) 8485 067  
Email: fhivietnam@fhi.net

Phone: (1 480) 951 50 90  
Fax: (1 480) 951 90 35  
Email: devans@fhi.net  
Website: www.fhi.net

### France Libertés Fondation Danielle Mitterand

International 22, rue de Milan  
75009 Paris, France

Phone: 01 5325 1040  
Fax: 01 48 74 0126  
Email: contact@france-libertes.fr  
Website: www.france-libertes.fr

### Frankfurt Zoological Society

International Alfred, Brehm Platz 16  
D-60316 Frankfurt am Main, Germany

### Franterrite Europe Asie

Vietnam 1K2 Khu Dam Trai, Phuong Liet  
Thanh Xuan, Ha Noi

International 18 Cordinal Lernoine Ve  
Paris, France

Phone: (84 4) 869 2198  
Fax: (84 4) 868 5079

Phone: 01 43 26 2778  
Fax: 01 46 34 7275

### Fratenite Vietnam (Canada)

International 1040 Jean Dumetz  
Ste-Foy, P.Q. G1W 4K5, Canada

### Fund for the Encouragement of Self-Reliance (EESR)

International 5505 Painted Sunrise Drive  
Las Vegas, NV 89149, USA



## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### Fundeso - Sustained Development Foundation (Fundeso)

<b>Vietnam</b>	c/o Fauna and Flora International 55 To Hien Thanh, Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 0913 398 015  <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:juan.fundeso@ffi.org.vn">juan.fundeso@ffi.org.vn</a>
<b>International</b>	Gran Via, 16 4-IZQ, E-28013 Madrid, Spain	<b>Phone:</b> (34 91) 701 47 00 <b>Fax:</b> (34 91) 701 47 01 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:fundeso@fundeso.org">fundeso@fundeso.org</a>

### Futures Group International

**International** 1050 17th Street NW Suite 1000  
Washington, DC 20036, USA

### Gabriele Francke Stiftung

**International** Husumer Str. 12-20251  
Humburg, Germany

### GAP Activity Projects Limited (GAP)

<b>Vietnam</b>	P.407. ITIMS Building, Dai Hoc Bach Khoa 1 Dai Co Viet, Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> (84 4) 5145 411 <b>Fax:</b> (84 4) 5145 411 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:gaphnvn@hn.vnn.vn">gaphnvn@hn.vnn.vn</a>
<b>International</b>	44 Queen's Road, Reading Berkshire, RG1 4BB, UK	<b>Phone:</b> (44 118) 959 49 14 <b>Fax:</b> (44 118) 957 66 34 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:volunteer@gap.org.uk">volunteer@gap.org.uk</a> <b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.gap.org.uk">www.gap.org.uk</a>

### Getting along with Korean Vietnamese Youths

**International** 3 fr. Dongsin didg 474-19 Mangwon-dong,  
Mapo-gu, Seoul, Korea

### GIP-ADETEF (ADETEF)

**Vietnam** 605-1 Metropole Centre, 56 Ly Thai To  
Ha Noi

**International** 139, rue de Bercy, Teledoc 335, 75572  
Paris, Cedex 12, France

### Giving it back to kids, Inc.

**International** 10281 Jon Day Drive  
Huntington Beach, California 92646, USA

### Global Care Vietnam (Global Care)

<b>Vietnam</b>	Room 202, No. 23 Lang Ha Dong Da, Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> (84 4) 5142 966 <b>Fax:</b> (84 4) 5142 576 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:gcare@hn.vnn.vn">gcare@hn.vnn.vn</a>
<b>International</b>	405 - 33 Mok 1- dong Yangchun - Gu Seoul, Korea	<b>Phone:</b> (82 2) 654 72 60/62 <b>Fax:</b> (82 2) 654 72 63 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:gcare@globalcare.or.kr">gcare@globalcare.or.kr</a> <b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.globalcare.or.kr">www.globalcare.or.kr</a>

### Global Community Services Foundation (GCSP)

**International** 3907 Laro Court  
Fairfax, Virginia, USA

### Global Partners Ltd.

**International** Kingsgate House, High Street  
Redhill, RHI ISG, United Kingdom

### Global Village Foundation

**International** P.O. Box 130656  
Carlsbad, CA 92013-0656, USA

## **Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations**

### **Global Volunteers (GV)**

**International** 375 East Little Canada Road  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55117, USA

### **Gordon Barclay Viet Nam Fund (GBVF)**

**International** 77 Maze Hill  
London S.E 10 - 8 XQ, UK  
**Phone:** (44) 20 88 58 49 68  
**Fax:** (44) 20 83 33 51 83  
**Email:** Barcviet@aol.com

### **Gospel Agape Peace Mission**

**International** KyeongkiDo YangjuKun KwangjeokMyeon  
KanapRi 796, Korea

### **Groupe de Volontariat Civile de Bologna**

**International** Ville Aldini via Dell'osseevaorzu, 35/2 40136  
Bologna, Italy

### **Hands of Hope**

**International** 4265 Corporate Exchange Dr.  
Hudsonville, MI 49426-0366, USA

### **Helen Keller International**

**International** 90 Washington Str., 15 Floor  
New York, USA

### **Hope's Promise**

**International** 309 Berry St., Suite 202  
Castle Rock, Colorado 80104, USA

### **HOT LUA**

**International** 02 Avenue de Lamballe  
75016 Paris, France

### **Humanitarian Services for Children of Vietnam**

**International** 2965 Spring Lake Road  
Prior Lake, MN 55372, USA

### **Ieder Voor Allen**

**International** Minderbroedersstraat 8 Postbus 112  
3000 Leuven, Belgium

### **Indochinese American Volunteer Organisation (IAVO)**

**Vietnam** Ha Noi Hotel, Giang Vo  
Ba Dinh, Ha Noi  
**Phone:** (84 4) 7338 772  
**Fax:** (84 4) 7338 773  
**Email:** ips-law@fpt.vn

**International** P.O. Box 390752, Mountain View  
CA 94039 - 0752, USA  
**Phone:** (1 916) 393 91 95  
**Fax:** (1 916) 393 91 94  
**Email:** www.iavo.org  
**Website:** iavo@aol.com

### **Institute of International Social Cooperation / Institut de Cooperation Sociale Internationale (ICOSI)**

**International** 62, bd. Garibaldi  
75015 Paris, France  
**Phone:** (33 1) 40 56 02 40  
**Fax:** (33 1) 40 56 00 37  
**Email:** sohm.icosi@wanadoo.fr

### **International Aid (IA)**

**International** 17011 W. Hickory Street  
Spring Lake, MI 49456, USA

### **International Assistance and Aid Project**

**International** 1309-D Taft Hwy  
Signal Mtn, TN 37377, USA

## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### International Development Association

International 152-933 49-5.2F, Gea bong-3 Dong  
Guro-Gu, Seoul, Korea

### International Families, Inc. (IFI)

International 5 Thomas Circle NW  
Washington, D.C 20005, USA

### International Project Assistance Service

International 300 Market Street, Suite 200  
Chapel Hill, NC 27516, USA

### International Voluntary Services (IVS)

Vietnam c/o Women's Union of Viet Nam  
39 Hang Chuoi, Ha Noi

International 1601 Connecticut Avenue, N.W, Suite 402D  
Washington D.C. 2009-1035, USA

Phone: (1 202) 387 55 33

Fax: (1 202) 387 42 91

Email: [ivs.inc@irols.com](mailto:ivs.inc@irols.com)

### Interpedia

International Koulutaku 10B  
65100 VAASA, Finland

### Japan Voluntary Dental Organization (JAVDO)

International Hatchobori Bldg. 4F, 13-15 Hatchobori Naka-ku  
Hiroshima 730-0013 Japan

### Journey of The Heart

International 17 North 6th Street, Suite A  
Geneva, IL 60134-0507, USA

### Kids First in Vietnam

International P.O.Box 11814  
Bainbridge Island, WA 98110, USA

### Kinderhilfe Hivong Vietnam

International Ladiusstrasse 3, D-14165  
Berlin, Germany

### Kokkyo Naki Kodomotachi (KnK)

International 3-28-1, Takadanobaba  
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 169-0075, Japan

### Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung (KAS)

Vietnam 7 Trieu Viet Vuong  
Hanoi

Phone: (84 4) 9432 791

Fax: (84 4) 9432 790

Email: [kas.hanoi@fpt.vn](mailto:kas.hanoi@fpt.vn)

International Rathausallee 12  
D-53754 Sankt Augustin, Germany

Phone: (49 22 41) 24 60

Fax: (49 22 41) 24 65 08

Website: [www.kas.de](http://www.kas.de)

### Korea Methodist Church - Korea Viet Nam Welfare Association (KVWA)

Vietnam 464B/54 Cach Mang Thang Tam  
P. 11, Q. 3, Ho Chi Minh City

Phone: (84 8) 9311 369/370

Fax: (84 8) 8465 725

Email: [humane@hcm.vnn.vn](mailto:humane@hcm.vnn.vn)

International 64-8 Teapyungro Ika Joongku  
Seoul, Korea

Phone: (82 2) 968 10 04

Fax: (82 2) 963 06 91

### Korean Evergreen Hosanna Council International Foundation

International #890-56, Daechi-dong  
Kangnam-gu, Seoul, Korea

## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### Korean Society for Service in Asia (KSSA)

Vietnam F22 K300 Cong Hoa, P. 12 Phone: (84 8) 8426 060  
Tan Binh, Ho Chi Minh City Fax: (84 8) 8426 060  
Email: ksmsa@hcm.vnn.vn

International The Christian B/D Room No. 1001, Yonji-dong 136-46 Phone: (82 2) 764 20 68  
Chongo-gu, Seoul 110-470 Korea Fax: (82 2) 764 20 69

### Korean Welfare Foundation Inc.

International P.O.Box 1278  
Seoul, Korea

### L'Association des Amis du Vietnam

International 4 Grande rue - F88.320 Phone: 03 2907 3116  
Blevaincourt, France Fax: 03 2907 3116  
Email: ENFDANG88@aol.com  
Website: perso.wanadoo.fr/amis-du-vietnam

### La Chaîne de L'Espoir

International 1, rue Cabanis  
75019 Paris, France

### La Licorne Bleue

International 7 Bis Passage Piver  
75011 Paris, France

### Landsforeningen Lev

International Kloverprisvej 10B  
2650 Hvidovre, Denmark

### Le Comité Marseille

International 12, rue Bel - Air  
13006 Marseille, France

### Les Amis du Day

International 161 Avenue Sacha Guitry Phone: 04 9335 1931  
06190 Roquebrune-Cap-Martin, France Fax: 04 9328 9113  
Email: Amisday@aol.com

### Library of Viet Nam Project

International 3135 West Greenfield Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53214, USA

### Lions Clubs International Multiple District 310

International 1/3-4 Soi Ekamai 2, Ekamai Road  
(Sukhimvit 63), Thailand

### Living Values: An Education Program, Inc (LVEP)

International Global Harmony House, 46 South Middle Neck Road  
New York, NY 10017, USA

### Los Ninos International Aid and Adoption Center

International 1600 Lake Front Circle, Suite 130  
The Woodlands, Texas 77380-3600, USA

### Lumière d'Asie

International Chemin de Ranteil  
81000 ALBI-TARN, France

### Madison Quaker, Inc

International 2312 E. Johnson Street  
Madison, Wisconsin 53704, USA

### Maine Aid and Protection Services

International 18 Market Square, Houlton  
Maine 04730, USA

## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### Maison Chance

- Vietnam** 06/17 Ap 08 Xa Binh Hung Hoa  
Binh Chanh, Ho Chi Minh City  
**Phone:** (84 8) 875 5171  
**Fax:** (84 8) 875 5171  
**Email:** timunc@hcm.vnn.vn
- International** 28 Bd de la Croix Rouge  
69001 Lyon, France  
**Phone:** 04 7200 8203  
**Fax:** 04 7200 8650  
**Website:** site.voila.fr/MAISON.CHANCE

### Malteser Hilfsdienst Germany (MHD)

- Vietnam** 48 Nguyen Chi Thanh  
Da Nang  
**Phone:** (84 511) 820 872  
**Fax:** (84 511) 819 918  
**Email:** malteser@dng.vnn.vn
- International** Kalker Hauptstrasse 22-24  
D-51103 Cologne, Germany  
**Phone:** (49 221) 982 21 62  
**Fax:** (49 221) 982 21 79  
**Email:** annette.waechter@malteser-ald.de

### Mani Tese (MaTe)

- International** Piazza Garbana, 7/9  
20146 Milano, Italy  
**Phone:** (39 02) 407 51 65  
**Fax:** (39 02) 404 68 90  
**Email:** progetti@manitese.it  
**Website:** www.manitese.it

### Marseille Saigon Phanthiet

- International** 99B, Rue du Carnas  
13005 Marseille, France

### Methodist Mission Society

- International** 11 Mount Sophia, John Wesley Centre, Blk B  
B1-03, Singapore

### Minors

- International** 343 Ramsey Street  
Mankato, MN 56001, USA

### Misereor

- International** Mozartstrasse 9, D-52064  
Aachen, Germany

### Mission D'Aide a l'Enfance au Vietnam

- International** 24 rue de Presles  
75015 Paris, France

### Mission Enfance

- International** 19 Avenue des Papalins  
98000, Monaco

### Mountain of Praise Association (MPA)

- International** Kouvola, Tommola Pekka, Hyppalantie 83  
45410 Utti, Finland

### National Federation of UNESCO Association in Japan (NFUAD)

- International** Asahi-Seimei Ebisu Bldg, 12F 1-3-1 Ebisu, Shibuya-ku  
Tokyo 150-0013 Japan

### Niigata International Volunteer Centre (NVC)

- International** 4F Gakkocho BLDG, Gakkochodori 2 Bancho 5293  
Niigatashi, Japan T 951-8126

### Nippon International Cooperation for Community Development (NICCO)

- Vietnam** 55 Bis Tran Phu  
District 5, Ho Chi Minh City

## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### Nouvelle Planete

International CH. 1042 Assens  
Suisse

### Nucleo Assitanza Adozione e Affidato

International Via San Maurizio 6 - 10073  
Cirie (Torino), Italy

### Oeuvres Hospitalieres Francaises de L'Ordre de Malte

International 92 Rue du Ranelagh  
75016 Paris, France

### Okinawa Vietnam Friendship Association

International 901-2123 Okinawaken, Urasoeshi  
Irijima 2-6-6, Japan

### Operation Smile

International 220 Boush Street  
Norfolk, Virginia 23510-1501 USA

### Oxfam America

International 26 West Street  
Boston, MA 02111 USA

Phone: 617 482 1211  
Fax: 617 728 2594  
Email: info@oxfamamerica.org  
Website: www.oxfamamerica.org

### Partage Avec les Enfants du Monde

International 11 rue du Change-B-P. No 311  
60203 Compiègne Cedex, France

Phone: 03 4420 9292  
Fax: 03 4420 9495

### Peaceracine Japan

International 203 2-9-8 Nagata-cho, Chiyoda-ku  
Tokyo, Japan

### Plession International, Inc.

International 3400 Horton Road  
Newtown Square, Pennsylvania 19073, USA

### Potsdam Kommunikation E.v

International c/o Lutz Vogl, Im Rothgrund 4, 15745  
Wildau, Potsdam, Germany

### Project H.O.P.E

International Dayspring Christian Centre, 700 Second Ave  
Tarentum, PA 15084, USA

### Project Trust

International 48 Castle Street  
Edinburgh EH2 3LX, FAS 0208JB, UK

### ReOrient The Friends of Xa Me / ReOrient Amici Di Xa Me (ReOrient)

Vietnam 18 Nguyen Van Nguyen  
Ha Noi

Phone: (84 4) 7563 682

Email: craftviet@fpt.vn

International Vicolo dello Scavolino 61  
00 187 Roma, Italy

Fax: (39 06) 678 06 22

Email: reorient@tiscali.it

Website: www.isinet.it/reorient

### Roever Educational Assistance Projects International

International P.O.Box 136130  
Fort Worth, Texas, 76136 - USA

## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### Room to Read

**International** The Presidio, P.O.Box 29127  
San Francisco, CA 94129, USA

### Rotary Club of Mosman (RCM)

**International** 36 Raglan street  
Mosman, NSW 2088, Australia  
**Phone:** (61 2) 99 69 60 25  
**Fax:** (61 2) 99 69 62 59  
**Email:** dannylow@bigpond.net.au

### Rotary Club of Tauranga Sunrise

**International** P.O.Box 841  
Tauranga, New Zealand

### Rotary Club of Tauranga Sunrise (New Zealand)

**International** P.O.Box 841  
Tauranga, New Zealand

### Saigon Children's Charity (SCC)

**Vietnam** 261 Dien Bien Phu  
District 3, Ho Chi Minh City  
**Phone:** (84 8) 9307 145  
**Fax:** (84 8) 9307 050  
**Email:** scc@hcm.vnn.vn

**International** 24 Gloucester Road, Teddington  
Middlesex TW11 0NU, UK

**Website:** www.saigonchildren.com

### Saint Camillus Foundation of Thailand (Camillus)

**International** 423 Soi Sukhumvit 55 (Thong Loh) Sukhumvit Road  
Vadhana, Bangkok 10110, Thailand

### Samaritan's Purse International Relief (SPIR)

**Vietnam** 6-D2 Lang Khoa Hoc Ngoc Khanh  
Ngo 535 Kim Ma, Ha Noi  
**Phone:** (84 4) 7718 459  
**Fax:** (84 4) 7718 459  
**Email:** spv@fpt.vn

**International** 800 Bamboo Road / P.O. Box 3000  
Boone, NC 28607, USA  
**Phone:** (1 828) 262 19 80  
**Fax:** (1 828) 266 10 49  
**Email:** pgimson@samaritan.org  
**Website:** www.samaritan.org

### Sante Formation Developpement (SFD)

**International** 39, rue Guignegault  
45100 Orleans, France

### Social Accountability International (SAI)

**Vietnam** C/o 39 Hai Ba Trung #4B  
District 1, Ho Chi Minh City

**International** 220 East 23rd Street, Suite 605  
New York, NY 10010, USA

### Social Assistance Programme for Vietnam

**International** 10608 Garden Grove Blvd  
Garden Grove, CA 92843, USA  
**Phone:** (714) 901 1997  
**Fax:** (714) 901 1997  
**Email:** info@sap-vn.org  
**Website:** www.sap-vn.org

### Societe d'Investissement et de Developpement International (SIDI)

**Vietnam** c/o ENDA, C2, Cuu Long, Cu Xa Bac  
P. 15, Q. 10, Ho Chi Minh City  
**Phone:** (84 8) 9703 112  
**Fax:** (84 8) 9703 273  
**Email:** tinsidivn@hcm.vnn.vn

**International** 47, Quai des Grands Augustins  
75006 Paris, France  
**Phone:** (33 1) 40 46 70 00  
**Fax:** (33 1) 46 34 81 18  
**Email:** sidiopel@aol.com

## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### Societe Formons Une Famille Inc.

International 3700 rue Berri, local 450  
Montreal (Quebec), Canada H2L 4G9

### SOS Enfants du Vietnam

Vietnam 263/3 Nguyen Trai  
Ho Chi Minh City

International Impasse des Roses Phone: 05 4926 3839  
79210 Prin-Deyrancon, France Fax: 05 4926 0997

### Southeast Asian Orphan Foundation, Inc. (SEAOF)

International P.O. Box 135  
Liberty, IN 47353, USA

### Terra Oriens

International P.O.Box 11, Fin 80101  
Goensun, Finland

### Terre des Hommes Canada

International 2520 Me Lionel - Groulx, Suite 5 Phone: +1 514 937 3325  
Montreal (Quebec) H3J1I8, Canada Fax: +1 514 933 7125  
Email: tdh@tdh.ca  
Website: www.tdh.ca

### Terre des Hommes Germany

International Ruppenkampstrabe 11a, 49084 Phone: +49 5 417 1010  
Osnabueck, Germany Fax: +49 5 4170 7233  
Email: info@tdh.de  
Website: www.tdh.de

### The Anglo Vietnamese Association (AVA)

International #2, Upton Court, Blean Grove  
Penge, London SE20 8XD, UK

### The Association for Overseas Technical Scholarship

International 30-1, Senju-azuma 1-chome  
Adachi-ku, Tokyo 120 Japan

### The Child and His Parents

International 100 Alenby Street  
Tel Aviv, Israel

### The China Council for the Promotion of International Trade, Fujian Branch (CCPITF)

International 20/floor, Pingdong Office Building, No. 128  
Hualin Road, Fuzhou, China

### The Danish Organization for Renewable Energy (OVE)

International Dannebrogsgade 8a DK-800  
Arhus, Denmark

### The E5 Association (E5)

International 5275 Nectar Way Phone: (1 541) 345 53 94  
Eugene, OR 97405, USA Fax: (1 541) 344 87 73  
Email: dbutler@ordata.com

### The French Catholic Committee against Hunger & for Development / Comité Catholique contre la Faim et pour le Développement (CCFD)

International 4 rue Jean Lantier Phone: (33 1) 44 82 80 00  
75001 Paris, France Fax: (33 1) 44 82 81 45  
Email: l.miani@ccfd.asso.fr

### The International Institute of the IOGT-NTO

International SE-435 83 Molnlycke  
Sweden



## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### The International Vaccine Institute (IVI)

International Seoul University Campus, Shillim-dong  
Kwanak-ku, Seoul, Korea 15-742

### The Japanese Association of Supporting Vietnamese Street Children's House (JASS)

Vietnam 8 Le Loi  
Hue

International 1-20-17 Tokyo to Adachiku Hitotsuya  
Japan

### The Lutheran Church - Missouri Synod

Vietnam 9 Ngo Chua Nam Dong  
Dong Da, Ha Noi

International International Center 1333 South Kirkwood Road  
St Louis Missouri 63122, USA

### The Nam Du Association of Japan

International 2-7 Tatsumihigashi  
Okazaki city, Japan

### The Netherlands Red Cross Society

Vietnam 15 Thien Quang  
Ha Noi

International Leeghwaterplein 27, PO Box 28120, 2502KC  
The Hague, the Netherlands

### The Norwegian Football Association (NFA)

International Serviceboks, Ullevaal Stadion, N-0840  
Oslo, Norway

### The Rainforest Project Foundation

International Damrak 68III 1012LM, Amsterdam  
The Netherlands

### The Support of Vietnam Children Association

International 33-35 Takeya-cho Takano Sakyo-ku  
Kyoto, Japan

### The Viet Nam War Veterans Association Korea

International 11-9 Shin Chun Dong Song-pa Ku  
Seoul, Korea

### The Walter A. Routh, Jr. Missionary Association, Inc

International 1407 West 1st Street, Sanford  
Seminole County, Florida, 32771, USA

### V-Heart/To chuc vien tro tre em va nguoi khuyet tat Viet Nam

International 2F biru Kubo, 6-9 Moto-cho Tamazukuri  
Tennojiku, Osaka-shi, 543-0014, Japan

### Toyota Foundation

International 37th Floor Shinjuku Mitsui Build, 2-1-1  
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 163-0437, Japan

### US-Viet Nam People to People entre Aid Mission Foundation

International 1067 West Parr Avenue  
Campbell, CA 95008-6410, USA

### US-VIETNAM Trade Council

Vietnam 104 Tran Hung Dao  
Ha Noi

International 731 Eight Street SE  
Washington DC 20003 USA

## Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations

### Ventures for Children International

International 333 West Lafayette  
Fayetteville Arkansas, USA

### Vets With A Mission (VWAM)

International P.O. Box 9112 Phone: (1 530) 542 28 68  
South Lake Tahoe, CA 96158, USA Fax: (1 530) 542 24 00  
Email: vwam@oakweb.com  
Website: www.vwam.com/vets/

### Viet Nam Pacific Development Institute (VNPD)

Vietnam 567K 48 Nguyen Tri Phuong Phone: (84 8) 8650 523  
Q. 10, Ho Chi Minh City Fax: (84 8) 8650 523  
Email: philcaron@hcm.fpt.vn  
International 15 rue de Verdun, BP M3 Phone: (687) 27 25 51  
Noumea, New Caledonia Fax: (687) 27 81 14

### Viet Nam Veterans of America Chapter 352 (VVA Chapter 352)

International 191 Western Avenue  
Cohasset, MN 55721, USA

### Vietnam - Handicapped Homeless Orphan Children's Foundation

International 1245 Panorama Court  
Salem, Oregon 97303, USA

### Vietnam Med Aid

International 63 Ch.de Boissonnet, 1010  
Lausanne, Switzerland

### Vietnam Outreach Ministry Trust

International 25 floor, Commonwealth Bank Building, Queen &  
Brisbane, Queensland, Australia 4000

### Vietnam Terre d'Amour

International 15 rue de Rungis, APT 407  
75013, Paris, France

### Vietnamese Development Association

International P.O Box 1300831  
Roseville MN 55113, USA

### Vietnamesische Interkulturelle Frauennitiative in Deutschland e.v

International Merensiepen 33, D-58453  
Witten, Germany

### VietNor Infosenter

International Postboks 9052 Gronland 0133  
Oslo, Norway

### Vlaams Internationaal Centrum

International Laanbrugstraat 11, B-1000 Phone: 02 203 42 40  
Brussels, Belgium Fax: 02 203 37 76  
Email: info@vicngo.be  
Website: www.vicngo.be

### Voie\* Osteopathie\* Infantile\* Espoir

International Rue du Canal  
13 350 Charleval, France

### Volunteer Group for the Support of Head/Throat Cancer Treatment and Vocal Rehabilitation

International ENT Department of the Oita Medical School  
Idai Oka, Oitaken, Japan

**Section Two: Brief Listings of International Non-Governmental Organisations**

**Volunteers International (VI)**

**International** P.O. Box 9472  
Midland, Texas 79702, USA

**Phone:** (1 915) 682 95 65  
**Fax:** (1 915) 682 94 72  
**Email:** 104722.1032@compuserve.com

**Wasatch International**

**International** 2580 Jefferson Ave  
Ogden, Utah 84401, USA

**Xuan Printemps**

**Vietnam** 96 An Duong Vuong  
Hue

**Phone:** (84 54) 845 613

**International** 2 passage Martin Videau  
33100 Bordeaux, France

**Phone:** 05 5684 0058  
**Fax:** 05 5675 4205  
**Email:** kim.levanra2@libertysurf.fr

Bản sao lưu trữ

## ANNEXES

Annex A	<b>INGO Activities by Sector .....</b>	<b>272</b>
Annex B	<b>Map of Viet Nam .....</b>	<b>275</b>
Annex C	<b>INGO Activities by Province .....</b>	<b>276</b>
Annex D	<b>The VUFO-NGO Resource Centre .....</b>	<b>280</b>
Annex E	<b>NGO Fora, Sector and Working Groups .....</b>	<b>282</b>
Annex F	<b>Bilateral Cooperation Agencies, and Selected International Organisations in Viet Nam .....</b>	<b>290</b>
Annex G	<b>United Nations Organisations in Viet Nam .....</b>	<b>292</b>
Annex H	<b>International Financial Institutions in Viet Nam .....</b>	<b>293</b>
Annex I	<b>National Assembly, Government Ministries, and Selected Vietnamese Institutions .....</b>	<b>294</b>
Annex J	<b>Embassies and Consulates .....</b>	<b>300</b>
Annex K	<b>Viet Nam INGO Directory 2005-2006 Questionnaire and Listing Information .....</b>	<b>303</b>
Annex L	<b>The People's Aid Coordinating Committee (PACCOM) .....</b>	<b>307</b>
Annex M	<b>Selected Regulations and Guidelines for foreign NGOs operating in Viet Nam .....</b>	<b>309</b>
Annex N	<b>INGO Abbreviations .....</b>	<b>330</b>
Annex O	<b>Acronyms .....</b>	<b>335</b>

## Annex A: INGO Activities by Sector

**HEALTH****Primary Health Care**

AAV  
AFAP  
AM  
ASA  
Atlantic  
BSTTW  
CBM  
CCF Australia  
CECI  
CI  
CIDSE  
CNCF  
COPI  
Counterpart  
CPI  
DoW  
DRC  
DVA  
E&D  
EAST  
EMDH  
EMW  
FHF  
FOHF  
GCS  
HI-B  
ICCO  
IDE  
ITI  
KTWEE  
L'APPEL  
LSN  
MCNV  
MdM-F  
NLR  
ORBIS  
PATH  
Plan  
PSBI  
SC US  
SODI  
VI  
VNHELP  
VNP  
VSA  
VVC

**Reproductive Health**

ADRA  
CARE  
CNCF  
DKT  
DoW  
E&D  
FIDR  
Ford Foundation  
FPIA

IPAS  
MSI  
PATH  
PATH C  
PI  
Plan  
Pop Council  
PSBI  
SC US  
SCJ  
SH&FPA  
VVC  
WPF

**Disability**  
Amcross  
BAJ  
CAMA  
CBM  
DCV  
EMDH  
GCS  
GTV  
HI-B  
HVO  
ICCO  
KTWEE  
L'APPEL  
LSN  
LVAP  
Maryknoll  
MSAVLC  
NLR  
Plan  
POF  
PSBI  
SC UK  
SEAR  
SODI  
VNAH  
VNHELP  
VVAF  
WVI  
YWAM-MRDA

**HIV/AIDS**

AED  
ARC  
BI  
CARE  
CCF Australia  
CIDSE  
DKT  
E&D  
FHI  
HealthEd  
MdM-C  
MdM-F  
NAV  
PATH

PDI  
Plan  
PSBI  
SC UK  
SH&FPA  
WVF  
WVI

**Nutrition**

AM  
Amcross  
ANESVAD  
APHEDA  
CESVI  
CNCF  
E&D  
FIDR  
GRET/PFR  
HOLT  
ILSI CHP Japan  
LCMS  
MdM-F  
PATH C  
Plan  
PSBI  
SCJ  
VVC  
WVI

**Water & Sanitation**

AMDA-Viet Nam  
BORDA  
CAMA  
CARE  
CCF Australia  
CESVI  
CIDSE  
CNCF  
CWS  
D.O.V.E. Fund  
DoW  
E&D  
EAST  
EMDH  
EMW  
FMV  
GTV  
ICCO  
IDE  
ILSI CHP Japan  
L'APPEL  
MdM-F  
MEDRIX  
Oxfam B  
Oxfam HK  
Plan  
SODI  
VeT  
VNP

**Health Education/  
Training**

AM  
AMDA-Viet Nam  
ANESVAD  
APHEDA  
BfdW  
CBM  
CIDSE  
D.O.V.E. Fund  
E&D  
EMW  
FB  
FIDR  
IFY/GA  
JVC  
LSN  
MCNV  
MdM-F  
MEDRIX  
NLR  
NMA  
ORBIS  
Oxfam HK  
PATH C  
PDI  
POF  
Pop Council  
SH&FPA  
SIF  
TASC  
VI  
VNP

**EDUCATION****Basic Education**

AAV  
AFFI  
AFSC  
ASA  
CAMA  
CCF Australia  
CECI  
CEEVN  
CI  
CNCF  
COPI  
CRS  
CWS  
E&D  
EMDH  
FMV  
FOHF  
GCS  
GTV  
HI  
L'APPEL  
LCMS  
LVAP  
Oxfam GB  
Oxfam HK  
Plan

*(Basic Education...)*

PSBI  
SC UK  
SCA  
SCJ  
SEAR  
SODI  
VNHELP  
VNP  
VSO  
WVI

**Inclusive Education**

ADRA  
CBM  
E&D  
EFD  
EMDH  
FIDR  
KTWEE  
MCNV  
NMA  
PSBI  
VNP  
VSO  
WVF

**Teacher Training**

CARSWI  
CWS  
E&D  
FIDR  
GCS  
LCMS  
LVAP  
Oxfam GB  
SCA  
SIF  
VSO

**Vocational Training**

APHEDA  
AVI  
CWS  
D.O.V.E. Fund  
E&D  
EFD  
EMDH  
ENDA in Vietnam  
FPSC  
GCS  
GTV  
HealthEd  
HELVETAS  
HI  
HPI  
IMA  
IWDA  
Maryknoll  
Plan  
PSBI

SEAR  
SFTC  
SNV  
Tdh  
Triangle GH  
VeT  
VNAH  
VNHELP  
WCDO

**Foreign Language  
Training in VN**

AVI  
CNCF  
D.O.V.E. Fund  
ELI  
LCMS  
LVAP  
MCC  
MEDRIX  
VIA  
VSA  
WUSC/EUMC

**Education/Training**

abroad  
AIDA  
BfdW  
CEEVN  
CIEE  
D.O.V.E. Fund  
IEE  
TAF

**NATURAL  
RESOURCES****Agriculture**

AAV  
ADDA  
AFSC  
BfdW  
CCF Australia  
CECI  
CHF  
CIDSE  
CRS  
E&D  
FIDR  
GRET/PFR  
HELVETAS  
HPI  
JVC  
Oxfam B  
Oxfam GB  
PDI  
Plan  
SCJ  
SNV  
TRIAS  
VECO  
VNP

VSA  
VSF  
WVI

**Agroforestry/  
Forestry**  
AFAP  
AMDA-Viet Nam  
AVI  
CCF Australia  
Counterpart  
HELVETAS  
JVC  
Oxfam GB  
SNV  
TBI  
VNP  
VSO  
WWF

**Water & Irrigation**

AFSC  
BORDA  
CCF Australia  
CHF  
CIDSE  
FMV  
GTV  
JVC  
Oxfam B  
Oxfam GB  
Oxfam HK  
SODI

**Environmental  
Protection**

AFAP  
AIDA  
BAJ  
CECI  
E&D  
ENDA in Vietnam  
FFI  
HPI  
IWDA  
MCNV  
Oxfam GB  
Oxfam HK  
PTVN  
SCJ  
SNV  
TAF  
TRAFFIC  
VSO  
WVF  
YWAM-MRDA

**Wildlife Protection**

WWF

**Natural Resource  
Education**

AIDA  
Ford Foundation  
IMA  
JVC  
Oxfam HK  
VNP  
WWF

**INCOME  
GENERATION****Microfinance**

AAV  
AFSC  
AM  
APHEDA  
ASA  
CAMA  
Caritas Aus  
CCF Australia  
CECI  
CESVI  
CHF  
CIDSE  
CNCF  
Counterpart  
D.O.V.E. Fund  
EMW  
ENDA in Vietnam  
FB  
FIDR  
FOHF  
FVFA  
GCS  
GRET/PFR  
GTV  
HI  
HPI  
IDE  
LCMS  
Maryknoll  
NMA  
Oxfam B  
Oxfam GB  
Oxfam HK  
Plan  
SC US  
SCJ  
SNV  
SODI  
TAF  
TRIAS  
WVI  
YWAM-MRDA

**Handicrafts**

CESVI  
FIDR  
FVFA  
Maryknoll  
MCC  
VNP

**Small & Medium  
Enterprise**  
CWS  
Oxfam Q  
PTVN  
SNV  
WVF

**SOCIAL AND  
HUMAN  
RESOURCES DEV'T**

**Integrated  
Development**  
AFAP  
AFSC  
CARSWI  
CCF Australia  
CECI  
CIDSE  
CNCF  
E&D  
EMW  
FES  
NAV  
Oxfam B  
Oxfam HK  
Oxfam Q  
Pop Council  
SCJ  
SH&FPA  
SODI  
VeT

**Community  
Development**  
AFFI  
AFSC  
BfdW  
BORDA  
CECI  
DW  
E&D  
ENDA in Vietnam  
FIDR  
Ford Foundation  
FVFA  
GRET/PFR  
HFHI Viet Nam  
ICCO  
IYF/GA  
MCC  
NMA  
Norcross  
Oxfam B  
Oxfam GB  
Oxfam HK  
PDI  
Plan  
PTVN  
SODI  
SRC  
VeT

**Capacity/Institution  
Building**  
AAV  
ADDA

ADRA  
AFAP  
AFSC  
AIDA  
Atlantic  
BfdW  
CARE  
CHF  
Counterpart  
CWS  
DCV  
DoW  
DW  
E&D  
FES  
FIDR  
Ford Foundation  
FPSC  
GCS  
GRET/PFR  
HELVETAS  
HOLT  
ICCO  
IDE  
IMA  
IYF/GA  
JVC  
LCMS  
MdM-F  
Norcross  
ORBIS  
Oxfam B  
Oxfam GB  
Oxfam HK  
Oxfam Q  
PATH C  
Plan  
Pop Council  
PSBI  
SCJ  
SIF  
SODI  
SRC  
TAF  
TBI  
Tdh  
Triangle GH  
VECO  
VNP  
WVF

**OTHER SECTORS**

**Advocacy**  
AAV  
FRD  
Oxfam B  
Oxfam GB  
Oxfam HK  
PATH C  
Plan  
Tdh  
VNAH

**Culture**  
AFSC  
BfdW  
E&D  
Ford Foundation  
FRD  
NAV  
PTVN  
SIF

**Information &  
Communication**  
AFFI  
AFSC  
AVI  
CODES  
E&D  
FES  
IMA  
IWDA  
TAF

**Construction &  
Infrastructure**  
A/G  
AFAP  
AIDA  
AM  
AMDA-Viet Nam  
ANESVAD  
CCF Australia  
CNCF  
COPI  
CPI  
D.O.V.E. Fund  
E&D  
EMW  
FIDR  
FMV  
GCS  
HealthEd  
ICCO  
JVC  
MEDRIX  
Oxfam B  
Oxfam GB  
PTVN  
SIF  
SODI  
VCF  
YWAM-MRDA

**Disaster  
Preparedness**  
AFSC  
BfdW  
CAMA  
CARE  
CARSWI  
CECI  
CIDSE  
CRS  
DCV  
DRC  
DW  
EMW  
FOHF

HI-B  
MCC  
Oxfam B  
Oxfam GB  
Oxfam HK  
SC UK  
SC US  
WVI

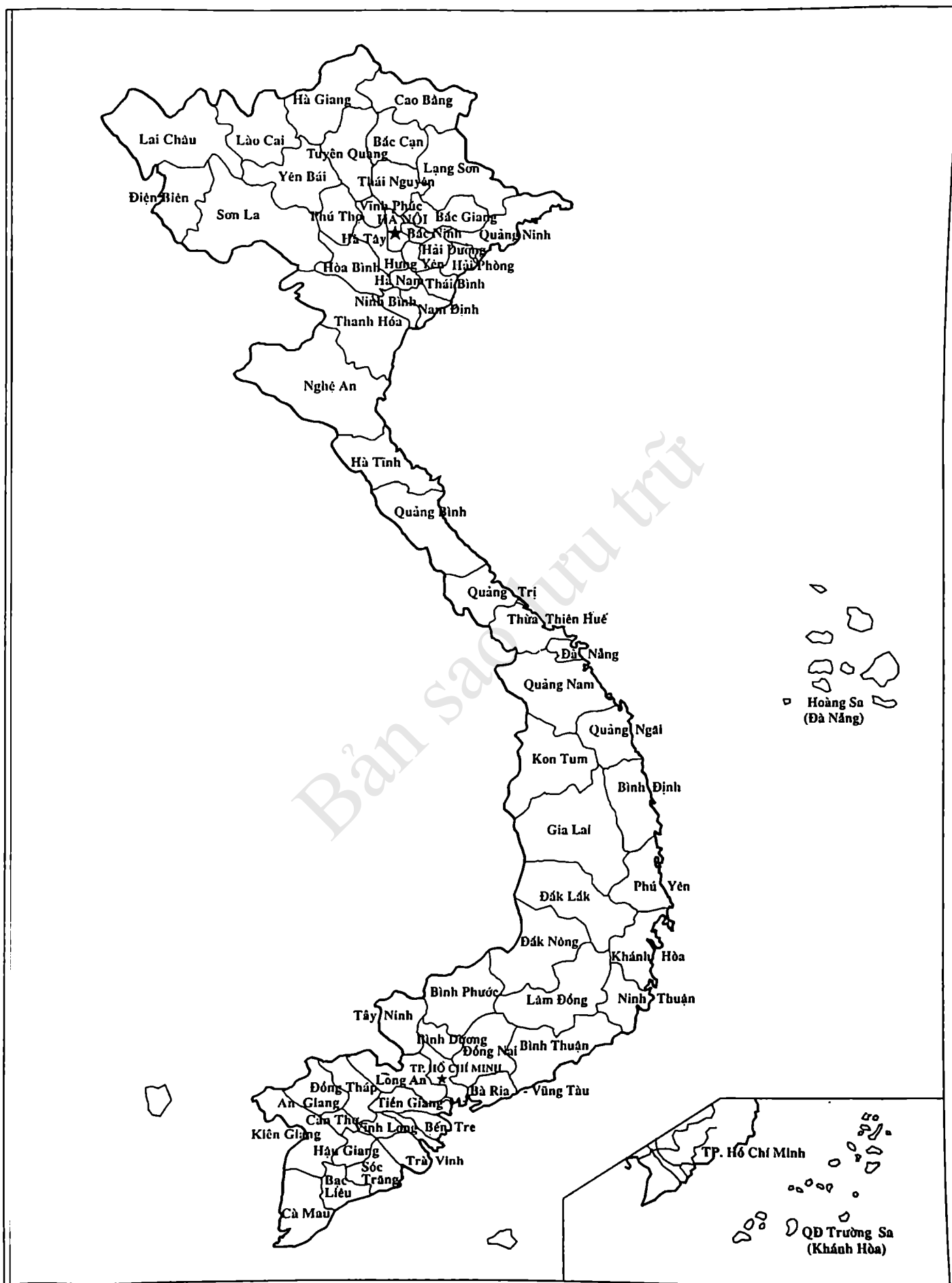
**War Legacies**  
AVI  
CPI  
EMDH  
FRD  
LSN  
MAG  
Oxfam HK  
PTVN  
SODI  
VNAH  
VVAF  
VVMF

**Gender**  
AFSC  
APHEDA  
CIDSE  
HPI  
ICCO  
IMA  
MCNV  
Oxfam B  
Oxfam GB  
TAF

**Children**  
A/G  
CCF Australia  
CI  
CNCF  
COPI  
E&D  
EFD  
EMW  
FOHF  
HOLT  
KTWEE  
L'APPEL  
LVAP  
Maryknoll  
Oxfam Q  
Plan  
PSBI  
SC UK  
SCJ  
SCS  
SEAR  
Tdh  
Triangle GH  
VSO  
WVI  
YWAM-MRDA

**Aged**  
A/G

Annex B: Map of Viet Nam





## Annex C: INGO Activities by Province

**NORTHERN UPLAND****Ha Giang**

AAV  
CARSWI  
FFI  
FMV  
Ford Foundation  
VVAF

**Tuyen Quang**

IDE  
IWDA  
VECO  
VVAF

**Cao Bang**

A/G  
AAV  
ADRA  
FFI  
HELVETAS  
ICCO  
KTWEE  
MCNV  
TAF

**Lang Son**

CIDSE  
Ford Foundation  
MSAVLC  
Oxfam Q  
PATH  
SC UK  
SCS  
SNV  
VECO

**Lai Chau**

AAV  
FMV  
GCS  
NLR  
SNV

**Lao Cai**

A/G  
AAV  
ASA  
BfdW  
CESVI  
DRC  
E&D  
FFI  
FMV  
HI  
Oxfam GB  
PATH  
PATH C  
SC UK  
SNV  
VSO  
WWF

**Yen Bai**

APHEDA  
BfdW  
FFI  
FMV  
ITI  
Oxfam B  
SCJ  
SCS  
VSO

**Bac Kan**

A/G  
AFAP  
APHEDA  
CCF Australia  
CIDSE  
EAST  
Ford Foundation  
GRET/PFR  
HELVETAS  
HI  
ITI  
L'APPEL  
MdM-F  
NLR  
Oxfam B  
VECO

**Thai Nguyen**

AFAP  
AM  
CBM  
CECI  
CIDSE  
CWS  
EAST  
ELI  
EMW  
Ford Foundation  
MdM-F  
NLR  
PATH C  
Plan  
SNV  
VSO  
WUSC/EUMC

**Son La**

AAV  
AMDA-Viet Nam  
AVI  
CARE  
CBM  
EAST  
FFI  
FVFA  
JVC  
NLR  
SNV

**Hoa Binh**

AMDA-Viet Nam  
CARE

**CCF Australia**

CRS  
DoW  
FFI  
Ford Foundation  
HELVETAS  
ITI  
JVC  
NLR  
Oxfam B  
SNV  
SRC  
VVAF  
VVC  
WPF

**Quang Ninh**

AAV  
AIDA  
COPI  
CRS  
FFI  
FHI  
Ford Foundation  
GCS  
HealthEd  
L'APPEL  
NLR  
Oxfam Q  
PI  
SC UK  
SCS  
VSO  
VVAF  
WUSC/EUMC

**Vinh Phuc**

A/G  
AVI  
EAST  
GRET/PFR  
ITI  
MCC  
PI  
SCS  
VSO

**Phu Tho**

AFAP  
AVI  
CIDSE  
COPI  
GRET/PFR  
LCMS  
MCC  
ORBIS  
Plan  
SCS  
VCF  
VECO  
VSF  
VVAF

**Bac Ninh**

AAV  
CAMA

CIDSE  
GRET/PFR  
GTV  
IDE  
IWDA  
NLR  
SNV

**Bac Giang**

BI  
CAMA  
Ford Foundation  
GTV  
NLR  
Oxfam Q  
Plan  
SC UK  
SCS  
VCF  
VIA  
YWAM-MRDA

**Dien Bien**

FMV  
NLR  
SC UK  
SNV  
VCF

**RED RIVER DELTA****Ha Noi**

A/G  
ADDA  
AFAP  
AFFI  
Amcross  
APHEDA  
Atlantic  
ARC  
AVI  
BfdW  
CARE  
CBM  
CESVI  
CIDSE  
CIEE  
CODES  
COPI  
Counterpart  
CRS  
CWS  
EAST  
ELI  
EMW  
ENDA in Vietnam  
FES  
FHI  
Ford Foundation  
FPSC  
GCS  
GRET/PFR  
HealthEd  
HOLT  
ICCO

*(Ha Noi...)*

IDE  
IEE  
IMA  
IPAS  
L'APPEL  
LCMS  
Maryknoll  
MCNV  
MdM-F  
MSAVLC  
ORBIS  
Oxfam B  
PI  
Plan  
POF  
Pop Council  
PSBI  
SC US  
SCS  
SFTC  
SIF  
SNV  
TAF  
TASC  
TBI  
VIA  
VNAH  
VNHELP  
VSO  
VVAF  
WPF  
WUSC/EUMC  
WVI  
WWF

**Hai Phong**

AAV  
AED  
AFAP  
AFFI  
AIDA  
CARE  
CBM  
Counterpart  
ELI  
FFI  
FHI  
GCS  
IDE  
IMA  
IPAS  
L'APPEL  
NAV  
NLR  
SC UK  
SC US  
SFTC  
TAF  
VSO  
WPF  
WUSC/EUMC  
WVI

**Ha Tay**

AAV  
ADRA

AM  
CARSWI  
COPI  
CWS  
GCS  
ITI  
Maryknoll  
NLR  
ORBIS  
SIF  
SRC  
YWAM-MRDA

**Hai Duong**

AIDA  
APHEDA  
GRET/PFR  
ITI  
NLR  
Oxfam Q  
SNV  
VNAH  
VVAF  
WCDO  
WVI

**Hung Yen**

AFAP  
ITI  
NLR  
PATH C  
Plan  
Pop Council  
SC UK  
WVI

**Thai Binh**

AED  
AIDA  
CBM  
DRC  
FHI  
GCS  
ITI  
VVAF

**Ha Nam**

AM  
Amcross  
CAMA  
ITI  
ORBIS  
Plan  
PSBI  
SRC  
VVAF

**Nam Dinh**

AAV  
ADRA  
AFAP  
AIDA  
DRC  
EAST  
IMA  
Maryknoll  
MCNV  
Plan

SFTC  
TAF  
VVAF

**Ninh Binh**

AAV  
AIDA  
Caritas Aus  
CBM  
CRS  
FFI  
SNV  
VSO  
VVAF  
WPF

**NORTH CENTRAL****Thanh Hoa**

AAV  
AFSC  
Amcross  
ANESVAD  
BI  
CBM  
CECI  
CIDSE  
CRS  
FFI  
IDE  
ITI  
L'APPEL  
MSAVLC  
Oxfam Q  
PATH  
PDI  
Plan  
SC US  
SCJ  
SCS  
SH&FPA  
VNAH  
VVAF  
WUSC/EUMC  
WVI

**Nghe An**

A/G  
AIDA  
Amcross  
ANESVAD  
CBM  
CHF  
CPI  
CRS  
EMW  
GCS  
ITI  
MSI  
Oxfam B  
Oxfam HK  
PDI  
SNV  
SODI  
TAF  
VNAH  
VSF  
VSO

WPF  
WUSC/EUMC

**Ha Tinh**

AAV  
Amcross  
ANESVAD  
CARE  
GRET/PFR  
ITI  
MSAVLC  
MSI  
Oxfam B  
Oxfam GB  
Oxfam HK  
PATH  
SCS  
VSO  
VVAF

**Quang Binh**

Amcross  
CBM  
CI  
Counterpart  
CPI  
EMW  
FFI  
FMV  
FOHF  
ICCO  
LSN  
MAG  
Plan  
SNV  
VNAH  
VVAF  
WWF

**Quang Tri**

Amcross  
Atlantic  
CI  
CPI  
CRS  
D.O.V.E. Fund  
DCV  
EMW  
FHF  
FMV  
FOHF  
ICCO  
IDE  
MAG  
MCNV  
NAV  
Oxfam HK  
PATH  
Plan  
PTVN  
SC US  
SNV  
SODI  
TAF  
TASC  
VVAF  
VVMF  
WVI

**Thua Thien-Hue**

Amcross  
Atlantic  
AVI  
BAJ  
CARE  
CBM  
CECI  
CI  
CIDSE  
Counterpart  
CPI  
D.O.V.E. Fund  
DCV  
DW  
ELI  
EMW  
ENDA in Vietnam  
FMV  
FOHF  
Ford Foundation  
HELVETAS  
ICCO  
IDE  
MAG  
MCNV  
MEDRIX  
NAV  
NLR  
Oxfam B  
PI  
Plan  
SC US  
SCS  
SFTC  
SIF  
SNV  
TBI  
VIA  
VNHELP  
WPF  
WVI  
WWF

**SOUTH CENTRAL**

Da Nang  
Amcross  
APHEDA  
Atlantic  
AVI  
CARE  
Counterpart  
CPI  
DCV  
EMW  
ENDA in Vietnam  
FHF  
FHI  
FIDR  
FPIA  
GRET/PFR  
HFHI Viet Nam  
HOLT  
IDE  
NAV  
PATH C  
Plan

SC UK  
SEAR  
SIF  
TAF  
TASC  
VIA  
VNAH  
VNHELP  
VSO  
WCDO  
WPF  
WUSC/EUMC  
WVI

**Quang Nam**

AED  
AFAP  
COPI  
CPI  
EMW  
FHF  
FIDR  
FMV  
Ford Foundation  
GRET/PFR  
HealthEd  
HFHI Viet Nam  
HI-B  
IDE  
Oxfam B  
SEAR  
WCDO  
WVI  
WWF

**Quang Ngai**

ADRA  
AFAP  
Amcross  
CARE  
CBM  
CPI  
EMW  
ENDA in Vietnam  
FHF  
FMV  
MAG  
NLR  
Plan  
SC US  
SCS

**Binh Dinh**

Amcross  
CARE  
CPI  
ELI  
EMW  
FHF  
FHI  
HI-B  
NLR  
Norcross  
SNV  
VCF  
VSA

**Phu Yen**

CPI  
EMW  
ENDA in Vietnam  
FHF  
MCNV  
NLR  
Norcross  
PATH C  
SC UK  
TAF

**Khanh Hoa**

AFAP  
Atlantic  
BSTTW  
CARE  
COPI  
Counterpart  
EMDH  
Ford Foundation  
HI-B  
IMA  
L'APPEL  
MCNV  
Norcross  
VeT  
VSO  
WPF  
WUSC/EUMC

**Ninh Thuan**

AAV  
ASA  
CARE  
FHF  
WWF

**Binh Thuan**

HI-B  
SCA  
SCS  
VNP  
WVI  
WWF

**CENTRAL****HIGHLANDS****Kon Tum**

Caritas Aus  
HI-B  
NLR  
PSBI  
WWF

**Gia Lai**

Caritas Aus  
CBM  
CPI  
ENDA in Vietnam  
MCNV  
NLR

**Dak Lak**

COPI  
ENDA in Vietnam  
Ford Foundation

**HI-B**

HPI  
MCNV  
NLR  
SNV  
WWF  
Dak Nong  
HELVETAS

**Lam Dong**

BSTTW  
CNCF  
DVA  
EAST  
ELI  
HealthEd  
HI-B  
HPI  
L'APPEL  
NLR  
VIA  
VSO  
WUSC/EUMC  
WWF

**SOUTH EAST****Ho Chi Minh City**

A/G  
AAV  
AED  
AFAP  
ARC  
Atlantic  
AVI  
BAJ  
BfdW  
BI  
BSTTW  
CARE  
CBM  
CIDSE  
CNCF  
COPI  
CWS  
D.O.V.E. Fund  
DCV  
DVA  
EAST  
EFD  
EMDH  
ENDA in Vietnam  
FB  
FHI  
Ford Foundation  
HI-B  
IDE  
IEE  
IPAS  
IYF/GA  
L'APPEL  
LVAP  
MdM-C  
MdM-F  
MEDRIX  
MSI  
NLR  
NMA

*(Ho Chi Minh City...)*

ORBIS

PI

Pop Council

SC UK

SC US

SCA

SCS

SFTC

SIF

TAF

Tdh

Triangle GH

VeT

VI

VIA

VNAH

VNHELP

VSO

WPF

WVI

WWF

**Binh Duong**

CARSWI

CIDSE

COPI

HI-B

HOLT

HPI

NLR

Pop Council

SIF

TAF

**Binh Phuoc**

CIDSE

NLR

WWF

**Tay Ninh**

AAV

CARE

CNCF

COPI

NLR

VSO

**Dong Nai**

AED

Amcross

CNCF

FB

FHI

HOLT

IPAS

IYF/GA

NLR

Pop Council

SNV

VNAH

VSO

WPF

WWF

**Ba Ria-Vung Tau**

AED

HPI

SNV

WWF

**MEKONG DELTA****Long An**

AFAP

CARE

Caritas Aus

CIDSE

CWS

NLR

WPF

**Dong Thap**

CAMA

CARE

FB

NLR

Oxfam GB

VNP

VSO

**An Giang**

CARE

HealthEd

HPI

MCC

NLR

PI

Pop Council

VSO

WVI

**Tien Giang**

DCV

HI-B

NLR

NMA

Oxfam GB

SCS

SNV

**Ben Tre**

CNCF

MCNV

NLR

PATH C

Pop Council

SC UK

VI

VNAH

**Tra Vinh**

AAV

CAMA

CECI

DVA

FMV

HPI

NLR

Oxfam GB

VSO

WUSC/EUMC

**Can Tho**

Atlantic

BfdW

CARE

FHI

HI-B

HPI

NLR

PI

Tdh

TRIAS

VNAH

VNHELP

WUSC/EUMC

**Kien Giang**

CARE

CNCF

HI-B

L'APPEL

MCNV

NLR

**Bac Lieu**

CWS

FMV

NLR

**Ca Mau**

CARE

CNCF

EMDH

HI-B

NLR

**Vinh Long**

DRC

DVA

MCNV

NLR

NMA

**Soc Trang**

BfdW

CARE

CBM

CIDSE

FMV

NLR

Oxfam Q

PI

**Hau Giang**

NLR

## **Annex D: The VUFO-NGO Resource Centre, Ha Noi, Viet Nam**

### **Background**

The VUFO-NGO Resource Centre (formerly called the NGO Resource Centre) was established in 1993 to serve the community of international non-governmental organisations (INGOs) working in Viet Nam, and their Vietnamese partner institutions. The Centre grew out of a loose network of international NGOs whose numbers have grown steadily over the past decade. Originally meeting to discuss the practical details of setting up and managing programmes in the Vietnamese context, INGOs have focused increasingly on sharing information on their programmes and on working together to improve the quality of their work. The Resource Centre is a member-based organisation (with currently more than 110 INGO members), providing services to member as well as non-member INGOs and their partner organisations, such as: governmental and non-governmental, international organisations, researchers, etc.

The Resource Centre operates with the support of the Vietnam Union of Friendship Organisations (VUFO) and the People's Aid Coordinating Committee (PACCOM). The Centre is supervised by a Steering Committee made up of representatives from International NGOs and from the Vietnamese side. 1998 marked a landmark year in terms of legitimising the status of the Resource Centre through a strengthened partnership with VUFO/PACCOM. This involved an official name change to the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre, a re-installment of a co-directorship, and an expansion of the Steering Committee to include not only representatives of INGOs (5), VUFO (1), and PACCOM (1), but also representatives from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Ministry of Public Security, and the Commission for External Relations of the Communist Party of Viet Nam.

### **Goals and Objectives of the Resource Centre**

The main purpose of the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre is to improve the capacity of international NGOs and their partner organisations in Viet Nam.

Our long-term goals are to:

1. Promote, facilitate and contribute to the sharing of information, resources and experiences within and among INGOs, their partners and local organisations, in order to improve the quality and impact of their work in Viet Nam
2. Strengthen the relationship and enhance the dialogue between INGOs and other development actors in Viet Nam, including government agencies, donors and local organisations

### **Implementation of Activities**

The activities of the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre can be summarised as follows:

#### **Information Exchange**

The Resource Centre facilitates the flow of information among organisations working in Viet Nam in order to promote closer links and cooperation. This will result in a more coordinated approach to planning development as well as training activities. Specific activities have included hosting meetings, sectoral discussions and training; compiling files and creating databases on existing and planned activities; organising monthly INGO Forum Meetings; publishing the annual Viet Nam INGO Directory; and providing a Weekly NEWSLETTER for INGO members and other organisations.

Copies of the Directory and printouts from the Directory Database are available from the Resource Centre.

### **Enhancing the Resource Base of NGOs and Counterparts**

The Resource Centre takes a two-pronged approach. First, resources, including reference materials such as books, periodicals and reports, are collected at the Centre for easy access by other organisations. Second, the Centre collects and makes available information on resources existing throughout Viet Nam, including information on the library resources of INGOs, universities and institutes, as well as on training and trainers for human resource development.

### **Strengthening the Relationship between INGOs and the Government of Viet Nam**

The Resource Centre works to increase awareness and clarify the roles and purposes of INGOs, and improve coordination and understanding between INGOs and relevant government institutions. The Centre seeks to build up planning links between INGOs, partner organisations and the Government of Viet Nam, and to have relevant documents translated into Vietnamese.

### **Membership in the Resource Centre**

The international NGO community in Viet Nam affiliated with the Resource Centre would like to extend associate or full membership to all INGOs either working or wishing to work in Viet Nam, provided they meet the prescribed criteria for membership. Please contact the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre for details and further information.

Specific membership based services include: Weekly NEWSLETTER (by e-mail); Quarterly Agency Personnel List; Participation in the Monthly INGO Forum Meeting; News Brief Service (provided by a Vietnamese Press Service, administered by the Centre, and available for interested INGO member organisations on a cost-sharing basis).

**VUFO-NGO Resource Centre, La Thanh Hotel, 218 Doi Can, Ha Noi, Viet Nam**  
**Tel.: (84 4) 832 85 70 Fax: (84 4) 832 86 11 E-mail: info@ngocentre.netnam.vn**

## **Annex E: NGO Fora, Sector and Working Groups**

### **Monthly INGO Forum Meeting**

The monthly INGO Forum Meeting is held on the last Friday of the month, usually at 15.00 o'clock, in the meeting room of the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre, unless otherwise specified. The chair rotates among the INGO representatives who are members of the Resource Centre Steering Committee. The INGO Forum Meeting is open to representatives of INGOs affiliated with the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre, and offers INGOs working locally the opportunity to share experience and to better coordinate common activities. Representatives of visiting INGOs are welcome, but are asked to contact the Resource Centre in advance. The Resource Centre welcomes visitors wishing to attend and/or make presentations. In such cases, arrangements should also be made in advance with the Resource Centre. Generally speaking, the monthly INGO Forum Meeting is not an appropriate venue for private sector presentations or for those seeking employment opportunities.

For more information, contact the Co-Director at the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre (see [Annex D](#) for contact details).

### **INGO Working Groups**

As the monthly INGO Forum meeting is not able to accommodate all the different interests of INGOs working in Vietnam, the Resource Centre encourages and facilitates its INGO members to establish a range of Working Groups focusing on different sectoral and/or cross-sectoral issues. Over the past decade, these Working Groups have provided a valuable resource for the sharing of information, ideas, resources and experiences within the development community in Vietnam.

#### **Establishment of INGO Working Groups**

Taking into account the Vietnamese context, and in particular the regulation that refers to the organisation and management of international conferences, seminars, etc. (Decision No. 122/2001/QĐ-TTg. 21/8/2001), INGO Working Groups gather under the auspices of the Resource Centre, with VUFO-PACCOM providing the formal prerequisite for the gatherings.

Groups of INGOs interested in establishing a new group should discuss this with the Resource Centre. During the establishment process, the group will define their objectives and terms of reference in discussion with the Resource Centre.

#### **Participation in Working Groups**

Working Groups provide a space for the INGO members of the Resource Centre to meet together with each other and with the staff of government agencies, mass organisations, local organisations, donors, and other interested professionals. Working Groups aim to be inclusive, and participation is typically open to all interested persons within the development community.

Working Groups are not normally an appropriate venue for advertising commercial services, seeking employment, etc.

#### **Working Group Coordination**

Each Working Group should establish a liaison INGO who acts as a contact for the group. Each Working Group should nominate a liaison INGO person; these agencies would meet with the Co-Directors on a quarterly (or 6-monthly) basis.

The Resource Centre provides basic secretariat support to Working Group activities, including sending out meeting invitations and agenda, and distributing minutes. Wherever possible, Resource Centre staff participate in Working Group activities.

The Resource Centre carries the overall responsibility for the activities of each Working Group. Activities other than the normal gathering of the Working Groups (e.g. workshops, seminars, study tours, media contact, etc.) should be discussed with the Co-Directors of the Resource Centre well in advance<sup>1</sup> For issues of a "policy nature" or involving significant budget implications the Co-Directors may seek to involve the Steering Committee in the decision making process. The Co-Directors will respond in a timely manner on these issues.

As the Working Groups exist under the covering of the Resource Centre, they are not able to undertake activities as separate institutions. Activities resulting from the Working Group discussions will be undertaken either by individual participating agencies or by the Resource Centre as appropriate.

The following working groups are currently active:

### **Administrators Working Group**

The Administrators Working Group meetings provide a good opportunity for Vietnamese Administrators, Administration and Human Resource Officers of international NGOs to share their experience with regard to their day-to-day work in administration, human resource management, accounting and finance, and learn from good models and examples of other INGOs. The chair rotates among participants.

For more information, contact any of the *core group* members: Ms. Pham Mai Oanh, Administrator Danish Red Cross, e-mail: danishrc@hn.vnn.vn; Ms. Giang Ngan Ha, Administrator VUFO-NGO Resource Centre, e-mail: ha@ngocentre.netnam.vn; Mr. Nguyen Hung Tien, Office Manager Ford Foundation, e-mail: h.tien@fordfound.org

### **Disability Forum**

The Disability Forum promotes co-operation, collaboration and better communication among INGOs, organisations of People with Disabilities (PWD), and relevant Government Ministries. Issues addressed by the Forum include rehabilitation and health services, employment, inclusive and vocational education, disability prevention, public awareness of disability issues and barrier-free access to public places.

Country-wide workshops are conducted approximately every six months. Regular meetings are held on the second Thursday of even-numbered months (2:00 pm).

Active participants in the Disability Forum currently include about twenty NGOs and about twenty PWD groups. Lists of the Forum's members participating organisations with brief descriptions of their activities are available.

For more information, contact Nguyen Hong Ha, tel./fax: (04) 9331 239, e-mail: forum@hn.vnn.vn, or Larry Wolfe, tel./fax: (04) 9330 329, e-mail: larry@wolfemail.com, Health Volunteers Overseas (HVO), ATS Hotel, 33b Pham Ngu Lao, Ha Noi.

1. How far in advance would depend on the activity in question but would usually be at least one month prior to the proposed activity. Decision No. 122/2001/QĐ-TTg 21/8/2001 establishes basic timeframes for seeking approval of workshops and conferences in Viet Nam.



## Disaster Management Working Group

The Disaster Management Working Group is an informal group that was set up in 1999 to support information sharing and coordination of relief activities. The Working Group meets once every month in Hanoi at the premises of one of the participating organisations. The group is currently working on a Framework for Joint Assessments for Disaster Response in Viet Nam. Through this initiative, Government, INGO and UN organisations are working together to develop Common Tools for Rapid Assessment which will be used by all participating agencies to provide standardised information and increased coordination to improve disaster responses.

For more information, contact SNV Netherlands Development Organisation, tel. (84 4) 8463 791, email: [snvvn@snv.org.vn](mailto:snvvn@snv.org.vn).

## Ethnic Minorities Working Group

In Viet Nam, ethnic minority people comprise almost 14% of the population, but account for 29% of the poor. Members of the Ethnic Minorities Working Group (EMWG) share this concern, and meet to exchange ideas and “lessons learned” about how to improve development policy and practice for the benefit of ethnic minorities.

The EMWG re-started in mid-2002 under the management of a *core group*. The EMWG seeks to support participating organisations to increase the effectiveness of their work with ethnic minority people; and to establish close links with other related working groups (such as the Sustainable Agriculture and Natural Resource Management Working Group).

Caritas Switzerland is currently the focal point for the *core group*. For more information, contact Graham Adutt or Doan Thuy Dung, e-mail: [emwg@netnam.vn](mailto:emwg@netnam.vn).

## HIV/AIDS Technical Working Group

The HIV/AIDS Technical Working Group brings together participants from international NGOs, as well as staff from bilateral donors, foundations, the UN family, and Vietnamese government and non-government organisations who share resources and experience, engage in planning and form partnerships for HIV/AIDS prevention, care and advocacy. The working group meets every two months. Facilitation is conducted by representatives from international organisations and rotates every three meetings or every six months. In addition to the partnership between group members, partnership with government also occurs at the national and provincial level through individual organisational collaboration.

For more information, contact the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre.

## INGO Discussion Group - HCM City

For the past four years, the *INGO Discussion Group* (formerly the *INGO Child Discussion Group*) has been meeting on a regular basis. Meetings are held at the Ho Chi Minh City Union of Friendship Organisations (HUFO) and bring together representatives and staff from foreign non-governmental organisations that have an office and are operating in Ho Chi Minh City. Occasionally, they are joined by speakers and guests from government agencies, donors and partner organisations.

The *INGO Discussion Group* provides a forum for the sharing of information, knowledge and experience. Its aim is to act as an entry point for more concrete forms of coordination or collaboration in areas such as research, training, as well as advocacy and policy dialogue.

Currently, the coordination and facilitation are conducted by a *core group* of four INGOs (Education for Development; Triangle Generation Humanitaire; Viet Nam Plus; Villes en Transition). For more information, contact Education for Development at: Vietnam@educationfordevelopment.org

### **International Volunteer Sending Agencies Club**

The International Volunteer Sending Agencies Club (IVSA Club) was established in 1994 in Viet Nam by organisations whose main or partial function is to place volunteers or technical advisors in foreign language teaching or diverse sectors of development for periods to one year or more. It was then called: “Volunteers and International Personnel (VIP) Group” The main objectives of this club are to share information, support members and co-ordinate volunteer activities. The IVSA Club hopes to expand its active membership, address difficulties all personnel placement agencies face, and share information on the ever-changing work environment in Viet Nam. The Club meets once or twice a year to organise a joint VSA event to celebrate International Volunteers Day on 5<sup>th</sup> December. For more information, contact the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre.

### **Landmines Working Group**

Organised in 1995, following the “International NGO Conference to Ban Landmines” in Phnom Penh, the Landmines Working Group meets on a quarterly basis to share information and project activities that address the economic and social impact of landmines and unexploded ordnance (UXO) in Viet Nam. The Landmines Working Group discusses programmes undertaken by INGOs to help mitigate the problem and consider proposals for further actions. Participating organisations have funded research and reports, sponsored Vietnamese representatives at regional and international conferences, supported mine action activities (demining and UXO clearance, mine awareness, survey and survivor assistance), and are involved in follow-up development projects in areas cleared of ordnance. Discussions have been held with Vietnamese ministries and agencies in an effort to improve understanding of the issue and develop a more comprehensive and effective national policy to coordinate mine action activities and to address the negative impacts of landmine and UXO contamination in Viet Nam.

Interested persons should contact the Viet Nam Veterans of America Foundation (VVAF), tel.: (04) 7339 444; fax: (04) 7339 445; e-mail: vvaf@netnam.vn.

### **Microfinance Working Group**

The Microfinance Working Group (MFWG) was reactivated in 2004 out of a desire among microfinance practitioners to learn from one another and come to consensus on general principles and guidelines in order to speak with a unified voice. Currently, 25 organisations are participating in the MFWG.

The goal of the MFWG is to enhance the impact of microfinance on poverty alleviation by promoting quality and sustainability of microfinance in Viet Nam both in practice of institutions and in an improved enabling environment. Specific objectives of the MFWG include: to encourage policy dialogue with relevant government, banking, and donor institutions and organisations in order to facilitate an improved enabling environment for microfinance in Viet Nam; to promote adoption, adaptation, and use of current international standards of best practice in microfinance; to consolidate lessons and strategies of agencies involved in microfinance to agree on basic principles and guidelines of microfinance best practice in Viet Nam; and to identify and develop training and technical resources to be used in improving quality of microfinance programmes, particularly in bookkeeping and accounting systems.

For more information, please contact: Mr. Dan Zook, Program Officer, Plan in Vietnam, tel: (04) 8220 661 ext 23, email: dan.zook@plan-international.org; or Ms. Nguyen Hong Hanh, MF Program Manager, Save the Children US, tel: (04) 9425 696, email: HanhNH@savechildren.org.vn

### **Poverty Policy Learning Group**

The Poverty Policy Learning Group was initiated in June 1999 to provide a forum for international and local staff of NGOs and Social Development Organisations to interact, discuss and share ideas and information on general poverty issues and policies that relate to poverty. Core members of the group participate in various fora between the Government of Viet Nam and the official donor community, including Participatory Poverty Assessments, the annual Consultative Group meetings, as well as the Poverty Working Group/Poverty Task Force.

The aim of the Poverty Policy Learning Group is to keep people informed of the current debate in these various fora. It is also a mechanism to feed information back, using a grassroots perspective and experience to support the efforts of the Vietnamese Government to reduce poverty. The group wishes to build on the good partnership relations between NGOs, donors and the Government, but at the same time take a more active approach in our learning, interest and working together to achieve results.

The Poverty Policy Learning Group is convened regularly for various purposes. The chair of the meetings rotates among participants.

For more information, contact the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre.

### **Reproductive Health Implementation Network (RHIN) Working Group**

Established in March 2002, the Reproductive Health Implementation Network (RHIN) is a forum in Vietnamese for all programme staff who work or are interested in the field of reproductive health to share and discuss various programming reproductive health issues. The effort of the RHIN members is aimed at contributing to the improvement of reproductive health in Viet Nam through capacity strengthening for RH programme staff, and promoting improved quality of RH programmes in Viet Nam.

For more information, contact Ms. Tran Thi Lan Huong, World Population Foundation, tel. (04) 8464 584; fax: (04) 8464 583; e-mail: huong@wpf.vn.org

### **Small and Medium Enterprise (SME) Forum**

The Small and Medium Enterprise (SME) Forum facilitates joint learning and information sharing and dissemination among national and international stakeholders on business development, and provides a forum for organisations working in small and medium enterprise programmes. Participants of the forum include professionals of international development organisations, Vietnamese Government organisations, private sector business organisations, and other non-governmental Vietnamese organisations involved in business development. The Forum has regular informal lunch meetings to provide an opportunity for networking among people involved in business development. In addition, Forum events are organised around themes relevant for business development. Recent activities have included a workshop on problems faced by SMEs who want to get involved in international trade, and a conference on non-financial services for SMEs. Ideas for future events include Internet training for SME development, and a workshop on women entrepreneurs.

For more information, contact Haasje van der Mandele SNV-Netherlands Development Organisation, tel.: (04) 8463 791.

## **Sustainable Agriculture and Natural Resource Management Working Group**

Launched to revive the previous Agroforestry and Sustainable Development Working Group, the objectives of the Sustainable Agriculture and Natural Resource Management Working Group are: to increase knowledge of successful experiences and approaches in Viet Nam and outside Viet Nam; and to contribute to the promotion of and debate on sustainable agriculture and natural resource management in Viet Nam. Participants include INGOs, Government ministries, local organisations, and bilateral and multilateral agencies. The Steering Committee of the group meets once each month to facilitate, plan and support the wider group which plans to meet quarterly.

For more information, contact Georgina Houghton, Representative, CHF, tel.: (04) 734 0124, email: [partnersvietnam@chf-partners.ca](mailto:partnersvietnam@chf-partners.ca)

## **Water Supply & Sanitation Working Group**

The Water Supply and Sanitation Working Group is a newly established group in 2003, with the objective of promoting improved water and sanitation services in Viet Nam. Participants are primarily from international NGOs, but also include bilateral donors, the United Nations network, and the Vietnamese government. All participants share common programmatic goals of contributing to an effective and efficient water and sanitation sector in Viet Nam. The Working Group meets every two months around a topic-focused agenda. Topics include environmental assessment, appropriate latrine models, hand pump construction, filter systems, IEC programs, tendering for construction, Water User Associations, recent reports, government planning, and relevant statistics.

Church World Service is the current focal point for the Water Supply and Sanitation Working Group. For more information, please contact Joanne Fairley: [joanne@cws.org.vn](mailto:joanne@cws.org.vn)

## **Wildlife Trade Interest Group**

The Wildlife Trade Interest Group was established in 2002 to bring together organisations working to reduce the trade in wildlife in Viet Nam. Its aims include to promote coordination and sharing of experiences and resources, to develop standard methodologies for surveys and training, and to provide a forum for peer review, discussion and sharing of plans and results, resulting in more focussed and coordinated action by organisations interested in decreasing the wildlife trade in Viet Nam.

The group meets roughly every two months in Ha Noi. For more information, contact the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre.

## **Other Working Groups & Partnerships**

A range of other working groups and partnerships are active in Viet Nam, bringing together representatives from UN agencies, NGOs, Government ministries, mass organisations, and the media to share information and experiences. Further information on many of the partnerships is available online at [www.worldbank.org.vn/partner/partner.htm](http://www.worldbank.org.vn/partner/partner.htm) and at [www.un.org.vn](http://www.un.org.vn). Groups that are currently active include:

### **Early Childhood Development (ECD) Working Group**

The purpose of the ECD Working Group is to provide a forum for interested people to share resources and experiences for the purpose of promoting child well-being through ECD in Viet Nam. Key objectives of the ECD Working Group include information sharing on organisational experience, government policy and innovative approaches; sharing resources such as research, materials, curricula and training guides; networking for geographic and programmatic coordination, response to funding opportunities, partnerships and planning; and advocacy, aiming to support the development of government policy and increase resource allocation for ECD.

The ECD Working Group is facilitated by UNICEF and participating INGOs.

### **The Education Forum**

The Education Forum is an open learning forum that brings together a wide range of education specialists, practitioners, policy makers, researchers, Government representatives, donors, and NGOs. The objectives of the Forum are: to provide a place for the free exchange of ideas and experiences between practitioners, policy makers, Vietnamese and international education specialists; to move forward the debate on key challenges and fundamental issues facing Viet Nam's education system; and to identify solutions for providing quality education for disadvantaged children. In the past year, topics have included: presentations and discussions of the Government's ten-year Education Strategy, as well as the implementation of new education reforms. The Forum meets approximately every three months for a full day.

Facilitation of the Education Forum rotates between the three organisers: UNICEF, Oxfam GB, and Save the Children UK. For more information, contact any of these organisations.

### **Craft Working Group/Craft Link**

Commencing in 1993, a number of NGOs working in Viet Nam formed a network to support handicraft development among poor artisans. The goal was to help craft producers, particularly poor women, to increase their income and help to revive/promote Vietnamese traditional craft-related skills and culture, including ethnic minorities. Over the past decade, a number of INGOs have supported research, training and other project activities. Products from these projects and independent small producers have been sold at Handicraft Bazaars, which have been held in Hanoi several times a year since December 1994. In September 1995, Craft Link was established as a Vietnamese not-for-profit craft marketing and development organisation. There are two sections within Craft Link: the Development section and the Business section.

Craft Link Development section:

- Helps craft producers' groups, especially the poor, improve their livelihoods sustainably through craft

- Helps to revive and promote traditional culture and skills

Craft Link Business section operates as a not-for-profit craft business that assists Craft Link Development by:

- Finding markets for craft producers' groups, especially those work with Craft Link Development
- Educating the public about these producers and their products
- Providing financial support for the development activities of Craft Link Development.

For more information, contact: Craft Link, No.41 Van Mieu, Ha Noi; tel.: 733 61 01; fax: 843 79 26; e-mail: craftlink@hn.vnn.vn; website: www.craftlink-vietnam.com

### **Gender Action Partnership (GAP)**

The Gender Action Partnership was established in late 2002. GAP is an inclusive partnership whose membership includes representatives from government agencies, local organisations, bilateral and multilateral donors and international NGOs. The group aims to support more coordinated efforts towards equitable development and poverty reduction in Viet Nam by supporting gender-responsive policies, practices and approaches in the national development process.

The National Committee for the Advancement of Women (NCFAW), as the key Government agency responsible for the provision of policy advice to Government on gender equality in national policy and planning, acts as the GAP Secretariat. GAP is an open forum for discussions on key development issues related to gender for all members of the development community.

For more information, contact: National Committee for the Advancement of Women, 39 Hang Chuoi, Ha Noi, tel. (04) 971 1349, email: ncfaw@hn.vnn.vn.

### **Informal Working Group on People's Participation (PPWG)**

The Informal Working Group on People's Participation aims to support the Government of Viet Nam in its efforts to enhance people's participation in their own development and the development process in Viet Nam including participation in development policy design, implementation and monitoring. The specific objectives of the PPWG are to promote an enabling environment and capacity building for enhanced people's participation and co-ordination of activities for efficient use of resources invested in this area.

For more information, contact: Ms. Katrine Pedersen, United Nations Development Programme, tel: (04) 942 1495 Ext. 168, email: katrine.pedersen@undp.org

### **International Support Group – Ministry of Agriculture & Rural Development**

The International Support Group (ISG-MARD) was established in 1997 in accordance with Decision No. 541 NN/TCCB-QD on 9th April 1997 with an advisory function in the effective use of ODA resources for agriculture and rural development. The overall objective of the ISG is to support MARD generally and the International Cooperation Department particularly in: (i) coordinating with international donors, including NGOs on up-coming projects and programmes, (ii) building partnerships, (iii) fostering Vietnamese ownership of foreign supported projects, and (iv) acting as a facilitating mechanism in policy dialogue and coordination at vertical and horizontal levels (donors, ministries and provinces).

For more information, contact: ISG - International Support Group, Room # 209, Building A9, 2 Ngoc Ha, Ha Noi, Viet Nam, tel: (0 4) 733 6610 – 7336757, email: isgmard@fpt.vn

## Annex F: Bilateral Cooperation Agencies, and Selected International Organisations in Viet Nam

<b>Agence Francaise de Developpement (AFD)</b>		
48 A Tran Phu Ha Noi	Phone: 8236 764 Fax: 8236 396 E-mail: afdhanoi@groupe-afd.org	
<b>Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID)</b>		
8 Dao Tan Ha Noi	Phone: 8317 754/5 Fax: 8317 706 E-mail:	
<b>Belgian Technical Cooperation (BTC)</b>		
57 Tran Phu Ha Noi	Phone: 7338 761 Fax: 7338 762 E-mail: representation@btcctb.org	
<b>Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA)</b>		
31 Hung Vuong Ha Noi	Phone: 8235 500 Fax: 7345 059 E-mail:	
<b>Canadian Cooperation Office (CCO)</b>		
12th Floor, 49 Hai Ba Trung Ha Noi	Phone: 9348 414 Fax: 9348 395 E-mail: cco@cida.org.vn	
<b>Danish Development Assistance (DANIDA)</b>		
c/o Royal Danish Embassy 19 Dien Bien Phu Ha Noi	Phone: 8231 888 Fax: 823 1999 E-mail: hanamb@um.dk	
<b>Directorate General for International Cooperation (DGIC)</b>		
9th Floor, 49 Hai Ba Trung Ha Noi	Phone: 9346 177/8 Fax: 9346 183 E-mail: badc@hn.vnn.vn	
<b>Department for International Development (DFID)</b>		
6th Floor, 31 Hai Ba Trung Ha Noi	Phone: 9360 555 Fax: 9360 556 E-mail:	
<b>Delegation of the European Commission to Viet Nam</b>		
56 Ly Thai To Ha Noi	Phone: 9341 300 Fax: 9341 361 E-mail: delegationvietnam@cec.eu.int	
<b>German Agency for Technical Cooperation (GTZ)</b>		
41 Ly Thai To Ha Noi	Phone: 9344 951 Fax: 9344 950 E-mail: glz-vn@gtz.de	
<b>Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)</b>		
16th Floor, Daeha Business Centre 360 Kim Ma Ha Noi	Phone: 8315 005 Fax: 8315 009 E-mail: jicavietnam@fpt.vn	

<b>New Zealand Agency for International Development (NZAID)</b>	
c/o New Zealand Embassy 63 Ly Thai To Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 8241 481 <b>Fax:</b> 8241 480 <b>E-mail:</b> nzembhan@fpt.vn
<b>Norwegian Agency for Development Cooperation (NORAD)</b>	
c/o Royal Norwegian Embassy 56 Ly Thai To Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 8262 111 <b>Fax:</b> 8260 222 <b>E-mail:</b> emb.hanoi@norad.no
<b>Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA)</b>	
c/o Embassy of Sweden 2 Nui Truc Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 7260 400 <b>Fax:</b> 8232 195 <b>E-mail:</b>
<b>Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation (SDC)</b>	
16th Floor, Ha Noi Central Office Building 44 B Ly Thuong Kiet Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 9346 627 <b>Fax:</b> 9346 633 <b>E-mail:</b> hanoi@sdc.net
<b>Spanish Agency for International Cooperation (AECI)</b>	
15th Floor, Daeha Business Centre 360 Kim Ma Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 7714 174 <b>Fax:</b> 7714 173 <b>E-mail:</b> acci.vietnam@fpt.vn
<b>United States Agency for International Development (USAID)</b>	
3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Rose Garden Building 6 Ngoc Khanh Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 8314 580 <b>Fax:</b> 7721 092 <b>E-mail:</b>
<b>Agence Intergouvernementale de la Francophonie</b>	
E4B Khu Ngoai Giao Doan Van Phuc Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 5735 245 <b>Fax:</b> 5735 247 <b>E-mail:</b> francophonie.org@hn.vnn.vn
<b>International Organization for Migration (IOM)</b>	
Ground Floor, Horison Hotel 40 Cat Linh Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 7366 256 <b>Fax:</b> 7366 259 <b>E-mail:</b> iomhanoi@iom.int



## Annex G: United Nations Organisations in Viet Nam

<b>UNDP Viet Nam (United Nations Development Programme)</b>	
25-29 Phan Boi Chau Ha Noi	Phone: 9421 495 Fax: 9422 267 E-mail: registry@undp.org.vn
<b>UNDP HCMC (United Nations Development Programme Liaison Office in HCM City)</b>	
2 Phung Khac Khoan District 1 Ho Chi Minh City	Phone: (08) 8295 821/8295 965 Fax: (08) 8231 834 E-mail: hcm@undp.org.vn
<b>UNAIDS</b>	
24 Ngo 11. Trinh Hoai Duc Ha Noi	Phone: 7342 824 Fax: 7342 825 E-mail: unaids@netnam.org.vn
<b>UNODC (United Nations Office on Drug and Crime)</b>	
25-29 Phan Boi Chau Ha Noi	Phone: 9421 495 Fax: 8220 854 E-mail: fo.vietnam@unodc.org
<b>UNESCO (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation)</b>	
23 Cao Ba Quat Ha Noi	Phone: 7470 275 Fax: 7470 274 E-mail: registry@unesco.org.vn
<b>UNFPA (United Nations Population Fund)</b>	
1st Floor, UN Apartment Building 2E Van Phuc Compound Ha Noi	Phone: 8236 632 Fax: 8232 822 E-mail: unfpa-fo@unfpa.org.vn
<b>UNHCR (United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees)</b>	
60 Nguyen Thai Hoc Ha Noi	Phone: 8457 871/8456 785 Fax: 8232 055 E-mail: unhcr@netnam.org.vn
<b>UNICEF (United Nations Children's Fund)</b>	
72 Ly Thuong Kiet Ha Noi	Phone: 9425 706/11 Fax: 9425 705 E-mail: hanoi.registry@unicef.org
<b>UNIDO (United Nations Industrial Development Organization)</b>	
72 Ly Thuong Kiet Ha Noi	Phone: 8224 490 Fax: 9422 484 E-mail: unido@un.org.vn
<b>ILO - International Labour Organization</b>	
48 – 50 Nguyen Thai Hoc Ha Noi	Phone: 7340 902 Fax: 7340 904 Email: hanoi@ilohn.org.vn
<b>FAO - Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations</b>	
3 Nguyen Gia Thieu Ha Noi	Phone: 9424 208 Fax: 9423 257 E-mail: fao-vnm@fao.org
<b>WHO - World Health Organization</b>	
63 Tran Hung Dao Ha Noi	Phone: 9433 734 Fax: 9433 740 E-mail: who@vtn.wpro.who.int

## Annex H: International Financial Institutions in Viet Nam

<b>Asian Development Bank (ADB)</b>	
7th Floor, 23 Phan Chu Trinh Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 9331 374 <b>Fax:</b> 9331 373 <b>E-mail:</b> adbvrn@adb.org
<b>International Monetary Fund (IMF)</b>	
Suite 601, 63 Ly Thai To Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 8243 350 <b>Fax:</b> 8251 885 <b>E-mail:</b> vnguyen@imf.org
<b>International Finance Corporation (IFC)</b>	
63 Ly Thai To Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 9342 282 <b>Fax:</b> 9342 289 <b>E-mail:</b>
<b>The World Bank Resident Mission (WB)</b>	
8th Floor, 63 Ly Thai To Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 9346 600 <b>Fax:</b> 9346 597 <b>E-mail:</b> hha@worldbank.org

## Annex I: National Assembly, Government Ministries, and Selected Vietnamese Institutions

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

## Office of the National Assembly

35 Ngo Quyen Phone: 0804 6120  
Ha Noi Fax: 7340 815

## Standing Committee of the National Assembly

35 Ngo Quyen Phone: 0804 6120  
Ha Noi Fax:

## GOVERNMENT MINISTRIES

## Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development (MARD)

2 Ngoc Ha Phone: 8468 161  
Ha Noi Fax: 8454 319  
International Cooperation Department Phone: 8459 670/8459 671  
Fax: 7330-752  
E-mail: icdmard@fpt.vn  
International Support Group (ISG) - ICD/MARD Phone: 7336 610  
ISG Secretariat Fax: 7336 624  
E-mail: isgmard@fpt.vn  
Disaster Management Unit Phone: 7335 686  
Fax: 7336 647  
E-mail: pclbtw@hn.vnn.vn

## Ministry of Construction (MOC)

37 Le Dai Hanh Phone: 9760 271  
Ha Noi Fax: 9762 153  
International Relations Department Phone: 9760 497  
Fax: 9760 497  
E-mail: icd-moc@fpt.vn

## Ministry of Culture and Information (MOCI)

51-53 Ngo Quyen Phone: 9438 231  
Ha Noi Fax: 9437 101  
International Relations Department Phone: 9434 217  
Fax: 9437 101

## Ministry of Defence (MOD)

1A Hoang Dieu Phone: 069 882-819  
Ha Noi Fax: -

## Ministry of Education and Training (MOET)

49 Dai Co Viet Phone: 8692 252  
Ha Noi Fax: 8694 085  
International Cooperation Department Phone: 8694 961  
Fax: 8693 243  
E-mail: tvnhung@ir-moet.edu.vn

<b>Ministry of Fisheries</b>	
10 Nguyen Cong Hoan Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 8317 693 <b>Fax:</b> 7716 702 <b>E-mail:</b> htqt@hn.vnn.vn
<b>Ministry of Finance (MOFI)</b>	
8 Phan Huy Chu Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 8240 437 9341 541 <b>Fax:</b> 8262 266
<b>International Relations Department</b>	<b>Phone:</b> 8262 061 <b>Fax:</b> 8262 266 <b>E-mail:</b>
<b>Ministry of Foreign Affairs (MOFA)</b>	
1 Ton That Dam Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 199 2000/199 3000 <b>Fax:</b> 8231 872/199 2682 <b>E-mail:</b> ppt.mfa@mofa.gov.vn
<b>Department of International Law</b>	<b>Phone:</b> 199 3404/3232 <b>Fax:</b> 199 3819 <b>E-mail:</b> lpqt.mfa@mofa.gov.vn
<b>International Organisations Department<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Phone:</b> 199 3350 <b>Fax:</b> 199 3115 <b>E-mail:</b> tcqt.mfa@mofa.gov.vn
<b>Department of Press and Information</b>	<b>Phone:</b> 199 3237 <b>Fax:</b> 8234 137 <b>E-mail:</b> bc.mfa@mofa.gov.vn
<b>Department of Protocol</b>	<b>Phone:</b> 199 2524 <b>Fax:</b> 8436 488
<b>Service Department for Diplomatic Missions (DIPSERCO)</b>	<b>Phone:</b> 8246 825 <b>Fax:</b> 8249 284
10 Le Phung Hieu <b>Department of Economics<sup>2</sup></b> 7 Chu Van An	<b>Phone:</b> 199 3424 <b>Fax:</b> 199 3245 <b>E-mail:</b> kt.mfa@mofa.gov.vn
<b>Ministry of Health (MOH)</b>	
138A Duong Giang Vo Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 8464 416 <b>Fax:</b> 8464 051
<b>International Cooperation Department</b>	<b>Phone:</b> 8460 593 <b>Fax:</b> 8462 195
<b>Ministry of Home Affairs (MOHA)</b>	
37A Nguyen Binh Khiem Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 9764 278 <b>Fax:</b> 9781 005
<b>International Cooperation Department</b>	<b>Phone:</b> 9780 869 <b>Fax:</b> 9784 869
<b>Ministry of Industry (MOIN)</b>	
54 Hai Ba Trung Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> 8253 831 <b>Fax:</b> 8265 303 <b>E-mail:</b> moi@hn.vnn.vn
<b>International Relations Department</b>	<b>Phone/Fax:</b> 9347 275 / 8265 303

1. Liaison with all UN organisations and INGOs, except WB, IMF, ADB, UNCTAD, GATT, etc.

2. Liaison with WB, IMF, ADB, UNCTAD, GATT, etc.

**Ministry of Justice (MOJ)**56-58-60 Tran Phu  
Ha Noi**Phone:** 7336 213**Fax:** 8431 431**International Relations Department****Phone:** 8231 134/7340 108**Fax:** 8231 139**Ministry of Labour, Invalids, and Social Affairs (MOLISA)**12 Ngo Quyen  
Ha Noi**Phone:** 8269 557**Fax:** 8248 036**International Relations Department****Phone:** 8269 534**Fax:** 8264 222**E-mail:** ird@netnam.org.vn**Ministry of Planning and Investment (MPI)**2 Hoang Van Thu  
Ha Noi**Phone:** 8455-298**Fax:** 8234-453**Foreign Economic Relations Department (FERD)****Phone:** 8430 333**Fax:** 7330-536**E-mail:** ktdnmpi@hn.vnn.vn**Ministry of Public Security (MOPS) (formerly: Ministry of Interior)**15 Tran Binh Trong  
Ha Noi**Phone:** 9421 131**Fax:****International Relations Department****Phone:** 8226 753**Fax:** 9424 381**Ministry of Science and Technology**39 Tran Hung Dao  
Ha Noi**Phone:** 9439 731**Fax:** 9439 733**International Relations Department****Phone:** 9435 376**Fax:** 9439 987**National Information and Documentation Centre for  
Science and Technology****Phone:** 9349 923**Fax:** 9349-127

24 Ly Thuong Kiet

**Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment**83 Nguyen Chi Thanh  
Ha Noi**Phone:** 8343 911**Fax:** 8352 191**Ministry of Trade (MOT)**21 Ngo Quyen  
Ha Noi**Phone:** 9348 656**Fax:** 9342 136**Ministry of Transport and Communications (MOTAC)**80 Tran Hung Dao  
Ha Noi**Phone:** 9422 309**Fax:** 9423 291**International Relations Department****Phone:** 9424 260**Fax:** 9421 436

## OFFICE OF THE GOVERNMENT, AND GOVERNMENT COMMITTEES

## Office of the Government (OOG)

1 Bach Thao Phone: 0804 3292  
Ha Noi Fax: 0804 4130

## National Committee for the Advancement of Women in Viet Nam (NCFAW)

39 Hang Chuoi Phone: 8210 068/9711 350  
Ha Noi Fax: 9711 349

## Committee for Ethnic Minorities Affairs

80-82 Phan Dinh Phung Phone: 7335 152  
Ha Noi Fax: 8438 704  
E-mail: cemra@fpt.vn

## Committee for Flood Protection

2 Ngoc Ha Phone: 7335 693/7335 686  
Ha Noi Fax: 7335 701  
E-mail: pclbtw@fpt.vn

## Committee for Investigation of the Consequences of the Chemicals Used During the Viet Nam War on the Human Health (10-80 Committee)

35 Nguyen Huy Tuong Phone: 5583 760/5584 145  
Ha Noi Fax: 5583 758  
E-mail: comao1080@hn.vnn.vn

## Viet Nam Committee on Population, Family and Children Affairs (CPFC)

35 Tran Phu Phone: 8431 653  
Ha Noi Fax: 8237 983  
E-mail:

## Government Committee on Religion

53 Trang Thi Phone: 8261 923  
Ha Noi Fax: 8256 300

## PEOPLE'S COMMITTEES

## People's Committee of Ha Noi

2 Le Thach Phone: 8267-570  
Ha Noi Fax: 8253-584  
E-mail: tcp@netnam.vn

## People's Committee of Ho Chi Minh City

6 Alexand Rhode Phone: 8224-224  
District I Fax: 8251-436  
Ho Chi Minh City E-mail: snv@hcm.vnn.vn

## SELECTED VIETNAMESE ORGANISATIONS

## Vietnam Fatherland Front (VFF)

46 Trang Thi Phone: 8256 331  
Ha Noi Fax: 9285 259  
E-mail: pttmattran@hn.vnn.vn

<b>Viet Nam General Confederation of Labour (VGCL)</b>		
82 Tran Hung Dao Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> <b>Fax:</b> <b>E-mail:</b>	9421 517 9423 781 doingoitld@hn.vnn.vn
<b>Vietnam Farmers' Union (VFU)</b>		
103 Quan Thanh Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> <b>Fax:</b> <b>E-mail:</b>	8457 775 7334 031 pmqt-ndvn@fpt.vn
<b>Viet Nam Lawyers' Association</b>		
4 Nguyen Thuong Hien Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> <b>Fax:</b> <b>E-mail:</b>	9423 671 8229 222 vla@fpt.vn
<b>Vietnam Red Cross Society (VNRC)</b>		
82 Nguyen Du Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> <b>Fax:</b> <b>E-mail:</b>	8263 703/8224 320 9424 285 vnrchq@netnam.org.vn
<b>Viet Nam Women's Union (VWU)</b>		
39 Hang Chuoi Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> <b>Fax:</b>	9713 437 9713 143
<b>International Relations Department</b>	<b>Phone:</b> <b>Fax:</b> <b>E-mail:</b>	9717 225 9713 143 vwunion@netnam.org.vn
<b>Vietnam Youth Union (VYU)</b>		
60 Ba Trieu Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> <b>Fax:</b>	8263 361 8223 370
<b>Viet Nam Union of Friendship Organisations (VUFO)</b>		
105A Quan Thanh Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> <b>Fax:</b> <b>E-mail:</b>	8433 077 8452 007 vus@netnam.org.vn
<b>People's Aid Coordinating Committee (PACCOM)</b>	<b>Phone:</b> <b>Fax:</b> <b>E-mail:</b>	8436 936 8452 007 pacom@netnam.org.vn
105A Quan Thanh Ha Noi		
<b>Society for the Support of Vietnamese Handicapped and Orphans</b>		
2 Ngo Thi Nham Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> <b>Fax:</b> <b>E-mail:</b>	8263 026 8225 841 
<b>Viet Nam Union of Science and Technology Associations (VUSTA)</b>		
53 Nguyen Du Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> <b>Fax:</b> <b>E-mail:</b>	9438 108 8227 593 vusta@netnam.org.vn
<b>General Department of Customs</b>		
162 Nguyen Van Cu, Gia Lam Ha Noi	<b>Phone:</b> <b>Fax:</b> <b>E-mail:</b>	8272 552 8263 905 

<b>General Statistical Office (GSO)</b>		
2 Hoang Van Thu Ha Noi	Phone: 8464 928/8464 925 Fax: 8438 907	
<b>Viet Nam National Administration of Tourism (VNAT)</b>		
80 Quan Su Ha Noi	Phone: 9422 280 Fax: 9424 115 E-mail:	
<b>National Centre for Natural Sciences and Technology (NCST)</b>		
Hoang Quoc Viet, Nghia Do, Cau Giay Ha Noi	Phone: 7561-786 Fax: 7562-764 E-mail:	
<b>National Centre for Social Sciences and Humanities (NCSSH)</b>		
36 Hang Chuoi Ha Noi	Phone: 9719 067 Fax: 9719 071 E-mail: vass@hn.vnn.vn	
<b>National Library of Viet Nam (NLVN)</b>		
31 Trang Thi Ha Noi	Phone: 8248 870 Fax: 8253 357 E-mail: hdan@nlv.gov.vn	
<b>State Bank of Viet Nam (SBV)</b>		
47-49 Ly Thai To Ha Noi	Phone: 9343 359 Fax: 8250 612 E-mail:	
<b>Viet Nam News Agency (VNA)</b>		
5 Ly Thuong Kiet Ha Noi	Phone: 8252 931 Fax: 8252 984	
<b>Viet Nam Television (VTV)</b>		
43 Nguyen Chi Thanh Ha Noi	Phone: 8355 931/8343 748 8344 013 Fax: 8350 882	
International Cooperation Department	Phone: 8355 933 Fax: 8355 332 E-mail: qhqtvtv@hn.vnn.vn	
<b>Radio Voice of Viet Nam (VOV)</b>		
58 Quan Su Ha Noi	Phone: 8255 694 Fax: 8265 875	
International Cooperation Division	Phone: 8240 044 / 8255 669 Fax: 8261 122 E-mail: qhqt.vov@hn.vnn.vn	
International News Division	Phone: 8256 520	



## Annex J: Embassies and Consulates

Country	Address	Telephone	Fax	E-mail
<b>EMBASSIES (Ha Noi)</b>				
<b>Algeria</b>	13 Phan Chu Trinh	8253 865 9332 151	8260 830	aldjazairvn@hn.vnn.vn
<b>Argentina</b>	8th Floor, Daeha Business Center 360 Kim Ma	8315 262 8315 263	8315 577	embarg@hn.vnn.vn seconembarg@hn.vnn.vn
<b>Austria</b>	8th Floor, Prime Center 53 Quang Trung	9433 050/1	9433 055	hanoi-ob@bmaa.gv.at
<b>Australia</b>	8 Dao Tan, Ba Dinh	8317 755	8317 711	austemb@fpt.vn
<b>Bangladesh</b>	7th Floor, Daeha Business Center 360 Kim Ma	7716 625 7717 829	7716 628	bdoothn@netnam.org.vn
<b>Belgium</b>	9th Floor, Ha Noi Tower 49 Hai Ba Trung	9346 179/80	9346 183	ambelhan@hn.vnn.vn
<b>Belarus</b>	52 Tay Ho	8290 494	7197 125	vietnam@belembassy.org
<b>Brazil</b>	14 Thuy Khe	8430 817	8432 542	vetbrem@netnam.org.vn
<b>Brunei</b>	27 Quang Trung	9435 249/50	9435 201	bruemviet@hn.vnn.vn bruemviet@hotmail.com
<b>Bulgaria</b>	Van Phuc Quarter, Nui Truc	8452 908	8460 856	bulemb@hn.vnn.vn
<b>Cambodia</b>	71 Tran Hung Dao	9424 788	9423 225	arch@fpt.vn
<b>Canada</b>	31 Hung Vuong	7345 000	7345 049	hanoi@dfait-maeci.gc.ca
<b>China</b>	46 Hoang Dieu	8453 736		
<b>Cuba</b>	65A Ly Thuong Kiet	9424 775	9422 426	embacuba@netnam.org.vn
<b>Czech Republic</b>	13 Chu Van An	8454 131/2	8233 996	hanoi@embassy.mzv.cz commerce-hanoi@mzv.cz
<b>Denmark</b>	19 Dien Bien Phu	8231 888	8231 999	hanamb@um.dk
<b>Egypt</b>	63 To Ngoc Van	8294 999	8294 997	
<b>Finland</b>	31 Hai Ba Trung	8266 788	8266 766	sanomat.han@formin.fi
<b>France</b>	57 Tran Hung Dao	9437 719	9437 236	ambafrance@hn.vnn.vn
<b>Germany</b>	29 Tran Phu	8453 836/7	8453 838	
<b>Hungary</b>	12th Floor, Daeha Business Center 360 Kim Ma	7715 714	7715 716	hungemb@hn.vnn.vn
<b>India</b>	58-60 Tran Hung Dao	8244 89	8244 998	india@netnam.org.vn
<b>Indonesia</b>	50 Ngo Quyen	8253 353	8259 274	indoehn@netnam.vn
<b>Iran</b>	54 Tran Phu	8232 068/9	8232 120	iriemb@fpt.vn

Italy	9 Le Phung Hieu	8256 246	8267 602	embitaly@embitaly.org.vn
Israel	68 Nguyen Thai Hoc	8433 140	8435 760	infor@emierael-vn.org
Japan	27 Lieu Giai	8463 000	8463 043	kazuhiro.ichihara@mofa.go.jp
Korea DPR	25 Cao Ba Quat	8453 008	8231 221	emb.dprk@hn.vnn.vn
Republic of Korea	4 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Daeha Business Center 360 Kim Ma	8315 110/6	8315 117	
Laos	22 Tran Binh Trong	9424 576	8228 414	
Libya	A3 Van Phuc Quarter	8453 379	8454 977	
Malaysia	16 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Fortuna Tower, 6B Lang Ha	8313 400/4	8313 402	mwhanoi@hn.vnn.vn
Mexico	T11, 14 Thuy Khue	8470 948	8470 949	embvietnam@sre.gob.mx
Mongolia	Villa No.5 Van Phuc Quarter	8453-009	8454-954	mongembhanoi@hn.vnn.vn
Myanmar	A3 Van Phuc Quarter	8453 369	8452 404	
The Netherlands	6th Floor, 360 Kim Ma	8315 650	8315 655	han@minbuza.nl
Norway	7th Floor, Metropole Centre 56 Ly Thai To	8262 111	8260 222	noramb@fpt.vn
New Zealand	5th Floor, 63 Ly Thai To	8241 481	8241 480	nzembhan@fpt.vn
Palestine	E4b Trung Tu Quarter	8524 013	9349 696	palestine@hn.vnn.vn
Pakistan	8 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Daeha Business Center 360 Kim Ma	7716 420	7716 418	parep-hanoi@hn.vnn.vn
The Philippines	27B Tran Hung Dao	9437 873	9435 760	phvn@hn.vnn.vn
Poland	3 Chua Mot Cot	8452 027	8236 914	polamb@hn.vnn.vn
Romania	5 Le Hong Phong	8452 014	8430 922	romambhan@fpt.vn
Russian Federation	191 La Thanh	8336 991/2	8336 995	moscow.vietnam@hn.vnn.vn
Singapore	41-43 Tran Phu	8233 965/6	7337 627	singemb@hn.vnn.vn
Republic of Slovakia	6B Le Hong Phong	8454 334/5	8454 145	zuskemb@hn.vnn.vn
Spain	15 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Daeha Business Center 360 Kim Ma	7715 207	7715 206	embespv@fpt.vn
Sweden	2 Nui Truc	7260 400	8232 195	swedenplus@hn.vnn.vn
Switzerland	15th Floor, 44B Ly Thuong Kiet	9346 589	9346 591	vertretung@hun.repadmin.ch
Thailand	63-65 Hoang Dieu	8235 092/4	8235 088	thaiemb@netnam.org.vn
Turkey	4 <sup>th</sup> Floor, North Star Building 4 Da Tuong	8222 460	8222 458	turkeytn@fpt.vn
United Kingdom	31 Hai Ba Trung	9360 500	9360 562	behanoi@fpt.vn
Ukraine	49 Nguyen Du	9432 764	9432 766	ukrchanc@hn.vnn.vn
The United States of America	7 Lang Ha	7721 500	7721 510	

**CONSULATES (Ho Chi Minh City)**

<b>Australia</b>	5th Floor, The Landmark Building 5B Ton Duc Thang	8296 035	8296 031	australia@hcm.vnn.vn
<b>Canada</b>	10th Floor, 235 Dong Khoi	8245 025	8294 528	
<b>Belgium</b>	115 Nguyen Hue	8219 354	8219 304	consubel@hcm.vnn.vn
<b>Cambodia</b>	41 Phung Khac Khoan	8292-751	8277-696	
<b>China</b>	39 Nguyen Thi Minh Khai	8292 457	8275 845	cgchinahcmc@hcm.vnn.vn
<b>Cuba</b>	45 Phung Khac Khoan	8297 350	8295 293	cubacons@hcmc.netnam.vn
<b>France</b>	27 Nguyen Thi Minh Khai	8297 231	8291 675	
<b>Germany</b>	126 Nguyen Dinh Chieu	8291 967	8231 919	
<b>Hungary</b>	22 Phung Khac Khoan	8290 130	8292 410	
<b>India</b>	49 Tran Quoc Thao	9303 539	9307 495	cgihcmc@hcm.vnn.vn
		9307 498		
<b>Indonesia</b>	18 Phung Khac Khoan	8251 888	8299 493	indonhcmc@hcm.fpt.vn
<b>Japan</b>	13-17 Nguyen Hue	8225 314	8225 316	jpn.consul.hcmc@hcm.vnn.vn
<b>Laos</b>	93 Pasteur	8297 667	8299 272	
<b>Malaysia</b>	2 Ngo Duc Ke	8299 023	8299 027	mwhcminh@bdvn.vnd.net
		8293 132		
<b>The Netherlands</b>	Saigon Tower, Suite 901, 29 Le Duan	8235 932	8235 934	hcm@minbuza.nl
<b>Norway</b>	21-23 Nguyen Thi Minh Khai	8296 870	8272 696	
<b>New Zealand</b>	5th Floor, 41 Nguyen Thi Minh Khai	8226 907	8226 905	tradenz@hcm.vnn.vn
<b>Panama</b>	7A Le Thanh Ton	8250 334	8236 447	panacons@hcm.vnn.vn
<b>Poland</b>	65 Le Loi	9142 883	9142 884	kgphcm@hcm.vnn.vn
<b>Russian Federation</b>	40 Ba Huyen Thanh Quan	9303 936	9303 937	cgrushcm@fmail.vnn.vn
<b>Republic of Korea</b>	107 Nguyen Du	8225 757	8225 750	hcm02@mofat.go.kr
<b>Sweden</b>	8A/11 D1 Thai Van Lung	8236 800	8236 817	
<b>Singapore</b>	Saigon Centre, 65 Le Loi	8225 174	9142 938	sporecg@hcm.vnn.vn
<b>Switzerland</b>	2 Ngo Duc Ke	8205 402	8204 856	phuong-swiss@hcm.vnn.vn
<b>Thailand</b>	77 Tran Quoc Thao	9327 637	9326 002	thaconho@hcm.vnn.vn
<b>United Kingdom</b>	25 Le Duan	8298 433	8221 971	bcghcmc@hcm.vnn.vn
<b>The United States of America</b>	4 Le Duan	8229 433	8229 434	visainfo@hcm.vnn.vn

## Annex K: Viet Nam INGO Directory 2005-2006 Questionnaire and Listing Information

### Viet Nam INGO Directory 2005-2006 Questionnaire\*

1. Full name of INGO in original language (if possible), and in English.
2. Abbreviation or short form of INGO's name, if any.
3. Office location in Viet Nam, if any:  
 number, street,  
 city,  
 telephone number with area code,  
 fax number with area code,  
 e-mail address, web page address.
4. Additional office location in Viet Nam, if any:  
 number, street,  
 city,  
 telephone number with area code,  
 fax number with area code,  
 e-mail address, web page address.
5. Mailing address in Viet Nam, if different from above:  
 post office box number,  
 city.
6. International address - Headquarters of organisation.  
 number, street,  
 postal code, city,  
 country,  
 telephone number with area code,  
 fax number with area code,  
 e-mail address, web page address,  
 name and title of contact person,  
 (give post office box, postal code, city, if appropriate, separately).
7. Additional Regional Headquarters, if any and if different from above:  
 number, street,  
 postal code, city,  
 country,  
 telephone number with area code,  
 fax number with area code  
 e-mail address, web page address,  
 name and title of contact person,  
 (give post office box, postal code, city, if appropriate, separately).

---

\* If possible, please send us your responses both in English and in Vietnamese.

8. Name and title of **INGO Representative in Viet Nam**, if any.
9. Brief summary of **INGO's Philosophy** (*maximum of 100 words*).
10. Brief summary of **INGO's History of Operation in Viet Nam** (*maximum of 100 words*).
11. Brief description of **INGO's Programme in Viet Nam** (*maximum of 100 words*).
12. Outline of possible **Future Activities in Viet Nam**.
13. **Current Activities**  
 Please refer to the list of possible sector classifications at the end of the Questionnaire.  
 For each sector in which your organisation is working please provide:  
     Sector name  
     Brief description of your work in this Sector (100 words max.)  
     List of Provinces and Districts where the activity is being carried out. Please do not write "several/all", but specify. If your work is targeted at the national level (e.g. ministries) rather than a specific location, you may wish to use "National level"
14. **Number of expatriate staff in Viet Nam**; if none please enter 0.
15. **Number of Vietnamese staff in Viet Nam**; if none please enter 0.
16. Average **annual budget for Viet Nam** in US Dollars including programme and administrative costs. If possible, give the figures for the years 2005 and 2006 separately.

## Sector classifications for use in the INGO Directory 2005-2006

Please classify your activities using the following revised list of sectors, but using only the specific and detailed sectors listed (not the group headings such as "Health", "Education", etc.). Please do not hesitate to contact the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre if you have any questions about this classification system.

### Health

- Primary Health Care
- Reproductive Health
- Disability
- HIV/AIDS
- Nutrition
- Water & Sanitation
- Health Education/Training

### Education

- Basic Education (ECD; primary; secondary; tertiary; etc.)
- Inclusive Education
- Teacher Training
- Vocational Training
- Foreign Language Training in Viet Nam
- Education/Training abroad (including scholarships)

### Natural Resources

- Agriculture
- Agroforestry/Forestry (including Community Forestry)
- Water & Irrigation
- Environmental Protection
- Wildlife Protection
- Natural Resource Education

### Income Generation

- Microfinance
- Handicrafts
- Small & Medium Enterprise Development

### Social and Human Resources Development

- Integrated Development (includes both rural and urban)
- Community Development (includes both rural and urban)
- Capacity and Institution Building

### Other sectors

- Advocacy
- Culture
- Information & Communication
- Construction & (physical) Infrastructure
- Disaster Preparedness, Relief and Rehabilitation
- War Legacies: Landmines and UXO; Agent Orange
- Gender\*
- Children\*
- Aged\*

\* These three sectors are to indicate the *focus* of the work, rather than the intended *beneficiaries*. Therefore, for example, "gender awareness training" or "work with street children" may be classified as "Gender" or "Children", but "nutrition programmes" where children or women are the main beneficiaries should be classified as "Nutrition".

## Listing Information

For International NGOs, Foundations and Trusts who are registered to work in Viet Nam and are supporting member organisations of the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre, full listing in the *Viet Nam INGO Directory 2005-2006* is free of charge.

Other INGOs registered to work in Viet Nam who would like a full listing in the *Viet Nam INGO Directory 2005-2006* are requested to pay a minimum contribution of US\$35 towards the cost of producing the *Directory*.

For further information on INGO registration in Viet Nam please refer to Annexes L & M of the *Directory*; for further information on membership with the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre please refer to Annex D.

Contributions can be sent or brought along with the completed questionnaire for the 2005-2006 edition of the *Directory* to the following address:

Address: VUFO-NGO Resource Centre  
La Thanh Hotel, 218 Doi Can  
Ha Noi, Viet Nam  
Tel.: (84 4) 832 85 70  
Fax: (84 4) 832 86 11  
E-mail: info@ngocentre.netnam.vn

Contributions can also be transferred to the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre bank account at:

ANZ Bank  
14 Le Thai To  
Ha Noi, Viet Nam  
ACCT # 11 06 04 for US Dollar  
ACCT # 307 45 15 for VN Dong

Please refrain from sending a cheque, taking into account the charges banks usually levy for cashing cheques as well as the special regulations currently in place in Viet Nam, making it extremely difficult to cash a cheque which has been issued more than 15 days prior to processing.

Donations to support the work of the VUFO-NGO Resource Centre are always welcome.

**Closing date for acceptance of entries in the 2005-2006 Directory:**

**28 February 2005**

## Annex L: The People's Aid Coordinating Committee (PACCOM)

### PACCOM THE PEOPLE'S AID COORDINATING COMMITTEE

#### Head Office:

105A Quan Thanh, Ha Noi, Viet Nam

Tel.: (84 4) 8436 936/7

Fax: (84 4) 8452 007

E-mail: [pacom@netnam.org.vn](mailto:pacom@netnam.org.vn)

#### Background, Functions, and Tasks:

Presently, there are about 540 foreign NGOs operating in Viet Nam, majority of which come from Western Europe, North America, and the Asia-Pacific region. The Regulations on the Operation of Foreign Non-Governmental Organizations in Viet Nam (herein referred to as the Regulations) promulgated in accordance with Decision No.340/QD-TTg dated 24 May 1996 of the Prime Minister, have created a favourable legal environment for foreign NGOs to work in Viet Nam. In order to assist the Prime Minister in addressing questions relating to foreign NGOs, the Prime Minister established the Committee for Foreign Non-Governmental Organization Affairs (herein referred to as the Committee). The President of the Vietnam Union of Friendship Organizations (VUFO) has been assigned as Executive Member of the Committee. VUFO bears the principal responsibility for aid mobilization and for relations with foreign NGOs.

The People's Aid Coordinating Committee (PACCOM), the specialized and functional body of VUFO, was established on 10 June 1989. The organizational structure of PACCOM includes Director, Deputy Directors and Programme Coordinators, working in four desks (Administration, Europe, North America, and Asia-Pacific). PACCOM's headquarters are at 105A Quan Thanh, Ha Noi, and its Southern Representative Office is at 9 Le Duan, District 1, Ho Chi Minh City (Tel.: 84 8 8250 372; fax: 84 8 8333 436). To facilitate foreign NGOs' activities in Viet Nam, PACCOM has its network with close and effective collaboration of focal points for foreign NGO affairs at the central level and in all 64 provinces and centrally administered cities.

PACCOM is entitled to the following tasks:

1. To reinforce the partnership between foreign NGOs and Vietnamese institutions and localities;
2. To facilitate foreign NGOs' activities in Viet Nam, and assist local partners in their relationship with foreign NGOs;
3. To gather and disseminate information concerning the activities of foreign NGOs in Viet Nam; conduct studies and reviews on the activities of foreign NGOs, and assess the needs of different localities;
4. To participate, with concerned agencies, in guiding and monitoring the implementation of the Regulations, laws and policies relating to the operations of foreign NGOs; and recommend to the Government proper policies for the operation of foreign NGOs in Viet Nam.



**PACCOM**  
**THE PEOPLE'S AID COORDINATING COMMITTEE**  
(continued)

**Principal Activities**

Functional Activities:

- Facilitating humanitarian and development aid activities of foreign NGOs;
- Processing the issuance, extension, amendment of Permits of different types for foreign NGOs working in Viet Nam, according to the Regulations;
- Working as the focal agency between foreign NGOs and Vietnamese partners, formally introducing foreign NGOs to Ministries, central line agencies and institutions, and local authorities;
- Arranging field visits for foreign NGOs, and entry-exit visas (official visa type) for expatriate staff of foreign NGOs;
- Facilitating procedures for permission from competent authorities for the organization of internal meetings and reviews of foreign NGOs in Viet Nam;
- Gathering and disseminating information with foreign NGOs and Vietnamese partners.

Technical Activities:

- Assessing needs of central institutions and localities, formulating feasibility studies to seek funding/assistance from foreign NGOs; appraising, monitoring and evaluating programmes/projects; conducting strategic planning;
- Organizing thematic/sectoral seminars that are of interest to foreign NGOs and Vietnamese partners;
- Developing training manuals on foreign NGO aid mobilization and issues in the development project cycle; conducting training courses for localities on the mobilization and implementation of humanitarian and development projects.

## **Annex M: Selected Regulations and Guidelines for foreign NGOs operating in Viet Nam**

As explained in [Annex L](#), all foreign/international NGOs operating or wishing to operate in Viet Nam are required to register with the Committee for Foreign Non-Governmental Organization Affairs. Permits for Operation, or Permits for the Establishment of a Project Office or a Representative Office, can be applied for under the following set of regulations and guidelines. Application forms can be obtained from PACCOM at the address mentioned in [Annex L](#).

Bản sao lưu trữ

UNOFFICIAL TRANSLATION<sup>1</sup>**THE GOVERNMENT**

\*\*\*

No. 59/2001/QĐ-TTg

**SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM****Independence - Freedom - Happiness**

\*\*\*

*Ha Noi, 24 April 2001*

**DECISION OF THE PRIME MINISTER**  
**On the Establishment of the**  
**Committee for Foreign Non-Governmental Organization Affairs**

---

**THE PRIME MINISTER**

Pursuant to the Law on Government Organization dated 30 September 1992;

Viewing the proposals of the Minister, Chairperson of the Government Committee on Organization and Personnel; the Minister for Foreign Affairs, and the Minister, Chief of the Government Office,

**HEREBY DECIDES**

**Article 1.** - To establish the Committee for Foreign Non-Governmental Organization Affairs to assist the Prime Minister in guiding and addressing issues relating to foreign non-governmental organizations working in Viet Nam.

**Article 2.** - The Committee for Foreign Non-Governmental Organization Affairs bears the following tasks:

1. Propose guidelines and policies relating to foreign non-governmental organizations working in Viet Nam; coordinate concerned agencies in order to guide, monitor and supervise the reinforcement of laws and policies relating to the operations of foreign non-governmental organizations.

2. Administer the approval, issuance, amendment and withdrawal of Permit for Operation, Permit for the Establishment of Project Office, and Permit for the Establishment of Representative Office for foreign non-governmental organizations in Viet Nam, according to the Regulations on the Operation of Foreign Non-Governmental Organizations in Viet Nam, promulgated in conjunction with Decision No. 340/TTg, dated 24 May 1996, of the Prime Minister.

3. Exercise regular reporting to the Prime Minister on the activities of foreign non-governmental organizations in Viet Nam.

4. Exercise other tasks related to foreign non-governmental organizations as delegated by the Prime Minister.

---

1. PACCOM Translation - April 2001

**Article 3.** The Committee for Foreign Non-Governmental Organization Affairs is composed of the following members:

1. Deputy Minister of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Chairperson of the Committee;
  2. President of the Vietnam Union of Friendship Organizations, Executive Member;
  3. Deputy Minister of the Ministry of Public Security, Member;
  4. Deputy Minister of the Ministry of Planning and Investment, Member;
  5. Deputy Chairperson of the Government Committee on Organization and Personnel, Member;
  6. Chairperson of the Government Committee on Religious Affairs, Member;
  7. Deputy Chief of the Government Office, Member;
- and a Deputy Chairperson of the Commission for External Relations of the Party Central Committee shall be invited to be a Member.

**Article 4.** - The Committee for Foreign Non-Governmental Organization Affairs shall have no personnel allocation; have its own stamp and use the office and personnel of the Vietnam Union of Friendship Organizations for its operation.

**Article 5.** The working mechanism and the division of specific tasks among the members of the Committee shall be determined by the Chairperson of the Committee. The Members of the Committee shall bear the responsibility in appointing personnel, and in guiding their respective sectors and agencies to well implement the given tasks.

**Article 6.** - This Decision shall come into effect 15 days after the date of signature. All and every regulation contrary to this Decision shall be annulled.

**Article 7.** The Chairperson of the Committee for Foreign Non-Governmental Organization Affairs, Ministers, Heads of ministerial-level agencies, Heads of Government agencies, Chairpersons of People's Committees of provinces and centrally-administered cities, and Heads of related agencies and organizations shall bear the responsibility for the implementation of this Decision.

**PRIME MINISTER**

(Signed & Sealed)

**PHAN VAN KHAI**

- Secretariat of the Party Central Committee
- Prime Minister, Deputy Prime Ministers,
- Ministries, ministerial-level agencies, Government agencies,
- People's Councils and Committees of provinces and c.a. cities,
- Office of the National Assembly,
- Office of the President,
- Office of the Party Central Committee and its Commissions,
- People's Supreme Procuracy,
- People's Supreme Court,
- Vietnam Union of Friendship Organizations,
- Central offices of mass organizations,
- Gazette,
- Government Office: Minister-Chief, Deputies, Departments, Administrations and adjunct units,
- File: Organization and Personnel (3), Secretariat./.

UNOFFICIAL TRANSLATION

**REGULATIONS ON THE  
OPERATION OF FOREIGN NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS  
IN VIET NAM**

(Promulgated in accordance with Decision No.340/TTg, dated 24 May 1996, of the Prime Minister)

---

**Chapter I  
GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**Article 1.** - Foreign Non-Governmental Organizations, hereinafter referred to as NGOs, to be allowed to conduct development or humanitarian assistance activities in Vietnam which are not for profit or other purposes shall require permission from the Government of Vietnam in the forms of: Permit for Operation, Permit for the Establishment of Project Office, or Permit for the Establishment of Representative Office.

**Article 2.** NGOs shall be considered for Permit for Operation when meeting the following conditions:

1- Have legal person status according to the laws of their countries of origin or of the countries where their headquarters are based.

2- Have clear statutes, mandates and objectives.

3- Have conducted or plan to conduct development or humanitarian projects and/or programs in Vietnam which are in line with the socio-economic development policies of the Vietnamese State; be committed to abide by Vietnamese laws and to respect the traditional customs and habits of Vietnam.

**Article 3.** - NGOs shall be considered for Permit for the Establishment of Project Office when meeting the following conditions:

1- Meet the requirements in Clause 1 and Clause 2 of Article 2 of the present Regulations.

2- Have projects and/or programs already approved by competent authorities of Vietnam and their scope and nature require regular, on-site administration and supervision.

**Article 4.** - NGOs shall be considered for Permit for the Establishment of Representative Office in Hanoi when meeting the following conditions:

1- Meet the requirements in Clause 1 and Clause 2 of Article 2 of the present Regulations.

2- Have conducted effective assistance programs and/or projects in Vietnam for at least 2 years.

3- While operating in Vietnam, always abide by the laws, traditional customs and habits of Vietnam.

4- Have feasible long-term (two years or more) assistance projects and/or programs in Vietnam having been approved by the competent authorities of Vietnam.

**Article 5.** - The agency authorized to consider the issuance, extension, amendment or withdrawal of the above - mentioned Permits shall be the Committee for Non-Governmental Organization Affairs (hereinafter referred to as Committee). The standing body for foreign non-governmental affairs of the Committee shall be the Vietnam Union of Friendship Organizations (hereinafter referred to as Union).

## **Chapter II**

### **PROCEDURES FOR ISSUANCE, EXTENSION, AMENDMENT AND WITHDRAWAL OF PERMITS**

#### **Article 6.**

a) Documents in application for Permit for Operation in Vietnam shall include:

1- Application letter signed by the leader of the NGO in Vietnamese and in English (or French) sent to the Committee, addressing the following main questions:

- Full name of the organization, address of its headquarters.
- Mandate and objectives.
- Background of the organization.
- Financial sources and budget.
- Programs, projects and plan of activities in Vietnam.

2- Statutes of the NGO.

3- Document certifying the NGO's legal person status issued by a competent authority of the country where the organization is established or headquartered, or a notarized copy.

b) Documents in application for Permit for the Establishment of Project Office shall include, apart from those stated in Clause a of this Article:

1- A clear statement in the application letter of the reason for the establishment of the Project Office; intended location of the Project Office; number of expatriates and Vietnamese staff needed for the operation of the Office.

2- Program and/or project documents which have been approved by competent authorities of Vietnam.

3- Curriculum vitae of the person intended to be the Chief of the Project Office.

**Article 7.** - Documents in application for Permit for the Establishment of Representative Office in Hanoi shall include, apart from those stated in Clause a of Article 6 of the present Regulations:

1- A clear statement in the application letter of the reason for the establishment of the Representative Office; intended number of expatriates and Vietnamese staff needed for the Representative Office.

2- Annual reports of activities in Vietnam of at least the latest two years.

3- Program and/or project documents having been approved by competent authorities of Vietnam.

4- Curriculum vitae of the person intended to be appointed as the Representative; introduction to the post by the leader of the NGO.

**Article 8.** - After receipt of proper documents, within thirty (30) days for Permit for Operation, sixty (60) days for Permit for the Establishment of Project Office; and ninety (90) days for Permit for the Establishment of Representative Office, the Committee shall inform the concerned NGO of the result.

**Article 9.** - The term of a first Permit shall:

Be not more than six months for Permit for Operation for NGOs coming to conduct appraisals and design projects and/or programs.

- Be not more than one year for Permit for Operation for NGOs having been conducting aid programs and/or projects in Vietnam

- Be not more than two years for Permit for Project Office.

- Be not more than three years for Permit for Representative Office.

If there is a need for extension, NGOs shall have their application sent to the Committee at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiry of the Permit. The term of each extension shall not exceed that of the first Permit;

**Article 10.** - Within thirty (30) days as of the issuance or extension of Permit, NGOs shall have to complete registration procedures with the People's Committees of relevant provinces or centrally-administered cities.

**Article 11.** NGOs wishing to amend the issued Permit, such as changes of related to appellation, location of the Project Office or Representative Office, Chief of the Project Office or Chief Representative, size of the staff and modification of scope and content of activities, shall have their application sent to the Committee and co-concern the People's Committees of the provinces or centrally-administered cities where they operate or their Project Office or Representative Office is based.

Within thirty (30) days as of receipt of the application, the Committee shall respond to the concerned NGOs in writing;

**Article 12.** - Project Offices, Representative Offices and NGOs with Permit for Operation shall terminate their activity in the following cases:

1- Expiry of Permit

2- Decision of withdrawal of Permit by the Committee as stipulated in Clause b of Article 17 of the present Regulations.

A Permit for the Establishment of Project Office shall by nature terminate upon termination of the assistance program and/or project. A Permit for the Establishment of Representative Office shall likewise by nature terminate when nothing is left of the activities stated by the NGO in the Application for Representative Office.

Within thirty (30) days as of the date of expiry of the Permit, or receipt of advice on the termination of operation, NGOs shall have to settle all questions concerning office, housing, employees, working facilities, debt repayment (if any) and other issues related to institutions and individuals in Vietnam.

### **Chapter III**

#### **RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF NGOs IN VIETNAM**

**Article 13.** - Operations of NGOs in Vietnam shall, in terms of contents and scope, abide by stipulations in the issued Permit.

**Article 14.** - The Chief Representative of a Representative Office, the Chief of a Project Office or the authorized person(s) of NGOs for the operation in Vietnam (in case of Permit for Operation) shall be accountable for all and every activity of the NGO in Vietnam;

Every three (3) months, the person(s) authorized by the NGO to be its Representative(s) or Chief of Project Office, and every six (6) months, the Chief Representative of Representative Office shall report in writing to the Committee on the operation of the NGO in Vietnam, and shall report, and provide documentation or explanation on matters related to the operation of the NGO to the Committee whenever requested.

Upon completion of a project or fiscal year, NGOs shall have a final report sent to the Committee, the project holder agency (Ministry, line agency, central office of people's organization, People's Committee of province or centrally administered city).

**Article 15.** -

a) Upon receipt of a Permit for the Establishment of Project Office or Representative Office, NGOs shall be entitled to rent office and housing, and to employ Vietnamese citizens to work at the Office according to stipulations by the Law of Vietnam;

b) Expatriate Representatives and staff of NGOs (with assistance programs and/or projects implemented in Vietnam) shall be entitled to open expenditure bank accounts (in foreign currencies or in Vietnam Dong with foreign currency routing) at banks established and operating in keeping with the Law of Vietnam.

c) The importation into Vietnam of necessary office equipment and supplies, vehicles and spare parts, and personal belongings to meet the working and living needs of the Representative Office and its expatriate staff shall abide by the current regulations of Vietnam.

### **Chapter IV**

#### **IMPLEMENTATION PROVISIONS**

**Article 16.** Representative Offices the establishment of which has been permitted by the Government of Vietnam prior to the issuance of the present Regulations shall not be subject to reconsideration or re-approval, but shall amend, finalize and submit the required documents within sixty (60) days as of the date the present Regulations come into force, and shall abide by the stipulations of the present Regulations. -

NGOs having started their operation in Vietnam prior to the issuance of the present Regulations shall, within sixty (60) days as of the date the present Regulations come into force, apply for a Permit for Operation, or they shall have to terminate their operation.

Working bodies of NGOs operating in Vietnam with an office and staff, but without permit from the Government of Vietnam shall, within sixty (60) days as of the date the present Regulations come into force, follow procedures to apply for the establishment of a Project Office or Representative Office in conformity with the stipulations of the present Regulations, or they shall have to terminate their operation.



**Article 17. -**

a) Organizations and/or individuals with positive and effective contributions to development and humanitarian programs in Vietnam shall be appreciated and have their merits acknowledged by the people and Government of Vietnam.

b) NGOs with activities not in conformity with the issued Permit, or violating stipulations of the present Regulations, shall, depending on the gravity of the violation, have their operation partially or completely suspended, or their Permit withdrawn by the issuance agency. All and every violation of the Law of Vietnam by NGOs and their staff shall be treated according to the Law of Vietnam.

**Article 18. -** The Committee for Non-Governmental Organization Affairs shall be responsible for the implementation of the present Regulations and shall give relevant guidance to the concerned agencies and localities.

**Article 19. -** Ministries, Central Agencies, People's Organizations, and People's Committees of provinces and centrally-administered cities shall have the responsibility to guide, support and supervise the implementation of the present Regulations in keeping with their functions. In cases of evident violation of the present Regulations, they shall resolve them in time and according to their competence and report to the Committee.

**Article 20. -** The present Regulations come into force as of the date of signing; all stipulations not in conformity with the present Regulations are now annulled.

**PRIME MINISTER**

(Signed & Sealed)

**VO VAN KIET**

COMMITTEE FOR NON-GOVERNMENTAL  
ORGANIZATION AFFAIRS

SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
Independence - Freedom- Happiness

No. .UB-PCPN

Hanoi, 7 August 1996

**GUIDELINES FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE REGULATIONS ON THE  
OPERATION OF FOREIGN NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS IN VIET NAM**

Following Decision No. 340/TTg, dated 24 May 1996, of the Prime Minister on the issuance of the Regulations on the Operation of Foreign Non-governmental Organizations in Vietnam;

Following Decision No. 339/TTg dated 24 May, 1996 of the Prime Minister on the establishment of the Committee for Non-governmental Organization Affairs;

The Committee for Non-governmental Organization Affairs (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) hereby addresses the guidelines for implementation of the Regulations on the Operation of Foreign Non-governmental Organizations in Vietnam as follows:

**I - GENERAL PRINCIPLES:**

1 - Foreign non-governmental organizations (NGOs) stated in Article 1 of the Regulations refer to non-governmental organizations, foundations, institutes, universities, learning centres, trusts, friendship associations established in countries other than Vietnam (including foreign individuals and Vietnamese overseas) coming to Vietnam in the aim to conduct development, humanitarian activities without profit-making purposes or others, shall have to get permission for operation according to the Regulations.

**2 - Types of Permits:**

a) Permit for Operation: Permit for Operation is the recognition and permission given to NGOs to legally conduct appraisals, financing and implementation planning for development, humanitarian programs, projects in Vietnam or to implement development, humanitarian programs, projects through Vietnamese partners.

b) Permit for the Establishment of Project Office: Permit for Project Office is the technical and regular work station of an NGO or a Representative Office with programs, projects in remote areas with difficult and costly access to transportation; bearing the responsibility to manage one or several specific program(s), project(s) in the locality or region.

Project Office shall be based in program/project area, or in a locality which avails itself of favourable conditions for the supervision of programs, projects upon the approval of that local authority.

c) Permit for the Establishment of Representative Office: Permit for Representative Office is the official recognition to the regular presence and representation of one NGO covering all its action plans in Vietnam.

Representative Office of NGOs shall be based in Hanoi.

3 - The competent authority for the issuance, extension, amendment and withdrawal of Permits shall be the Committee for Non-Governmental Organization Affairs. The standing agency for foreign non-governmental organization affairs of the Committee shall be the Vietnam Union of Friendship Organizations (hereinafter called the Union). The People's Aid Coordinating Committee (hereinafter called PACCOM) of the Union has been appointed to be the focal point for foreign NGOs and functional bodies of ministries, central agencies and People's Committees of provinces and centrally-

administered cities, addressing all issues relating to foreign NGOs' activities in Vietnam under the leadership of the Committee and the Union. All information concerning NGO activities in Vietnam shall be consulted with the People's Aid Coordinating Committee at 105A Quan Thanh, Hanoi, Vietnam; Tel: (84-4) 8436936/8436937; Fax: (84-4) 8452007; E-mail: Paccom@netnam.org.vn.

## II - CONDITIONS FOR THE CONSIDERATION AND ISSUANCE OF PERMITS AND PROCEDURES FOR APPLICATION, EXTENSION, AMENDMENT AND WITHDRAWAL OF PERMITS:

1 - The competent authority stated in point 3, Clause a, Article 6 of the Regulations refers to the agency that is responsible for legal procedures for the operation registration or permission for operation in its country or where its headquarters are based.

Apart from the conditions stated in Article 3 of the Regulations, NGOs with effective on-going programs, projects shall be given priority in the consideration of issuing Permit for the Establishment of Project Office.

2 The number of Vietnamese and foreign staff needed for the operation of Project Office and Representative Office stated in Articles 6 and 7 of the Regulations refers to the number of program officers, staff who will work on a regular basis at the Project Office or Representative Office within the valid period of the Permit.

3 - Chief of Representative Office, Project Office and the persons authorized by NGOs stated in Articles 6, 7 and 14 of the Regulations shall be introduced by the leaders of the NGOs in writing to be considered and accepted by the Committee.

4 - The location of Project Office stated in the application for Project Office shall be on the basis of provinces, centrally administered cities. Project Office shall be based in a provincial or a district capital that avails itself of favourable conditions for the supervision of programs, projects after having been agreed upon by the provincial authority.

5 The competent authorities for the approval of programs, projects stated in Article 7 of the Regulations shall, for the time being, be addressed in accordance with Decision 80/CT dated 28th March, 1991<sup>1</sup> of the Chairman of the Ministers' Council (now being the Prime Minister) and delegated as follows:

- Programs, projects of under 50,000 United States dollars (USD) are to be considered and decided by Ministers or Chairs of People's Committees of provinces, centrally-administered cities.

- Programs, projects of from 50,000 USD to 200,000 USD are to be considered and approved by the Ministry of Finance (given proper consultation with the Vietnam Union of Friendship Organizations).

- Programs, projects of over 200,000 USD are to be considered and approved by the Chairman of the Ministers' Council (now being the Prime Minister) upon the recommendations after mutual consultation by and between the Ministry of Finance, State Planning Committee (now being the Ministry of Planning and Investment) and the Vietnam Union of Friendship Organizations.

Project partners under line agencies and localities (for programs, projects of under 50,000 USD) and project holder agencies (for programs, projects of over 50,000 USD) bear the responsibility to complete all procedures relating to the presentation for approval of projects/programs according to the above-mentioned delegation, as well as be accountable for the use of the funded capital and management of programs, projects.

---

1. The regulations regarding the competent authorities for the approval of programs and projects have since been revised. Refer to Article 6 of Decision No. 64/2001 QD-TTg dated 26 April 2001, on page 324.

6 - The Committee shall inform concerned NGOs of the results of applications according to the time frames stipulated in Article 8 of the Regulations. While waiting for the consideration and acceptance of the Committee, NGOs with on-going programs, projects are permitted to temporarily operate as stated in their letters of application.

7 - The issuance of Permit for the Establishment of Representative Office shall be done right after a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is signed by and between the concerned NGO and representative of the Committee. The Union shall be the agency responsible for drafting, discussion and agreement with the NGO concerning the details of the MOU.

8 Within thirty (30) days from the date of issuance or extension of Permits, Project Office, Representative Office of NGOs shall have to complete operation registration procedures at provinces, centrally-administered cities as stated in Article 10 of the Regulations. This registration shall be done through the body in charge of NGO assistance affairs of the concerned provinces or centrally administered cities (list and contact addresses attached).

After completing operation registration procedures, the concerned NGO shall send a copy of the Operation Registration Form (Form 1 and Form 2 attached) to the Committee.

9 - Upon receipt of proper application documents for the issuance, extension, amendment of Permit for Operation, Permit for the Establishment of Project Office, Permit for the Establishment of Representative Office, PACCOC shall issue receipts.

### **III - RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF NGOs IN VIETNAM:**

#### **1 - Responsibilities of NGOs:**

a) Chief of Representative Office, Project Office or the person authorized by the NGO to act as its representative shall abide by the stipulations stated in Articles 13, 14 of the Regulations.

Reporting: The time frame for regular reports (and upon-request reports) shall be as stipulated by the Regulations (15th June and 15th December every year for NGOs having been given Permits for the Establishment of Representative Office and the last day of each Quarter for NGOs with Permit for the Establishment of Project Office and Permit for Operation). Project Office of a Representative Office shall comply with Representative Office requirements. Requirements on the contents of regular reports of unified forms are to be sent to NGOs (Form 3, 4 attached).

Upon the completion of a project or at the end of each fiscal year, NGOs shall have their liquidation statements sent to the Committee, the project holder agency. The Committee shall request audits on the general financial activities of the Office and financial transactions of programs, projects when necessary.

b) Chief of Representative Office, Project Office or the person authorized as representative of NGOs bear the responsibility to assure that none of the staff of their NGOs conducts profit-making or other activities which are not related to those stated in the application letters for Permits. Staff of one NGO can work regularly for another NGO only when permitted by that NGO and agreed upon by the Committee.

c) The person authorized by NGOs, Chief of Project Office and Representative Office bears the responsibility to assure that relatives and dependents of the staff of their organizations do not conduct technical, professional activities without seeking the approval of the Committee.

#### **2 - Rights of NGOs:**

a) Staff of NGOs shall be facilitated in getting entry-exit visas for Vietnam.

b) Representatives and full time staff of Representative Office, Project Office being foreigners and their relatives (parents and parents-in-law, spouse, children are facilitated in obtaining entry visas according to current regulations of Vietnam.

Basing on the needs of programs, projects, consultants and advisers for specific programs, projects shall be considered and facilitated in obtaining entry-exit visas upon the needs defined in the programs, projects and current regulations of Vietnam.

c) Upon receipt of Permits for Project Office or Representative Office, NGOs are allowed to rent office space, housing, hire Vietnamese citizens to work in the Office in conformity with the regulations of the law of Vietnam. The number of foreign and Vietnamese staff working at the Office shall not exceed the number that is stated in the Permit. If a need for more staff is obvious, it shall be permitted by the Committee.

d) Representative and staff being foreigners of NGOs (when having assistance programs, projects) can open expenditure bank accounts (in foreign currencies or in Vietnamese Dong with foreign currency routing) at banks established and operated alongside with the law of Vietnam.

e) Tax-exempt importation of commodities, materials, equipment and vehicles for programs, projects having been approved by competent authorities of Vietnam shall be facilitated, and carried out by the Vietnamese project holder agencies basing on the project agreements. All and every importation of commodities limited by Vietnam shall be approved by the Prime Minister prior to importation.

f) Representative Office and staff being foreigners shall be allowed to import with tax exemption, according to current regulations of Vietnam for foreigners, the following commodities and equipment:

- Equipment, supplies, materials and vehicles needed for the operation of the Office in Hanoi according to current regulations of Vietnam.

- Equipment, facilities and personal effects for the Representative and international staff within the first six months after their arrival in Vietnam.

g) Representative and staff being foreigners shall be allowed to re-export with tax-free of commodities and equipment stated in Clause f.

h) Chief of Project Office and foreign staff are allowed to import with tax exemption and tax-free re-export of certain office equipment and facilities, personal effects alongside with the regulations of the Customs Office of Vietnam. The Committee shall consider this on a case by case manner.

i) Officers, staff being foreigners of NGOs enjoy income tax exemption if all the payments are made from external sources.

#### **IV - MECHANISM OF ADMINISTRATION, MONITORING, AND VIOLATION MANAGEMENT:**

1 - NGOs shall abide by the stipulations in Articles 16, 17, Chapter IV on Implementation Provisions of the Regulations. Cases of delay due to the lack of information shall be specifically considered.

2 - People's Committees of provinces, cities where NGOs operate or Project Offices, Representative Offices are based bear the responsibility to facilitate and administer the activities of NGOs (including administration and facilitation in housing, hiring staff, registration procedures according to current regulations and all activities of NGOs in the locality).

Line ministries, central agencies, People's Organizations, People's Committees of provinces and centrally-administered cities shall give guidelines, assistance and supervision for the implementation of the Regulations according to given authorities. Every case of violation shall be addressed and reported to the Committee accordingly. Every merit of NGOs shall be reported to the Committee so that deserving acknowledgment could be given./.

**UNOFFICIAL TRANSLATION**

**THE GOVERNMENT**

\*\*\*

No. 64/2001/QĐ-TTg

**SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM**

**Independence - Freedom - Happiness**

\*\*\*

*Ha Noi, 26 April 2001*

**DECISION OF THE PRIME MINISTER**  
**On the Issuance of the Regulation on the Management and Utilization**  
**of Aid from International Non-Governmental Organizations**

---

**THE PRIME MINISTER**

In pursuance to the Law on the Organization of the Government dated 30 September 1992;

Considering the recommendations made by the Minister of Planning and Investment,

**HEREBY DECIDES**

**Article 1.** - To issue the attached Regulation on the Management and Utilization of Aid from International Non-Governmental Organizations (hereinafter abbreviated as NGO).

**Article 2.** - This Decision, which supersedes the Prime Minister's Decision No. 28/1999/QĐ-TTg of 23 February 1999, shall come into effect 15 days after the date of its signature. All previous regulations contrary to this Decision shall be declared null and void.

**Article 3.** The Minister of Planning and Investment and the Minister of Finance shall be responsible for providing guidance on and monitoring the implementation of this Decision.

**Article 4.** - Ministers, Heads of ministerial-level agencies, Heads of Government Departments, Chairmen of People's Committees of provinces and centrally managed cities, President of the Viet Nam Union of Friendship Organizations and Heads of central bodies of civil organizations shall be responsible for the implementation of this Decision./.

To:

- Secretariat of the Party Central Committee,
- Prime Minister, Deputy Prime Ministers,
- Ministries, ministerial-level agencies, Government departments,
- People's Councils and People's Committees of provinces and c.a. cities,
- Office of the National Assembly,
- President's Office,
- Party Central Committee Office and Party Commissions,
- People's Supreme Procuracy,
- People's Supreme Court,
- Central offices of mass organizations,
- Gazette,
- Office of the Government: Minister-Chairman, Deputy Chairmen and departments,
- Filed at International Relations Department (6 copies) and the Registry

**THE GOVERNMENT**  
\*\*\*

**SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM**  
**Independence - Freedom - Happiness**

---

**REGULATION ON THE MANAGEMENT AND UTILIZATION OF AID  
FROM INTERNATIONAL NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS**

(Issued in conjunction with the Prime Minister's Decision No. 64/2001/QĐ-TTg dated 26 April 2001)

---

**Chapter I**  
**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**Article 1.** - This Regulation shall regulate all activities related to the attraction, management and utilization of aid from International Non-Governmental Organizations (hereinafter referred to as NGO aid).

The term "NGO aid" referred to in this Regulation is defined as non-profitable grant and assistance provided by international NGOs as well as by other foreign organizations and individuals including overseas Vietnamese residents (hereinafter referred to as the Donor side) to assist ministries, branches, localities and civil organizations (including mass, socio-political and socio-professional organizations and others) of Viet Nam (hereinafter referred to as the Vietnamese side) in achieving humanitarian and development goals for Viet Nam.

NGO aid shall include the following main types:

- Programme/project aid
- Non-project aid (including emergency relief)

**Article 2. - Definitions**

This Regulation has a number of key terms which shall be defined as follows:

1. "Programme" means a set of inter-related projects which may be related to several economic sectors, technical subjects and geographical areas, and which need to be implemented over a relatively long period through a cross-sectoral approach and with resources mobilized from different sources and through different modalities.
2. "Project" means a set of inter-related activities aimed at achieving one or more specific objectives and implemented over a fixed period with specified resources.
3. "NGO aid agreement" means a document which record initial ideas on NGO aid (not legally binding) expressed by representatives of the Vietnamese side and the Donor side.
4. "NGO aid programme/project document" means a document officially stating commitments made by representatives of the Vietnamese side and the Donor side on a specific programme or project. This document clearly indicates objectives, activities, expected outputs, resources to be used, the duration and workplan of the programme/project as well as obligations, interests and responsibilities of the concerned parties.

5. "Non-project aid" means assistance which is not tied to a programme/project and which is provided in kind (goods, materials, equipment), in cash or in the form of expertise (including volunteers) for charity and humanitarian purposes (hereinafter referred to as humanitarian objectives).

6. "Emergency relief" means non-project aid urgently provided as soon as emergencies (natural or other disasters) occur and extending for a maximum period of two months after the end of the emergencies. Assistance which extends beyond this period is called post-emergency rehabilitation aid.

**Article 3.** - NGO aid shall be used to achieve humanitarian objectives as well as to support the attainment of Viet Nam's priority socio-economic development goals in each period.

## **Chapter II**

### **MOBILIZATION, NEGOTIATION, APPROVAL AND CONCLUSION OF NGO AID**

**Article 4.** - NGO aid mobilization shall be carried out in a regular, oriented and organized manner:

1. NGO aid mobilization for programmes/projects shall be based on specific socio-economic development needs, public investment programmes, plans to attract and utilize external finances of the Government, a sector or a locality in each period as well as on absorptive capacity (including counterpart funding), etc.

2. NGO aid mobilization for humanitarian objectives shall be based on the social situation and actual needs of ministries, branches, localities and civil organizations in each year or period.

3. The mobilization of emergency relief shall be based on actual levels of damage and loss in terms of human lives, property, infrastructure, etc. caused by natural or other disasters in each affected region and locality. The Ministry of Foreign Affairs shall work with concerned agencies to consider and submit to the Prime Minister for decision a proposed level of emergency relief that the international community (including the Donor side referred to in this Document) will be called upon to provide.

**Article 5.** - Basis for the negotiation and conclusion of NGO aid:

1. In case of programme/project aid, a programme/project document shall be required. If the duration of the programme/project is more than one year, it shall be required to prepare a workplan and an estimated budget for each year as well as to clearly identify the Donor side's available funding and the amount of funding that needs to be mobilized in the following year(s).

2. In case of non-project aid, it shall be required to clearly indicate the contents of assistance, a donor, a recipient, a detailed list of aid goods and their estimated total value (if the aid is to be provided in kind) or a total amount of aid money.

In case of emergency relief, besides the above-mentioned requirements, it shall be required to clearly indicate the levels of damage and loss as well as immediate essential needs that have to be addressed while the emergency is going on.



3. The conclusion of NGO aid shall be conducted only after it has been approved by relevant authorities as stipulated in Article 6 of this Regulation.

**Article 6.** - NGO aid approving authorities shall be specified as follows:

1. The Prime Minister shall approve:

- a. NGO aid programmes/projects which are budgeted at US\$500,000 or more.
- b. All aid programmes/projects concerning institutions, policies, laws, public administration reform, culture and information, religions, national defence and security.
- c. Non-project aid which is worth US\$200,000 or more.
- d. Non-project aid supporting activities in the areas mentioned in Item 1.b of Article 6.
- e. Programmes/projects and non-project aid that import items included in the list of restricted imports (vehicles, motorbikes, used goods and equipment, as well as some medicines in the determined list) prescribed by the Government.
- f. Emergency relief without specific recipient addresses (the Donor side does not identify any specific recipient localities).

2. Ministers, Heads of ministerial-level agencies, Heads of Government departments, Chairmen of People's Committees of provinces and centrally managed cities and Heads of central bodies of civil organizations (or authorities that decide on the establishment of civil organizations without central bodies) shall approve:

- a. Aid programmes/projects which are budgeted at less than US\$500,000 (except those specified in Items 1.b and 1.e of Article 6).
- b. Non-project aid which is worth less than US\$200,000 (except those mentioned in Items 1.d and 1.e of Article 6).
- c. All emergency relief with specific recipient addresses.

**Article 7.** - The sale of goods provided through NGO aid shall comply with the following stipulations:

1. Goods which both sides have agreed to bring into Viet Nam for sale to achieve a set of identified objectives shall be subject to consideration and decision by relevant authorities as well as in line with the stipulations on NGO aid approving authorities in Article 6 of this Regulation.
2. The above-mentioned goods shall be sold by auction in accordance with Government Decree 86/CP dated 19 December 1996 on the issuance of the Regulation on the Auction Sale of Property.

### **Chapter III** **STATE MANAGEMENT OF NGO AID**

**Article 8.** The Government shall exercise unified management of all NGO aid sources throughout all stages from the mobilization, negotiation and conclusion of aid with the Donor side to the monitoring of the implementation and evaluation of results and effectiveness of the utilized aid.

**Article 9.** - The Ministry of Planning and Investment shall be responsible for coordinating and managing NGO aid programmes/projects and submitting semi-annual and annual overall reports on NGO aid to the Prime Minister. The Ministry of Planning and Investment shall undertake the following tasks:

1. Working with concerned agencies to provide ministries, branches, localities and civil organizations with guidance on the preparation of programme/project proposals for NGO aid mobilization.
2. Conducting appraisal and consolidation of concerned agencies' related comments for submission to the Prime Minister for consideration and approval of the aid programmes/projects specified in Items 1.a, 1.b and 1.e of Article 6 of this Regulation.
3. Providing the Ministry of Finance with related comments for submission to the Prime Minister for consideration and approval of the non-project aid specified in Items 1.c, 1.d and 1.e of Article 6 of this Regulation.
4. Collaborating with the Ministry of Finance to arrange counterpart funding in the annual State budget to agencies which are provided with funding from the State budget for the implementation of programme/project commitments with the Donor side in accordance with the Budget Law and Government Decree 87/CP dated 19 December 1996 on the decentralized management, preparation, execution and finalization of the State budget.
5. Collaborating with the Ministry of Finance, the Viet Nam Union of Friendship Organizations and other concerned agencies to organize the monitoring of aid reception, management and implementation; conducting information synthesis, analysis and assessment of NGO aid effectiveness; dealing with related problems/issues within its authority and proposing problems/issues beyond its authority to the Prime Minister for consideration and decision.
6. Collaborating with the General Statistical Office to issue reporting formats for programmes/projects.

**Article 10.** - The Ministry of Finance shall be responsible for State financial management of NGO aid as well as assume key responsibility for coordinating and managing non-project aid. The Ministry of Finance shall undertake the following tasks:

1. Collaborating with concerned agencies to develop a financial management mechanism for NGO aid within its authority and proposing problems/issues beyond its authority to the Prime Minister for consideration and decision.
2. Arranging counterpart funding in the annual State budget as stipulated in Item 4 of Article 9 of this Regulation.
3. Monitoring and inspecting NGO aid reception, utilization, management and implementation within its technical capacity.
4. Synthesizing information on non-project aid; consolidating final budgets of all NGO aid items; joining the Ministry of Planning and Investment in preparing semi-annual and annual overall reports on NGO aid for submission to the Prime Minister.

5. Participating in the appraisal of programmes/projects which are subject to the Prime Minister's approval.

6. Consolidating comments on non-project aid specified in Items 1.c, 1.d, 1.e and 1.g of Article 6 of this Regulation for submission to the Prime Minister for consideration and decision.

7. Being responsible for organizing the reception, distribution and utilization of emergency relief specified in Item 1.g of Article 6 of this Regulation and reporting its results to the Prime Minister.

8. Collaborating with the Ministry of Planning and Investment and the General Statistical Office to issue reporting formats for non-project aid.

**Article 11.** - The Ministry of Foreign Affairs shall undertake the following tasks:

1. Collaborating with concerned agencies in mobilizing and utilizing NGO aid.
2. Collaborating with the Union of Viet Nam Friendship Organizations in appealing for emergency relief as stipulated in Item 2 of Article 5.

**Article 12.** - The Office of the Government shall undertake the following tasks:

1. Assisting the Prime Minister in monitoring and supervising the implementation of this Regulation.
2. Participating in programme/project appraisal and recommending policies, mechanisms for such programmes/projects; providing comments on non-project aid proposals which are subject to the Prime Minister's approval prior to their submission to the Prime Minister.

**Article 13.** - The Viet Nam Union of Friendship Organizations shall assume key responsibility for maintaining contacts with and mobilizing aid from the Donor side. The Viet Nam Union of Friendship Organizations shall undertake the following tasks:

1. Collaborating with the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and other concerned agencies to organize NGO aid mobilization, based on priority areas and orientations as well as on the overall national foreign policy.
2. Participating in programme/project appraisal (mainly in terms of providing information and comments on the Donor side's activities, etc.); providing the Ministry of Finance with comments on non-project aid which is subject to the Prime Minister's approval, and participating in monitoring the activities of NGO aid projects.
3. Providing semi-annual and annual reports on NGO aid mobilization to the Ministry of Planning and Investment, which then prepares consolidated reports for submission to the Prime Minister.
4. Collaborating with the Ministry of Foreign Affairs to propose policies for emergency relief mobilization for approval by the Prime Minister.

**Article 14.** - The Ministry of Public Security shall undertake the following tasks:

1. Guiding and assisting national agencies and organizations in complying with security regulations during their NGO aid reception and utilization processes.
2. Providing the Ministry of Planning and Investment and the Ministry of Finance with comments on programme/project and non-project aid proposals concerning State institutions and policies, laws, religions, national defence and security prior to the submission of such proposals to the Prime Minister for consideration and decision.

**Article 15.** - The Government Committee for Religious Affairs shall undertake the task of guiding and assisting national agencies and organizations in implementing the State policy on religious affairs during their NGO aid reception and utilization processes.

**Article 16.** Ministries, ministerial-level agencies, Government departments, People's Committees of provinces and centrally managed cities and central bodies of civil organizations shall assume the following responsibilities:

1. Identifying their respective subordinate bodies which are fully capable of working as focal points and managing NGO aid in line with realities of each concerned agency and locality.
2. Guiding concerned subordinate bodies in mobilizing and utilizing aid from the Donor side, based on priority areas and orientations identified in their plans for each year or period as well as on the Government's overall foreign policy.
3. Guiding concerned subordinate bodies in preparing programme/project proposals and humanitarian aid proposals for submission to the State management agencies mentioned in Articles 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 of this Regulation. These proposals shall constitute the basis for NGO aid mobilization and approval.
4. Collaborating with relevant agencies to explore possibilities and establish contacts with the Donor side.
5. Ministers, Heads of ministerial-level agencies, Heads of Government departments, Chairmen of People's Committees of provinces and centrally managed cities and Heads of central bodies of civil organizations shall approve NGO aid within their authority (based on their consultations with each respective concerned ministry, branch and locality prior to approval) as stipulated in Article 6 of this Regulation, and shall be responsible for approving, aggregating counterpart funding and managing the implementation of the approved aid. The aid approval decisions (together with supporting documentation) shall be submitted to the Ministry of Planning and Investment and the Ministry of Finance within 15 days from the date of approval.
6. Assuming responsibility for directing, guiding, supervising and monitoring NGO aid reception, management and utilization by concerned subordinate bodies in accordance with existing regulations and commitments agreed upon with the Donor side; detecting, in a timely manner, violations or wrong-doings in terms of religious, security and ethnic matters, management regulations, etc. committed during NGO aid reception and implementation processes and dealing with these violations/wrong-doings within their authority or reporting these to the concerned agencies mentioned in Articles from 10 to 15 of this Regulation.

7. Compiling regular, terminal and ad hoc (if necessary) reports on NGO aid implementation by their respective agencies or localities for submission to the Ministry of Planning and Investment, the Ministry of Finance and the General Statistical Office.

8. Compiling reports on the reception, distribution and utilization of emergency relief specified in Item 2.c of Article 6 of this Regulation for submission to the Prime Minister as well as sending these reports to the Ministry of Planning and Investment and the Ministry of Finance.

#### **Chapter IV** **NGO AID IMPLEMENTATION**

**Article 17.** - Materials, goods, machinery, equipment and vehicles imported or domestically purchased through NGO aid already approved by relevant authorities shall be exempt from the import tax, special consumption tax and VAT (if applicable) according to the existing Tax Law.

**Article 18.** -

1. Items (materials and equipment) included in the prescribed list of goods banned from importation by the Government shall not be received.

2. The recipient agency shall agree to receive used goods only when such goods have been certified by relevant authorities in the Donor side's country to possess at least 80 per cent of their original quality, and shall request the Donor side to deliver the goods only upon receiving reception permit from the relevant national authorities mentioned in Article 6 of this Regulation.

**Article 19.** Agencies directly receiving and implementing NGO aid shall assume the following responsibilities:

1. Agencies assigned to prepare programmes/projects shall be responsible for drafting the programme/project documents for submission to relevant authorities for approval prior to implementation.

2. Specifying the contents, objectives, value and beneficiaries of non-project aid for submission to relevant authorities for approval prior to reception and utilization.

3. Undertaking the required procedures for the reception of used goods specified in Item 2 of Article 18 of this Regulation.

4. Working with concerned agencies to make the necessary preparations and deliver the required assistance, in collaboration with the Donor side.

5. Implementing the aid items, in line with agreement reached and commitment made with the Donor side, in accordance with the Government's existing regulations on financial and monetary management, capital construction and bidding procurement as well as with the guidance provided by the higher level authorities mentioned in Item 6 of Article 16 of this Regulation.

6. Preparing periodical, terminal and ad hoc (if necessary) reports on the reception, implementation and financial situation of their respective NGO aid for submission to the higher level authorities, who shall then prepare consolidated reports for submission to the relevant authorities mentioned in Item 2 of Article 20 of this Regulation.

**Article 20.** - Reporting on NGO aid implementation shall be conducted on a periodical basis (semi-annually and annually) and at the completion of the aid items:

1. Ministries, ministerial-level agencies, Government departments, People's Committees of provinces and centrally managed cities and central bodies of civil organizations shall be responsible for compiling reports on the performance and financial situation of all their NGO aid.
2. Within two weeks after six months of implementation and one month after one year of implementation as well as within three months after the completion of all the NGO aid, the above-mentioned reports shall be submitted to the Ministry of Planning and Investment, the Ministry of Finance and the General Statistical Office for their monitoring and preparation of consolidated reports for submission to the Prime Minister.
3. The contents of the reports shall be in accordance with the guidelines provided by the Ministry of Planning and Investment and the Ministry of Finance as stipulated in Item 6 of Article 9 and Item 8 of Article 10 of this Regulation.

**Article 21.** - Monitoring and inspecting NGO aid reception and utilization:

1. The Ministry of Planning Investment shall, in collaboration with the Ministry of Finance, play the lead role in the annual monitoring and inspection of NGO aid.
2. Each relevant authority shall propose and organize ad hoc monitoring and inspection according to specific requirements.
3. Ministers, Heads of ministerial-level agencies, Heads of Government departments, Chairmen of People's Committees of provinces and centrally managed cities and Heads of central bodies of civil organizations shall be responsible for guiding relevant agencies in monitoring and inspecting the performance by branches, levels and agencies of their tasks related to NGO aid reception and utilization as stipulated in this Regulation; as well as for inspecting suspected violations of the provisions prescribed in this Regulation.  
All organizations and individuals that violate this Regulation shall be punished according to laws./.

**FOR PRIME MINISTER  
DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER**

(signed)

**NGUYEN MANH CAM**

## Annex N: INGO Abbreviations

AED	Academy for Educational Development
AAV	ActionAid
AC	Adoption Centre, Swedish Society for International Child Welfare
ADRA	Adventist Development and Relief Agency in Viet Nam
ADDA	Agricultural Development Denmark Asia
ACWP	Aid to Children Without Parents, Inc.
ASA	Aid to Southeast Asia, Inc.
AIDA	AIDA Association
AOI	Aide Odontologique Internationale
AM	Allianz - Mission e. V.
Amcross	American Red Cross
ANESVAD	Anesvad Foundation
TAF	The Asia Foundation
AOGWR	Assemblies of God in Australia, World Relief, Inc.
A/G	The Assemblies of God
L'APPEL	Association L'APPEL - aide aux enfants victimes de conflits
AIFO	Associazione Italiana Amici di Raoul Follereau
AFAP	Australian Foundation for the Peoples of Asia and the Pacific
Atlantic	The Atlantic Philanthropies (Vietnam) Ltd.
APHEDA	Australian People for Health, Education and Development Abroad/Union Aid Abroad
ARC	Australian Red Cross
AVI	Australian Volunteers International
BfdW	Bread for the World / Brot fur die Welt
BORDA	Bremen Overseas Research and Development Association
BAJ	Bridge Asia Japan
BSTTW	Burn Survivors Throughout the World, Inc.
CAMA	CAMA Services, Inc./ The Christian and Missionary Alliance
CECI	Canadian Centre for International Studies and Cooperation / Centre Canadien d'Etude et de Cooperation Internationale
CARE	CARE International in Viet Nam
Caritas Aus	Caritas Australia
CARSWI	Caritas Switzerland / Caritas Schweiz
CRS	Catholic Relief Services
CBM	CBM International/ Christoffel Blindenmission
CEEVN	Center for Educational Exchange with Viet Nam
CHF	CHF in Rural Development
COPI	Children of Peace International
CoV	Children of Viet Nam
Ray of Hope	Children's Welfare Adoption Organisation - Ray of Hope
CCF Australia	Christian Children's Fund of Australia
CNCF	The Christina Noble Children's Foundation
CWS	Church World Service
GVC	Civil Volunteer Group / Gruppo di Volontariato Civile
CPI	Clear Path International
CODES	Codespa International

CVP	Codev Viet Phap
CCFD	The French Catholic Committee against Hunger and for Development / Comite Catholique contre la Faim et pour le Developpement
CI	Compassion International
CIDSE	Cooperation Internationale pour le Developpement et la Solidarite
CESVI	Cooperazione e Sviluppo
CIEE	Council on International Educational Exchange
Counterpart	Counterpart International
DRC	The Danish Red Cross
DVA	Dansk Vietnamesisk Forening/Danish Vietnamese Association
DCV	Deutscher Caritasverband
D.O.V.E.Fund	Development of Viet Nam Endeavors
DW	Development Workshop
DKT	DKT International
DoW	Doctors of the World
E5	The E5 Association
EMW	East Meets West Foundation
EAST	Eau Agriculture et Sante en Milieu Tropical/ Water Agriculture and Health in Tropical Area
EFD	Education for Development
E&D	Enfants et Developpement
EMDH	Enfants du Monde/Droits de l'homme
ELI	English Language Institute
ENDA in Viet Nam	Environmental Development Action in the Third World - Vietnamese Antenna
ETHOS	ETHOS
FHI	Family Health International
FPIA	Family Planning International Assistance
FFI	Fauna and Flora International - Asia Pacific Programmes
FVFA	Finnish Vietnamese Friendship Association
Ford Foundation	The Ford Foundation
FIDR	Foundation for International Development/Relief
FMV	Foundation for Microprojects in Viet Nam
FPSC	Foundation Social Promotion of Culture / Fundacion Promocion Social de la Cultura
FHF	Fred Hollows Foundation
FES	Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung
FOHF	Friends of Hue Foundation
FB	The Friendship Bridge
Frontier	Frontier - Society for Environmental Exploration
FRD	Fund for Reconciliation and Development
FUNDESO	Fundesos - Sustained Development Foundation
GAP	GAP Activity Projects Limited
Global Care	Global Care in Viet Nam
GCS	Global Civic Sharing
GBVF	Gordon Barclay Vietnam Fund
GRET/PFR	Groupe de Recherches et d'Echanges Technologiques/Programme Fleuve Rouge
HFHI Viet Nam	Habitat for Humanity International in Viet Nam
HI	Handicap International
HI-B	Handicap International - Belgium Section
HealthEd	Health and Education Volunteers, Inc.



HVO	Health Volunteers Overseas
HPI	Heifer International
HÉLVETAS	Helvetas - Swiss Association for International Cooperation
HOLT	Holt International Children's Services
IAVO	Indochinese American Volunteer Organisation
INSA	INSA - ETEA
IIE	Institute of International Education
ICOSI	Institute of International Social Cooperation / Institut de Cooperation Sociale Internationale
ICCO	Interchurch Organisation for Development Cooperation
IDE	International Development Enterprises
ILSI CHP Japan	International Life Sciences Institute Centre for Health Promotion of Japan
IMA	International Marinelife Alliance
IPPF ESEAOR	International Planned Parenthood Federation, East and South East Asia & Oceania Region
ITI	International Trachoma Initiative
IVS	International Voluntary Services
IWDA	International Women's Development Agency
IYF/GA	International Youth Foundation (Global Alliance for Workers and Communities)
IPAS	Ipas Organisation
JVC	Japan International Volunteer Center
KTWEE	Komitee Twee of the Netherlands
KAS	Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung
KVWA	Korea Methodist Church - Korea Viet Nam Welfare Association
KSSA	Korean Society for Service in Asia
LSN	Landmine Survivors Network
LCMS	LCMS World Mission
LVAP	Loreto Viet Nam - Australia Program
MHD	Malteser Hilfsdienst Germany
MaTe	Mani Tese
MSI	Marie Stopes International
Maryknoll	Maryknoll
MdM-F	Medecins du Monde - France
MdM-C	Medecins du Monde - Canada
MSAVLC	Medical & Scientific Aid for Viet Nam, Laos & Cambodia
MEDRIX	Medical Education, Development Resources International Exchange
MCNV	Medisch Comité Nederland - Viet Nam
MCC	Mennonite Central Committee
MAG	Mines Advisory Group
NLR	Netherlands Leprosy Relief
NAV	Nordic Assistance to Viet Nam
NMA	The Norwegian Mission Alliance / Den Norske Misjonsallianse
Norcross	Norwegian Red Cross in Viet Nam
ORBIS	ORBIS International
Oxfam GB	Oxfam Great Britain
Oxfam HK	Oxfam Hong Kong
Oxfam Q	Oxfam Quebec
Oxfam B	Oxfam Solidarity Belgium
PATH C	Programme for Appropriate Technology in Health Canada
PATH	Program for Appropriate Technology in Health

PI	Pathfinder International
PTVN	PeaceTrees Viet Nam
PSBI	Pearl S. Buck International, Inc.
Plan	Plan in Viet Nam
PDI	Population and Development International
Pop Council	Population Council
PVI	Project Viet Nam Inc.
POF	Prosthetics Outreach Foundation
AFSC	Quaker Service - American Friends Service Committee
ReOrient	ReOrient - Amici Di Xa Me / ReOrient - The Friends of Xa Me
REI	Resource Exchange International
RCM	Rotary Club of Mosman
SCC	Saigon Children's Charity
SPIR	Samaritan's Purse International Relief
SCA	Save the Children Australia
SC UK	Save the Children UK
SCJ	Save the Children Japan
SCS	Save the Children Sweden / Radda Barnen
SC US	Save the Children USA
SH&FPA	Sexual Health and Family Planning Australia
SIF	Singapore International Foundation
SNV	SNV Netherlands Development Organisation
SIDI	Societe d'Investissement et de Developpement International
SODI	Solidarity Service International / Solidaritaetsdienst International e.V.
SEAR	South East Asian Relief Inc.
SRC	Spanish Red Cross
SFTC	Swisscontact - Swiss Foundation for Technical Cooperation
Tdh	Terre des hommes Foundation - Lausanne
AFFI	The Affiliate Foundation
TASC	The Alliance for Safe Children
AMDA-Viet Nam	The Association of Medical Doctors of Asia - Vietnam
BI	The Macfarlane Burnet Institute for Medical Research and Public Health
TRAFFIC	TRAFFIC International in Indochina
Triangle GH	Triangle Generation Humanitaire
TRIAS	TRIAS VZW
TBI	Tropenbos International – Viet Nam
VSF	Veterinaires Sans Frontieres
VWAM	Vets With A Mission
VNAH	Viet Nam Assistance for the Handicapped
VCF	The Viet Nam Children's Fund
VNHELP	Viet Nam Health, Education, and Literature Projects
VNPDI	Viet Nam Pacific Development Institute
VNP	Viet Nam Plus
VVMF	Viet Nam Veterans Memorial Fund
VVAF	Viet Nam Veterans of America Foundation
VVC	Viet Nam Veterans of California
VeT	Villes en Transition
VSO	Voluntary Service Overseas

GTV	Volunteer Group of Trento / Gruppo Trentino di Volontariato
VSA	Volunteer Service Abroad New Zealand
VIA	Volunteers in Asia
VI	Volunteers International
VECO	Vredeseilanden
WCDO	World Concern Development Organization
WPF	World Population Foundation / Stichting Wereld en Bevolking
WUSC/EUMC	World University Service of Canada / Entraide Universitaire Mondiale du Canada
WVF	World Village Foundation
WVI	World Vision International
WWF	WorldWide Fund for Nature
YWAM-MRDA	Youth With A Mission - Mercy Relief and Development Asia

Bản sao lưu trữ

**Annex O: Acronyms**

ASAP	Accident Survivor Assistance Programmes
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
BAVE	Business Alliance for Vietnamese Education
CBOs	Community-Based Organisations
CBR	Community-Based Rehabilitation
CEDC	Children in Extremely Difficult Circumstances
CEPEW	Center for Education Promotion and Empowerment for Women
CEPHAD	Center of Public Health and Development
CIRAD	Centre de Cooperation Internationale en Recherche Agronomique pour le Developpement
CGFED	Research Centre for Gender, Family and Environment in Development
CLMF	Centre for Love, Marriage and Family
CNFEVN	Centre for Non-Formal Education in Viet Nam
CHW	Commune Health Worker
CPCC	Committee for the Protection and Care of Children
CPFP	Committee for Population and Family Planning
CRC	Convention on the Rights of the Child
DW	Development Worker
DCVEP	Displaced Children's Vocational Education Project
DDT	Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (a chemical harmful to animals and humans)
DPI	Department of Planning and Investment
DOLISA	Department of Labour, Invalids and Social Affairs
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EMS	Emergency Medical Service
EOD	Emergency Ordnance Disposal
ENT	Ear, Nose and Throat
EOS	Emergency Outreach Services
FAD	Foreign Affairs Department
GCOP	Government Committee for Organisations and Personnel
HAC	Ha Noi Agriculture College
HUCE	Ha Noi University of Civil Engineering
HOU	Ha Noi Open University
HCWF	HCM City Child Welfare Foundation
HCMOU	HCM City Open University
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
IDU	Injecting Drug User
IIR	Institute for International Relations
IPM	Integrated Pest Management
IFEP	Institute for Fisheries Economics and Planning
LaDeCen	Labour Development Centre
LRFT	Live Reef Fish Trade
MARD	Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development
MCH	Maternal and Child Health
MNBP	Maternal and Newborn Protection
MOC	Ministry of Construction
MOET	Ministry of Education and Training
MHC	Maternal Health Care
MOH	Ministry of Health
MOLISA	Ministry of Labour, Invalids and Social Affairs
MOSTE	Ministry of Science, Technology and Environment

MPI	Ministry of Planning and Investment
NCAFAW	National Committee for the Advancement of Women
NAPA	National Academy of Public Administration
NASB	National AIDS Standing Bureau
NEA	National Environment Agency
NIHE	National Institute of Hygiene and Epidemiology
NIMPE	National Institute of Malaria, Parasitology and Entomology
NIN	National Institute of Nutrition
NIES	National Institute of Educational Science
NIVR	National Institute of Veterinary Research
PWDs	People with Disabilities
PACCOM	People's Aid Coordinating Committee
PHC	Primary Health Care
PPSD	Plant Protection Sub-Department
PALs	Programme for Persons Affected by Leprosy
PRA	Participatory Rapid Appraisal or Participatory Rural Appraisal
RDSC	Rural Development Services Centre
RaFH	Center for Reproductive and Family Health
RHP	Reproductive Health Programme
RTCCD	Research and Training Centre for Community Development
RTI	Respiratory Tract Infection or Reproductive Tract Infection
SALT	Sloping Agricultural Land Technology
SDRC	Social Development Research and Consultancy
SME	Small and Medium Enterprise
SUCECON	Supporting Center for HIV/AIDS/STDs
STD	Sexually-Transmitted Disease
TB	Tuberculosis
TESL	Teaching of English as a Second Language
TEW	Towards Ethnic Women
TOEFL	Test of English Language
TOT	
TTC	
UNEP	Programme
UXO	
VAC	arden, fishpond and small livestock system)
VASI	stitute
VBA	
VCR	
VDIC	ion Centre
VHV	\
VHW	\
VIPASED	\ and Supporting Education
VNRC	\
VNFU	\
VUFO	\ rganisations
VUSTA	\ hnology Associations
VWU	Viet Nam Women's Union
VYU	Viet Nam Youth Union

Bản sao lưu trữ

---

In 1.040 cuốn, khổ 20,5 x 29 cm, tại Xưởng in Nhà xuất bản Chính trị quốc gia.

Giấy phép xuất bản số 734-486/CXB-QLXB cấp ngày 21-4-2004.

In xong và nộp lưu chiểu tháng 8 năm 2004.

